

CA40NHBLA05
C51P1
1990

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

JAN. 1990

AGENDA OF THE PARKS AND
RECREATION

CA4 ON HBC AOS
URBAN/MUNICIPAL
C51P1
1990

CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

Ruth Greenwood
2nd Floor Library
Urban Municipal Collections

CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

1990 January 16

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1990 January 23
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

URBAN MUNICIPAL

JAN 22 1990

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "J. J. Schatz".

J. J. Schatz, Acting Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

JJS:lp

A G E N D A:

1. Minutes of the Tuesday, December 05, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee
2. Chairman - Announcement re: Winterfest (no copy)
3. **MANAGER OF PURCHASING**
 - (a) Fabricate and Install 64 Unit Niche, Cemetery Columbarium
 - (b) Extension of Agreement for Food Concessions, Mountain Arena
 - (c) Floodlighting, Baseball Diamond #1, Globe Park
4. **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY**
 - (a) New Public Works Storage Building and Field House Facilities Mohawk Sports Park
 - (b) Court Order for Vacant Possession - 32 Stinson Street

(c) Board of Education - Spruceside Avenue/Maple Avenue

(d) Lease Renewal - 109 Simcoe Street West Scott-MacDonald Limited

5. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

Licence Agreement with Ontario Hydro - Birch Avenue Parkette

6. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

(a) Bikeways - Playscapes

(b) Hamilton-Uzhgorod, U.S.S.R. - School Children's International Sport Games

(c) Capital Project - St. Mark's Church

(d) Capital Project - Hamilton Tennis Club - Clubhouse

(e) Winterfest Programs

(f) Toboggan Run

(g) Transfer of Concession Rights - Chedoke Golf Course

7. CITY TREASURER

(a) Final Release of Holdback - Pool Renovations - Bennetto

(b) Final Release of Holdback - Pathway Lighting - Gage Park

8. HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

(a) Mandate - Hamilton Historical Board

(b) Citizen Appointments - Hamilton Historical Board

9. CITY COUNCIL

Correspondence Referral - Re: Strathcona Fire Hall

10. HAMILTON VETERANS' COMMITTEE

Appointments - Hamilton Veterans' Committee - for term to expire November 30, 1991



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025 with funding from
Hamilton Public Library

<https://archive.org/details/32022213343912>

11. SEMINAR

Annual Ontario Parks Association Seminar - Humbar College - March 7, 8, 9, 1990

12. BILL

Revised Tariff of Charges - Cemeteries

13. OTHER BUSINESS

14. ADJOURNMENT.

Tuesday, December 05, 1989
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

1.

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice Chairman
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman G. Capps
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Jackson

Also present: Alderman F. Lombardo
Alderman T. Cooke
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. M. Watson, Property Department
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Mr. J. Johnston, Commissioner of Human Resources
Mr. K. Christenson, Community Development Dept.
Mr. C. Firtheagland, Public Works Department
Mr. B. Chrystian, Parks Division, Public Works
Mr. D. Godley, Planning and Development Department
Ms. M. Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department

Regrets: Mayor R. M. Morrow (Vacation)

The Chairman made a presentation to Mr. Dan Barrette, an employee of the Culture and Recreation Department vis-a-vis "Futures" Grant Program, who had developed and edited a new quarterly publication the networker which is to be widely circulated to the City's Special Needs Community.

"Futures" Grant
Program

The Chairman presented Mr. Gary Maikins and Mr. Bob Jackman of the Culture and Recreation Department with their Registered Director of Municipal Recreation Certificates (RDMR) which were acquired as the result of a seven year process which required both education and work experience.

Mr. Rick Moore of Moore/George Associated Incorporate, appeared before the Committee to make the final report of the Redhill Creek Recreation and Open Space Master Plan.

Redhill Creek
Recreation and Open
Space Master Plan

After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation of the Redhill Creek Recreation Master Plan Steering Committee with the amendment (f) as moved by Alderman Jackson seconded by Alderman Agostino:

- (a) That the Red Hill Creek Recreation and Open Space Master Plan Final Report as prepared by Moore/George Associates Inc. dated 1989 November be adopted; and

- (b) That the Bruce Trail Association be requested to pursue possible cost-sharing arrangements and the priority for development of a structure over the Red Hill Creek Freeway along the optimum route for the Bruce Trail; and
- (c) That the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth be requested to undertake Option #1 of the Melvin Avenue Interchange to form the optimum pedestrian link over the Red Hill Creek Freeway after consultation with the schools and the public in that area, and,
- (d) That the Ministry of Transport Ontario be requested to recognize that the City intends to pursue development of a pedestrian bridge over the Queen Elizabeth Way (Q.E.W.) and that the Ministry of Transport Ontario take this structure into consideration in the design and development of interchanges with the Q.E.W.
- (e) That the Parks Division of the City's Public Works Department pursue cost sharing with the Ministry of Transport Ontario for the pedestrian overpass structure at Greenhill Avenue recognizing that the City will incur added costs for a pedestrian link across the valley at this location as a result of freeway development.
- (f) That the pedestrian link at the Arbour Road crossing be reviewed in concert with the Conservation Authority's area development in order that additional costs can be included in the Capital Budget once warrants are met. Carried.

NOTE: Staff was directed to report back to the Committee after their meetings with the Ministry of Transport Relative to the cost sharing aspect of the project.

Harbour Commissioners
Marina Expansion Project

Mr. Chuck Towsley, Manager of Property and Planning for the Hamilton Harbour Commissioners appeared before the Committee with respect to the proposed Harbour Commissioners Marina Expansion Project.

Following the overview of the proposed Marina Expansion Project, and considerable discussion, it was moved by Alderman Gallagher seconded by Alderman Hinkley that this matter be referred to staff for a report to come back at the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee. Carried.

The presentation covered the following matters:

- (a) It outlined for the information of the City of Hamilton the Marina Expansion Project of the Commissioners that is to be built on lands and waterlots of the Commissioners in the area in front of Pier 4 Park and the Hamilton Yacht Club
- (b) To request that the City provide access to the Marina expansion project across a portion of Pier 4 Park to permit the construction of access to and maintenance of the Marina break water.

- (c) To request that the City assist in this project and improve the waterfront in the Pier 4 area by providing a drained and paved parking area.

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting an amendment to the Contractual Agreement with Geraldo Catering Inc.:

That the contractual agreement with Geraldo Catering Inc., the tenant concession operation at King's Forest Sports Park, be amended to require an annual full "up front" payment which would include realty taxes, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- The first year term of \$24 307.56

- The subsequent years be subject to an annual 5% escalation clause.

NOTE: The proposed contract amendments are consistent with the concession agreement accepted for Chedoke Sports Park food concession.

NOTE: Alderman Copps and Alderman Kiss indicated they wished to be recorded as being opposed to this motion.

The minutes of the Tuesday, November 21, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee were adopted as circulated.

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting Pathway Lighting at Gage Park:

That a purchase order be issued to Weinmann Electric Ltd., Fort Erie, in the amount of \$31 984 for Pathway Lighting, Gage Park, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in Gage Park Lighting Account No. CH56398 62910.

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting an increase to the Purchase Orders Previously approved by Council:

- (a) That the purchase order for the maintenance agreement with American Sign and Indicator Corporation for the Ivor Wynne Stadium sign be increased by \$504.96 due to an increase in the exchange rate, an index adjustment and taxes.

NOTE: The amount originally approved by City Council was \$12 623.40. Funds are provided in the Promotion and Publicity Account No. CH56302 70001.

Amendment to the Contractual Agreement with Geraldo Catering Inc.

Minutes - Tuesday, November 21, 1989 meeting

Pathway Lighting at Gage Park

Increase to the Purchase Orders Previously approved by Council

- (b) That the purchase order with Print Marketing Agency be increased by \$1 003.20 to cover the cost for distributing 20 000 additional copies of the Recreation Facilities Brochure.

NOTE: The amount originally approved by City Council was \$26 567.57. Funds are provided in Work Done For Others Account No. CH56398 62910.

Capital Budget Projects
for the Park Division
Public Works Dept.
for 1990-1994

The Committee approved the Capital Budget Projects for the Parks Division of the Public Works Department for 1990-1994, as outlined in a report of the Director of Public Works dated November 20, 1989, File No. 89-5080.

The recommendation was to approve and to forward to the Co-ordinating Committee for consideration and inclusion in the 1990-1994 Capital Budget.

Improvements to the
King's Forest Parking
Lot

Further to this item, it was moved by Alderman Agostino seconded by Alderman Gallagher that improvements to the King's Forest parking lot be moved up to commence in 1990 rather than 1991. Carried.

Provision of Computer
Workstations in the
Parks and Cemetery's
Division - Public
Work Department

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Public Works respecting the Provision of Computer Workstations in the Parks and Cemetery's Division of the Public Works Department:

- (a) That the Public Works Department, in Conjunction with Information Systems, be authorized to obtain 5 additional computer workstations;
- (b) That the estimated leasing cost of \$750 for a possible one month in 1989 be funded from overall savings in the salary accounts due to hiring delays, etc.;
- (c) That the estimated annual leasing costs of \$9 000 be placed in the 1990 budget of this department and an equal offsetting amount be shown as a reduction to staffing costs accounts or other accounts where a saving can be demonstrated due to productivity improvements.

Additional Parkland
at Spruceside Avenue
and Aberdeen Avenue

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Public Works respecting Additional Parkland at Spruceside Avenue and Aberdeen Avenue:

That the City of Hamilton Property Department be authorized to enter into negotiations with the owner of Part of Lots 2 and 3 on Spruceside Avenue for the purchase of this property for park purposes.

Twin Pad Recreation
Facility

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Twin Pad Recreation Facility:

That the site for the future Twin-Pad Recreation Facility on the West Mountain be located on the grounds of the Chedoke Hospital; subject to the land lease agreements suitable to the Chedoke Health Corporation and the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

NOTE: With the acceptance of this recommendation, approvals will be requested from the Chedoke Health Corporation and the Chedoke Hospital Board. These approvals will be subject to the appropriate lease arrangements being entered into which should take one month. A six month architectural tendering process will be initiated and O.M.B. approvals will be requested for the new site. A fourteen to eighteen month construction schedule is anticipated.

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Hosting of the Ontario Disabled Games, July 18-21, 1991:

- (a) That the Corporation of the City of Hamilton host the 1991 Ontario Disabled Games, July 18-21, in co-operation with the Ontario Ministry of Tourism and Recreation, at a cost not to exceed \$4 000.
- (b) That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing.

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Signage Plates on Municipal Playstructures:

That all Municipal Playstructures located on city parks or school grounds be affixed with identifying signage plates which:

- Recognize the Corporation of the City of Hamilton
- Recognize the partnership of any joint venture
- Identify the playground watch telephone number

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting a Contract Position for Canusa Games Co-ordinator:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to pursue, with the Commissioner of Human Resources, a contract for the position of Canusa Games Co-ordinator, subject to the terms and conditions suitable to the Parks and Recreation, Co-ordinating and Personnel Committees.

NOTE: Said contract is to be on a year to year basis with all renewals to be subject to the approval of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Hosting of the Ontario
Disabled Games July
18-21, 1991

Signage Plates on
Municipal Playstruct-
ures

Contract Position for
Canusa Games Co-ordin-
ator

Arts Advisory Sub-Committee respecting the Terms of Reference

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee respecting the Terms of Reference:

For the information of Council, the following revised Terms of Reference were approved for the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee, by the Parks and Recreation Committee:

- (a) That the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee's general mandate is to act in an advisory capacity to the Parks and Recreation Committee on matters related to the arts in Hamilton.
- (b) That the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee draft an Art in Public Places Policy and submit it to the Parks and Recreation Committee for consideration.
- (c) That the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee monitor and review the "Policy For The Arts" on an ongoing basis and meet annually with the Arts Community for its input and information.
- (d) That the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee administer the Hamilton Arts Award on an annual basis.

Parks and Recreation Citizens Advisory Sub-Committee - City's Policy of Naming of Parks to include donations of land

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Citizens Advisory Sub-Committee respecting City's Policy of Naming of Parks to include donations of land:

That Section (b) of the City's Policy on Naming of Parks be amended to include the donation of land and read as follows:

- (b) Naming a park or facility after an individual or organization that donated land and/or money toward the purchase of the park or facility or for the development of same.

That Committee to consult with the individual or the next of kin, as the case may be, to secure approval for the naming of a park in honour of an individual.

Damage to Mr. Molton's Property as a result of a golf ball from Chedoke Golf Course

The Committee agreed to hear a presentation from Alderman Cooke respecting damage to Mr. Molton's property as a result of a golf ball from Chedoke Golf Course.

After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Kiss seconded by Alderman Gallagher that the City of Hamilton pay Mr. Molton \$450 to replace his picture window which was broken as a result of an errant golf ball from Chedoke Golf Course. Carried.

The following Bill was considered:

Bill

Amendment to Cemeteries By-law No. 8861 - Revised Tariff of Charges

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Adjournment.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Robert C. Prowse,
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

/lp

FOR ACTION

3 (a)

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

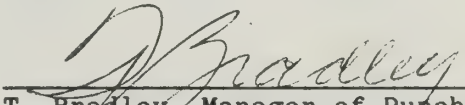
DATE: 1989 December 1
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C15-1-89

SUBJECT: FABRICATE AND INSTALL 64 UNIT NICHE, CEMETERY COLUMBARIUM

RECOMMENDATION:

That a purchase order be issued to J. C. Millen Construction Company, Markham, in the amount of \$18,645.00 to fabricate and install a 64 Unit Niche at the Cemetery Columbarium, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's quotation.

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of four (4) quotations received. Funds provided in Improvements Ground Repair Account #CH57200 63135.


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND: Quotation Analysis

Columbarium Fleury, St. Richmond, Quebec	\$17,418.24 *
J. C. Milne Construction Co., Markham	18,645.00
Bayview Memorial Company, Burlington	24,100.00
Bayview Memorial Company	32,500.00

* Does not include foundation and the granite colour does not meet specifications.

Ten suppliers were requested to bid. Two declined and five did not respond.

3 (b)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1990 January 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: EXTENSION OF AGREEMENT FOR FOOD CONCESSIONS, MOUNTAIN ARENA

RECOMMENDATION:

That the City exercise its option to extend the existing agreement for Food Concessions, Mountain Arena with H.R. Day Catering Ltd., for an additional two one year terms to expire August 31, 1991, originally approved by Council November 11, 1986.

The amount to be paid September 1, 1989 to August 31, 1990 - \$12,500.00
September 1, 1990 to August 31, 1991 - 15,000.00


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND:

Originally approved by Council November 11, 1986 for a three year term December 1, 1986 to August 31, 1989.

3cc

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

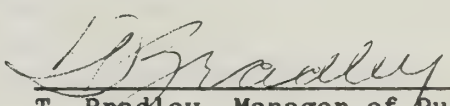
DATE: 1990 January 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: T14-8-89

SUBJECT: FLOODLIGHTING, BASEBALL DIAMOND #1, GLOBE PARK

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That a purchase order be issued to Wayne Electric Co. Ltd., Carlisle, in the amount of \$56,446.00 to supply and install floodlighting, Baseball Diamond #1, Globe Park, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.
- b) Now that the O.M.B. approval has been received and a Ministry of Tourism & Recreation grant, in the amount of \$46,666, will be forfeited if this additional work is not completed and paid for by January 30, 1990, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".
- c) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in Floodlighting, Globe Park Account #CH56398 62910.


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

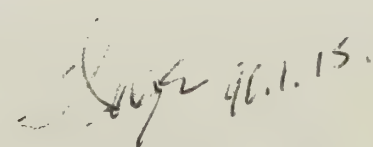
FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

Wayne Electric Co. Ltd., Carlisle
Electrical Maintenance, Hamilton

\$56,446.00
57,900.00

c.c. City Solicitor
Accounts Payable


46.1.15.

4 (ca)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

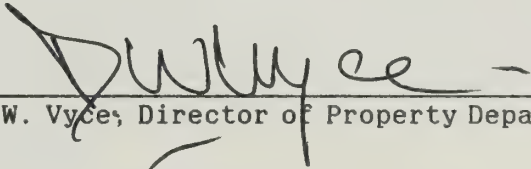
FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director Property Department

DATE: 1990 January 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: AD-89-008

SUBJECT: New Public Works Storage Building and Field House
Facilities Mohawk Sports Park

RECOMMENDATION:

That the plans and specifications as prepared by Mr. Igor Barta Architect for the construction of the New Public Works Storage Building and Field House Facilities in Mohawk Sports Park be approved and authorization be given to call for tenders.


D. W. Vyce, Director of Property Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (N/A)

BACKGROUND:

1. The Project consists of: (Approved by City Council Aug. 29, 1989).
 - A Storage Building of approximately 1200 sq.ft.
 - Office, Lunch, Wash and Change Room areas of approximately 1,100 sq.ft. within the unfinished area of the existing Field House.
 - A Referees's Room of approximately 180 sq.ft. also within the unfinished area of the existing Field House.
 - The completion of two unfinished Change Rooms within the existing Field House.
2. The Construction Documents are substantially complete, and are presently being co-ordinated and finalized. The Consulting Architects final pre-tender estimate has been completed and indicates a construction cost of \$270,000.00 (which is within our project budget).
3. If approved the tender period will begin on 1990 February 7 and close on 1990 February 21.

c.c. Mr. R. Martiniuk, Manager, Architectural Division
Mr. D. Keba, Project Manager
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng., Director of Public Works
Mr. D. Heintz, Project Maintenance Engineer
Mr. D. Cowen, Parks Foreman

4(b)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1989 November 28
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 50.12.8
(4505)

SUBJECT: Court Order for Vacant Possession - 32 Stinson Street

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to authorize the City Solicitor to apply to the Court for an Order to obtain vacant possession of the property known municipally as 32 Stinson Street which was expropriated by Expropriation Plan 479787 CD on October 19, 1988. Notices of Possession to the tenants and owner require vacant possession of this property to be turned over to the City on November 18, 1989, and to date, possession has not been received.


D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND:

City Council on January 12, 1988, in adopting Item #9 of the First Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, recommended expropriation of the above property at 32 Stinson Street. This property is required for Carter Park (Stinson Neighbourhood Park).

As this property is in a N.I.P. area and Provincial funds are available for redevelopment, it is essential that development of the park commence as soon as possible. The existing tenants at 32 Stinson Street are not co-operating and have refused to vacate the premises on November 18, 1989. In order to obtain vacant possession, we will require a Court Order to evict these tenants.

c.c. - Mr. P.R.A. Hooker, Acting City Solicitor
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
- Mr. E.W. Kowalski, Director, Community Development
- Mr. L. King, Building Commissioner
- Mr. R. Douglas, Supervisor, Surveys
- Mr. R. Swan, Manager, Property Maintenance Division

FOR ACTION

4cc

REPORT TO: Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

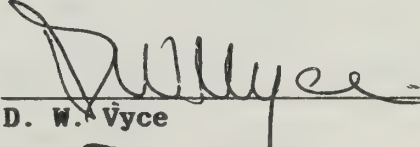
FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1990 January 19
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 50.18.267
(2719)

SUBJECT: 12 Spruceside Avenue and 13 Mapleside Avenue
Board of Education Property excess to their requirements

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the City formally request The Board of Education for the City of Hamilton to delay the disposal of their property at 12 Spruceside Avenue and 13 Mapleside Avenue for a period of two (2) years and continue to lease the land to the City for a nominal sum for parks purposes.
- (b) That the acquisition of this property be considered within the overall Capital Budget process.


D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: - N/A

BACKGROUND:

In July 1989, the Board of Education advised that the subject parcel of land was surplus to their requirements. The property has been leased by the City for many years for a nominal sum and utilized for parks purposes. The site is improved with benches and playground equipment.

The Parks Staff Advisory Committee discussed the availability of this property and recommended the purchase for parks purposes inasmuch as it has been utilized for many years as a park, albeit on a lease basis, it would complement other park lands already owned by the City in this neighbourhood and it would implement the secondary neighbourhood plan approved by City Council which calls for a park land usage of the site.

Accordingly, in order that we could present a complete package to Committee and Council for consideration, we commenced negotiations with the Board of Education to determine a purchase price for the land. This resulted in obtaining an Option to Purchase the site for \$760,000.00 which meets our criteria as representing fair market value.

Subsequent to obtaining an Option, it has come to our attention very recently that in the overall scheme of things, the City during 1990 will be faced with severe financial constraints of Capital funds, particularly with respect to funds available in the Reserve for the Acquisition of Park Lands (5% Fund). The City Treasurer I am certain would be prepared to embellish upon this issue.

Accordingly, we make the recommendation to request the Board of Education to defer the sale of the land for two (2) years and continue to lease same to the City for Parks purposes. This would then allow the City sufficient time to evaluate the acquisition of the site in conjunction with an evaluation of all other capital expenditures contemplated by the City.

- c.c. - Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
 - Mr. R. Sugden, Director, Culture & Recreation
 - Mr. P.R.A. Hooker, Acting City Solicitor
 - Mr. J. Pavelka, Director, Public Works
 - Mr. R. Douglas, Supervising Surveyors
 - Mr. A. Georgieff, Director of Local Planning

FOR ACTION

4 (ca)

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee


FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1989 December 7
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 1.8.261(a)
(4506)

SUBJECT: Lease Renewal - 109 Simcoe Street West
Scott-MacDonald Limited -

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare a lease renewal agreement in favour of Scott-MacDonald Limited for the use of municipal lands in the area of Picton Street West, consisting of 4.4934 acres of land and water designated as Part 4 on a Plan of Expropriation registered as Instrument No. 280084 CD in the Land Registry Office for the Registry Division of Wentworth.
- (b) That the term of the lease be one year commencing December 1, 1989 and the monthly rental be \$1,200.00, with the Lessee Scott-MacDonald Limited to pay all operating costs and business and realty taxes; (taxes were \$4,825.00 in 1989).


D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The revenue generated by this lease is to be credited to account #CF 4502 708450001 - "Parkland Acquisition Lax Property".

BACKGROUND:

On February 10, 1987, City Council adopted Item 1 of the Third Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee approving the tenancy of Scott-MacDonald Limited on the City lands that were expropriated from Samuel and Sheridan Lax to allow a continuation of the established Marina operations on the site.

The Waterfront Project Co-ordinator has advised that a one year extension of the lease would be appropriate and not interfere or complicate the implementation of the Master Waterfront Plan. Accordingly, the foregoing recommendation to renew the existing tenancy under the same terms and conditions as previously approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee and City Council is hereby submitted.

All rent, realty and business taxes pursuant to the previous lease have been paid in full, and, to our best knowledge, all other terms and conditions have been met.

c.c. - Mr. P.R.A. Hooker, Acting City Solicitor
Attention: Mr. D. Powers
- Mr. E.W. Kowalski, Director Community Development
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer

5

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1990 January 17
COMM FILE: 90 1-2.3
DEPT FILE: 90-Powell

SUBJECT: Licence Agreement with Ontario Hydro - Birch Avenue Parkette

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Corporation City of Hamilton enter into a 10 year licence agreement with Ontario Hydro for the use of Hydro land (Parts 1, 2&3, 62R-10417) located on the west side of Birch Avenue between Barton Street and Princess Street for park and recreational purposes for \$1.00 per year, as of May 30, 1990.

That all park maintenance and subsequent costs during the term of the agreement be assumed by the City.

That the City Solicitor's office finalize the licence agreement with Ontario Hydro.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Sufficient funds for annual maintenance were approved in the Parks Division's 1988 Budget (\$3,500), Account No. CII 62106 51401.

BACKGROUND:

In October, 1987, Council approved Ontario Hydro's offer to landscape the Hydro Right-of-way, as outlined on the attached plan, entirely at their expense, in exchange for the City of Hamilton assuming annual ground maintenance costs.

This work was in fact undertaken by Ontario Hydro and completed to the satisfaction of the Parks Division, Public Works Department in May 1988.

Previously this area of the Hydro Right-of-way was flat and gravelled so cars were constantly being parked in the area. As well, debris and even abandoned vehicles were being left requiring repeated calls for Ontario Hydro to clean up the area and remove the debris.

With the landscaping of this area, the opportunity to park and/or abandon vehicles has been eliminated. As well, the landscaping has enhanced the appearance of the area.

DA/pr

Attach.

c.c.: D. Powers, Solicitor's Department
D. Vyce, Director of Property Department



FOR ACTION

6000

REPORT TO: Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1990 January 16

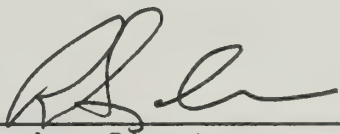
COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: BIKEWAYS - PLAYSCAPES

RECOMMENDATION:

That funds for bikeways within the capital budget be retitled: Bikeways-Playscapes in order to facilitate the need for centralized bikepaths and skateboard trails.



R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The planned east-west mountain and city commuter bike routes are to be completed in the spring of 1990 and will link the city limits using appropriate city roadways and parkways.

Upcoming bikeways will be dedicated to pleasure and training trails. These areas will focus on the local BMX youth cyclist and the skateboarder.

Suitable sites for the first pilot projects have been Parkdale Park, Inch Park and Eastwood. These sites are available for daily monitoring and inspection by staff.

Each area would be approximately 100 meters by 8 meters with a configuration suitable for safe but interesting use.

Three skateboarding petitions have been received over the past six months indicating a strong base of support for such a venture. Users will be involved in the planning.

RS:bs

6 (b)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 January 16

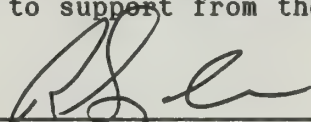
COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec.

SUBJECT: Hamilton-Uzhgorod, U.S.S.R. - School Children's International Sport Games (June 30 - July 3)

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to pursue the invitation from the Council of Uzhgorod, U.S.S.R., to enter a Hamilton team to participate in the School Children's International Sport Games (June 30 - July 3) and to develop a cultural exchange program to compliment the activities planned in Uzhgorod, subject to support from the Government of Canada and the private sector.



Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Although all hosting costs will be the responsibility of the delegation. The outside limits of this commitment will be \$40,000., with municipal funding not to exceed \$14,000.

BACKGROUND:

Hamilton delegates travelled to the U.S.S.R. as part of the National Fit-Trek exchange program in November.

Uzhgorod delegates and media team travelled to Hamilton in a reciprocal arrangement.

Hamilton-Uzhgorod will participate in the Canada-U.S.S.R. Fit Trek February 3 - 11 as part of Winterfest encouraging mass participation in winter sports.

Uzhgorod will host the School Childrens International Sport Games with activities for boys and girls 14 and under in Track and Field (8), Swimming (8), Tennis (4), Table Tennis (4).

Complimentary activities will include, but not be limited to music, art, chess, literary and languages.

Secretary, Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, January 16

In addition to the benefits of international goodwill and trust focused on glasnost, a reciprocal understanding has resulted in:

- development of a Physical Culture Committee in Uzhgorod
- moves to full acceptance of the "Sport For All" philosophy for availability of athletic centres for all citizens
- a Russian-English language computer learning centre in Uzhgorod
- upgraded communication system in the city centre to facilitate on-going regular dialogue
- an avenue for exchange of arts and artifacts and artisans
- an avenue for Uzhgorod to establish a U.S.S.R. network dealing with changes in the Soviet Recreation System
- development on special needs programs and disabled access and inclusions
- architectural exchange packages
- greater understanding of centralized skill and athletic achievement systems in the soviet
- development of new family recreation initiatives
- opportunity for creative theatrical inclusion for youth
- opportunity for coaching exchanges
- opportunity for heritage-conservation exchanges

Hamilton is the only canadian city invited to participate in a mid-range athletic level games which primarily includes the soviet republic and eastern-block participants.

A complete (four-part) report is available upon request from the Department of Culture and Recreation.

BS:mp

6(c)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 January 18
COMM FILE:

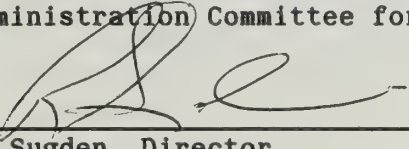
Mr. Alex Georgieff
Director of Local Planning

DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

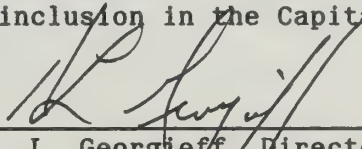
SUBJECT: Acquisition of St. Mark's Church & Parkland

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Capital Project to acquire St. Mark's Church and parkland be approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee and forwarded to the Finance and Administration Committee for consideration of inclusion in the Capital Budget.



R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department



A. L. Georgieff, Director
Local Planning Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The acquisition is eligible to be financed upon recommendation of the Finance and Administration Committee from the 5% Parks Dedication Fund and the market value can be made available at in-camera discussions.

BACKGROUND:

At the October meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee the Co-ordinating Committee was requested to endorse the 5% Parks Dedication Fund for the purchase of St. Mark's Anglican Church.

At the December 6th meeting of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee the recommendation was approved to purchase the property at St. Mark's Anglican Church.

At the December 15th meeting of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee the acquisition of St. Mark's Church for culture and recreation purposes was endorsed unanimously.

St. Mark's Church is located in the Durand Neighbourhood which is a high density area and currently has a deficiency in parkland. It is within the Regional Official Plan which promotes Hamilton's central area for location of cultural and recreational facilities in the vicinity of the downtown.

BS:mp

c.c. Secretary, Finance & Administration Committee
D. Vyce, Director of Property

6cd)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

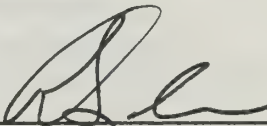
FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1990 January 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: 1990-94 CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Capital Project for the Hamilton Tennis Club - Clubhouse, be approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee and forwarded to the Finance and Administration Committee for consideration of inclusion in the Capital Budget.



R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

As outlined in the attached Capital Project Submission Form.

BACKGROUND:

The existing Clubhouse building is over 70 years old and requires replacement due to its state of deterioration. The Hamilton Tennis Club has requested consideration of this project and is prepared to contribute \$100,000 to this project.

This undertaking will retire the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation's overpayment to the City of Hamilton and the Tennis Club. This project was requested following the department's submission of Capital Projects.

This project and the Clubhouse use will be subject to a mutually satisfying Agreement between the Director of Culture and Recreation and the Director of Real Estate.

RS:
Attachment

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1990-1994 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

Culture & Recreation

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: _____
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: Hamilton Tennis Club - Club House
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
To construct a new club house adjacent to the existing club building which
would be removed and a new Har-Tru court to installed in its place.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1990
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1991
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1990
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 500,000
(b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ 100,000 * Cost Sharing With Club
(c) NET CITY'S COST: \$ 400,000
- | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED | |
|--------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|
| 6. (a) | YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1990 | \$ <u>200,000</u> | <u>2.4</u> |
| | - 1991 | \$ <u>300,000</u> | <u>4.1</u> |
| | - 1992 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1993 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1994 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| | - 1995 & after | \$ _____ | _____ |
| (b) | TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: | | <u>6.5</u> |
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: NIL (Club is self supporting)
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ Nil (To City)
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
A) Building is 70+ years old and is deteriorating. Repairs needed are
substantial and the cost of the repairs and the cost of bringing the
building up to code is greater than 50% of the value of a new building.
B) Club will be unable to retire Wintario Capital Grant overpayment status.
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?
NO ☒ YES ☐ - AT CITY'S COST OF \$ _____
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR _____

Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

Date

Date

60ce)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

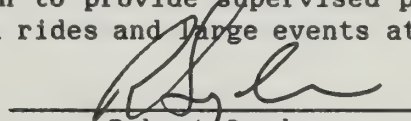
FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 January 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Winterfest Programs

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to provide supervised programs of Winterfest to permit sled dog races, sleigh rides and large events at Chedoke and Kings Forest Winter Sports Park.


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Within the 1989 funding allocation for Winterfest subject to a 5.9% inflation increase for 1990.

BACKGROUND:

These events require annual approval by Council for liability and by-law inclusion.

The full program of Winterfest will include over 25,000 persons.

The combined Winterfest/Fit-Trek Program will involve more than double that figure.

Pre-Winterfest events start on January 27th with a skating party at Copps Coliseum and continues throughout the week, with closing ceremonies on February 11th.

Winterfest '90 encompasses over 50 events at:

Chedoke Winter Sports Park
Kings Forest Sports Park
Eight City Arenas
Copps Coliseum
Ten Bowling Facilities
Six Recreation Centres
Conversation Areas
Schools
Downtown B.I.A.
Convention Centre
Hamilton Airport

6 (F)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

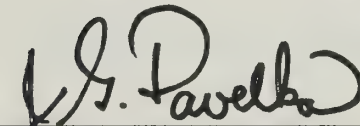
FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1990 January 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

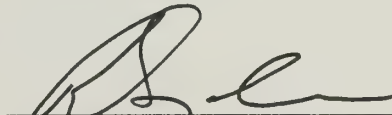
SUBJECT: WINTER SPORTS PARKS - TOBOGGAN RUN

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That a pilot project, recognizing tobogganing be pursued at each of the Winter Sports Parks subject to reasonable safety precautions.
- (b) That the Director of Public Works, the Director of Culture and Recreation, and the City Solicitor pursue implementing and monitoring these toboggan runs, undertaking all reasonable safety precautions.
- (c) That a report detailing what steps are necessary to permit tobogganing at specific locations in City parks be prepared by the Director of Public Works, the Director of Culture and Recreation, and the City Solicitor at the end of this Winter (1989-90).



J. Havelka, Director
Public Works Department



R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Any costs incurred for monitoring are to be incorporated in the winter activities for ski operations.

BACKGROUND:

By-law No. 87-155 prohibits tobogganing in City parks. Amendments to this by-law can be approved by Council. Relief from the by-law for pilot projects can be authorized by committee and council. Recognizing that tobogganing is carried on in City parks, it is reasonable to look at designating some areas where this activity can be carried on.

Daily monitoring of ice build-up will be made. Present enforcement is extremely limited. A detailed follow-up report will be provided for the March 6 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

RS:bs

c.c. P. Hooker, Solicitor's Department

6091

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

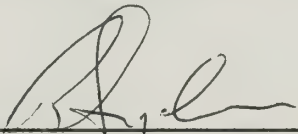
FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 January 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Chedoke Golf & Ski Clubhouse Operations - J.K.L. Kiriakopoulos
Transferred To J. A. Enterprises

RECOMMENDATION:

That the concession agreement for Chedoke Golf and Ski Clubhouse operations in the name of J.L.K. Kiriakopoulos Brothers Limited be transferred in the name of J.A. Enterprises - principle John Kiriakopoulos.



Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The concession operation agreement for Chedoke Golf and Ski has been awarded in 1989 to J.L.K. Kiriakopoulos Brothers Limited. A letter has been received from J.L.K. Kiriakopoulos Brothers Limited to request that the agreement be amended to name J.A. Enterprises - John Kiriakopoulos - principle.

BS:mp

c.c. E. Matthews, City Treasurer
T. Bradley, Director of Purchasing
B. Loreto, Solicitor's Department

FOR ACTION

7ca)

REPORT TO: Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

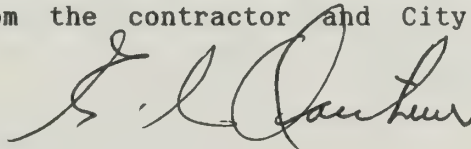
FROM: Mr. E. C. Matthews
Treasurer

DATE: 1990 January 4
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: FINAL RELEASE OF HOLDBACK REQUEST

RECOMMENDATION:

That total holdback in the amount of \$6,490.00 be released to Western Plumbing and Heating for the completion of the contract, P.O. 3267, renovations to pool filtration system at Bennetto Recreation Centre, pending receipt by the Treasury of the Standard Release Forms from the contractor and City Solicitor's Department.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Contractor is entitled to release of holdback on the 46th day after total completion.

BACKGROUND:

The contract was approved by Council July 25, 1989 for \$64,900.00 and it was completely performed on October 20, 1989. The 45 day lien period expired December 5, 1989 and I am recommending release of all holdback monies at this time pending receipt of the necessary release forms by the Treasury.

7(b)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

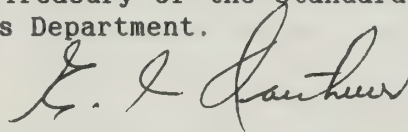
FROM: Mr. E. C. Matthews
Treasurer

DATE: 1990 January 3
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: FINAL RELEASE OF HOLDBACK REQUEST

RECOMMENDATION:

That total holdback in the amount of \$6,420.91 be released to Electrical Maintenance Services for the completion of the contract, P.O. 2893, for Pathway Lighting - Gage Park pending receipt by the Treasury of the Standard Release Forms from the contractor and City Solicitor's Department.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Contractor is entitled to release of holdback on the 46th day after total completion.

BACKGROUND:

The contract was approved by Council June 27, 1989 for \$64,209.08 and it was completely performed on October 13, 1989. The 45 day lien period expired November 27, 1989 and I am recommending release of all holdback monies at this time pending receipt of the necessary release forms by the Treasury.

FOR ACTION

8ca)

REPORT TO: Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

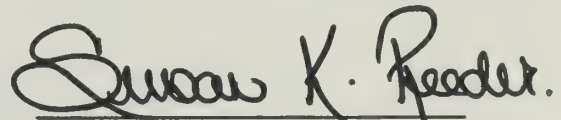
FROM: Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: 1990 January 8
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: Mandate - Hamilton Historical Board

RECOMMENDATION:

That a revised Mandate for the Hamilton Historical Board, attached herewith and marked Appendix "A", as prepared by the Board's Policy Review Sub-Committee, be approved.


Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board, at its meeting held Tuesday, 1989 December 12th, approved the above-noted Mandate.

The Policy Review Sub-Committee was appointed to update the Terms of Reference for the Hamilton Historical Board written in 1981, to reflect current activities and concerns of the Board.

The relevant staff of the Department of Culture and Recreation are in concurrence with the revised mandate.

Attached herewith as Appendix "B" are the Terms of Reference for the Hamilton Historical Board, as approved by City Council on 1981 January 13, with subsequent amendments.

SKR/mc
Attachments

cc: - Mrs. M. Havelka, Manager of Heritage Services

MANDATE - HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

1. To advise and recommend to the Parks and Recreation Committee on matters pertaining to the evaluation, acquisition, development, operation, maintenance and disposition of city museums, their grounds, structures and collections.
2. To advise and recommend action to the Parks and Recreation Committee on matters concerning Hamilton's prehistoric and historic heritage.
3. To celebrate events, individuals, structures, and properties in the city of enduring historical significance and interest.
4. To promote public appreciation of the rich historical heritage of Hamilton.
5. To foster special projects designed to further public awareness of and enjoyment in the prehistoric and historic heritage of Hamilton and its people.
6. To initiate and encourage special projects designed to promote heritage conservation.
7. To promote broader understanding of the principles underlying and the necessity of heritage conservation.
8. To encourage the preservation of Hamilton's documentary heritage in all forms and processes, including but not limited to written records, photographs, maps, architectural drawings, film footage, sound recordings, and documentary art.
9. To liaise with other historical groups and agencies, both within and outside Hamilton, in order to formulate co-ordinated responses concerning heritage issues and to operate joint programs where feasible.

Appendix "A"

10. That the following definitions apply to this Mandate:

(a) Prehistoric Heritage

The prehistorical legacy of Hamilton's heritage may be defined primarily as those surviving remains of native or indigenous culture and settlement of this area. Typically these remains are not written records or buildings. They are sites, artifacts or remnants that are revealed through archaeological survey and excavation.

(b) Historic Heritage

The historical legacy of Hamilton includes those artifacts such as written and documentary records, buildings, structures, places, streetscapes and landscapes that are associated with the settlement and development of Hamilton.

The historical legacy also includes less tangible matters such as associations with a person, groups, events or activities that have occurred in the past and contributed to the physical, cultural, social, and economic development of Hamilton.

TERMS OF REFERENCE

HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

As approved by City Council.
on 1981 January 13 with
subsequent amendments.

HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

- (a) A subcommittee consisting of two (2) members of the Parks and Recreation Committee, twelve (12) citizens, and one (1) representative from the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee (L.A.C.A.C.) to recommend to the Parks and Recreation Committee on all matters pertaining to the evaluation, acquisition, development, operation and maintenance of historical sites, structures and materials.
- (b) This subcommittee to be known as the Hamilton Historical Board.
- (c) This subcommittee to elect its own Chairman and to meet at the call of the Chairman.
- (d) The Executive Committee of the Hamilton Historical Board to be elected annually.
- (e) The citizen members of the Hamilton Historical Board to be appointed on a rotating basis for a three (3) year term, with one third of the members retiring each year.
- (f) That no member will serve any longer than a maximum two (2) consecutive terms (6 years).

8cb7

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: 1989 December 20
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: Citizen Appointments to the Hamilton Historical Board

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the Hamilton Historical Board respectfully advise the Parks and Recreation Committee that it sees a potential conflict of interest in having citizen Board members recommending appointments or reappointments to the Hamilton Historical Board; and
- (b) That the Hamilton Historical Board request that the Parks and Recreation Committee forward this matter to the City Solicitor's Office for a legal opinion.

BACKGROUND:

Susan K. Reeder

The Hamilton Historical Board, at its meeting held Tuesday, 1989 December 12th, were in receipt of a request from the Parks and Recreation to make a recommendation on the applicants who should be appointed to the Historical Board.

The Board discussed this matter at some length, and its appropriateness, and approved the above-noted recommendation.

The applications for the four positions are herewith attached.

SKR/mc
Attachments

cc: - Mrs. M. Havelka, Manager of Heritage Services

Corporation of the City of Hamilton
Memorandum

TO: Mrs. S. Reeder, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

OUR FILE:
PHONE: 526-2747

SUBJECT: CITIZEN APPOINTMENTS TO HAMILTON
HISTORICAL BOARD

DATE: 1989 December 08

This is to advise that the Parks and Recreation Committee, at its meeting held Tuesday, 1989 November 21, referred the attached applications back to the Hamilton Historical Board with the request that the Board forward a recommendation to the Parks and Recreation Committee as to which applicants should be appointed to the Historical Board.

Your co-operation in bringing this matter to the attention of the Hamilton Historical Board, at your earliest convenience, will be greatly appreciated.

 RCP:lp
Attach.

Corporation of the City of Hamilton

Memorandum

TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM: C. J. Coutts
Legislative Assistant II

OUR FILE:

PHONE: 526-3994

SUBJECT: CITIZEN APPOINTMENTS TO HAMILTON
HISTORICAL BOARD

DATE: 1989 November 13

Attached are letters of application for citizen appointment to the Hamilton Historical Board.

Kindly forward the attached to the Parks and Recreation Committee for their review and appointment.



CC/mec

Attached

HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD
4 TO BE APPOINTED
(for a term to expire 1992 November 30)

COMPOSITION	MEMBER WHOSE TERM OF OFFICE EXPIRES	TERM OF OFFICE
<hr/>		
2 Council Members	David Cuming	1989 November 30
10 Citizens	Carolyn Gray	1989 November 30
1 LACAC representative	Stewart Leslie	1989 November 30
	Lynda Marshall	1989 November 30

APPLICANTS:

- a) MR. DAVID CUMING, 237 Locke St. S., Suite 111, Hamilton, L8P 4T4 (Received Late)
- b) *MR. RONALD FRANCESCHINI, 590 Concession Street (Rear), Hamilton, L8V 1B3
- c) MS. CAROLYN E. GRAY, 404-65 Charlton Avenue W., Hamilton, L8P 2C2
- d) MR. STEWART LESLIE, 187 Delmar Drive, Hamilton, L9C 1J8 (Received Late)
- e) *MR. MARVIN RYDER, 45 - 38 Elora Drive, Hamilton, L9C 7L5
- f) MR. DAVID MISSET, 1 Tom Street, Hamilton, L8R 1X2 (Received Late)

*Denotes a person who has applied to more than one Committee

_____denotes an incumbent

a)

DAVID CUMING AND ASSOCIATES
HERITAGE CONSERVATION AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS
237 Locke Street South, Suite 111, Hamilton, Ontario L8P 4T4
Telephone 416-572-9488

RECEIVED

NOV 13 1989

CITY CLERKS

City Clerk
Corporation of the City of Hamilton
City Hall, 71 Main St. West
Hamilton, Ont. L8N 3T4

November 10, 1989

Dear Sir,

Re: Hamilton Historical Board Reappointment

Please accept this letter as my application for reappointment to the Hamilton Historical Board. I wish to continue my involvement in the activities of the Board in order to follow through on a number of exciting initiatives.

Please also find enclosed a resume.

Yours very truly,

David J. Cuming
David J. Cuming

RESUME

DAVID J. CUMING

EDUCATION:

- | | |
|------|--|
| 1973 | B.Sc. (Honours) in Town Planning Studies,
UWIST Wales, U.K. |
| 1975 | Post-Graduate Diploma in Town Planning,
UWIST, Wales, U.K. |

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATION:

Member of the Royal Town Planning Institute
Member of the Canadian Institute of Planners
Member of the Association of Heritage Consultants

PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYMENT:

- | | |
|----------------|--|
| 1987 - Present | David Cuming and Associates
Principal Consultant |
| 1978 - 1987 | Ontario Ministry of Citizenship &
Culture, Conservation Officer |
| 1977 - 1978 | Town of Oakville, Ontario, Planner |
| 1975 - 1977 | The Planistics Group, Ontario, Planner |
| 1973 - 1974 | London Borough of Harrow, U.K.,
Planner |

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE:

Heritage Conservation Consulting (1987-Present)

- broad experience in a variety of heritage conservation work for public and private clients.

Provincial planning and heritage conservation (1978-1987)

- extensive participation and authoritative experience in many planning and environmental programs of all levels of government;
- key responsibility and involvement at a senior level in major developmental initiatives including: the establishment of the Ontario Heritage Bridge Program, preparation of Conservation District Guidelines and the review of the Ontario Heritage Act.

Municipal Planning (1973 - 1978)

- comprehensive experience in a diverse range of planning and development matters gained in the public and private sectors in England and Ontario;
- considerable expertise in development control, long range policy planning and special studies.

**UNPUBLISHED
REPORTS:**

The Conservation of Railway Stations, 1979
Mines and Mills at Gold Rock, 1979
Bridges and Environmental Assessment, 1980
A Description of Man-Made Heritage, Highway 54, 1981
A Heritage Conservation Policy Statement, 1983
The Ontario Heritage Act: A Consultation Paper, 1985

PUBLICATIONS:

Discovering Heritage Bridges on Ontario's Roads,
Boston Mills Press, 1983
Mines and Mills at Gold Rock (in Continuity with Change),
Dundurn Press, 1984.
Ontario's Heritage Conservation District Guidelines, MCC,
1985
Advisory Notes on Heritage Conservation and Municipal
Planning MCC, 1985

ARTICLES:

The Middle Road Bridge, OSIA Bulletin, 1983
The Pakenham Bridge, OSIA Bulletin, 1984
Ontario's Heritage Bridge Program,
Canadian Journal of Civil Engineering, 1984
Whither Heritage Conservation in Ontario?, SSAC
Bulletin, 1985

**MAJOR
SPEAKING
ENGAGEMENTS:**

Provincial LACAC Conference, Oakville, 1982
International Conference on Short and Medium Spans,
Toronto, 1982
Canadian Society for Civil Engineering, Ottawa, 1983
Provincial LACAC Conference, Ottawa, 1983
Niagara Regional LACAC Conference, Welland, 1984
Ontario Historical Society, St. Catharines, 1984
International Transport Congress, Montreal, 1984
Canadian Conference on Historical Resources, Saskatoon, 1984
Architectural Conservancy of Ontario, Belleville, 1984
Heritage Landscapes Conference, Peterborough, 1985
Niagara Regional LACAC Conference, Niagara-on-the-Lake, 1985

**SOCIETY
MEMBERSHIPS:**

Heritage Canada Foundation
Ontario Historical Society
Ontario Society for Industrial Archaeology
Society for Industrial Archeology
Society for the Study of Architecture in Canada

**VOLUNTEER
SERVICE:**

Vice-Chairman of Hamilton Historical Board
Architectural Conservancy of Ontario (Past President,
Hamilton-Niagara Branch)
Board Director, Association of Heritage Consultants

RECEIVED

OCT 26 1989

RONALD FRANCESCHINI
590 CONCESSION ST (REAR)
HAMILTON ONTARIO
L8V 1B3

b)

October 26, 1989

CITY CLERKS

Mr. E. A. Simpson
City Clerk
City of Hamilton
City Hall
71 Main St. West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Mr. Simpson:


I am requesting your consideration of my appointment to one of the following Committees or Boards; The Hamilton Entertainment and Convention Facilities Inc., Hamilton Historical Board, Mohawk College Board of Governors.

Attached for your information is a resume outlining my education, work, and volunteer experience.

As well, I have set out below my reasons for requesting this appointment.

- 1) To further broaden my volunteer involvement within the community.
- 2) Current and previous work and volunteer experience provides me with the background to be an asset to the above mentioned committees or boards.
- 3) Current and previous work and volunteer experience has provided me with the qualifications to view issues in a business-like manner recognizing the differences between a profit making environment and the NOT FOR PROFIT groups that I have been associated with.

Yours Truly,


R. Franceschini

RF/mp
Attach.

RESUME

Ronald Franceschini
590 Concession St. (rear)
Hamilton, Ontario
L8V 1B3

Residence - 383-8121
Business - 528-2511 ext. 2876

EDUCATION - 1969 - Certified Management Accountant

1951 - 1955 - Delta High School
Graduated - 4 Year Commercial

WORK EXPERIENCE

1984 - Present	-	Stelco Inc. - Salary Services Manager
1978 - 1983	-	Stelco Inc. - Assistant Compensation Services Manager
1975 - 1977	-	Stelco Inc. - Supervisor Salary & Benefits Services
1971 - 1975	-	Stelco Inc. - Supervisor Salary Services
1969 - 1970	-	Stelco Inc. - Cost Analyst
1966 - 1968	-	Stelco Inc. - Assistant Staff Accountant Budgets/Forecasts
1964 - 1965	-	Stelco Inc. - Sr. Statistical Clerk
1957 - 1963	-	Stelco Inc. - Treasury Clerk
1955 - 1956	-	Stelco Inc. - Payroll Clerk

VOLUNTEER EXPERIENCE

- 1979 - Present
- United Way Burlington, Hamilton-Wentworth
 - Citizen Review Panel (each year)
 - Agency Relations Committee (Approx. 1983-Present)
 - Chair of Agency Relations Committee (1987-88)
 - Chair of Personnel Committee (1989-90)
 - Personnel Committee (1987-Present)
 - Volunteer Leadership Develop. Comm. (1988-Present)
 - Board of Directors (1986-Present)
 - V-P - Treasurer (1989-90)
 - Various Task Force/Sub Committees
- 1973 - 1979
- Big Brothers Assoc. of Hamilton
 - President & Various Committees during that time
- 1964 - 1969
- St. John Ambulance
 - Treasurer
- 1975 - 1984
- Hamilton Minor Hockey Association
 - Manager of Hockey Team (various age group)
 - Board of Directors
 - President
- 1987 - Present
- St. Joseph's Villa Committee and Board of Trustee Member
- 1980 - Present
- Member of the Canadian Manufacturers Assoc. Workers's Compensation Committee
 - Chair of C.M.A.-W.C.B. Committee 1987-Present
- 1987 - Present
- Member of the Canadian Manufacturers' Assoc., Ont. Division Board
- 1984 - Present
- Member of the Assoc. of Professional Engineers (APEO) Compensation Committee

C)

RECEIVED

10 November 1989

NOV 10 1989

Mr. E.A. Simpson
City Clerk
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

CITY CLERKS

Dear Mr. Simpson:

Please accept this application for re-appointment to the Hamilton Historical Board. I have served on the Historical Board since 1986. In that time, I have served on several sub-committees of the Board. Currently, I am a member of the Policy Review Sub-committee, the Plaquing Committee, and serve as the Board's representative on the Archives Committee established at the request of City Council by the Hamilton Public Library to examine the need for a regional archives for Hamilton-Wentworth.

My academic work at McMaster University centers on the history of Hamilton, and I have both published and presented public lectures on this subject. I continue to maintain close ties with the McMaster community. Currently, I am employed as an archivist by the Archives of Ontario. There, I have been responsible for arranging the microfilming of several Hamilton-related collections, including the Royal Hamilton Light Infantry Collection the 1st Battalion Incorporated Militia Collection, and the Land Family Papers. Microfilm copies of these collections have been distributed in Hamilton to facilitate use and ensure the preservation of the original records. Archives and museums are two related facets of heritage preservation, and I feel my work as an archivist sensitizes me to the broader heritage concerns faced by members of the Historical Board. Moreover, I feel that Archives is an important facet of heritage conservation which should be represented on the Historical Board.

Particularly during the past year, the Hamilton Historical Board has become involved in numerous initiatives which promise to revitalize Board -the policy review currently under way and the establishment of the Plaquing Committee in co-operation with LACAC are but two examples of this renewed

energy and commitment on the part of Board members. As an experienced Board member, I feel I have a continuing contribution to make to this process of change, and would appreciate the opportunity to see the process through to its conclusion.

Yours truly,

Carolyn Gray

Carolyn E. Gray

CAROLYN ELIZABETH GRAY

ADDRESS:

404-65 Charlton Avenue West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8P 2C2
Tel.: (416) 522-7036

UNIVERSITY EDUCATION:

- Ph.D. Dissertation not yet completed.
 McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario,
 Department of History
- Dissertation: "Sir John Gibson and his
 'Electric City': Class Dynamics and Urban
 Development in Hamilton, Ontario, 1842-1929"
- M.A. 1978-1979
 University of Western Ontario, London,
 Ontario
- Hon. B.A. 1974-1978
 Huron College, London, Ontario

PROFESSIONAL AND TEACHING EXPERIENCE:

- June 1989 - Associate Archivist, Archives of Ontario
 Health/Social Portfolio
- February 1988 Assistant Archivist, Archives of Ontario
to March 1989 Photographic Records Collection, Arrangement
 and Description Backlog Reduction Program
- November 1986- Assistant Archivist, Archives of Ontario,
May 1987 Photographic Records Collection, Arrangement
 and Description Backlog Reduction Program
- August 1986- Curriculum Writer, Hamilton Board of November
November 1986 Education.
 -Preparing a history of racism in Canada for
 use in grades 7 to 13.
- Summer 1986 Writer, Dictionary of Hamilton Biography.
- 1984-1985 Archivist/ researcher, The City of Hamilton.
 Researching and writing survey histories of
 the civic departments since municipal
 incorporation.
 -Surveying the historical records generated

by the City of Hamilton since incorporation;
-Preparing an inventory to the historical
municipal records which was subsequently
published by McMaster University.

Summer 1985	Lecturer, Department of History, McMaster University.
Spring 1984	Researcher/Writer, Hamilton Gallery of Distinction.
1979-1983	Teaching assistant, Department of History, McMaster University
1978-1979	Teaching assistant, Department of History, University of Western Ontario.

PUBLICATIONS:

"Business Structures and Records: The Dominion Power and Transmission Company, 1896-1930." Archivaria 19 (Winter 1984-1985): 151-161.

"Empire Ontario, 1896-1914." The Spectator (Hamilton). 5 June 1984. Part 7, The Spectator/McMaster History of Ontario. Edited by David P. Gagan.

Historical Records of the City of Hamilton, 1847-1972.
Hamilton, Ont.: 1986.

"John Morison Gibson." The Canadian Encyclopedia. Edmonton: Hurtig, 1985.

Numerous entries in The Dictionary of Hamilton Biography, Volume 2, forthcoming.

SPEAKING ENGAGEMENTS:

"Sir John Gibson and Hamilton." Head of the Lake Historical Society, April 1988.

"'It was always Hamilton, Hamilton with me': Private Interests, Public Service, and John Gibson." McMaster University Department of History Speakers' Series, March 1988.

"Sir John Gibson and Women." Hamilton Public Library Heritage Day Speakers' Series, February 1987.

"'Sailing in Under the Flag of the Workingman': John Gibson, Hamilton Politics, and the Knights of Labor." McMaster University Department of History Speakers' Series

"Business Structures and Records: The Dominion Power and Transmission Company, 1896-1930." Association of Canadian Archivists Annual Meeting, May 1984.

PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS:

Association of Canadian Archivists

Canadian Historical Association

Ontario Association of Archivists

Toronto Area Archivists' Group

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES:

Member, City of Hamilton Archives Committee, 1988-

Member, Hamilton Historical Board, 1986-

Newsletter Committee, Toronto Area Archivists' Group

Mr. E. A. Simpson, City Clerk,
Hamilton City Hall.

RECEIVED

NOV 14 1989

187 Delmar Drive
Hamilton, Ontario
L9C 1J8

Nov. 14/89

Re: Hamilton Historical Board

CITY CLERKS

Dear Sir: I would like to reapply for another term on the above city board. My qualifications have not changed since the previous application two years ago except that I am now Past President of the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society having served as president for five years. I have been appointed Chairman of Publications for the society, a position very capably performed by the Rev. T. Melville Bailey for the past forty years - a tough assignment for me to maintain his standards and dedication.

My interest in archaeology (unwritten history) is still very strong and I continue to review sub-division draft proposals for aboriginal and historic importance for the A.W. Regional Planning Dept. and the Ministry of Culture and Communications.

I would be pleased to enlarge on this brief sketch, if you wish.

Sincerely, Stewart R. Leslie



McMASTER UNIVERSITY

RECEIVED

Faculty of Business

1280 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario, Canada L8S 4M4

OCT 24 1989

Telephone (416) 525-9140 Ext. _____
Telefax 527-0100

CITY CLERKS

e)

October 22, 1989

City of Hamilton,
City Hall, 71 Main Street West,
Hamilton, Ontario.
L8N 3T4

Attention: Mr. E.A. Simpson
City Clerk

Dear Mr. Simpson:

Annually, the citizens of Hamilton have the opportunity to be appointed to various Boards and Committees. Having seen the public notice in The Hamilton Spectator, I was motivated to write and apply for a position on the Hamilton Entertainment and Convention Facilities Inc. Board.

Being a professor in the School of Business at McMaster University, I have a unique perspective to bring to a municipal committee. In particular, the combination of my marketing background with my interest in strategic business policy could provide critical skills to the Board now that many new ventures and directions are being pursued. As well I can draw on the vast pool of resources at McMaster. Consulting with published research can sometimes provide solutions to problems or provide the foresight needed to avoid business mistakes.

My interest in the HECFI Board comes from many sources. A colleague, Chris Bart served on the Board two years ago and constantly encourages me to apply for a position. Some recent consulting work with the Hamilton Tiger-Cats brought me in contact with David Braley who also served on the Board. We all agree that the push to attract an NHL team is a large strategic move which must be carefully orchestrated. In addition, while focusing on the NHL proposal, the Convention Centre and Hamilton Place must not be overlooked. There are early indications that the utilization of these two facilities is not as high as one would like.

While HECFI is my primary interest, I would also be happy to serve on the Hamilton Civic Hospitals Board of Directors, the Mohawk College Board of Governors or the Hamilton Historical Board. Though I know less about the workings of these committees, should the City feel my talents would be better used in one of these capacities, I would not object.

I have enclosed a short curriculum vitae and look forward to meeting with the selection committee within the next few months.

Yours Sincerely,

Marvin Ryder
Lecturer of Marketing and Business Policy

CURRICULUM VITAE

MARVIN GEORGE RYDER

October, 1989

Home Address: 45-38 Elora Drive,
Hamilton, Ontario.
L9C 7L5
(416) 389-6577

Business Address: McMaster University,
Faculty of Business,
Hamilton, Ontario.
L8S 4M4
(416) 525-9140(3997)

Education: Master of Business Administration
McMaster University, Hamilton, 1984.
Major: Management Science Minor: Marketing

Honours Bachelor of Science
Carleton University, Ottawa, 1982.
Major: Chemistry Minor: Physics

Bachelor of Arts
Carleton University, Ottawa, 1982.
Major: Mathematical Sciences Minor: Psychology

Employment History:

- i) Academic: Lecturer of Marketing and Business Policy
Faculty of Business, McMaster University. 1984-90
- Director, Small Business Consulting Service
Faculty of Business, McMaster University. 1988-90
- Assistant to the Dean (Computing)
Faculty of Business, McMaster University. 1987-90

ii) Consultations:

Canadian Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology
New Product Feasibility Study: Abrasion-Resistant Ceramic Tile.
Marketing Plan: Abrasion-Resistant Ceramic Tile.

Aylmer and East Elgin Agricultural Society
Marketing Plan for a non-profit organization, Fall 1984.
Follow-up Advertising Effectiveness Study, Spring 1985.
Follow-up Marketing Effectiveness Study, Fall 1985.

Rheem Canada Limited, Hamilton, Ontario
Marketing Study for Commercial Water Heaters in Western Canada,
Summer 1986.

Metrex Instruments Limited, Brampton, Ontario
Marketing Study for Asbestos Monitors in Canada, March 1987.

Hamilton Chamber of Commerce
Marketing Plan for the City of Hamilton. Part of team headed by
Dr. Christopher K. Bart.

United Way

Marketing Study of Charitable Giving Habits and Opinions and
Evaluation of Advertising and Slogan

Town of Aylmer

Development of new industrial and consumer brochure.
Development of strategic plan to attract new industry to the town.

Ontario Association of Agricultural Societies

Five Year Business Review and Strategy Report

Hamilton Street Railway

Assessment of New Corporate Name, July 1987.
Corporate Image Study, August, 1988.
Facilitator for Management Retreat, November, 1988.
Questionnaire Design, May, 1989 AND October, 1989.

Hamilton Tiger-Cats

Economic Impact Study of the Hamilton Tiger-Cats on the Region of
Hamilton-Wentworth, October, 1989.

Labatt's Ontario Breweries Limited, Ottawa, Ontario.

Development of computer software to support "Pik Six" promotion at
harness horse racing tracks. July, 1988

World Bank, Caribbean Project Development Facility, Washington, D.C.

Marketing, production and contract study of proposal to establish
a ceramic floor tile plant in Trinidad -- TITCO. December, 1988.

The Co-operators, Guelph, Ontario.

Development of three case studies for in-house marketing seminar
use. May, 1989.

Cases: Introductory Marketing Case Studies - A collection of case studies of
businesses in and around the Hamilton-Wentworth Area
including:

E.D. Smith and Sons Limited	Aylmer Fair
Roussel-Uclaf: The Abortion Pill	Lime Light Cinema
Dominion Tanking Limited	McMaster Athletics
Molson Breweries of Canada Ltd	Jack's Beach Service
Hamilton Chamber of Commerce (A), (B)	Hamilton Street Railway
Smith/McKay Florists Ltd.	Sharkey's
Porsche Division - Volkswagen Canada	Clifton Ceramics Ltd.
Xerox Canada Incorporated	CBUR-AM
Kettle Creek Canvas Company	Lulu's Roadhouse
Julius Schmid of Canada Ltd	Boutique Vison
London Life Insurance Company	Spacemax
Amstel Brewery of Canada Ltd (A), (B)	Art Gallery of Hamilton
McMaster School of Business	Romex Industries
Canadian Advanced Enterprises	Delta Video Store

Addresses: "The Future of Fall Fairs in Ontario" - Address to Ontario
Association of Agricultural Societies Annual Convention, Toronto
- February, 1985.

"Fall Fairs and Non-Profit Organizations" - Address to Hamilton A.M. Rotary Club - July, 1986.

"Strategic Planning in Non-Profit Organizations" - Address to Oakville United Way - October, 1987

"The Management of Technology Institute" - Address to the Third Annual Canadian Conference on Computers in Business Education - June, 1988.

"Marketing Warfare" - Address to McMaster Engineering Alumni - May, 1989

Teaching Responsibilities: Introduction to Marketing
Marketing Research
Marketing Management
Business Policy

Published Papers:

Does Alumni Contact of Applicants to an M.B.A. Programme Improve the Capture Ratio ? - College and University, Fall, 1988, pp. 42-52.
Paper which examines the effectiveness of Alumni Intervention in the student recruitment process.

A Second Look at the Effectiveness of an Alumni Inter-vention Program in Student Recruiting - College and University, Volume 64, Number 2, Winter, 1989, pp. 221-228. Paper re-examines the effectiveness of Alumni Intervention in the student recruitment process.

Honours: McMaster University

Nominated for an MSU Teaching Award 1984-85

Nominated twice for an MSU Teaching Award 1985-86 for both Commerce 2MA3 and Commerce 4PA3

Finalist for MSU Teaching Award for Business 1986-87 for Commerce 4PA3

Honourary Membership in the McMaster Commerce Society for Continuing Dedication and Commitment to the Commerce Students of McMaster University, Spring, 1987

Distinguished Service Award, McMaster University Alumni Association, May, 1989

RECEIVED

NOV 20 1989

CITY CLERKS

Dennis Missett
1 Tom St.,
Hamilton, Ont.,
L8A 1X2.
572-9158.

November 14, 1989.

Mr. E. A. Simpson,
City Clerk,
Hamilton, Ont.,
71 Main St. W.,
Hamilton, Ont.,
L8P 1H4.

Dear Mr., Simpson:

Please consider this letter as my application to serve on the Hamilton Historical Board.

My name is Dennis Missett and I am a lifelong resident of the city. I graduated from Delta Secondary School in 1973. Currently, I am in my third year of studies at McMaster University pursuing a degree in history. I have had a keen interest in local history since public school.

Because of this interest, I joined the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society in 1978. For the past five years I have served on its Executive Committee, the last four as Vice President. During that time my duties have included acting as the Plaque Committee Chairman and have been successful in having several Ontario Heritage Foundation plaques erected in the Hamilton area including one for T.B. McQuesten in 1988. Because of this particular plaque, I was asked, by Alderman McCulloch, to serve on the T.B. McQuesten High Level Bridge Committee that same year.

My areas of interest in Hamilton history deal with the physical city itself. I am particularly interested in early photographs of streetscapes and activities. This interest culminated in an address to our society entitled "Through the Lens: Victorian Photography in Hamilton". This talk was repeated as part of the Hamilton Public Library's Heritage Day Program in 1987. Also because of this interest, the Reverend T.M. Bailey, who at the time was society Publications Chairman, asked me to serve on that committee. As a result I was fortunate to be able to help produce the successful book Around and About Hamilton.

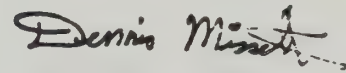
My knowledge in streetscapes has also allowed me to be of service to L.A.C.A.C. by providing photographs and information on a couple of occasions.

Perhaps my favorite project has been to propose the recreation of the old City Hall clock tower as part of the Eaton Centre redevelopment on James St.. After some preliminary research I was able to propose this to Eaton's and to have our society accept this as a project. I am pleased to say that this has met with success and the clock and bell will be installed early in 1990.

My reasons for applying to the board include the appeal of serving on a committee which works towards the preservation of Hamilton's heritage and history. Also, with my background as the historical society's Plaque Committee Chairman, I believe the opportunity exists to participate on the Historical Board's Plaque Committee thereby co-ordinating and advancing the efforts of both groups. Finally, as an enthusiastic promoter of our history, I would like very much to have the honor of serving with other individuals who try to make the city's inhabitants more aware of their heritage.

Thank you for your time and consideration of this letter. I trust that my background and enthusiasm for Hamilton's past allow me to be considered for the board.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Dennis Missett". The signature is written in dark ink and includes a small flourish at the end.

Dennis Missett.

9.

Corporation of the City of Hamilton

Memorandum

TO: Mr. J. J. Schatz, Acting Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Mr. K. Avery
City Clerk

OUR FILE:
PHONE NO: 546-4587

SUBJECT: CORRESPONDENCE - STRATHCONA FIRE HALL

DATE: 1990 January 18

Attached herewith is correspondence which was forwarded to City Council at its meeting held Tuesday, 1989 December 12 from the Hamilton Historical Board respecting their concerns about the Strathcona Fire Hall.

Please be advised that City Council received this correspondence and forwarded it to the appropriate Committee. Accordingly, I am forwarding this to the Parks and Recreation Committee for their information.

K. E. Avery

KA:lp
Attach.

cc: Mr. C. Beynon, Chairman
Hamilton Historical Board

Mrs. S. K. Reeder, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1989 December 12

Members of City Council

The Hamilton Historic Board recognizes the Strathcona Fire Hall as a building of architectural and historical significance and strongly feels that this building should be protected from demolition and be conserved.

Further, every effort should be expended towards relocation of the fire hall to a suitable site in Victoria Park where it could then be conserved in an appropriate manner.

We respectfully ask that an appropriate time frame be established with the Greek Community to allow for proper investigation and evaluation of this alternative.

Yours truly,

Murray W. Aikman
per:

Colwyn Beynon, Chairman
Hamilton Historical Board

CB/mc

FOR ACTION

10.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: C. J. Coutts, Secretary
Hamilton Veterans' Committee

DATE: 1989 December 11

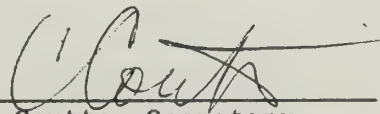
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: APPOINTMENTS TO HAMILTON VETERANS' COMMITTEE

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following appointments be made to the Hamilton Veterans' Committee for a term to expire 1991 November 30:

Alderman William McCulloch
Mr. J. Michael Roach
Mr. Frank Caldwell
Mr. Jack McFarland
Mr. Lloyd Shephard



C.J. Coutts, Secretary
Hamilton Veterans' Committee

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Terms of Reference for the Hamilton Veterans' Committee state that the Sub-Committee shall consist of one Member of City Council (Alderman McCulloch); the current President of the United Council of Veterans (Mr. Jack McFarland); a Veteran elected at large by the United Council of Veterans (Mr. Mike Roach); a current President of a recognized Hamilton Veterans Club (Mr. Frank Caldwell); and two war veterans recommended by Veterans holding the previously mentioned appointment. The Committee appoints Mr. Lloyd Shephard and will make a second appointment at a later date.

c.c. Alderman McCulloch

JAN 0 5 1990

The 34th Annual Ontario Parks Association Educational Seminar

Parks – Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow

Three Days of Training for Your Professional Growth



March 7, 8 & 9, 1990

Conference and Seminar Services

Canadian Exposition & Conference Centre
Toronto, Ontario





Parks – Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow

You won't want to miss a single minute of this year's exciting **three day** program. It is without a doubt one of the most ambitious programs that the Ontario Parks Association has offered yet. A new theme, a new location and many more exciting features. This year's theme is "**Parks – Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow**" and the committee has planned an information packed three days to address "**What was, What is and What will be!**"

Why You Owe It To Yourself To Attend This Important Educational Event

The Educational Program Committee members examine your evaluations closely following each Educational Seminar and we know what you've come to expect of us - Substantive sessions in the hands of excellent leaders and the type of learning environment that is conducive to spontaneous participation. Get ready for that kind of program!

Money Well Invested:

A wise investment for you and your organization. For your organization because you will bring back many new ideas and an abundance of resources as well as a renewed enthusiasm and commitment to all you do.

Practical and Useful Sessions:

You will have the opportunity to attend 5 keynote sessions and 4 concurrent sessions which will ensure that you come away with many terrific new ideas.

Excellent Resource Leaders and Topics:

A great deal of time was spent selecting practical sessions that meet your needs, along with excellent resource leaders who will provide you with valuable information.

Build Your Personal Network:

Every aspect of the program has been designed to help you build your personal and professional network of resources. Formal and informal opportunities will be provided throughout the three days for that purpose.

Comprehensive Materials:

You will receive a comprehensive manual with articles and reading notes for your present and future reference. We guarantee that you will leave with more ideas than you thought possible.

Exhibits:

Once again this year, our expanded exhibit area will provide you with the opportunity to meet and talk with representatives who supply the diverse services and products you use every day in your profession.

Job Exchange Board:

How difficult is recruiting for excellence in your organization? This year you will have the opportunity to post job placement positions (limit to one page) and possibly meet with interested individuals.

Badge Swap:

New to this year's program...here is an opportunity for you to share and to exchange badges and pins you have with others who share your interest in collecting.



Added Feature

**Thursday Evening Dinner/
Theatre Entertainment
(Optional)**

By special arrangements with the Second City-Old Firehall Theatre, a block of seats has been reserved on the evening of March 8, 1990. Second City offers you a choice of tantalizing dinners, followed by some unique stage presentations and unmatched humour which have turned The Old Firehall into a Toronto entertainment institution. Dinner is at 6:15 p.m. followed immediately by the show. Tickets are \$35.00 each and include dinner, show, tax and gratuities (desserts and alcoholic beverages are extra). Bus transportation is provided between the Conference Centre and Second City. Only a limited number of tickets are available, so book now in the space indicated on your registration form.

Don't Miss Out...Register Early!

Program At A Glance

Wednesday, March 7, 1990

- 7:45 a.m. Registration, Refreshments and Exhibits
- 8:45 a.m. **Welcome, Announcements and Early Bird Draw**
★ Kris Gataveckas, Vice President, Development, Humber College
★ Vic Hergott, President, Ontario Parks Association
★ Bill Johnson, Seminar Co-Chairman
- 9:00 a.m. **Parks...Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow**
★ Kathy Renwald, News Reporter, CHCH TV (Specializing in Environmental Issues)
- 10:00 a.m. Refreshments and Exhibits
- 10:30 a.m. **Adapting Your Leadership Style to Different People**
★ Paul Preston Ph.D., Professor of Management, University of Texas
- 12:30 p.m. Buffet Luncheon
- 1:45 p.m. **Managing Conflicts to Achieve "Win-Win" Results**
★ Paul Preston Ph.D., Professor of Management, University of Texas
- 3:00 p.m. Refreshments and Exhibits
- 3:30 p.m. **Plenary Session Continues**
- 4:30 p.m. **Meet and Mingle Reception** (Compliments of Belair Recreational Products)

Thursday, March 8, 1990

- 7:45 a.m. Registration, Refreshments and Exhibits
- 8:45 a.m. **Welcome, Announcements and Early Bird Draw**
- 9:00 a.m. **Achieving Peak Performance in the Parks Environment**
★ Jon Shearer, President, Jon Shearer & Associates, Ottawa
- 10:00 a.m. Refreshments and Exhibits
- 10:30 a.m. **Plenary Session Continues**
- 12:00 noon Announcements and Draws – Buffet Luncheon
- 1:15 p.m. **Concurrent Sessions** (Please select one)

101: Ontario Parks Association Issues

(An Open Forum to Discuss and Debate Issues Facing the Parks Profession)

- ★ Allan Seabrooke, Parks Manager, Special Services, City of Mississauga
- ★ Vic Hergott, Superintendent of Parks, City of Cambridge
- ★ Hans Loewig, Director of Administration, City of Brantford
- ★ Rod Hollick, Manager of Operations, City of St. Catharines

102: 1990 Amendments to the Pesticides Act and Regulation 751

- ★ Kent Groves, Canadian Technical Director, Chemlawn Inc.
- ★ Representative, Ministry of the Environment

103: Dealing With the Media

- ★ Terry Young, Media Relations, Ontario Hydro

104: Future Trends in Horticulture

- ★ George Pagowski, Staff Horticulturist, Royal Botanical Gardens

105: Utilizing Computers to Help Manage Tree Maintenance

- ★ Robert Manherz, President, Info 2000

106: Vandalism: Calgary's Experience

★ Ernie Smale, Supervisor, Safety & Security, City of Calgary

107: Sportsfield Redevelopment

★ Bob Kennedy, Superintendent of Parks, City of St. Catharines

2:30 p.m. Refreshments and Exhibits

3:00 p.m. **Concurrent Sessions Repeated** (Please Select One)

4:15 p.m. OPA Meeting, Announcements and Draw – Exhibitor Showcase (cash bar)

5:30 p.m. Second City Dinner/ Theatre (Optional) – (Bus leaves Conference Centre at 5:30 pm)

Friday, March 9, 1990

8:00 a.m. Registration, Refreshments and Exhibits

8:45 a.m. **Opening Remarks, Announcements and Draw**

★ Bill Johnson, Seminar Co-Chairman

★ Vic Hergott, President, Ontario Parks Association

9:00 a.m. **Concurrent Sessions** (Please select One)

201: Parks Role in Environmental Issues

★ Bob Harrison, General Manager, St. Clair Parkway Commission

202: Ontario Campground Industry – Addressing the User Fee Issue

Moderator: Alex Shivas, Operations Coordinator, Upper Thames River Conservation Authority

★ Norm Richards, Director of Parks & Recreational Areas, Ministry of Natural Resources

★ Russ Powell, Executive Director, The Association of Conservation Authorities of Ontario

★ Don Vallery, Ontario Private Campground Association

203: Cemeteries as Open Space and Recreation Resources

★ Peter Smith, Landscape Architects

204: Corridors of Opportunity: Rails to Trails

★ Mavis McCullum, President, Ontario Trails Council

205: Part-Time Staff Recruitment, Compensation and Incentives

★ Susan Lewis McKenzie, Mississauga Valley Community Centre

206: Workers Compensation: Modified Work Program – Bill 162

★ Henry MacDonald, Executive Director, Workers Compensation Board

207: Parks Maintenance 1990/2000...Back to the Future

★ Bill Johnson, Manager of Parks Maintenance, City of Burlington

★ Don Kenney, Parks Foreman, City of Burlington

10:15 a.m. Refreshments and Exhibits

10:45 a.m. **Concurrent Sessions Repeated** (Please Select One)

12:00 noon Buffet Luncheon

1:15 p.m. **What to Do When Change Won't Go Away!!!**

★ Leslie Bendaly, President, Ortran Associates

2:30 p.m. Closing Remarks, Draw and Evaluations



Benefits to You and Your Organization:

This seminar will give you the opportunity to:

Learn the latest trends in your profession

Hear stimulating speakers who will share their expertise with you

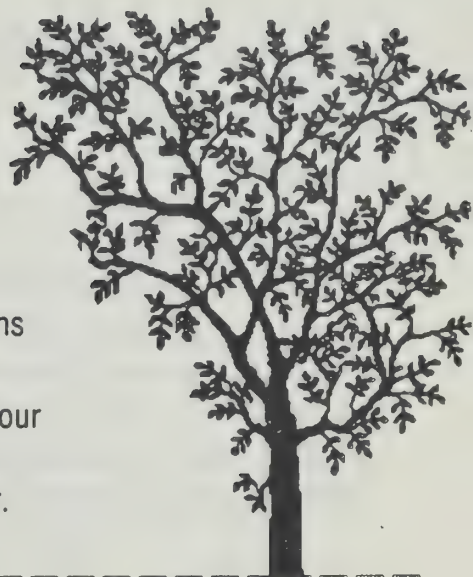
See what's new in products and services

Participate in valuable discussions with others during formal and informal sessions

Define problems and develop solutions that you can apply in your workplace

Enhance your personal and professional growth and gain an opportunity to help your organization meet its goals

Determine your work priorities quickly and accurately – work Smarter, not Harder.



Registration Form

Ontario Parks Association – March 7, 8 & 9, 1990

Name: _____
(first) (surname)

Occupation: _____

Organization: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ Province: _____ Postal Code: _____

Telephone: () _____ () _____
area code Business area code FAX

I Will Attend: ☐ March 7, 8, & 9 ☐ March 7 & 8 only ☐ March 8 & 9 only
☐ March 7 Only ☐ March 8 Only ☐ March 9 Only
☐ Second City Dinner Theatre (Price: \$35.00)

For Office Use Only
T _____
F _____
I _____
C _____

Registration Fee: ☐ \$195.00 all three days ☐ \$165.00 two days only ☐ \$115.00 one day only

Method of Payment: ☐ Cheque Enclosed ☐ Invoice Organization ☐ Purchase Order No.: _____

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Credit Card No.: _____ Expiry Date: _____

Total Amount Enclosed: \$ _____

Concurrent Session Selection: (Please Circle First and Second Choices)

Date	Time	First Choice	Second Choice
March 8	1:15 p.m. – 2:30 p.m.	101 102 103 104 105 106 107	101 102 103 104 105 106 107
March 8	3:00 p.m. – 4:15 p.m.	101 102 103 104 105 106 107	101 102 103 104 105 106 107
March 9	9:00 a.m. – 10:15 a.m.	201 202 203 204 205 206 207	201 202 203 204 205 206 207
March 9	10:45 a.m. – 12:00 noon	201 202 203 204 205 206 207	201 202 203 204 205 206 207

In order to ensure that you get the workshops of your choice it is essential that you make selections on your registration form. For those who **do not pre-select** their workshops, the remaining space will be assigned on a first-come, first-served basis.

Please make cheque or money order payable to Humber College and mail with the completed registration form to:
Conference and Seminar Services, Humber College,
205 Humber College Blvd., Etobicoke, Ontario M9W 5L7



3 Easy Ways to Register

Telephone (416) 675-5077



FAX (416) 675-0135



Complete and return form with payment to:
Humber College, Conference and Seminar
Services, 205 Humber College Blvd., Etobicoke,
Ontario M9W 5L7

General Registration Information

Dates: March 7, 8 & 9, 1990

Fee

\$195.00 All Three Days, \$115.00 One Day Only

\$165.00 Two Days Only

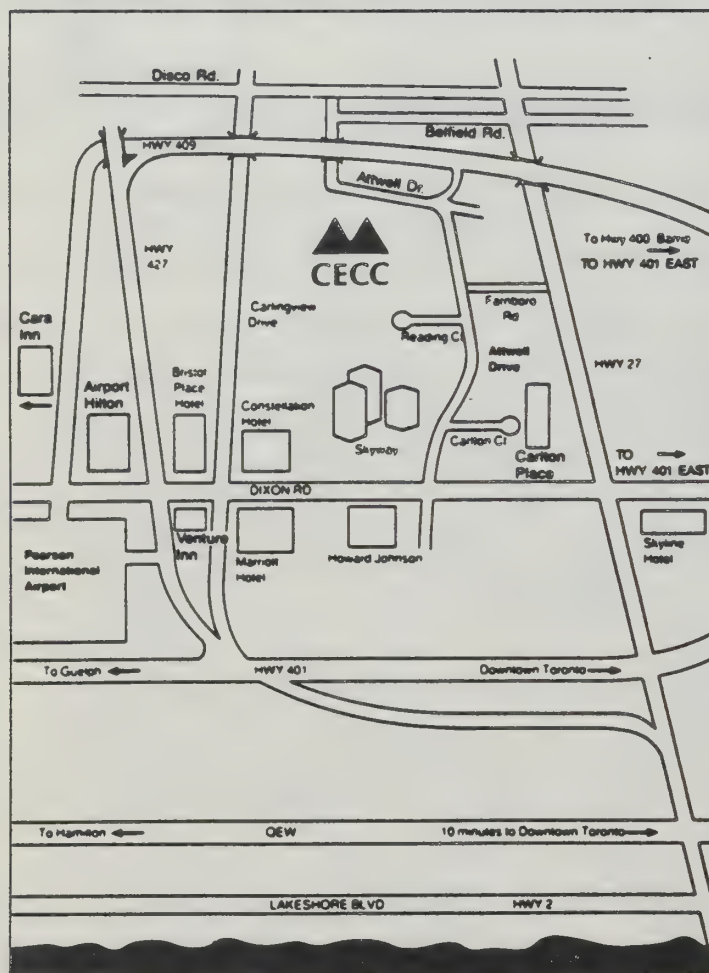
Includes All Seminar Materials, Refreshments and Luncheons.

New Location for 1990

Canadian Exposition and Conference Centre

272 Attwell Drive, Toronto, Ontario M9W 6M3

Location map of Conference Centre for 1990 Ontario Parks Association Educational Seminar



- Easy access from every major expressway and highway including: 400, 401, 403, 404, 409 and 427
- 3 minutes to the airport
- 8 minutes to subway and bus terminals
- 15 minutes to Downtown Toronto

Substitution/Cancellation Policy

Delegate substitution is permitted up to and including the first day of the Seminar. A full refund will be given for cancellations received in writing ten (10) working days prior to the program. Any cancellations received within ten working days of the program will be subject to a \$50.00 administrative fee. Humber College reserves the right to cancel this program due to insufficient registrations and will be responsible for refunding tuition only.

Exhibitors

Organizations interested in displaying products and services of interest to seminar participants should contact Nancy Velluso (416) 675-3111, Ext. 4446. A limited number of booths are available at a cost of \$375.00 and applications will be accepted on a first come, first served basis.

Parking:

Ample free parking is available at the Canadian Exposition and Conference Centre.

General Enquiries

For further information, please write, call or FAX: Karen Tavener, Program Manager, Conference and Seminar Services, Humber College, 205 Humber College Boulevard, Etobicoke, Ontario M9W 5L7 (416) 675-5077 FAX (416) 675-0135.

Accommodation:

A block of bedrooms has been set aside at the Carlton Place Hotel, 33 Carlson Court, Rexdale, Ontario, which is approximately 1/2 km from the Conference Centre. A special group rate of \$68.00 single or double occupancy has been obtained. In order to receive this rate, please mention that you are attending Humber College's O.P.A. Educational Seminar. The telephone number is (416) 675-1234 or toll free 1-800-668-6600.

Please note: It will be the delegates' responsibility to reserve and confirm their own room reservation.

Other Hotels in the Area:

Relax Plaza Hotel (approximately 3 km)
445 Rexdale Boulevard, Etobicoke, Ontario
(416) 740-9500

Skyline Hotel (approximately 2 km)
655 Dixon Road, Rexdale, Ontario (416) 244-1711

"Meet and Mingle" Reception

Wednesday, March 7, 1990 at 4:30 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

After a full day of sessions, a special reception has been planned for all seminar delegates. This will be your chance to meet fellow delegates and resource leaders.

Draws

There will be draws held throughout the three days and you will have many chances to win one of the exciting prizes chosen for this seminar.

Look at What Your Seminar Fee Includes:

- ★ Refreshments On All Three Days
- ★ Three Banquet Luncheons
- ★ One "Meet and Mingle" Reception
- ★ Five Keynote Speakers
- ★ A Choice of Twenty-Eight Concurrent Sessions
- ★ A Comprehensive Seminar Manual

Please note the difference between this and so many other seminars and compare the prices. You're not asked to pay for each meal or each workshop. This is not an a-la-carte convention. At the Annual Ontario Parks Association Educational Seminar, one fee covers so much more!

12.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members,
Parks and Recreation Committee
Attn: Mr. J.J. Schatz, Acting Secretary

FROM: Philip R. A. Hooker,
Acting City Solicitor

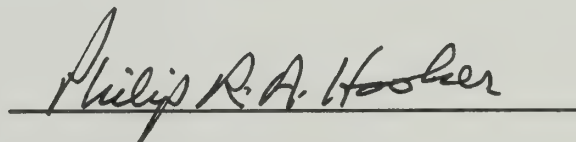
DATE: 1990 January 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 40-20.1

SUBJECT:

Amendment to Cemeteries By-law No. 8861 - Revised Tariff of Charges.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached draft by-law be enacted by City Council.


Philip R. A. Hooker

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

With the adoption of Section 2 of the 22nd Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, City Council at its meeting held on the 28th day of November 1989, directed the City Solicitor's Department to prepare the necessary by-law to amend Cemeteries By-law No. 8861 so as to provide for the increase in the Tariff of Charges for 1990. By-law No. 89-363 was enacted on the 13th day of December 1989, which by-law became effective on the 2nd day of January 1990.

The attached by-law is to be enacted to correct a typographical error in the rate for a Non-Resident's 6 ft. adult burial, from \$361.00 to \$420.00.

c.c. Mr. C. Orzel, Manager,
Cemeteries Division

CAYON HBLA 05
CS-1 P1

K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



Ruth Greenwood
2nd Floor Library
Urban Municipal Collections

CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1990 January 31

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1990 February 06
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

URBAN MUNICIPAL

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "J. J. Schatz".

J. J. Schatz, Acting Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

JJS:lp

A G E N D A:

1. Minutes of the Tuesday, January 23, 1990 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee
2. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY
 - (a) Lease - Land to Malcolm Bethune for Farming Purposes
 - (b) Sale of City owned property at the rear of 92 National Drive
 - (c) Senior Citizen's Drop-in Centre - 53 Lake Avenue
 - (d) Vacant Possession - 32 Stinson Street

I.

3. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

- (a) Needs Study for Recreation Centres - Terms of Reference
- (b) Civic Golf Courses - Increased Revenues
- (c) Hamilton Minor Hockey Council - Review of Ice Time Allocations at Municipal Arenas
- (d) Playlot Equipment Projects - McQueston Community

4. DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Hamilton Harbour Commission - Marina Expansion Project - Pier 4 Park Redevelopment

5. HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

Appointments to the Hamilton Historical Board (Copy to follow)

6. ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

- (a) Shared Use of Space Arrangement for Arts Organizations
- (b) Use of Hamilton Place and Copps Coliseum Marquees by Arts Groups
- (c) Changes to City-Owned Cultural Facilities be referred to Arts Advisory Sub-Committee for Comment
- (d) Arts Groups to Meet and Work in City Recreation Centre Facilities

7. OTHER BUSINESS

8. ADJOURNMENT.

FOR ACTION

2ca1

REPORT TO: Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1990 January 22
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 50.17.11
50.18.50
(4609)

SUBJECT: Lease - Land to Malcolm Bethune for Farming Purposes

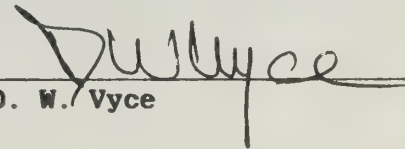
RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the following land leases for farming purposes to Mr. Malcolm Bethune be approved.

62.83 acres, more or less, on the Turner Farm situated on Rymal Road East at an annual rental of \$1,570.75 (\$25.00 per acre) including estimated realty taxes of \$1,718.83, and

59.59 acres, more or less, of land at the Mount Hamilton Cemetery at an annual rental of \$1,489.75 (\$25.00 per acre) including estimated realty taxes of \$1,717.08.

- (b) The lease is to commence May 1, 1990 for a period of one year and terminate April 30, 1991.
- (c) That the City Solicitor be authorized to prepare the necessary leases.


D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A) ~

Revenue to be credited to the following accounts:-

Turner Farm - \$1,570.75 - Account CH 44104 31106
Cemetery - \$1,489.75 - Account CH 44118 63001

BACKGROUND:

Mr. Bethune has been leasing the lands on the Turner Farm since 1970 and from the Mount Hamilton Cemetery since 1977 for farming purposes.

An investigation of land rentals in the Glanbrook area found land for farming is renting from \$18.00 to \$20.00 per acre including realty taxes.

Most farmers apply for the farm tax grant which reduces their taxes by fifty per cent (50%); however, if the land use changes within ten years, the grant must be paid back plus interest. There is no guarantee the lands on the Turner Farm or the Mount Hamilton Cemetery will not be put to the use that was intended during this ten year period. A farmer is not willing to take the gamble.

If the lands are not leased for farming purposes, the City would be required to cut or plough the lands at least twice a year to keep the weeds under control. As these lands have been farmed for years, the ground is uneven for a mower, therefore it would be necessary to plough and disk. The cost for one operation would be approximately \$30.00 per acre for a total of \$3,672.60.

c.c. - Mr. P.R.A. Hooker, Acting City Solicitor

- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer

Attention: Mr. R. Hayes

Attention: Mr. D. Cobb

- Mr. J. Pavelka, Director Public Works

Attention: Mr. R. Chrystian, Manager, Parks Division

Attention: Mr. C. Orzel, Manager, Cemetery Division

FOR ACTION

2(b)

REPORT TO: Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1990 January 30
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: (4508)

SUBJECT: **Sale of City owned property**
at the rear of 92 National Drive

RECOMMENDATION:

That an Offer to Purchase executed by Robert E. Smith and Sharon M. Smith on January 26, 1990 and scheduled for closing on or before April 15, 1990 be approved and completed.

Note: The sale of the City owned lands are at the rear of 92 National Drive having an approximate area of 14.82 square metres (160 square feet). The purchase price of \$400.00 is based on a rate of \$2.50 per square foot. The exact area and price will be determined by a survey prepared by the Purchaser to the satisfaction of the Regional Surveyor. This could result in an upward or downward adjustment to the approximate purchase price stated on the Offer. The purchase price is to be credited to Account #CH 4X501 00201.


D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

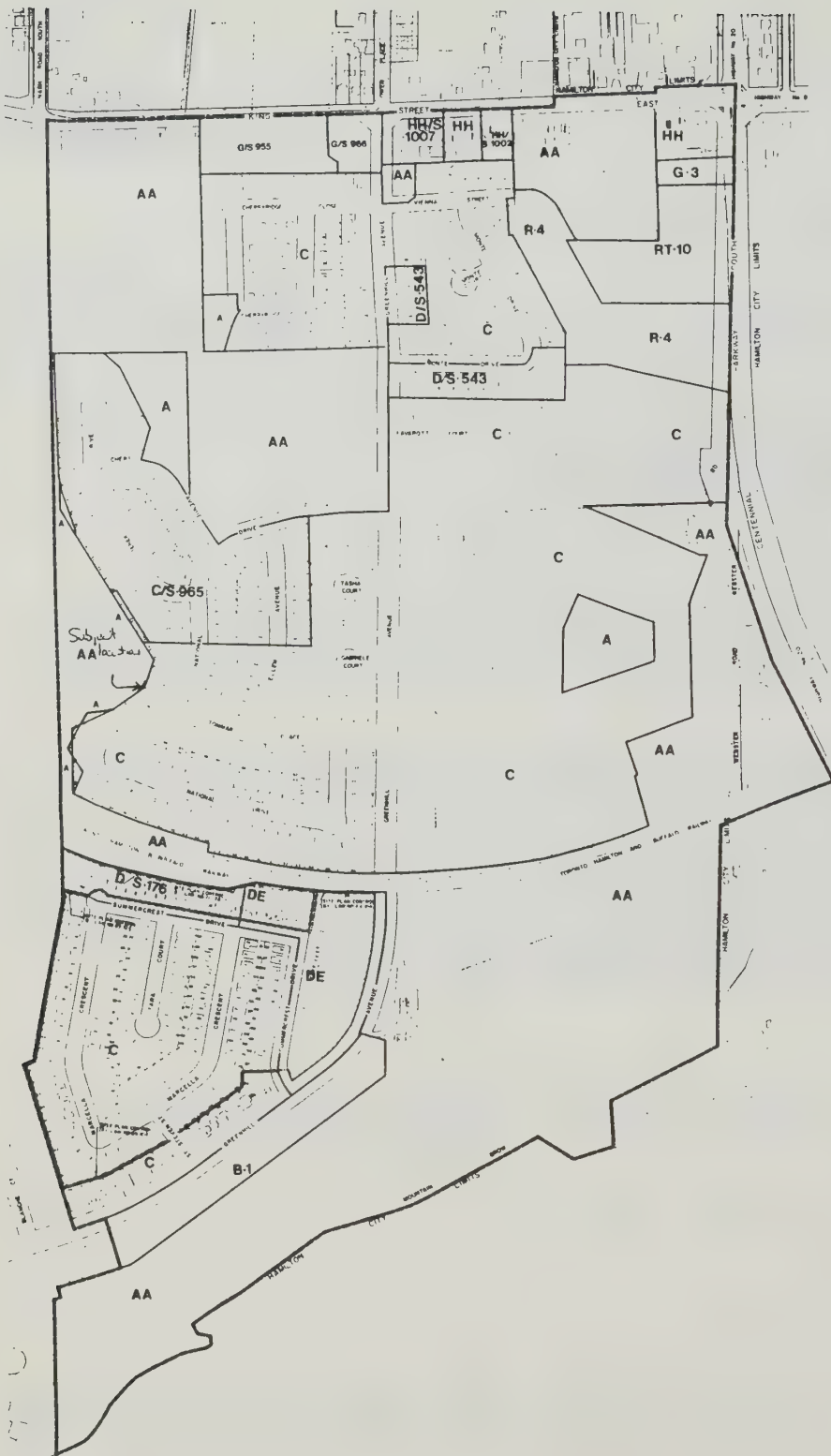
See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND:

The land in question has been deemed surplus to the needs of the Parks Division and will not jeopardize the remainder of the land for passive recreational use.

Attach.

- c.c. - Mr. P.R.A. Hooker, Acting City Solicitor
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
- Mr. J. Pavelka, Director, Public Works
Attention: Mr. B. Chrystian, Manager, Parks Division
- Mr. T. Gill, Acting Regional Commissioner of Engineering
Attention: Mr. B. Douglas, Supervising Surveyors



32 55	CITY OF HAMILTON
132 47	GERSHOME
132	ZONING
This is not a Legal Document For Zoning Verification Please Contact City Building Department	
Neighbourhood Boundary Zoning Boundary	SCALE 10m
Prepared for The City of Hamilton by the Planning and Development Department at The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth	6403 JUNE 1998 47

FOR ACTION

2cc

REPORT TO: Mr. J. Schatz
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden,
Director of Culture & Recreation

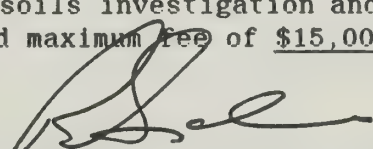
Mr. D.W. Vyce,
Director of Property

DATE: 1990 January 31
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: AD-87-011

SUBJECT: Senior Citizen's Drop-in Centre/53 Lake Ave.

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That approval be given in principal for the construction of a new Senior Citizen's Drop-in Centre at an alternative site, namely, city owned land located on Lake Ave. near Barton Street and Eastview Ave.
- (b) That approval be given to the Property Department to start a rezoning application for this new site.
- (c) That approval be given for additional services of the Architectural Consultant, V. Pala for a new fixed fee of \$6,800.00 to develop a design and estimate for this new site.
- (d) That approval be given for a soils investigation and topographic survey of the new site for an estimated maximum fee of \$15,000.00.



R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation



D. W. Vyce, Director of Property

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

1. Phase I Fixed Fee.....\$ 4,200.00
2. Invoice for Lake Ave.
Design and Estimate.....\$ 2,000.00
3. Balance Remaining (2 less 1).....\$ 2,200.00
4. Additional Fixed Fee for Design and...\$ 2,600.00
Estimate on alternative site.
5. Total Revised Fixed Fee.....\$ 6,800.00
(add 2+3+4)

BACKGROUND:

1. City Council on June 27, 1989 adopted Item 11 of the 12th Report of the Coordinating Committee, which approved in principle the construction of a new Senior Citizen's Drop-In Centre at 53 Lake Ave. (Warden Park).
 2. Mr. V. Pala, Architect was selected in October 1989 to produce a schematic design, outline specifications and estimate (Phase I) for a fixed fee of \$4,200.00. An invoice for \$ 2,000.00 has been received for services which produced the design and estimate attached as Appendix 'A' V. Pala's Fee Proposal to alternate site is attached as Appendix 'B'.
 3. The unusually high estimate of \$526,000.00 for the design as developed is due to the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority's policy with respect to floodplains. See HRCA letter dated January 11, 1990 attached as Appendix 'C' for detailed explanation. The regulations, as stated, requires the finished floors of the building and the parking structure to be built eight to ten feet above grade on columns.
 4. Given the dysfunctional aspects of the design, the high costs, and the serious concerns of the floodplain, the Departments of Culture and Recreation, and Property have met and agreed on the new recommendations set out above.
 5. The Departments have met with Mr. Bob Chrystian, Manager of Parks, Public Works and they support the use of the new site for the Senior Citizen's Drop in Centre and the transfer of the site at 53 Lake Avenue to Parkland.
 6. Upon completion of the consultant's Revised Phase I work, the Departments will request approvals to:
 - .1 Obtain the project funds.
 - .2 Enter into contract, satisfactory to the City Solicitor, with the architectural consultant V. Pala.
 - .3 Demolish the buildings at 53 Lake Ave., and return the land to park.
 7. The alternative site plan is attached as Appendix 'D'.
- c.c. Mr. Lou Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. B. Chrystian, Manager, Parks, Public Works Department
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng., Director of Public Works
Mr. R. Martiniuk, Manager, Architectural Division
Mr. M. Watson, Manager, Real Estate Division
Mr. Mahendra Shah, Project Manager (Architectural Division)

Appendix - 'A'

Architect	Victor Pala's	Letter
		Design
		Estimate

City Architect's Department,
City Hall,
71 Main St. W.,
Hamilton, Ont. L8N 3T4

Att: Robert Martiniuk, Architect

Re: Senior Citizens' Drop-In Centre,
Lake Ave., Hamilton

Dear Sir:

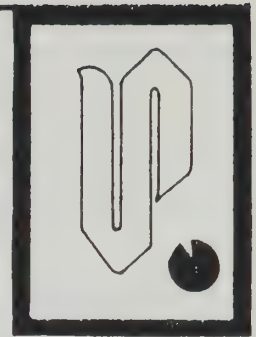
Further to your instructions to develop a preliminary design concept for the above noted project, we are submitting, herewith, drawing #1 for your consideration, together with a preliminary cost estimate of the project based on this drawing.

Scheme C reflects the requirements of the Conservation Authority who have jurisdiction on this project, as well as the Senior Citizens' Building Committee. We have proceeded through several concept studies to arrive at this final preliminary, Scheme C. As you are aware, there are a number of concerns put forth by the Conservation Authority which we consider very onerous to the project. Due to the nature of these requirements and the proposed size of the project, (approx. 1500-1600 SF), it is our considered opinion that this site, with its inherent restrictions and impositions required due to flood plane conditions, imposes an extremely high cost to develop the project. Regardless of the final solution to the project on the site, the potential liability presented by a future "Hurricane Hazel" flood condition, should be cause for concern.

The attached report from the Conservation Authority is for your information. We would draw your attention particularly to page 3 requiring a raised parking area of approx. 10 ft. depth (3m) as well as an equal cut elsewhere on the property. This cost would be completely out of line to the cost of a small dwelling-sized project proposed.

....2/

File No.	AD-87-011
Letter No.	14-423
ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION	
HAMILTON, ONT.	
DATE	JAN 23 1990
J.N.	to
DISL.	RECEIVED
R.C.	Blm.
W.S.	
D.R.	



#8904

The Conservation Authority has suggested alternate sites along Lake Ave. north of this location, near Barton St., which would be outside of the flood plane area and therefore eliminate the onerous conditions. We understand your department will be consulting with the City Parks Department who own the property.

In summary, we would recommend that another site be considered for this project where the cost factor to construct and develop this very small building would be more relative and acceptable to its size.

Trusting this meets with your approval, I remain

Yours very truly,



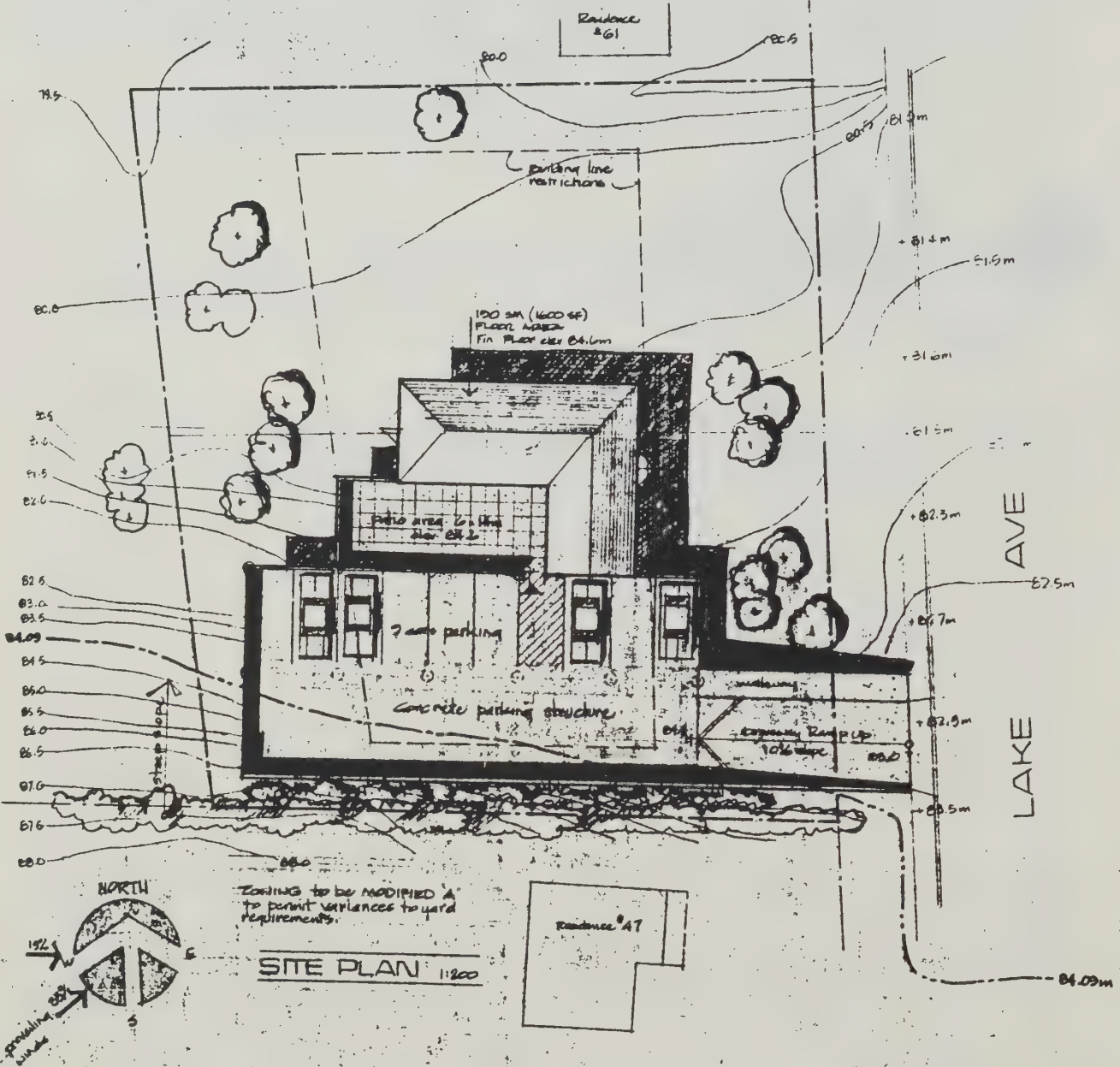
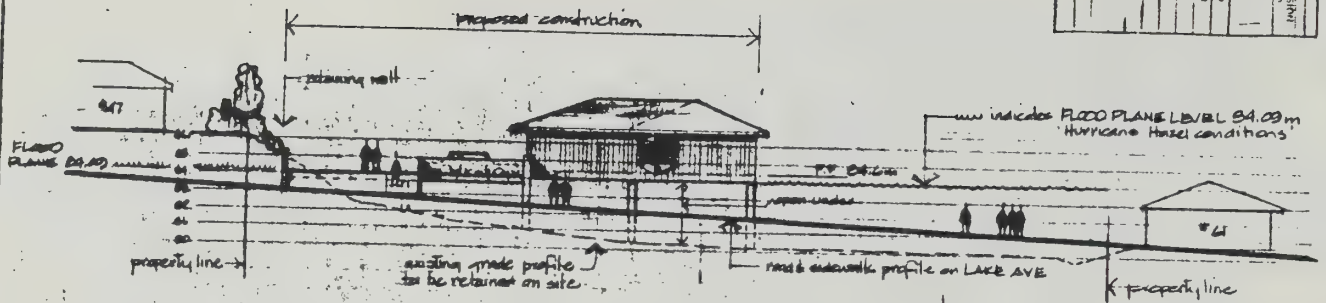
Victor Pala.

Victor Pala
VPP:M
Enc.

90 Jan. 24

P.S. Our Scheme C proposes a raised concrete parking structure to minimize the 'cut' required.

VPP.



Zoning to be modified A
 to permit variances to yard
 requirements.

SITE PLAN 1:200

CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL
 DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS.
 REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES TO THE
 ARCHITECT BEFORE CONSTRUCTION.
 ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN
 ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL AND
 PROVINCIAL BUILDING CODES.

THESE DRAWINGS AND RELATED
 DOCUMENTS ARE COPYRIGHT
 PROPERTY OF THE ARCHITECT AND
 MUST BE RETURNED ON REQUEST.
 REPRODUCTION IN PART OR IN
 WHOLE IS FORBIDDEN WITHOUT THE
 ARCHITECT'S WRITTEN CONSENT.

PROJECT TITLE
 SENIOR CITIZENS DROP-IN
 CENTRE
 LAKE AVENUE HAMILTON
 SCHEME C: concept
 DRAWING TITLE

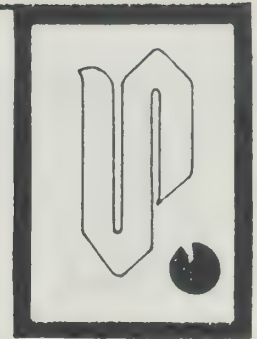


VICTOR P. PALA
 ARCHITECT
 700 KING ST. W. 626-2280
 HAMILTON ONTARIO

SCALE: 1:200
 DATE DRAWN: 20 Jan 88
 BY: Pala
 PROJECT NUMBER: 8904
 SHEET NO: 1

SENIOR CITIZENS' DROP-IN CENTRE
LAKE AVENUE, HAMILTON

PRELIMINARY COST ESTIMATE



90 Jan. 24

#8904

Parking structure		
parking area, ramp & retaining wall	\$109,440	
Patio area	22,600	
Building 150 SM (1600 SF) incl. landscaping	192,000	
substructure	8,000	
		<hr/>
TOTAL		332,040
Site work		10,000
		<hr/>
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION BUDGET	342,040	
Fees Arch/Eng. - estimate 10%	34,200	
		<hr/>
TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET		376,240
	say	376,000
Flood Plane Engineering study - estimate		4,000
		<hr/>
	380,000	
Contingency 10% of Construction cost	38,000	
		<hr/>
TOTAL		418,000

or $\frac{418,000}{1,600} = \$261/\text{SF of Building area}$

-Furnishing/Equipment

by Owner



VICTOR P. PALA

b. architecture

m.r.a.i.c.

ARCHITECT LTD. 525 2200

768 King Street West

Hamilton Ontario

L8S 1J8

Project #8904

90 Jan.29

TO:

City Architect's Department,
City Hall,
71 Main St. W.,
Hamilton, Ont. L8N 3T4

Att: Robert Martiniuk, Architect

Re: Senior Citizens' Drop-In Centre,
Lake Ave., Hamilton

FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES RENDERED: as per Agreement dated 89 Oct, 17

- (1) receiving your instructions and directions to develop schematic studies and preliminary investigation into feasibility to construct a building on the proposed site.
- (2) meeting with Seniors' Building Committee
- (3) meetings with Conservation Authority
- (4) Review of Zoning requirements & Building Code Criteria
- (5) Site visits to review existing conditions
- (6) Development of 3 concept studies
- (7) Preliminary cost estimate

.....1/3 of Phase 1 (\$4200)= \$1400.

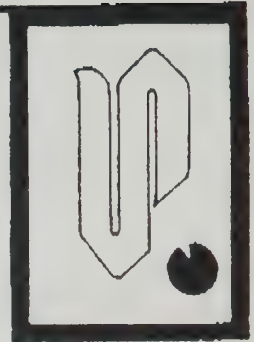
Additional work with conserv. auth..... 600.
\$2000.

Invoices are due when rendered. Unpaid accounts shall bear interest @ 18% per annum calculated from date of rendering, if not paid within 30 days.

Appendix - 'B'

Architect Victor Pala's Fee Proposal

City Architect's Department,
City Hall,
71 Main St. W., Hamilton, Ont. L8N 3T4



#8904

Attention: Robert Martiniuk, Architect

Re: Sr. Citizens' Drop-in centre, Lake Ave., Hamilton.

Dear Sir:

Further to the consideration of a new site location for the above noted project, we are submitting, herewith, our fee for your consideration and approval, assuming the same original program parameters, adjusted as per our agreement.

To provide preliminary design services (Phase 1) for the new site would be a **Fixed Fee of \$4800.**

In the event of major changes to the original scope of the project, the Architect shall be compensated for his completed services on any portions of the project, whether they are deleted, altered or constructed, and any additional work shall be considered additional services, and the Architect's fee shall be adjusted accordingly, based on a negotiated Fixed Fee and/or the following hourly rates:

ARCHITECT	@ \$80
TECHNOLOGIST	@ \$35
CLERICAL	@ \$20

ENGINEERING	@ \$75
-------------	--------

The above rates include o'head, and profit. No additional charges for overtime hours will be charged.

All other aspects of our letter of agreement dated 89 Oct. 17 would remain the same.

Trusting this meets with your approval, I remain

Yours very truly,

Victor Pala

90 Jan. 29

Appendix - 'C'

Letter from Conservation Authority



Hamilton Region Conservation Authority

ZA CI-89-H

FAXED & ORIGINAL BY COURIER

January 11, 1990

Mr. Mahendra Shah
Project Manager
Architectural Division
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

File No.	AD-87-011
Letter No.	IM-201
ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION	
DATE JAN 15 1990	
J.N.	In
DISC.	
E.M.	
W.S.	
D.K.	

90.01.25

Dear Sir:

RE: Proposed Senior Citizens Drop-In Centre at
53 Lake Avenue North

Authority staff have reviewed the preliminary site plan submitted for the above project (Scheme B). The majority of the property is within the floodplain of Battlefield Creek and therefore, within the jurisdiction of Ontario Regulation 617/86, the Fill and Construction Regulations of the H.R.C.A. .

The property is subjected to a flood elevation of 84.09m GSC generated by a flow of 67.03 m³/s during a "Hurricane Hazel" type event. The flood velocity across the property is 0.35m/s with a maximum depth of 6.3m above the invert of the creek. Any construction, placement of fill, or grading will require a permit from the Conservation Authority.

In general, it is the policy of the Conservation Authority NOT to allow development within a floodplain. A permit in this case could be issued only if engineering calculations, designs, drawings and an hydraulic analysis are submitted which show that the proposed new development meets the following requirements:

- a) All building openings at a minimum elevation of 84.38m GSC (i.e., regulatory flood evaluation plus 0.3m freeboard), and
- b) No overnight parking below the regulatory flood elevation, and
- c) No day-use parking subjected to:
 - i) flood depths greater than 0.8m or,
 - ii) flood velocities greater than 1.7m/s or,
 - iii) the product of flood depth and velocity greater than $0.4\text{m}^2/\text{s}$, and
- d) No pedestrian access or egress routes subjected to:
 - i) flood depths greater than 1.0m, or
 - ii) flood velocities greater than 1.7m/s, or
 - iii) the product of flood depth and velocity greater than $0.4\text{m}^2/\text{s}$, and
- e) No adverse affects on upstream or downstream flood elevations and velocities, and
- f) Maintains the stage/storage relationship across the property, and
- g) Maintains the stage/discharge relation across the property, and
- h) All structures designed so as to safely resist all hydraulic pressures and velocities they may be subjected to during a regional storm.

The following comments are based upon the drawings submitted as scheme "B" by Victor P. Pala Architect Ltd. dated January 6, 1990.

- a) The proposed building is to be elevated on piers such that the finished floor elevation is 84.6m GSC. Provided that the underside supporting beams are no lower than 84.38m and a compensating cut is made elsewhere on the property which balances the storage lost due to construction of the piers, Authority staff believe that this building configuration is acceptable.

- b) The supporting piers and foundations must be designed to resist all hydraulic forces.
- c) The ramped access to the building will be subjected to flooding under regional storm conditions. However, the depth and velocity criteria listed above do not appear to be exceeded. Provided that a compensating cut is made elsewhere on the property, Authority staff believe that the ramp configuration is acceptable.
- d) The lower level pedestrian access/egress to the building is subjected to flooding depths of approximately 3.08m. This exceeds the depth criteria listed above and is NOT acceptable to Authority staff.
- e) The proposed parking lot is subjected to flooding depths of approximately 3.58m. This exceeds the depth criteria listed above and is NOT acceptable to Authority staff.

In order to meet the minimum standards for the parking lot an elevation of 83.28m must be attained. This would involve the importation of approximately 2000m³ of fill (i.e., 3.03m depth over the parking lot and ramp area). This fill must be balanced by a cut elsewhere on the property in order to maintain the stage/storage/discharge relationship.

Given the existing flood depths and land base available, it is the opinion of Authority staff that it is NOT possible to construct a parking lot on this property which will meet all of the criteria listed above. A more detailed grading plan and hydraulic computations using the computer program HEC-2 would be necessary to absolutely confirm this opinion.

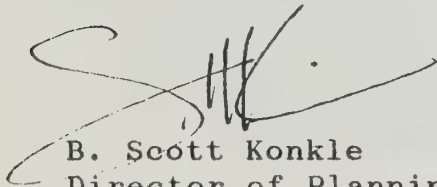
Authority staff suggest that parking for this facility be located elsewhere.

If the city wishes to pursue this project, Authority staff will require the submission of detailed grading plans, construction drawings and hydraulic computations which show how this proposal meets all of the criteria listed above. (Blank permit application forms are attached).

All permit applications are considered by the Full Authority on the first Thursday of each month. Applications supporting documentation must be received at this office one week prior to a meeting date.

Please contact Tony Horvat at this office if you have any questions regarding this matter.

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'B. Scott Konkle', with a large, sweeping flourish extending from the end of the signature.

B. Scott Konkle
Director of Planning & Engineering

TH/lh *TH*
encl.

HAMILTON REGION CONSERVATION AUTHORITY



P.O. BOX 7099 - MINERAL SPRINGS RD.

ANCASTER, ONTARIO L9G 3L3

PHONE 525-2181 or 648-4427

APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT IN ACCORDANCE WITH ONTARIO REGULATION 617/86
MADE UNDER THE CONSERVATION AUTHORITIES ACT, R.S.O., 1980, IS HEREBY
SUBMITTED

Applicant's Name _____

Telephone Number: Home _____ Business _____

Address: _____

(postal code)

Agent: (if any) to whom correspondence should be sent

Name: _____ Telephone No. _____

Address: _____

(postal code)

Location of Works: Township _____ Lot _____ Conc. _____

Municipal Street Address: _____

Registered Plan No. _____ Lot No. _____

Application is hereby made to:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Place Fill Material | <input type="checkbox"/> Construct Dyke,
Levee, Retaining Wall |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Remove Fill Material | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Alter, Add To or Remove
an Existing Structure (bldg.) | <input type="checkbox"/> Alter an Existing
Watercourse |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Erect a New Structure (bldg.) | <input type="checkbox"/> Construct a Pond,
Lake or Reservoir |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Install Septic System (or other) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) _____ | |

Proposed Use Upon Completion: _____

Proposed Starting Date: _____ 19 ____

Proposed Completion Date: _____ 19 ____

THIS APPLICATION MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY FOUR (4) COPIES OF A SITE PLAN
SHOWING, WHERE APPLICABLE, THE FOLLOWING DETAILS

1. Property location relative to intersecting streets, concession roads, surrounding buildings.
2. Property dimensions and size.
3. Location and size of all existing structures on property.
4. Location of any open water on or near the property including intermittent streams.
5. Location, dimensions and geodetic elevation of all existing and

6. Elevation of ground floor and/or basement exterior openings including windows, vents, doors in relation to final grade around proposed structures.
7. Location of sanitary disposal system including type of system, amount of fill, if any, to be placed or removed to install system.

Indicate which of the following will be effected, if any, by the proposed development:

_____ Drainage _____ Trees _____ Shrubs
_____ Topography _____ Other (specify) _____

Property Description:

1. Existing Use of Land _____
2. To your knowledge, is the land subject to flooding from a creek, drainage ditch, swamp or other water body?
_____ yes _____ no
3. Is any part of the land seasonally wet? _____ yes _____ no

DATED AT _____ this _____ day of _____
19 _____

(Signature of Owner)

(Signature of Applicant
if different from Owner)

ANY DEVIATION FROM THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS APPLICATION MAY RESULT IN WITHDRAWAL OF ANY PERMIT ISSUED ON THE BASIS OF THIS APPLICATION.

INFORMATION TO APPLICANTS

Applications for permits under Ontario Regulation 617/86 are considered by the Full Authority of the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority on the first Thursday of each month. Maps delineating the lands under jurisdiction of this regulation are available at the offices of the Authority in Ancaster. In addition, Authority staff is available to inspect properties on request, to assist in determining whether a permit is required. Applications should be submitted at least five (5) days prior to each Full Authority meeting to allow a proper review by Authority technical staff.

Should a staff recommendation on an application be against approval, staff will notify the applicant by phone or letter prior to the meeting to allow the applicant to make a representation to the Full Authority, if he so desires.

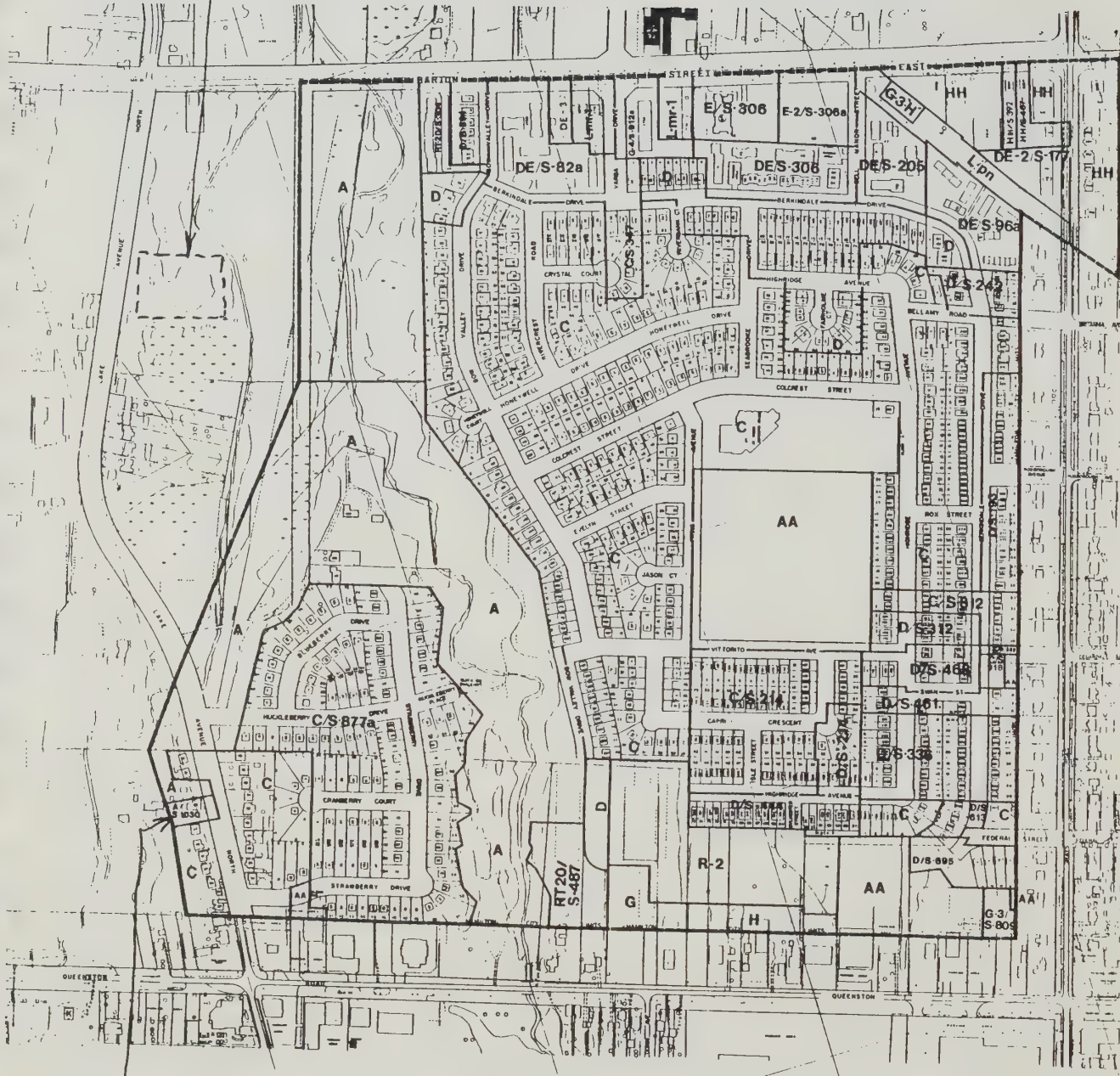
The Conservation Authorities Act also provides for an appeal to the Minister of Natural Resources should the applicant be dissatisfied with the decision made by the Full Authority. An applicant who has been refused permission may, within thirty (30) days of receipt of the reasons for the decision, appeal to the Minister who may dismiss the appeal or grant permission.

If there are further questions and/or comments, please contact the Director of Planning and Engineering.

Appendix - 'D'

Alternate Site Location

NEW SITE



53, LAKE AVENUE

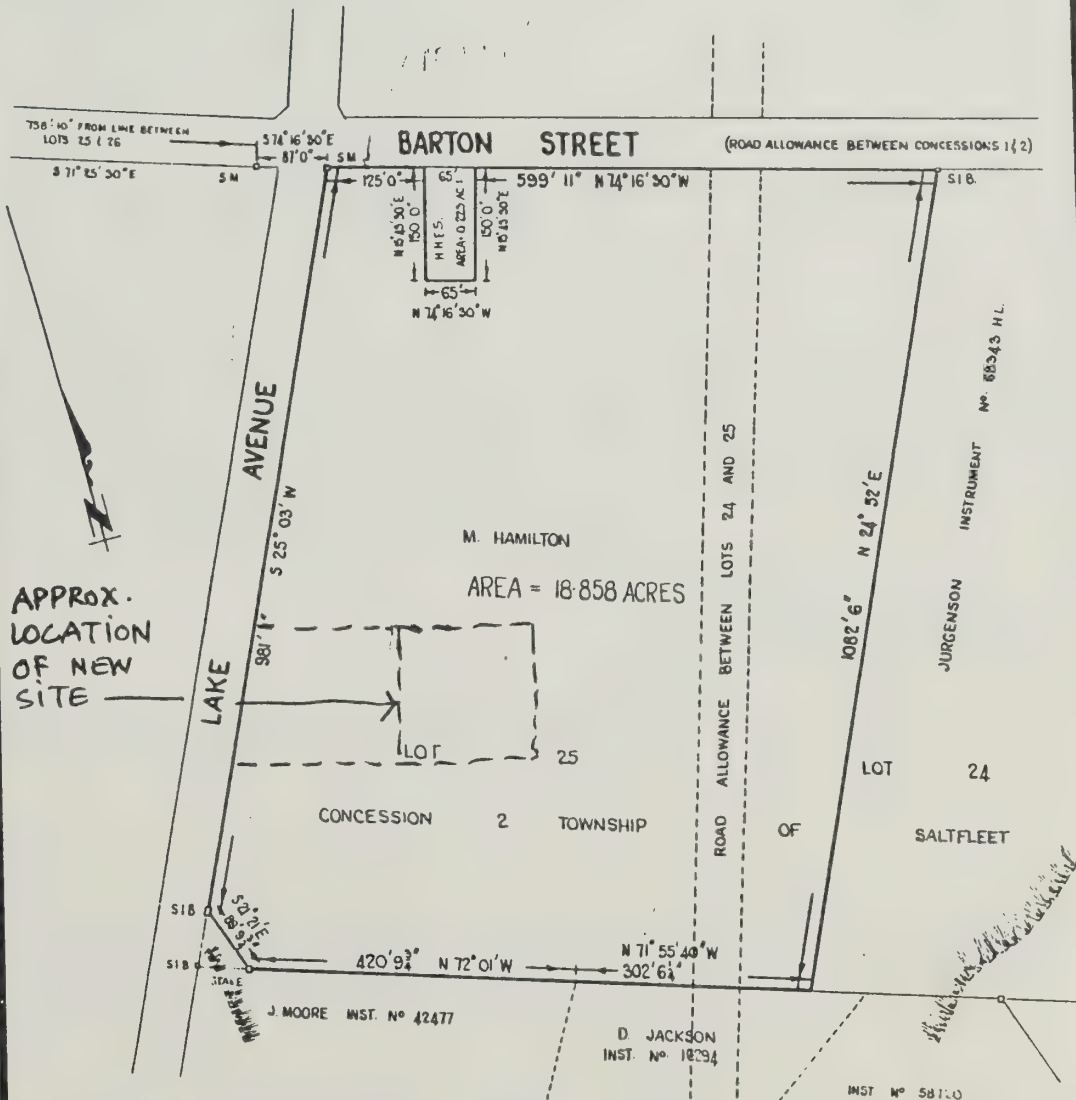
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>84</td> <td>84</td> </tr> <tr> <td>115</td> <td>114</td> </tr> </table>	84	84	115	114	<p>CITY OF HAMILTON</p> <p>RIVERDALE EAST</p> <p>ZONING</p>
84	84				
115	114				
<p>This is not a Legal Document For Zoning Verification Please Contact City Building Department.</p>	<p>0 50m 100m</p> <p>SCALE</p>				
<p>Neighbourhood Boundary</p> <p>Zoning Boundary</p>	<p>Prepared for The City of Hamilton by the Planning and Development Department of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth</p> <p>PLANNING 6408</p> <p>JUNE 1988</p> <p>PAGE NO 114</p>				

PLAN

SHOWING
PARTS OF LOTS 24 & 25 - CONCESSION 2
AND
PART OF THE ROAD ALLOWANCE BETWEEN LOTS 24 & 25
TOWNSHIP OF SALT FLEET
NOW IN THE

CITY OF HAMILTON

SCALE: 1" = 200'



NOTE: REGISTERED AS INSTR. N° 319962 JULY 13, 1965

NOTE: THE LANDS OUTLINED IN RED ON THIS PLAN HAVE BEEN EXPROPRIATED BY THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON BY BY-LAW N° 10780 PASSED ON THE 29 DAY OF JUNE AD. 1965.

Robert H. Coffey MAYOR
CORP. OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
Bearings shown are referred to Barton Street on an astronomical course of N 74° 16' 30" W.

Al Simpson CITY CLERK

W. H. MacKay CITY SURVEYOR - O.L.S.

MackAY & MackAY & PETERS
ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS
HAMILTON, ONTARIO

ONTARIO LAND SURVEYOR

JUNE 30TH, 1962

NS-1066 SURVEYS

X: 2741

FOR ACTION

2cd

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1989 November 28
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 50.12.8
(4505)

SUBJECT: Court Order for Vacant Possession - 32 Stinson Street

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to authorize the City Solicitor to apply to the Court for an Order to obtain vacant possession of the property known municipally as 32 Stinson Street which was expropriated by Expropriation Plan 479787 CD on October 19, 1988. Notices of Possession to the tenants and owner require vacant possession of this property to be turned over to the City on November 18, 1989, and to date, possession has not been received.


D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND:

City Council on January 12, 1988, in adopting Item #9 of the First Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, recommended expropriation of the above property at 32 Stinson Street. This property is required for Carter Park (Stinson Neighbourhood Park).

As this property is in a N.I.P. area and Provincial funds are available for redevelopment, it is essential that development of the park commence as soon as possible. The existing tenants at 32 Stinson Street are not co-operating and have refused to vacate the premises on November 18, 1989. In order to obtain vacant possession, we will require a Court Order to evict these tenants.

- c.c. - Mr. P.R.A. Hooker, Acting City Solicitor
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
- Mr. E.W. Kowalski, Director, Community Development
- Mr. L. King, Building Commissioner
- Mr. R. Douglas, Supervisor, Surveys
- Mr. R. Swan, Manager, Property Maintenance Division

FOR INFORMATION

REPORT TO: Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1990 February 1
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 50.12.8
(4506)

SUBJECT: *Court Order for Vacant Possession - 32 Stinson Street*

BACKGROUND:

At the January 23rd, 1990 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee the Property Department was directed to address concerns raised about the propriety of the expropriation of 32 Stinson Street with particular reference to the notification of tenants. The report following is a verbatim chronology of events as set out by the City Solicitor's office:

- "1. The former registered property owner, Mr. Ronald DelCotto, has been duly served by the City with the Expropriation Notices required by the Expropriations Act, R.S.O., 1980, c. 148.

Accordingly, title to 32 Stinson Street legally vested in the City's name on October 19, 1988 when the City's Expropriation Plan was registered (as authorized by Expropriation By-Law 88-181).

2. The Expropriations Act permits a property owner such as Mr. Ronald DelCotto to request a hearing as to whether the proposed expropriation of a particular property is reasonably required to accomplish the City project. However, the Expropriations Act requires that such a request must be received within 30 days of the City's Notice of its intention to expropriate. As Mr. DelCotto's lawyer's request for such a hearing was received after this statutory time period, this hearing was not held.
3. The City's Offer of Compensation and its Notices that Possession of the expropriated property was required were served, as required by the Expropriations Act, upon the former registered owner and the tenants listed on the Assessment Roll.
4. On January 26, 1990 we received Mr. DelCotto's lawyer's request to arrange for payment to Mr. DelCotto of the City's \$160,000.00 Offer and this will be paid out shortly. Once this payment is made, the City will have utilized its provincial funds before the provincial program's March 31, 1990 expiry date.
5. As you know, the Expropriations Act requires the City to pay "disturbance costs" to each tenant to cover his or her inconvenience, personal improvements to the premises and relocation costs such as moving and related costs (Section 18(2)). Your department has recently paid these costs to one tenant who vacated and you will be providing this to other tenants when they vacate.

6. The Expropriations Act states that if necessary, the City may apply to a Judge for an Order granting the City possession (Section 42(1)). Notice of the City's Court Application shall be given to the former registered owner, tenants on the Assessment Roll and any new tenants in the expropriated premises known to the City. Further, the Act 42(2) states:-

'The judge shall, in writing, appoint a time and place for the hearing of the application and in his appointment may direct that it shall be served upon such person as he may prescribe.'

We would expect that at the hearing of the City's Application that a Judge may grant the City an Order. Upon receiving the Order the Property Department would contact the tenants to arrange a mutually satisfactory time for the tenants to vacate. If there was no satisfactory arrangement, the Order would be enforced."

Subsequent to the Committee meeting, this department has been able to confirm the current occupancy of two residential tenants in the property. We have met with one of these tenants and advised of the statutory entitlements for relocation and offered to assist in obtaining new premises. This tenant advised that he has occupied the apartment since August of 1989 and has expressed no interest in moving until he is "evicted". To this date, we have been unable to contact the other remaining residential tenant notwithstanding numerous attempts and visits to the site. All other tenants appear to have vacated.

There is also an apparent commercial/industrial tenant (GWS Sandblasting), in the garage at the rear of the property, but we have seen no sign of activity on the site, nor have we been able to find a telephone listing for this company.

We are still endeavouring to make contact and meet with this company, and the remaining residential tenants to advise of the need of vacant possession and the relocation costs to which they are entitled.


D. W. Vyce

FOR ACTION

3ca)

REPORT TO: Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

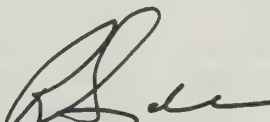
FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1990 January 31
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: NEEDS STUDY FOR RECREATION CENTRES - TERMS OF REFERENCE

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the draft Terms of Reference for a Recreation Centres Needs Study be accepted as prepared by the Steering Committee.
- (b) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to pursue preparing a report to address the requirements of the Terms of Reference.
- (c) That this study be addressed with the supplementary support of consultants for the specific aspects requiring independent research, testing, and recommendations.



R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Costs will not exceed \$14,000.00 and funds are being requested in the Department's 1990 Operating Budget.

BACKGROUND:

The Steering Committee was comprised of Alderman Geraldine Copps, Alderman Mary Kiss, Alderman Tom Jackson, Ted Hammond, Corky Secore, David Dean (representing C.L.E.A.R.), Chuck Renaud (representing the Arts Advisory Committee), Joan Rapsavage (representing the Parks and Recreation Citizen's Advisory Committee) and Mr. Jim Simpson, Chairman (representing the Sports Council).

The Terms of Reference have been developed from the authorizing Resolution of the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting held on September 26, 1989.

The options for addressing these Terms of Reference through a consultant's study would cost approximately \$120,000.00.

TO: Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

DATE: 1990 January 29

SUBJECT: NEEDS STUDY FOR RECREATION CENTRES - TERMS OF REFERENCE

BACKGROUND (Cont'd)

The key specific consultants will be engaged on an ad hoc basis within the consultant use policy of the Corporation.

Consultants will be utilized to develop response to cost analysis, cross referencing and issues that require independent research.

The corporate staff research team will be comprised of the Director of Culture and Recreation, the Manager of Planning Services, the Manager of Recreation Services and the Director of Local Planning.

As outlined in the Terms of Reference, the response to this undertaking will be initiated in March 1990 and be completed by the Fall of 1990.

This project is within the capacity of the staff study team based on the available research data from local, provincial or private sources.

The dynamics of our current socio-environment and fiscal responsibility is change oriented. The outcome of this study will be adaptive to the mid and long term goals of such a changing community.

RS:bs
Attachment

c.c. Secretary
Finance and Administration Committee

THE DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

NEEDS STUDY FOR RECREATION CENTRES

TERMS OF REFERENCE



HAMILTON

The Corporation of
the City of Hamilton



culture and recreation

RECREATION CENTRE NEEDS STUDY

OVERVIEW

"The test of the future is its planning from today." This axiom has never been more true than when it comes to preparing for the constructive use of leisure time and the facility requirements for our City.

THE STEERING COMMITTEE'S TASK

Approval was given to put into place a Steering Committee utilizing representatives from the various committees, positional and divisional levels involved with the input and operations of the Culture and Recreation Department. The Committee's task was to:

1. To develop DRAFT terms of reference into an acceptable format.
2. To determine who will carry them out.

THE DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE AND RECREATION'S "MISSION STATEMENT"

"The Department of Culture and Recreation will contribute to the quality of life in Hamilton by providing enhanced Cultural and Recreational opportunities for our citizens and visitors" and
"our staff will provide responsive programs/services."

OUR GOALS

1. To support and develop volunteerism.
2. To program and operate our facilities professionally.
3. To optimize community resources.
4. To communicate and educate.
5. To forecast and evaluate our program needs.
6. To develop professional leadership.
7. To manage and be accountable for our public trust.

D R A F T

TERMS OF REFERENCE
NEEDS STUDY FOR RECREATION CENTRES
=====

1. INTRODUCTION

The City of Hamilton is currently serviced by twelve (12) Recreation Centres which were built during the period 1959-1981. These facilities generally house a swimming pool, gymnasium and various multi-use activity rooms along with staff offices and change rooms.

The tenure of some facilities has been thirty years and, although maintenance has been ongoing to ensure a well functioning plant, some facilities are in need of major improvements and retrofitting.

The Culture and Recreation Master Plan and the Departmental Capital Budget Review indicate that a number of new facilities should be considered to serve the new residential areas of the City of Hamilton. These facilities may follow the established format (pool, gym, activity rooms) or a variation of multi-use recreational format.

The demographics have changed dramatically over the past thirty years and so have the interest levels in recreation programs. Both redesigns and new construction must address these trends of today and how they affect tomorrow.

2. OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY

- 2.1 To recommend the service area formula for all facilities based on serving a geographic area and/or serving a City-Wide need.
- 2.2 To review the current facilities/recreation/cultural centres against current standards of user profiles and service requirements.
- 2.3 To recommend additional facilities/recreation/cultural centres and their appropriate location to serve the growing residential areas of the City of Hamilton over the next ten years.

- 2.4 To recommend the content/format for existing and new facilities to best serve the multi-interest levels of recreational, leisure and cultural activities to include joint venture projects. To also review and report on past joint agreements with Boards of Education, McMaster University, Mohawk College and any additional shared user groups in regards to shared use of facilities.
- 2.5 To evaluate the major maintenance and retrofitting policy of the City of Hamilton for recreation facilities.
- 2.6 To recommend the time schedule for upgrading/construction projects on a priority basis.
- 2.7 To identify the capital financing options that are available for municipal, provincial, and private funds.
- 2.8 To identify, compare and evaluate our current operating procedures relative to other major providers of comparable size and service delivery and to recommend future operating principles for staffing.
- 2.9 To involve public participation in the study.

3. SCOPE OF THE STUDY

- 3.1 The study is expected to take four (4) months to complete and will commence in early 1990.
- 3.2 The Study Team will be provided with background documents and materials from all appropriate city or regional departments.
- 3.3 The Study Team is expected to follow the following guidelines:

Month One-	Orientation and information gathering
Month Two-	Response to Steering Committee on the Terms of Reference and appropriateness of schedules
Month Three-	Interim Report and Public Meeting(s)
Month Four-	Draft Report Presentation to Steering Committee Presentation to the Parks and Recreation Committee

Public Meeting
Final Report

4. STUDY REQUIREMENTS

4.1 Market Data

To provide relevant information related to trends in the provision of recreation programs and services in Hamilton. The implications of these trends will be addressed.

4.2 Economic Data

To provide an analysis of demographics, residential growth areas, travel patterns, and economic projections which apply to this study.

4.3 Inventory Analysis

To provide a current inventory of facilities, programs and services which apply to the City of Hamilton and to address the implication of this inventory. To review and provide joint venture agreements with all shared user groups.

4.4 Service Standards

To analyze the standards for present and future facilities and address the capital and operating cost projections.

4.5 Objectives Orientation

To comply with the nine (9) objectives set out as the goals in this report.

4.6 Public Participation

To ensure public participation in appropriate forms such as meetings, survey, and interviews.

5. FACILITY REQUIREMENTS

5.1 To determine the facility needs at existing and new recreational/cultural centres related to:

- space requirements for interest areas
- determine multi-purpose options
- innovative design options - leisure concepts
- accessibility

5.2 To determine the future needs and locations based on:

- facility feature and expansion options
- environmental impacts and enhancement
- Official Plan zoning implications
- parking, traffic and public transportation
- community acceptance
- site availability and/or acquisition of same
- servicing availability

5.3 To determine the preferred operational format for recreation/cultural facilities dealing with:

- user costs
- operating costs
- capital costs
- management and staffing
- impact on current capital and operating budgets
- market awareness

6.0 FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

6.1 Cost Analysis

The Study Team will provide short and long term cost analysis for the recommendations to include:

- project consulting
- architectural
- renovating - construction estimates
- hard estimates
- contingency allowances

6.2 Capital Funding

The Study Team will provide estimates and time tables for capital programs with identified sources of funds external from municipal, exploring options for:

- other levels of government
- joint funding
- fund raising

6.3 Operating Costs

The Study Team will provide options for operating formats to include:

- program and service costs
- staffing levels and costs
- services, utilities, maintenance costs

6.3 Operating Revenues

The Study Team will develop options for revenues to include membership fees, admission fees, rentals, lease options, concessions advertising, donor programs.

7.0 RATES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The Study Team will report and be accountable to the Steering Committee. This will be done through monthly meetings, following guidelines in item 3.3.

The Department of Culture and Recreation will provide support services and materials to the Study Team. The Study Team will identify the project contacts/liaisons, the cost requirements, and overview strategy. The Study Team will provide draft copies of all printed material, progress reports, interim reports (20) and final reports (20), to the Steering Committee.

8.0 CONCLUDING REMARKS

The direction of this Needs Study and the approach to addressing the objectives should not be limited to traditional terms for recreational programming. The Study Team and the Steering Committee must be prepared to explore innovative concepts and combinations which address the recreation needs of the Hamilton mosaic.

The most viable recommendations will be a combination of user friendly and facility effective.

R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FOR ACTION

3(b)

REPORT TO: Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

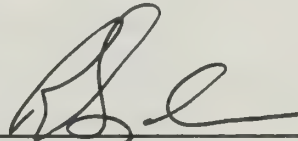
FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1990 January 29
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R - Rec

SUBJECT: CIVIC GOLF COURSES - INCREASED REVENUES

RECOMMENDATION:

- (1) That the Corporation of the City of Hamilton adopt an annual policy to increase the membership rates at civic golf courses by the annual rate of inflation augmented by one percent (Schedule A).
- (2) That the 1990 Green Fees for daily use of the civic golf course be increased by one dollar (Schedule B).
- (3) That the 1990 tournaments held at civic golf courses be subject to a two dollar per player surcharge.



R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Increased revenues towards a potential 1990 breakeven basis for the golf course operations.

BACKGROUND:

These recommendations reflect the need to diligently move to fiscal responsibility in golf course operations (5% + 1%) and have been supported by the Golf Sub-Committee.

Memberships are within the competitive framework of other civic courses.

Consideration will be given to amend the green fee at the Chedoke Martin and Bedoe Courses to the same charges, including hoflidays and weekends.

Tournaments booked at civic courses impact on the members and green fee users during prime times. Similar surcharges are levied at other courses and reflect a principle of ensuring tournament revenues are maximized while disruption to regular users is minimized.

RS:bs
Attachment

DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE AND RECREATION
GOLF MEMBERSHIPS AND GREEN FEES

SCHEDULE "A"

MEMBERSHIPS

1989	CHEDOKE		KINGS FOREST	
	1989	1990	1989	1990
MENS	\$394.00	\$420.00	\$446.00	\$480.00
MENS NON-RES	591.00	630.00	669.00	720.00
LADIES	394.00	420.00	436.00	470.00
LADIES NON-RES	591.00	630.00	654.00	700.00
COUPLES	714.00	760.00	824.00	880.00
COUPLES NON-RES	1,071.00	1,140.00	1,236.00	1,320.00
FAMILY	845.00	900.00	956.00	1,010.00
FAMILY NON-RES	1,268.00	1,350.00	1,434.00	1,520.00
JUNIORS	179.00	190.00	221.00	240.00
JUNIORS NON-RES	268.00	290.00	332.00	360.00
INTERMED	231.00	250.00	263.00	280.00
INTERMED NON-RES	347.00	370.00	395.00	420.00
PENSIONERS	257.00	280.00	278.00	300.00
PENSIONERS NON-RES	386.00	420.00	417.00	450.00
OVER 70	179.00	190.00	200.00	210.00
OVER 70 NON-RES	N/A		N/A	

GREEN FEES - SCHEDULE "B"

CHEDOKE

MARTIN - 18	\$14.00	\$15.00	
MARTIN - 9	12.00	13.00	
MARTIN - * WE - 18	15.00	16.00	* Weekends and Holidays
MARTIN - * WE - 9	13.00	14.00	
MARTIN - PENS	10.00	11.00	
BEDDOE - 18	16.00	17.00	
BEDDOE - 9	14.00	15.00	
BEDDOE - * WE - 18	17.00	18.00	
BEDDOE - * WE - 9	15.00	16.00	
BEDDOE - PENS	12.00	13.00	

KING'S FOREST

18 HOLE	\$17.00	\$18.00
9 HOLE	14.00	15.00
PENSIONER	12.00	13.00

FOR ACTION

3cc

REPORT TO: Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1990 January 29
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNCIL -
REVIEW OF ICE TIME ALLOCATIONS AT MUNICIPAL ARENAS

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to coordinate, in cooperation with the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council:
 - (a) an audit of ice time allocations at municipal arenas
 - (b) a rescheduling of minor hockey and adult rentals
 - (c) a rescheduling of rates for minor hockey to an hourly rate
2. That a final report be presented at the March 6 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee.



R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

No noticeable reduction of revenues.

BACKGROUND:

The 1990-91 hockey season will face the most drastic of circumstance due to the closure of the Ancaster Trinity Rinks and the reduction of ice time availability for minor hockey at the Ancaster Triple Rinks. It is at these locations that sixteen teams play their games and over thirty teams hold their practices.

The option of discontinuing these teams must be considered as a last resort. The option of a complete municipal audit of ice users will provide the most efficient ice scheduling profile. The principle will be to provide services to youth as the ice scheduling priority, second only to providing public skating programs.

TO: Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

DATE: 1990 January 29

The current minor hockey leagues will be required to place a ceiling on the number of teams compared to 1989-90. The current adult permit holders will require reduction or deferring for the 1990-91 season. Casual rentals will be given first scrutiny. The seasonal rate (\$35.00) per player will be evaluated to develop an hourly ice time rental rate in keeping with the policy to subsidize youth programs.

The success of the 1990-91 minor hockey season will depend on the cooperation and discipline of all ice users.

RS/bs

3(d)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1990 January 30
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R - Rec

SUBJECT: PLAYLOT EQUIPMENT PROJECT - MCQUESTON COMMUNITY

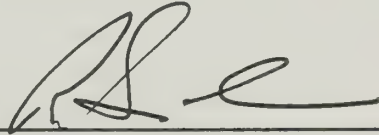
RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That approval be given to the allocation of funds, in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council, and amended July 18, 1989, for the purchase and installation of playlot equipment for the following project:

(i) McQueston Community and Neighbourhood Park \$5,500.

TOTAL \$5,500.

(b) That the Finance & Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for this project.



R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The initial cost of \$5,500. plus on-going maintenance inspections is estimated to be approximately \$1,000. plus replacement parts as required.

BACKGROUND:

The estimated total cost for this project is \$16,000. for a combination creative metal climber. A neighbourhood committee has been formed to be responsible for the site determination, selection of units, and fundraising.

This is Phase II of this park project. This park is in excess of forty acres, approximately 2.5 to 3 times the normal size of a park with a creative structure. A park of this size is serving not one, but two neighbourhoods and visitors.

GS/bs

c.c. Secretary, Finance & Administration Committee
E. Matthews, City Treasurer

FOR ACTION

4.

REPORT TO: Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. E. W. Kowalski
Director of Community Development

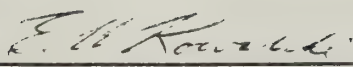
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director
Public Works Department

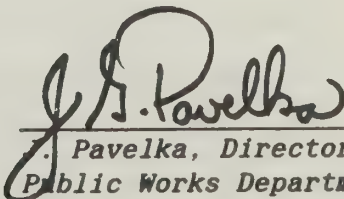
DATE: 1990 January 31
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 607-WF-1.4
607-WF-3.0

SUBJECT: Hamilton Harbour Commission's Marina Expansion Concept/
Pier-4 Park Redevelopment.

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee endorse the Hamilton Harbour Commission's Marina Expansion Concept (Schedule 'A') as presented to the Committee at its meeting held 1989 December 05, subject to the completion and approval of the Federal Environmental Assessment process.
- b) That, subject to the Hamilton Harbour Commission's Marina Expansion Concept receiving Environmental Assessment approval, the City Solicitor's Department be directed to prepare an easement agreement to allow the Hamilton Harbour Commission access over City lands, as illustrated on the attached Plan (schedule 'B'), for the construction and maintenance of the "public landscaped breakwater".
- c) That staff of the Community Development and Public Works Departments be authorized to prepare a development concept plan for Pier 4 Park in conjunction with the Hamilton Harbour Commission's Marina Expansion Concept, the 1985 Waterfront Master Plan, the Marshall Macklin Monaghan concepts prepared to date and subject to the attached Action Plan (Schedule 'C').
- d) That the implementation of the Parks and Recreation Committee's motion dated 1989 June 20, which directed the Public Works Department to construct a boat launch at Pier-4 Park, be deferred, subject to completion of the proposed Pier-4 Park Development Concept.


E. W. Kowalski, Director
Department of Community Development


J. Pavelka, Director
Public Works Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE. STATE N/A)

The proposed Pier-4 Park Development Concept will be prepared "in house" utilizing existing City staff. The associated costs will be borne jointly by the Community Development and Public Works Departments within their existing budgets.

BACKGROUND:

Acting on the direction of the Parks and Recreation Committee's motion dated 1990 December 05, City staff have reviewed the Hamilton Harbour Commission's Marina Expansion Concept.

Subsequently, staff agree that developing Pier-4 Park in conjunction with the Harbour Commission's proposal and in context with the 1985 Waterfront Master Plan and the Marshall Macklin Monaghan Study, would be prudent.

Integrating the development of Pier-4 Park within the scope of the approved 1985 Master Plan and the Environmental Assessment and Market, Financial, Conceptual and Management Study is essential, in order that the Pier-4 development does not jeopardize the ongoing studies, or adversely affect the \$10,000,000.00 Provincial funding commitment, or the overall Waterfront Development.

Careful planning of the Pier-4 area will result in a development proposal which can satisfy the needs of Hamilton citizens to better access and utilize their public Harbourfront, and as such, can be considered as an initial phase in the implementation of the overall Waterfront Development Plan.

c.c. Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer

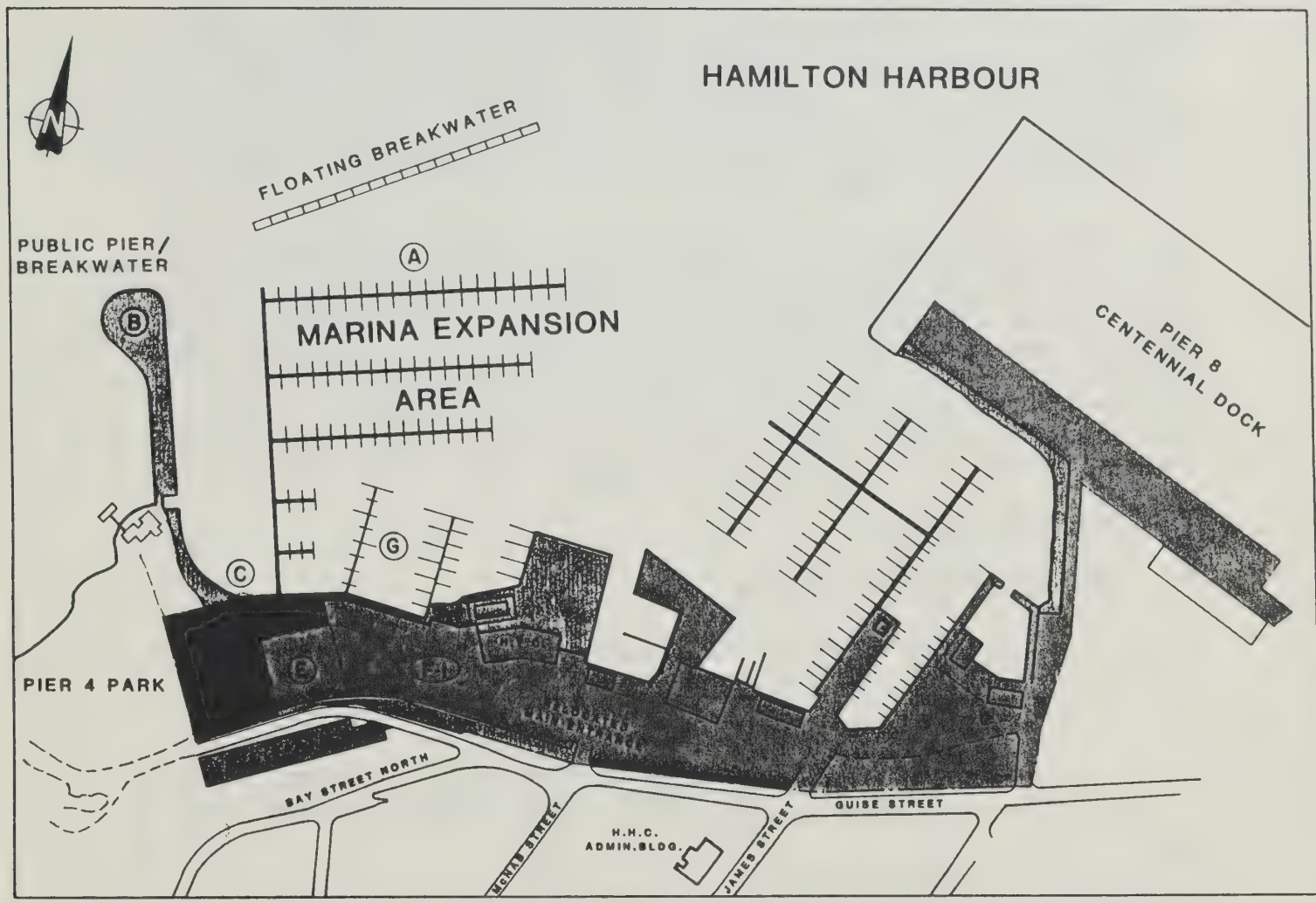
Mr. M. Main, Director, Traffic Services

Mr. T. Gill, Acting Commissioner of Engineering

Mr. C. Towsley, Hamilton Harbour Commission

MARINA EXPANSION CONCEPT

HAMILTON HARBOUR



Area Designation	Activity	Function
(A) Marina	Pleasure craft	Approximately 316 new slips phased to market demand.
(B) Public Pier / Breakwater	Public viewing and fishing pier	Passive recreational, fish habitat enhancement.
(C) Sailing Area	Scullers and HHC Sailing School	Protected zone for launch and sail activities.
(D) Leander Boat Club	Sculling, social events, HHC Sailing School	Relocated sailing school from Pier 8.
(E) Dry Sail Compound	Small boat storage	Secure fenced area for boat storage.
(F-1) Car Parking	Common parking	Parking for approximately 270 cars.
(F-2) Car Parking	Overflow parking	For public pier and Pier 4 park.
(G) Existing HYC Boat Slips	Pleasure craft	To be replaced with new slips in future.

THE HAMILTON HARBOUR COMMISSIONERS'
MARINA EXPANSION CONCEPT
HAMILTON HARBOUR

INFORMATION SHEET

The Commissioners operate the only full service marina facility in the western end of Lake Ontario. The existing marina consists of 235 small craft slips with an additional 90 offshore mooring cans. The Commissioners have operated its recreational boating marine dockyard facility for over 50 years. The last slip expansion was in the early 1970's and there is annually a waiting list for their use.

The proposed marina expansion will not only add more slips to serve the boating public but will co-ordinate and rationalize a number of related waterfront uses requiring access and use of the marina. These uses are the Commissioners marine dockyard and sailing school, the facilities of the Hamilton Yacht Club, the Leander Club and the Pier 4 Park. It is anticipated that proposed development will have a positive affect on each of these activities and will act together to increase the overall attraction and use of this waterfront area.

1. Infrastructure

a) Public Pier/Breakwater

- rubble mound breakwater
- width - 15 m to 45 m (50 ft. to 150 ft.)
- length - 145 m (475 ft.)
- public access from Pier 4 park
- major features include wave break, public access, fishing opportunities, fish habitat, tours and transient boating.

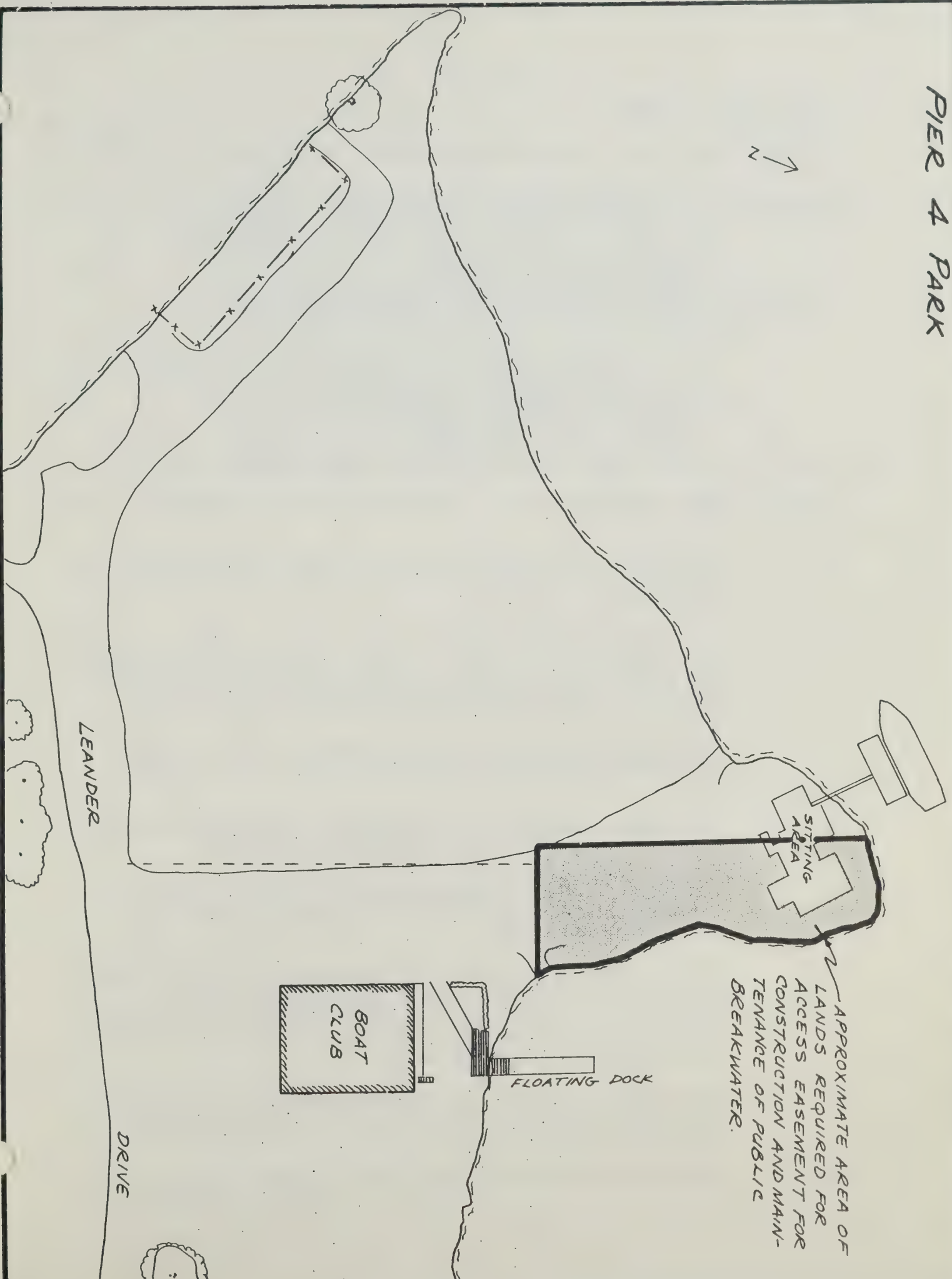
b) Floating Breakwater

- 210 m (700 ft.) floating breakwater
- timber and steel pipe floats anchored into position
- navigational lighting.

c) Marina

- 228 additional berths
- consists of fixed and floating walkways
- fixed walkway
 - 210 m long x 3 m wide (700 ft. x 10 ft.)
 - parallel and distant 61 m (200 ft.) to public pier/breakwater
- floating walkways
 - 60 modules providing 4 berths each
 - modules arranged to provide 5 floating walkways of varying length
 - fully serviced - water, power, telephone

PIER 4 PARK



Pier-4 Park Development
Action Plan

Schedule 'C'

Objective: Develop a Concept Plan for Pier-4 Park which recognizes the "best use" potentials for the site in conjunction with the:

- Harbour Commission's Marina Expansion Proposal
- 1985 Waterfront Master Plan
- Market, Financial, Conceptual and Management Study
- Provincial Environmental Assessment Study

The development concept will integrate desirable components from the above noted sources without adversely affecting the:

- ongoing Environmental Assessment process
- Marshall Macklin Monaghan Study
- committed Provincial funding
- overall Waterfront Development Plans, yet to be finalized

Specific design consideration and investigations shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- a) Investigate soil conditions on Pier-4 Park to ensure landfill material is satisfactory in regard to Provincial Environmental guidelines.
- b) Investigate the full range of public uses both summer and winter, best suited to Pier-4 Park, in context with the implications of the Harbour Commission's Marina Expansion Concept and the 1985 Waterfront Master Plan and Marshall Macklin Monaghan Study.
- c) Co-ordinate shoreline protection treatment and fish habitat enhancement with Harbour Commission's plans and Environment Canada.
- d) Co-ordinate landscape and design details with Harbour Commission's plans to blend and unify the separate developments.
- e) Determine parking requirements, traffic flow and access to adequately service proposed facilities and integrate with future waterfront plans.
- f) Determine best alternatives for accommodating various community service clubs currently leasing space in Pier-4 Park. i.e. potential for integrating 'Y's Sailing Club, Boy Scouts and Hamilton Harbour Commission's Sailing School into the Leander Building as per 1985 Master Plan.
- g) Investigate feasibility of relocating "Macassa Bay" tour boat to proposed tour boat designated area on Hamilton Harbour Commission's proposal.
- h) Investigate impact of proposals upon adjacent land users.

- i) Determine maintenance requirements and other associated costs.
- j) Establish a planning and reporting schedule to identify "critical path" and requirements for updating appropriate committees of Council.
- k) Establish a work schedule and details to maximize potential to complement Hamilton Harbour Commission's plans and schedules including opportunities to lessen overall development period and unit costs for construction.
- l) Investigate potential funding sources i.e. -
 - Existing Parks Development Budget (1990 - \$90,000.00)
 - Provincial and Federal Funding
 - Waterfront Capital Budget
 - Joint funding on Hamilton Harbour Commission and City facilities

FOR ACTION

60ca)

REPORT TO: Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: C. J. Coutts, Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

DATE: 1990 January 29
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: SHARED USE OF SPACE ARRANGEMENT FOR ARTS ORGANIZATIONS

RECOMMENDATION:

That a shared use of space arrangement be promoted for various arts organizations (e.g. Hamilton and Region Arts Council, Hamilton Artists Incorporated, Native Indian/Inuit Photographers Association) in a multi-purpose facility. The uses of the facility would include:

- offices
- meeting rooms
- studio workspaces
- exhibit/performance areas
- storage space
- rehearsal space

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

Rising space rental costs in the downtown core are creating difficulties for many of our established organizations.

A shared-use facility, in addition to being an affordable alternative, would be a strong cultural focal point in Hamilton. It could promote better communication among artists and arts organizations, complementary programmes, and encourage partnerships. Duplication of services could be identified and avoided.

Active searches for shared premises have taken place since November, 1988.

c.c. Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Ms. C. York, Arts Co-Ordinator

FOR ACTION

6(b)

REPORT TO: Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: C. J. Coutts, Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

DATE: 1990 January 29
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: USE OF HAMILTON PLACE AND COPPS COLISEUM MARQUEES BY ARTS GROUPS

RECOMMENDATION:

That City funded arts organizations have access to the Hamilton Place and Copps Coliseum marquees to promote their programs free, or at a reduced rate.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

C. Coutts

N/A

BACKGROUND:

At present, these promotional venues are available for use by organizations at the commercial rate.

The Copps Coliseum location offers a visual promotional advantage for traffic on Bay Street and York Blvd., one of the City's major entranceways. Announcements on this marquee would also reach audiences attending Copps Coliseum events. Promotional opportunities through the Hamilton Place pixel board are advantageous because there is not a lengthy advance booking requirement.

c.c. Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Alderman J. Gallagher, Chairman, H.E.C.F.I.
Mrs. P. Bennett, Secretary, H.E.C.F.I.
Ms. C. York, Arts Co-Ordinator

FOR ACTION

6cc

REPORT TO: Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: C. J. Coutts, Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

DATE: 1990 January 29
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: CHANGES TO CITY-OWNED CULTURAL FACILITIES BE REFERRED
TO ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE FOR COMMENT

RECOMMENDATION:

That before any structural or basic functional changes are made to City-owned facilities used for cultural purposes, that such changes be presented to the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee for discussion and comment.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Arts Advisory Sub-Committee membership represents expertise in the areas of music, theatre, visual arts, seniors events, and events appealing to the general community. As such, the Sub-Committee is able to provide valuable information and counsel for the cost-effective developments and use of such spaces.

c.c. Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Ms. C. York, Arts Co-Ordinator

FOR ACTION

6cd

REPORT TO: Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: C. J. Coutts, Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

DATE: 1990 January 26

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: ARTS GROUPS TO MEET AND WORK IN CITY RECREATION CENTRE FACILITIES

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to non-profit arts groups to meet and work in existing Recreation Centre Facilities, at no cost to the group, in exchange for the group providing classes, workshops, or other services free to the public.

C. Coutts

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Arts Advisory Sub-Committee proposes this recommendation as a strategy to address the Policy for the Arts objectives which read as follows:

To support and/or develop facilities for arts organizations as needs become apparent (Objective #7); and,

To support access to arts education programmes for the citizens of Hamilton (Objective #10)

Neighbourhood Recreation Centres now offer a limited number of arts programmes. As existing facilities with a membership structure already in place, they are in a good position to offer enhanced arts programming.

A variety of arts organizations lack facilities in which to meet and work. A mutually beneficial partnership could be developed in which arts groups who use recreation centre facilities share their members' skills and expertise in a neighbourhood setting.

The Arts Advisory Sub-Committee recognizes that a Recreation Centres Needs Study is currently being developed, and that this recommendation is relevant to data collection and direction for this study.

c.c. Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation Department
 Ms. C. York, Arts Co-Ordinator

CAYONHBLAOS
- C51P1



MRS. J. MCANANAMA
CHIEF LIBRARIAN

LDIV 314

K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

1990 January 31

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1990 February 06
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

J. J. Schatz, Acting Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

JJS:lp

A G E N D A:

1. Minutes of the Tuesday, January 23, 1990 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee
2. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY
 - (a) Lease - Land to Malcolm Bethune for Farming Purposes
 - (b) Sale of City owned property at the rear of 92 National Drive
 - (c) Senior Citizen's Drop-in Centre - 53 Lake Avenue
 - (d) Vacant Possession - 32 Stinson Street

J.

3. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

- (a) Needs Study for Recreation Centres - Terms of Reference
- (b) Civic Golf Courses - Increased Revenues
- (c) Hamilton Minor Hockey Council - Review of Ice Time Allocations at Municipal Arenas
- (d) Playlot Equipment Projects - McQueston Community

4. DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Hamilton Harbour Commission - Marina Expansion Project - Pier 4 Park Redevelopment

5. HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

Appointments to the Hamilton Historical Board (Copy to follow)

6. ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

- (a) Shared Use of Space Arrangement for Arts Organizations
- (b) Use of Hamilton Place and Copps Coliseum Marquees by Arts Groups
- (c) Changes to City-Owned Cultural Facilities be referred to Arts Advisory Sub-Committee for Comment
- (d) Arts Groups to Meet and Work in City Recreation Centre Facilities

7. OTHER BUSINESS

8. ADJOURNMENT.

CAYON HBLAOS
CSIPI

K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

1990 February 16

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE
TUESDAY, 1990 FEBRUARY 20TH
9:30 O'CLOCK A.M.
ROOM 233, CITY HALL

Susan K. Reeder
SUSAN K. REEDER
ACTING SECRETARY

LUNCH WILL BE SERVED IN ROOM 264 AT 12:00 O'CLOCK NOON

AGENDA

1. Minutes of the meetings held Tuesday, 1989 December 12, 1990 January 23rd, and 1990 February 6th

IN CAMERA MINUTES

- (a) Minutes of the In-Camera Meeting held 1990 January 23

MANAGER OF PURCHASING

2. Bow Valley Pedestrian Bridge

DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

3. Renewal Agreement - Lands at Van Wagner's Beach to be used by Environment Canada (Canada Centre for Inland Waters)

DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

4. Hamilton Harbour Commission Marina Expansion Concept/Pier 4 Park Redevelopment
- (a) Report on Boat Launch Implementation

HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

5. Guidelines for the Hamilton Historical Board members

PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS' ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

6. Revised Terms of Reference for Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee

10:30 A.M. - 11:00 A.M. - Cemeteries Budget

11:00 A.M. - 12:00 NOON - Parks Budget

12:00 NOON - 1:00 P.M. - Lunch will be served in Room 264

1:00 P.M. - 2.00 P.M. - Recreation Budget

2:00 P.M. - 3:00 P.M. - Culture Budget

3:00 P.M. - 3:30 P.M. - Veterans Committee Budget

CA40NHBLA05
CSIPI

Ruth Greenwood
Urban/Municipal Collections
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

1990 February 16

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE
TUESDAY, 1990 FEBRUARY 20TH
9:30 O'CLOCK A.M.
ROOM 233, CITY HALL

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Susan K. Reeder".

SUSAN K. REEDER
ACTING SECRETARY

LUNCH WILL BE SERVED IN ROOM 264 AT 12:00 O'CLOCK NOON

AGENDA

1. Minutes of the meetings held Tuesday, 1989 December 12, 1990 January 23rd, and 1990 February 6th

IN CAMERA MINUTES

- (a) Minutes of the In-Camera Meeting held 1990 January 23

MANAGER OF PURCHASING

2. Bow Valley Pedestrian Bridge

DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

3. Renewal Agreement - Lands at Van Wagner's Beach to be used by Environment Canada (Canada Centre for Inland Waters)

DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

4. Hamilton Harbour Commission Marina Expansion Concept/Pier 4 Park Redevelopment
 - (a) Report on Boat Launch Implementation

HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

5. Guidelines for the Hamilton Historical Board members

PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS' ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

6. Revised Terms of Reference for Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee

10:30 A.M. - 11:00 A.M. - Cemeteries Budget

11:00 A.M. - 12:00 NOON - Parks Budget

12:00 NOON - 1:00 P.M. - Lunch will be served in Room 264

1:00 P.M. - 2.00 P.M. - Recreation Budget

2:00 P.M. - 3:00 P.M. - Culture Budget

3:00 P.M. - 3:30 P.M. - Veterans Committee Budget

The following are the minutes of the Special Meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee held

Tuesday, 1989 December 12
7:15 o'clock p.m.
Room 219, City Hall

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice Chairman
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman G. Copps

Also present: Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. Bob Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation

The Committee had before it a report from Philip R. A. Hooker, Acting City Solicitor dated 1989 December 07 concerning the Proposed Settlement of Supreme Court Action Wade, et. al -v- The Corporation of the City of Hamilton and the Hamilton Baseball Associates Inc.

Mr. Hooker explained in his report that this court action was originally commenced by a group of residents in an effort to obtain an injunction to prevent the Hamilton Redbirds from playing baseball at Bernie Arbour Stadium. At trial the City was successful and obtained a dismissal of the application with cost.

The applicants then appealed to the Court of Appeal. The applicant's solicitor has now offered to resolve this matter on the bases that the appeal be dismissed without cost and that the City and Redbirds waive the order for costs given at trial.

It was moved by Alderman Gallagher seconded by Alderman Copps and carried that the following recommendation as outlined in the report of the Acting City Solicitor dated 1989 December 07 be submitted to City Council for approval.

- (a) That with respect to the proposed settlement of Supreme Court Action Wade et. al -v- The Corporation of the City of Hamilton and the Hamilton Baseball Associates Inc., the City of Hamilton agree that the applicants appeal to the Ontario Court of Appeal be dismissed without costs at the Court of Appeal or below.
- (b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to execute all documentation necessary to carry out the dismissal of the Appeal.

There being no further business the meeting then adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

J. Thompson,
Acting Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

/lp

Tuesday, 1990 January 23
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice Chairman
Mayor Robert M. Morrow
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman T. Jackson
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman F. Lombardo

Also present: Mr. Geoff Korz, School Board Trustee
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. B. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. J. Oddi, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. B. Chrystian, Public Works
Mr. K. Christenson, Waterfront Project
Co-ordinator
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Mrs. M. Havelka, Manager of Heritage Services
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. D. Arnott, Parks, Public Works Department
Mr. D. Godley, Planning and Development Department
Mr. M. Watson, Property Department
Mr. J. J. Schatz, Deputy City Clerk
Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Acting Secretary

The Chairman welcomed Alderman Lombardo as the new member of the Committee.

The Chairman also welcomed Mr. Geoff Korz, Ward 7 Trustee with the Hamilton School Board to the meeting.

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of their meeting held Tuesday, 1989 December 05 and approved these minutes.

The Chairman outlined the Winterfest Program and copies of the Program were distributed to those in attendance. At this point in the meeting "Chimo" appeared as a promotional part of the meeting and handed out Winterfest hats to members of the Committee.

Alderman Gallagher spoke to the Committee on the upcoming City Council Hockey Game during the Winterfest program.

A plaque presentation was made to Mr. John Oddi of the Culture and Recreation Department. Mr. Oddi was presented with a certificate recognizing his completion of a Parks and Recreation Federation of Ontario Administration Level II Certificate.

Welcome -
Alderman
Lombardo

Welcome -
School Board
Trustee -
Geoff Korz

Minutes - 1989
December 5th

Winterfest
Program

Presentation -
John Oddi,
Parks and
Recreation
Federation of
Ontario
Administration
Level II
Certificate

**Fabricate
and Install
64 Unit Niche,
Cemetery
Columbarium**

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Manager of Purchasing dated 1989 December 01 respecting Fabricate and install 64 Unit Niche, Cemetery Columbarium.

The Committee approved the following:

That a purchase order be issued to J. C. Millen Construction Company, Markham, in the amount of \$18 645 to fabricate and install a 64 Unit Niche at the Cemetery Columbarium, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's quotation.

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of four (4) quotations received. Funds provided in Improvements Ground Repair Account No. CH57200 63135.

**Extension
of
Agreement
for
Food Concessions,
Mountain Arena**

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Manager of Purchasing dated 1990 January 11 respecting Extension of Agreement for Food Concessions, Mountain Arena.

The Committee approved the following:

That the City exercise its option to extend the existing agreement for Food Concessions, Mountain Arena with H.R. Day Catering Ltd., for an additional two one year terms to expire 1991 August 31 originally approved by City Council on 1986 November 11 for a three year term.

NOTE: The amount to be paid 1989 September 1, to 1990 August 31, - \$12 500; 1990 September 1 to 1991 August 31, - \$15 000.

**Floodlighting,
Baseball Diamond
#1, Globe Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Manager of Purchasing dated 1990 January 16 respecting Floodlighting, Baseball Diamond #1, Globe Park.

The Committee approved the following:

- (a) That a purchase order be issued to Wayne Electric Co. Ltd., Carlisle, in the amount of \$56 446 to supply and install floodlighting, Baseball Diamond #1, Globe Park, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

- (b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Since O.M.B. approval has been received, and a Ministry of Tourism and Recreation grant, in the amount of \$46 666, will be forfeited if this additional work is not completed and paid for by 1990 January 30, the above purchase order has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

Lowest of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in Floodlighting, Globe Park Account No. CH56398 62910.

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Property dated 1990 January 17 respecting New Public Works Storage Building and Fieldhouse Facilities, Mohawk Sports Park:

That the plans and specifications as prepared by Mr. Igor Barta Architect for the construction of the New Public Works Storage Building and Field House Facilities in Mohawk Sports Park be approved and authorization be given to call for tenders.

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Property dated 1989 November 28 respecting Court Order for Vacant Possession - 32 Stinson Street.

Considerable discussion ensued on this matter by the Committee and it was agreed that this matter be tabled for two weeks and that a report be brought back from the Director of Property to address concerns raised about the propriety of the Expropriation of 32 Stinson Street with particular reference to the notification of tenants.

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Property dated 1990 January 19 respecting 12 Spruceside Avenue and 13 Mapleside Avenue - Board of Education Property Excess to their requirements.

The Committee approved the following:

That the City formally request The Hamilton Board of Education to delay the disposal of their property at 12 Spruceside Avenue and 13 Mapleside Avenue for a period of two (2) years and continue to lease the land to the City of Hamilton for a nominal sum for parks purposes.

NOTE: In 1989 July, the Board of Education advised that the subject parcel of land was surplus to their requirements. The property has been leased by the City of Hamilton for many years for a nominal sum and utilized for parks purposes. The site is improved with benches and playground equipment.

The Parks Staff Advisory Committee discussed the availability of this property and recommended the purchase for parks purposes inasmuch as it has been utilized for many years as a park, albeit on a lease basis, it would complement other park lands already owned by the City in this neighbourhood and it would implement the secondary neighbourhood plan approved by City Council which calls for a park land usage of the site.

The recommendation to request the Board of Education to defer the sale of the land for two (2) years and continue to lease same to the City for Parks purposes, would allow the City sufficient time to evaluate the acquisition of the site in conjunction with an evaluation of all other capital expenditures contemplated by the City.

For the information of the members of City Council, the Parks and Recreation Committee tabled a recommendation to consider the acquisition of this property within the overall Capital Budget process, pending a report from the Director of Property on the priority level in which this acquisition is allocated.

**New Public
Works Storage
Building and
Fieldhouse
Facilities,
Mohawk Sports
Park**

**Court Order
for
Vacant
Possession -
32 Stinson
Street**

**Board of
Education
property excess
to their
requirements -
12 Spruceside
Avenue and
13 Mapleside
Avenue**

Lease
Renewal -
109 Simcoe
Street West -
Scott - MacDonald
Ltd.

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Property dated 1989 December 07 respecting Lease Renewal - 109 Simcoe Street West - Scott-MacDonald Ltd.

The Committee approved the following:

- (a) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare a lease renewal agreement in favour of Scott-MacDonald Limited for the use of municipal lands in the area of Picton Street West, consisting of 4.4934 acres of land and water designated as Part 4 on a Plan of Expropriation registered as Instrument No. 280084 CD in the Land Registry Office for the Registry Division of Wentworth.
- (b) That the term of the lease be one year commencing 1989 December 1, and the monthly rental be \$1 200 with the Lessee Scott-MacDonald Limited to pay all operating costs and business and realty taxes: (taxes were \$4 825 in 1989).

NOTE: On 1987 February 10, City Council adopted Section 1 of the Third Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee approving the tenancy of Scott-MacDonald Limited on the City lands that were expropriated from Samuel and Sheridan Lax to allow a continuation of the established Marina operations on the site.

The Waterfront Project Co-ordinator has advised that a one year extension of the lease would be appropriate and not interfere or complicate the implementation of the Master Waterfront Plan. All rent, realty and business taxes pursuant to the previous lease have been paid in full, and all other terms and conditions have been met.

The revenue generated by this lease is to be credited to account #CF 4502 708450001 - "Parkland Acquisition Lax Property".

Licence
Agreement -
Ontario Hydro -
Birch Avenue
Parkette

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Public Works dated 1990 January 17 respecting Licence Agreement with Ontario Hydro - Birch Avenue Parkette.

The Committee approved the following:

- (a) That the Corporation of the City of Hamilton enter into a 10 year licence agreement with Ontario Hydro for the use of Hydro land (Parts 1, 2 & 3, 62R-10417) located on the west side of Birch Avenue between Barton Street and Princess Street for park and recreational purposes for \$1 per year, as of 1990 May 30,
- (b) That all park maintenance and subsequent costs during the term of the agreement be assumed by the City of Hamilton.
- (c) That the City Solicitor finalize the licence agreement with Ontario Hydro.

NOTE: In 1987 October, City Council approved Ontario Hydro's offer to landscape the Hydro Right-of-way, entirely at their expense, in exchange for the City of Hamilton assuming annual ground maintenance costs.

This work was undertaken by Ontario Hydro and completed to the satisfaction of the Parks Division, Public Works Department in 1988 May.

Previously this area of the Hydro Right-of-way was flat and gravelled so cars were constantly being parked in the area. As well, debris and even abandoned vehicles were being left requiring repeated calls for Ontario Hydro to clean up the area and remove the debris.

With the landscaping of this area, the opportunity to park and/or abandon vehicles has been eliminated. As well, the landscaping has enhanced the appearance of the area.

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1990 January 16 respecting Bikeways-Playscapes.

**Bikeways -
Playsape**

Alderman Copps requested that in future a request such as providing bikepaths and skateboard trails in a Capital Budget Project be discussed with the Ward Aldermen first.

The Committee then approved the following:

That funds for bikeways within the Capital Budget be retitled: "Bikeways-Playscapes" in order to provide the facilities needed for centralized bikepaths and skateboard trails.

NOTE: The planned east-west mountain and city commuter bike routes are to be completed in the spring of 1990 and will link the City limits using appropriate City roadways and parkways.

Upcoming bikeways will be dedicated to pleasure and training trails. These areas will focus on the local BMX youth cyclist and the skateboarder.

Suitable sites for the first pilot projects have been Parkdale Park, Inch Park and Eastwood. These sites are available for daily monitoring and inspection by staff.

Each area will be approximately 100 meters by 8 meters with a configuration suitable for safe but interesting use.

Three skateboarding petitions have been received over the past six months indicating a strong base of support for such a venture. Users will be involved in the planning.

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1990 January 16 respecting Hamilton - Uzhgorod, U.S.S.R. - School Children's International Sport Games (June 30 - July 03).

**Hamilton-
Uzhgorod, U.S.S.R
School Children's
International
Sport Games**

The Director of Culture and Recreation also advised that a report entitled "Glasnost - Fizkultura; The Openness Beyond Physical Culture" prepared by himself on the recent exchange trip to the U.S.S.R. was available for those who wished to read through this document.

The Committee then approved the following:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to pursue the invitation from the Council of Uzhgorod, U.S.S.R., to enter a Hamilton team to participate in the School Children's International Sport Games (1990 June 30 - July 3) and to develop a cultural exchange program to compliment the activities planned in Uzhgorod, subject to support from the Government of Canada and the private sector.

NOTE: Although all hosting costs will be the responsibility of the delegation, the outside limits of this commitment will be \$40,000., with municipal funding not to exceed \$14,000.

Hamilton delegates travelled to the U.S.S.R. as part of the National Fit-Trek exchange program in November. Uzhgorod delegates and media team travelled to Hamilton in a reciprocal arrangement.

Uzhgorod will host the School Children's International Sport Games with activities for boys and girls 14 and under in Track and Field (8), Swimming (8), Tennis (4), Table Tennis (4). Complimentary activities will include, but not be limited to music, art, chess, literary and languages.

Hamilton is the only Canadian City invited to participate in a mid-range athletic level games which primarily includes the Soviet republic and eastern-block participants.

A complete (four-part) report entitled "Glasnost-Fizkultura: The Openness beyond Physical Culture" was made available to members of the Parks and Recreation Committee, and additional copies can be obtained from the Committee Secretary.

Acquisition of St. Mark's Church and Parkland

The Committee was in receipt of a joint report from the Director of Culture and Recreation and Director of Local Planning dated 1990 January 18 respecting Acquisition of St. Mark's Church and Parkland.

The Committee agreed to hold this matter in their in-camera session to hear a report from the Director of Property on the estimated cost of purchasing this property.

Capital Budget - Hamilton Tennis Club Clubhouse

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1990 January 17 respecting 1990-1994 Capital Budget Project - Hamilton Tennis Club - Clubhouse.

Considerable discussion ensued on this matter and the Committee agreed to table this report and request that a report be undertaken by the Director of Culture and Recreation to review and report back to the Committee on alternative ways in which the previously advanced Wintario funding monies could be utilized.

In addition, the Committee requested that the Director of Culture and Recreation pursue possible alternative concepts for the operation of the tennis club facilities as well as the type of management structure for the tennis club operations.

Winterfest Programs

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1990 January 16 respecting Winterfest Programs.

The Committee approved the following:

That approval be given to provide supervised programs of Winterfest to permit sled dog races, sleigh rides and large events at Chedoke and Kings Forest Winter Sports Park.

NOTE: These events require annual approval by City Council for liability and by-law inclusion.

The full program of Winterfest will include over 25,000 persons. The combined Winterfest/Fit-Trek Program will involve more than double that figure.

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1990 January 17 respecting Winter Sports Park - Toboggan Run.

The Committee approved the following:

- (a) That a pilot project, recognizing tobogganing, be pursued at each of the Winter Sports Parks subject to the reasonable safety precautions.
- (b) That the Director of Public Works, the Director of Culture and Recreation, and the City Solicitor pursue implementing and monitoring these toboggan runs, undertaking all reasonable safety precautions.
- (c) That a report detailing what steps are necessary to permit tobogganing at specific locations in City parks be prepared by the Director of Public Works, the Director of Culture and Recreation, and the City Solicitor at the end of this Winter (1989-90).

NOTE: By-law No. 87-155 prohibits tobogganing in City parks. Amendments to this by-law can be approved by City Council. Relief from the by-law for pilot projects can be authorized by Committee and Council. Recognizing that tobogganing is carried on in City parks, it is reasonable to look at designating some areas where this activity can be carried on.

Daily monitoring of ice build-up will be made. Present enforcement is extremely limited. A detailed follow-up report will be provided for the March 6 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1990 January 17 respecting Chedoke Golf and Ski Clubhouse Operation - J.K.L. Kiriakopoulos transferred to J.A. Enterprises.

The Committee approved the following:

That the Concession Agreement for Chedoke Golf and Ski Clubhouse operations in the name of J.L.K. Kiriakopoulos Brothers Limited be transferred in the name of J.A. Enterprises - principle John Kiriakopoulos, as per their request.

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the City Treasurer dated 1990 January 04 respecting Final Release of Holdback request.

The Committee approved the following:

That total holdback in the amount of \$6 490 be released to Western Plumbing and Heating for the completion of the contract, P.O. 3267, renovations to pool filtration system at Bennetto Recreation Centre, pending receipt by the Treasury of the Standard Release Forms from the contractor and City Solicitor's Department.

Winter
Sports
Park -
Toboggan
Run

Chedoke
Golf and Ski
Clubhouse
Operation -
name transfer

Final
Release
of
Holdbacks:

- Western
Plumbing and
Heating

- Electrical
Maintenance
Services

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the City Treasurer dated 1990 January 03 respecting Final Release of Holdback request.

The Committee approved the following:

That total holdback in the amount of \$6 420.91 be released to Electrical Maintenance Services for the completion of the contract, P.O. 2893, for Pathway Lighting, Gage Park pending receipt by the Treasury of the Standard Release Forms from the contractor and City Solicitor's Department.

Mandate -
Hamilton
Historical
Board

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Secretary of the Hamilton Historical Board dated 1990 January 08 respecting Mandate - Hamilton Historical Board.

The Committee approved the following:

That the following revised mandate for the Hamilton Historical Board, as prepared by the Board's Policy Review Sub-Committee, be approved.

- (a) To advise and recommend to the Parks and Recreation Committee on matters pertaining to the evaluation, acquisition, development, operation, maintenance and disposition of City museums, their grounds, structures and collections.
- (b) To advise and recommend action to the Parks and Recreation Committee on matters concerning Hamilton's prehistoric and historic heritage.
- (c) To celebrate events, individuals, structures, and properties in the City of enduring historical significance and interest.
- (d) To promote public appreciation of the rich historical heritage of Hamilton.
- (e) To foster special projects designed to further public awareness of and enjoyment in the prehistoric and historic heritage of Hamilton and its people.
- (f) To initiate and encourage special projects designed to promote heritage conservation.
- (g) To promote broader understanding of the principles underlying the necessity of heritage conservation.
- (h) To encourage the preservation of Hamilton's documentary heritage in all forms and processes, including but not limited to written records, photographs, maps, architectural drawings, film footage, sound recordings, and documentary art.
- (i) To liaise with other historical groups and agencies, both within and outside Hamilton, in order to formulate co-ordinated responses concerning heritage issues and to operate joint programs where feasible.

(j) That the following definitions apply to this Mandate:

i. Prehistoric Heritage

The prehistorical legacy of Hamilton's heritage may be defined primarily as those surviving remains of native or indigenous culture and settlement of this area. Typically these remains are not written records or buildings. They are sites, artifacts or remnants that are revealed through archaeological survey and excavation.

ii. Historic Heritage

The historical legacy of Hamilton includes those artifacts such as written and documentary records, building, structures, places, streetscapes and landscapes that are associated with the settlement and development of Hamilton.

The historical legacy also includes less tangible matters such as associations with a person, groups, events or activities that have occurred in the past and contributed to the physical, cultural, social, and economic development of Hamilton.

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Secretary of the Hamilton Historical Board dated 1989 December 20 respecting Citizen Appointments to the Hamilton Historical Board.

Following discussion on this matter, it was agreed that an Interview Committee comprised of the Chairman and Vice Chairman of the Parks and Recreation Committee and the two Ward Aldermen who sit on the Hamilton Historical Board be establish to interview the three persons who are new Applicants for the Hamilton Historical Board. It was noted that three of the current members of the Board are seeking reappointment.

There are four vacancies on the Board and the interviewing of the three new applicants will be to determine the one additional person to serve on the Hamilton Historical Board.

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the City Clerk dated 1990 January 18 respecting correspondence received at City Council at its meeting held Tuesday, 1989 December 12 respecting the Strathcona Fire Hall.

Alderman McCulloch provided an update on the status of this building and advised that a Community Group will be meeting to discuss the feasibility of moving this Fire hall and that this group will be reporting to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

**Citizen
Appointments
to the
Hamilton
Historical
Board**

**Strathcona
Fire
Hall**

**Appointments
to the
Hamilton
Veterans'
Committee**

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Hamilton Veterans Committee dated 1989 December 11 respecting appointments to the Hamilton Veterans' Committee.

The Committee approved the following:

For the information of the members of the Parks and Recreation Committee, the following appointments have been made to the Hamilton Veterans' Committee for a term to expire 1991 November 30:

Alderman William McCulloch
Mr. J. Michael Roach
Mr. Frank Caldwell
Mr. Jack McFarland
Mr. Lloyd Shephard

NOTE: The Terms of Reference for the Hamilton Veterans' Committee state that the Sub-Committee shall consist of one Member of City Council (Alderman McCulloch); the current President of the United Council of Veterans (Mr. Jack McFarland); a Veteran elected at large by the United Council of Veterans (Mr. Mike Roach); a current President of a recognized Hamilton Veterans Club (Mr. Frank Caldwell); and two war veterans recommended by Veterans holding the previously mentioned appointment. The Committee appoints Mr. Lloyd Shephard and will make a second appointment at a later date.

**34th Annual
Ontario Parks
Association
Educational
Seminar**

The Committee was in receipt of information respecting the 34th Annual Ontario Parks Association Educational Seminar entitled "Parks - Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow" to take place in Toronto on 1990 March 7, 8 and 9.

The Committee approved the following:

That the Chairman or his designate be authorized to attend the 34th Annual Ontario Parks Association Educational Seminar on 1990 March 7, 8, and 9, in Toronto, Ontario (Humber College).

**Bill - Amendment
to Cemeteries
By-law**

The Committee was in receipt of a Bill respecting Amendment to Cemeteries By-law No. 8861 - Revises Tariff of Charges and approved this Bill.

**In-Camera
Session**

The Committee then met in-camera to discuss matters of a Private and Confidential nature.

**Aquisition -
St. Mark's
Church
and Parkland**

The Committee then moved out of their in-camera session and approved the following:

That the Capital Project to acquire St. Mark's Church and Parkland be approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee and forwarded to the Finance and Administration Committee for consideration of inclusion in the Capital Budget.

Adjournment

There being no further business the meeting then adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Susan K. Reeder,
Acting Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

1990 January 23

/lp

Tuesday, 1990 February 6
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

Present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice-Chairman
Mayor Robert M. Morrow
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman F. Lombardo
Alderman T. Jackson
Alderman G. Copps

Also Present: Alderman D. Agostino
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. K. Christenson, Waterfront Project Co-ordinator
Mr. B. Chrystian, Public Works Department
Mr. D. Powers, City Solicitor's Office
Ms. C. York, Arts Co-ordinator
Culture and Recreation Department
Mrs. M. Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services
Ms. J. McNeilly, Community Development Department
Mr. D. Dube, Community Development Department
Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Acting Secretary

A presentation was made by the Chairman to Ms. Ania Latoszek, Curator of Whitehern with respect to her achievement of the Certificate of Museum Studies. The Chairman advised the Committee that this certificate required 6 years of study for Ms. Latoszek.

The Committee was advised that the minutes of the meeting held Tuesday, 1990 January 23 were in draft stage only and the Committee agreed to table this matter to the next meeting.

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Property dated 1990 January 22 respecting Lease - Land to Malcolm Bethune for Farming Purposes.

Presentation -
Ania Latoszek
Certificate
of
Museum Studies

Minutes - Tabled

Lease -
Land to
Malcolm Bethune
for farming
purposes

The Committee approved the following:

- (a) That the following land leases for farming purposes to Mr. Malcolm Bethune, be approved.
 - (i) 62.83 acres, more or less, on the Turner Farm situated on Rymal Road East at an annual rental of \$1 570.75 (\$25. per acre) including estimated realty taxes of \$1 718.83, and
 - (ii) 59.59 acres, more or less, of land at the Mount Hamilton Cemetery at an annual rental of \$1 489.75 (\$25. per acre) including estimated realty taxes of \$1 717.08.
- (b) The lease to commence 1990 May 1 for a period of one year and terminate 1991 April 30.
- (c) That the City Solicitor be authorized to prepare the necessary leases.

NOTE: Revenue to be credited to the following accounts:

Turner Farm - \$1 570.75 - Account No. CH44104 31106
Cemetery - \$1 489.75 - Account No. CH44118 63001

Sale of
City owned
property at the
rear of
92 National Drive

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Property dated 1990 January 30 respecting Sale of City-owned Property at the Rear of 92 National Drive.

The Committee approved the following:

That an Offer to Purchase executed by Robert E. Smith and Sharon M. Smith on 1990 January 26 and scheduled for closing on or before 1990 April 15, be approved and completed.

NOTE: The sale of the City owned lands are at the rear of 92 National Drive having an approximate area of 14.82 square metres (160 square feet). The purchase price of \$400. is based on a rate of \$2.50 per square foot. The exact area and price will be determined by a survey prepared by the Purchaser to the satisfaction of the Regional Surveyor. This could result in an upward or downward adjustment to the approximate purchase price stated on the Offer. The purchase price is to be credited to Account No. CH4X501 00201.

The Committee was in receipt of a joint report from the Director of Culture and Recreation and the Director of Property dated 1990 January 31 respecting Senior Citizen's Drop-in-Centre, 53 Lake Avenue.

Senior Citizen's
Drop-In Centre
53 Lake Avenue

Considerable discussion ensued on this matter and it was agreed that Section (a) of the recommendation should be amended to delete the words "in principal" and that Section (c) of the report should be amended by adding at the end of the clause the following "no more than an upset limit of \$300 000".

The Committee then approved the following amended resolution:

- (a) That approval be given for the construction of a new Senior Citizen's Drop-in Centre at an alternative site, namely, city owned land located on Lake Avenue near Barton Street and Eastview Avenue.
- (b) That approval be given to the Property Department to start a rezoning application for this new site.
- (c) That approval be given for additional services of the Architectural Consultant, V. Pala for a new fixed fee of \$6 800. to develop a design and estimate for this new site, at no more than an upset limit of \$300 000.
- (d) That approval be given for a soils investigation and topographic survey of the new site for an estimated maximum fee of \$15 000.

The Committee was in of a report from the Director of Property dated 1989 November 28 respecting Court Order for Vacant Possession - 32 Stinson Street.

Vacant
Possession
- 32 Stinson
Street

The Committee was also in receipt of an information report on this matter from the Director of Property dated 1990 February 1 which had been requested at the last meeting of the Committee when this item had been tabled.

It was then moved by Alderman Hinkley, seconded by Alderman Copps and carried that all sides, staff and public should be allowed an opportunity to speak on this matter.

The Director of Property then spoke to this matter and outlined his information report respecting the chronology of events surrounding the expropriation of this property.

Ms. Andrea Horvath, a tenant at 32 Stinson Street was in attendance along with her solicitor, Denise Giroux, McQuesten Legal Services, and spoke on their concerns at what they felt was insufficient notice of expropriation.

Mr. Powers of the City Solicitor's Office reported on the expropriation steps taken in this case.

Ms. Jacqueline McNeilly of the Community Development Department introduced members of the Corktown Neighbourhood Association and Mr. Hal Costie and Mr. Ralph Lynch spoke to the Committee with respect to this matter. The Committee was also in receipt of letters of submission from both of these gentlemen on this item.

Ms. Paula Randazzo, an Augusta Street resident spoke in support of maintaining affordable housing such as the property at 32 Stinson Street.

Considerable discussion ensued on this matter by the Committee and Alderman Hinkley suggested that the Affordable Housing Task Force should review the Parks policy with respect to housing expropriations.

Following discussion on this matter by the Committee, the following resolution was approved:

- (a) That the City Clerk be authorized to sign and serve, pursuant to The Expropriations Act, Notices of Possession requiring vacant possession of 32 Stinson Street to be turned over to the City within three months. Such Notices are to be served upon the former registered owner, the tenants on the assessment roll and the following tenants:
 - (i) Ms. Andrea Horvath
 - (ii) Mr. Ben Leonetti
 - (iii) Mr. David Hawthorne
 - (iv) D.W.S. Sandblasting Company
- (b) That, if necessary, after the expiry of the said three month period, to secure vacant possession, the City Solicitor be authorized to apply to the Court for an Order to obtain vacant possession of the property known municipally as 32 Stinson Street, which was expropriated by Expropriation Plan 479787 CD on 1988 October 19th.

NOTE: This property is required for Carter Park (Stinson Neighbourhood Park).

Alderman Copps opposed.

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1990 January 31 respecting Terms of Reference - Needs Study for Recreation Centres.

The Committee approved the following:

- (a) That the draft Terms of Reference for a Recreation Centres Needs Study attached herewith and marked Appendix "A", be approved as prepared by the Steering Committee.
- (b) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to pursue preparing a report to address the requirements of the Terms of Reference.
- (c) That this study be addressed with the supplementary support of consultants for the specific aspects requiring independent research, testing, and recommendations.

NOTE: Costs will not exceed \$14 000., and funds are being requested in the Department's 1990 Operating Budget.

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1990 January 29 respecting Increased Revenues - Civic Golf Courses.

The Committee approved the following:

- (a) That the Corporation of the City of Hamilton adopt an annual policy to increase the membership rates at civic golf courses by the annual rate of inflation augmented by one percent, as outlined in Schedule A, attached herewith and marked Appendix "B".
- (b) That the 1990 Green Fees for daily use of the civic golf course be increased by one dollar, as outlined in Schedule B, attached herewith and marked Appendix "B".
- (c) That the 1990 tournaments held at civic golf courses be subject to a two dollar per player surcharge.

NOTE: Increased revenues will move towards a potential 1990 breakeven basis for the golf course operations.

Terms
of
Reference -
Needs Study
for
Recreation
Centres

Increased
Revenues -
Civic Golf
Courses

Hamilton
Minor Hockey
Council -
Review
of
Ice Time
Allocations
at
Municipal Arenas

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1990 January 29 respecting Hamilton Minor Hockey Council - Review of Ice Time Allocations at Municipal Arenas.

The Committee discussed this matter and Alderman McCulloch spoke to the Committee that he had mentioned to the Director of Culture and Recreation about the possibilities of exploring the use of air bags, similar to those used on tennis courts to provide outdoor skating rinks facilities. The Director of Culture and Recreation advised that he is looking into the possibility of this and will be reporting back to the Committee on this matter.

The Committee then approved the following:

- (a) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to co-ordinate in co-operation with the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council:
 - (i) An audit of ice time allocations at municipal arenas
 - (ii) A rescheduling of minor hockey and adult rentals
 - (iii) A rescheduling of rates for minor hockey to an hourly rate, and
- (b) That a final report be presented at the 1990 March 6 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Playlot
Equipment
Project -
McQueston
Community

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1990 January 30 respecting Playlot Equipment Project -McQueston Community.

The Committee approved the following:

- (a) That approval be given to the allocation of funds, in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council, and amended 1989 July 18 for the purchase and installation of playlot equipment for the following project:
 - (i) McQueston Community and Neighbourhood Park \$5 500.

Total \$5 500.
- (b) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for this project.

The Committee was in receipt of a joint report from the Director of Community Development and the Director of Public Works dated 1990 January 31 respecting Hamilton Harbour Commission's Marina Expansion Concept/Pier-4 Park Redevelopment.

Discussion ensued on the boat ramp implementation contained within the report and concern was expressed at the delay in its construction since promises have been made to the community.

The Committee agreed to table this matter and request that a report be brought back to the Committee on the boat launch implementation.

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Secretary of the Interview Sub-Committee for Appointments to the Hamilton Historical Board dated 1990 February 2 respecting appointments to the Hamilton Historical Board.

The Committee approved the following:

That the following persons be appointed to serve on the Hamilton Historical Board for a term to expire 1992 November 30.

- (a) David Cuming
- (b) Carolyn Gray
- (c) Leslie Stewart
- (d) Dennis Missett

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Secretary of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee dated 1990 January 29 respecting Shared Use of Space Arrangement for Arts Organizations.

The Committee approved the following:

That a shared use of space arrangement be promoted for various arts organizations (e.g. Hamilton and Region Arts Council, Hamilton Artists Incorporated, Native Indian/Inuit Photographers Association) in a multi-purpose facility. The uses of the facility would include:

- offices
- meeting rooms
- studio workspaces
- exhibit/performance areas
- storage space
- rehearsal space

Hamilton Harbour
Commission's
Marina Expansion
Concept/Pier 4
Park
Redevelopment

Appointments
to the
Hamilton
Historical
Board

Shared Use of
Space Arrangement
for
Arts Organization

Use of
Hamilton Place
and
Copps Coliseum
Marquees by
Art Groups

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Secretary of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee dated 1990 January 29 respecting Use of Hamilton Place and Copps Coliseum Marquees by Art Groups.

The Committee approved the following:

That the following recommendation of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee be referred to the HECFI Board of Directors for their consideration:

That City funded arts organizations have access to the Hamilton Place and Copps Coliseum marquees to promote their programs free, or at a reduced rate.

Changes to
City owned
Cultural
Facilities

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Secretary of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee dated 1990 January 29 respecting Changes to City-owned Cultural Facilities to be referred to Arts Advisory Sub-Committee for comment.

The Committee agreed that this item should be referred back to the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee with a request that the Director of Culture and Recreation provide input on this matter. The Parks and Recreation Committee further added that when this item is ready to be sent back to the Parks and Recreation Committee that a representative from the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee would be welcome to speak to this matter.

Arts Group's
Use of
City Recreation
Centre
Facilities

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Secretary of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee dated 1990 January 26 respecting Arts Groups to meet and work in City Recreation Centre Facilities.

The Committee amended this recommendation to include after the recommendation, the words "subject to the approval of the Director of Culture and Recreation".

The Committee then approved the following amended recommendation:

That approval be given to non-profit arts groups to meet and work in existing Recreation Centre Facilities, at no cost to the group, in exchange for the group providing classes, workshops, or other services free to the public, subject to the approval of the Director of Culture and Recreation.

Adjournment

The meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Susan K. Reeder, Acting Secretary
1990 February 6

Typed by M. J. Walton

FOR ACTION

2.

REPORT TO: Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1990 January 17

COMM FILE:

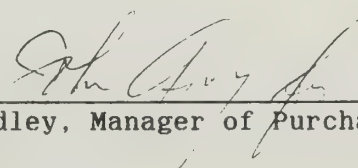
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: BOW VALLEY PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE

RECOMMENDATION:

That a purchase order be issued to Delmar Contracting Limited, Fruitland, in the amount of \$28,935.00 for the supply and installation of concrete abutments for the Bow Valley Pedestrian Bridge, in accordance with vendor's quotation.

NOTE: Lowest of three (3) quotations received. Funds provided in Bow Valley Pedestrian Bridge Account #CH56398 62910.



T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A) ✓

BACKGROUND: Quotation Analysis

Delmar Contracting Limited, Fruitland	\$28,935.00
Wm. Groves Limited, Hamilton	42,000.00
Delta Ready Mix, Hamilton	78,058.00

FOR ACTION

3.

REPORT TO: Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE 1990 February 2
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 80.12.337
(4509)

SUBJECT: **Renewal Agreement - Lands at Van Wagner's Beach to be
used by Environment Canada (Canada Centre for Inland Waters)**

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That approval be given to continue the lease agreement between the City of Hamilton and Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada represented by the Minister of the Environment (National Water Research Institute) for the use of City lands lying immediately east of 57 Beach Boulevard from December 31, 1988 to December 31, 1991 subject to either party having a right to terminate the agreement on thirty days notice.
- (b) That the City Solicitor be directed to finalize this agreement.

Note: This agreement covers the use of City owned lands lying immediately east of 57 Beach Boulevard. The lands are to be used to maintain a trailer on the site for the purpose of conducting a beach erosion study to better understand wave and coastal processes in Lake Ontario.


D. W. Vyce

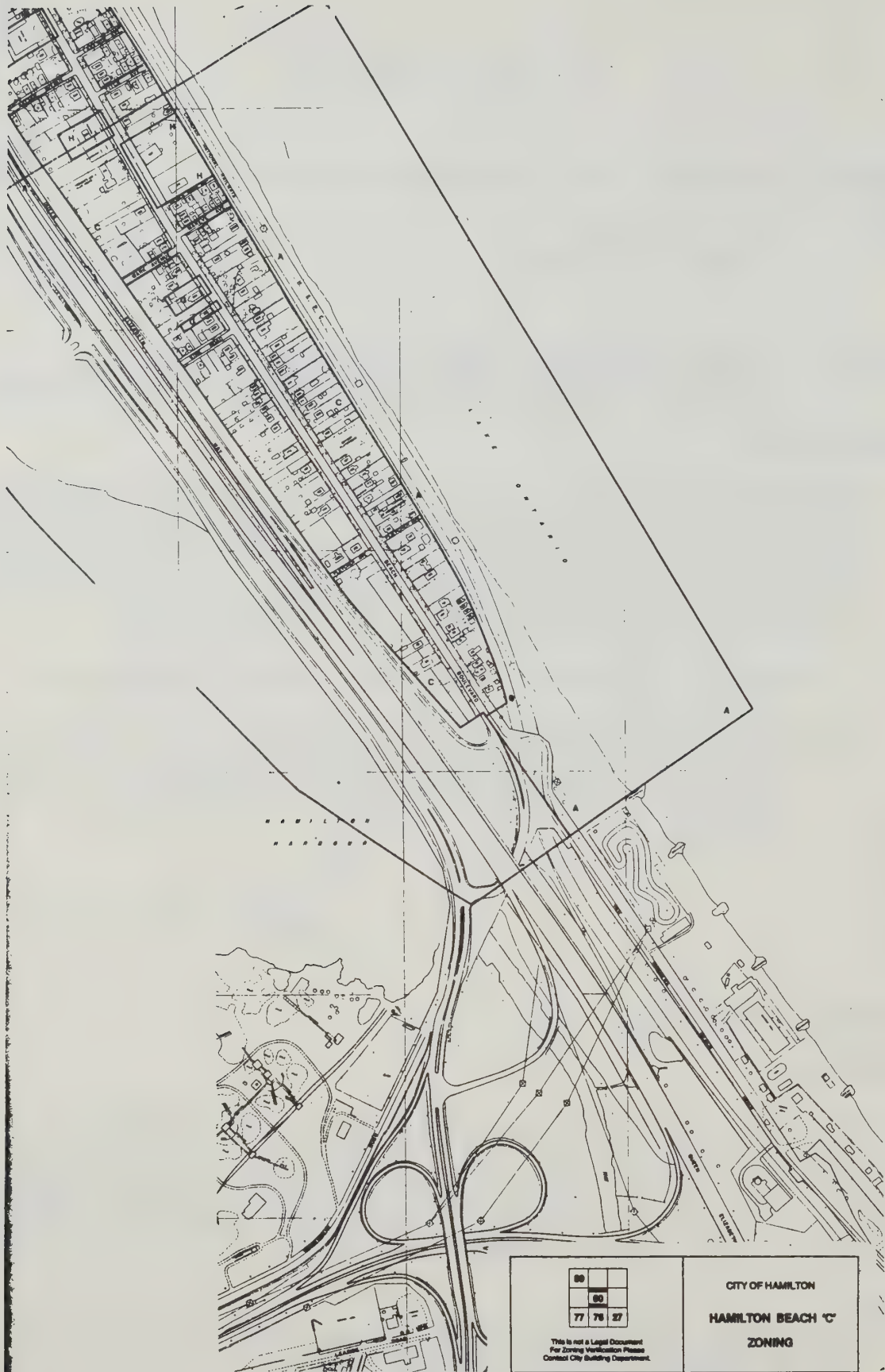
FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: - N/A

BACKGROUND:

On June 26, 1979, City Council approved Item 26 of the 33rd Report of the Board of Control authorizing the erection of a shed on City property at the rear of 57 Beach Boulevard for the purpose of conducting a beach erosion study to better understand wave and coastal processes in Lake Ontario, by Environment Canada. The agreement has been renewed every three years. We therefore recommend the renewal of this agreement to December 31, 1991.

Attach.

- c.c. - Mr. P.R.A. Hooker, Acting City Solicitor
- Mr. A. Georgioff, Director of Local Planning
- Mr. R. Douglas, Supervising Surveyors
- Mr. J. Pavelka, Director, Public Works
Attention: Mr. R. Chrystian, Manager, Parks Division
- Mr. R. Sugden, Director, Culture & Recreation



	<p>CITY OF HAMILTON</p> <p>HAMILTON BEACH 'C'</p> <p>ZONING</p>
<p><small>This is not a Legal Document For Zoning Verification Please Contact City Building Department.</small></p>	
<p>----- Neighborhood Boundary</p> <p>----- Zoning Boundary.</p>	<p>0 100m</p> <p>SCALE 50m</p>
<p><small>Prepared for The City of Hamilton by the Planning and Development Department of the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth</small></p>	<p>Planning and Development 6301</p> <p>JUNE 1988</p> <p>Page 10 60</p>

4.

Corporation of the City of H

Memorandum

TO: Mr. E. W. Kowalski
Director of Community Development
Attention: K. Christenson
Waterfront Project Co-ordinator

YOUR FILE:

Mr. J. Pavelka
Director of Public Works

FROM: Mr. Susan K. Reeder, Acting Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

OUR FILE:
PHONE: 546-2753

SUBJECT: HAMILTON HARBOUR COMMISSION
MARINA EXPANSION CONCEPT/ PIER 4 PARK REDEVELOPMENT

DATE: 1990 February 8

As you are aware, the Parks and Recreation Committee at its meeting held Tuesday, 1990 February 6 were in receipt of your joint report dated 1990 January 31 respecting the above noted matter.

As you are aware, discussion ensued on the boat ramp implementation and the proposed schedule for the construction of this boat ramp. Concern was expressed that promises had been made to the community for the construction of this boat ramp and it was agreed that this item would be tabled to the next meeting of the Committee in order that you could provide an update on the boat launch implementation.

Accordingly, would you please prepare the appropriate information report in order that this matter can be placed back before the Committee at its meeting to be held 1990 February 20th.

Susan K. Reeder
SKR:mjw

File

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. E. W. Kowalski
Director of Community Development

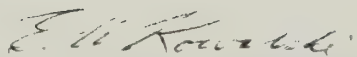
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director
Public Works Department

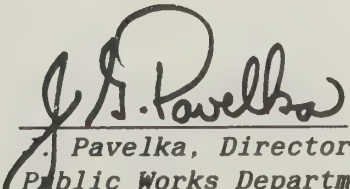
DATE: 1990 January 31
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 607-WF-1.4
607-WF-3.0

SUBJECT: Hamilton Harbour Commission's Marina Expansion Concept/
Pier-4 Park Redevelopment.

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee endorse the Hamilton Harbour Commission's Marina Expansion Concept (Schedule 'A') as presented to the Committee at its meeting held 1989 December 05, subject to the completion and approval of the Federal Environmental Assessment process.
- b) That, subject to the Hamilton Harbour Commission's Marina Expansion Concept receiving Environmental Assessment approval, the City Solicitor's Department be directed to prepare an easement agreement to allow the Hamilton Harbour Commission access over City lands, as illustrated on the attached Plan (schedule 'B'), for the construction and maintenance of the "public landscaped breakwater".
- c) That staff of the Community Development and Public Works Departments be authorized to prepare a development concept plan for Pier 4 Park in conjunction with the Hamilton Harbour Commission's Marina Expansion Concept, the 1985 Waterfront Master Plan, the Marshall Macklin Monaghan concepts prepared to date and subject to the attached Action Plan (Schedule 'C').
- d) That the implementation of the Parks and Recreation Committee's motion dated 1989 June 20, which directed the Public Works Department to construct a boat launch at Pier-4 Park, be deferred, subject to completion of the proposed Pier-4 Park Development Concept.


E. W. Kowalski, Director
Department of Community Development


J. S. Pavelka, Director
Public Works Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE. STATE N/A)

The proposed Pier-4 Park Development Concept will be prepared "in house" utilizing existing City staff. The associated costs will be borne jointly by the Community Development and Public Works Departments within their existing budgets.

BACKGROUND:

Acting on the direction of the Parks and Recreation Committee's motion dated 1990 December 05, City staff have reviewed the Hamilton Harbour Commission's Marina Expansion Concept.

Subsequently, staff agree that developing Pier-4 Park in conjunction with the Harbour Commission's proposal and in context with the 1985 Waterfront Master Plan and the Marshall Macklin Monaghan Study, would be prudent.

Integrating the development of Pier-4 Park within the scope of the approved 1985 Master Plan and the Environmental Assessment and Market, Financial, Conceptual and Management Study is essential, in order that the Pier-4 development does not jeopardize the ongoing studies, or adversely affect the \$10,000,000.00 Provincial funding commitment, or the overall Waterfront Development.

Careful planning of the Pier-4 area will result in a development proposal which can satisfy the needs of Hamilton citizens to better access and utilize their public Harbourfront, and as such, can be considered as an initial phase in the implementation of the overall Waterfront Development Plan.

c.c. Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer

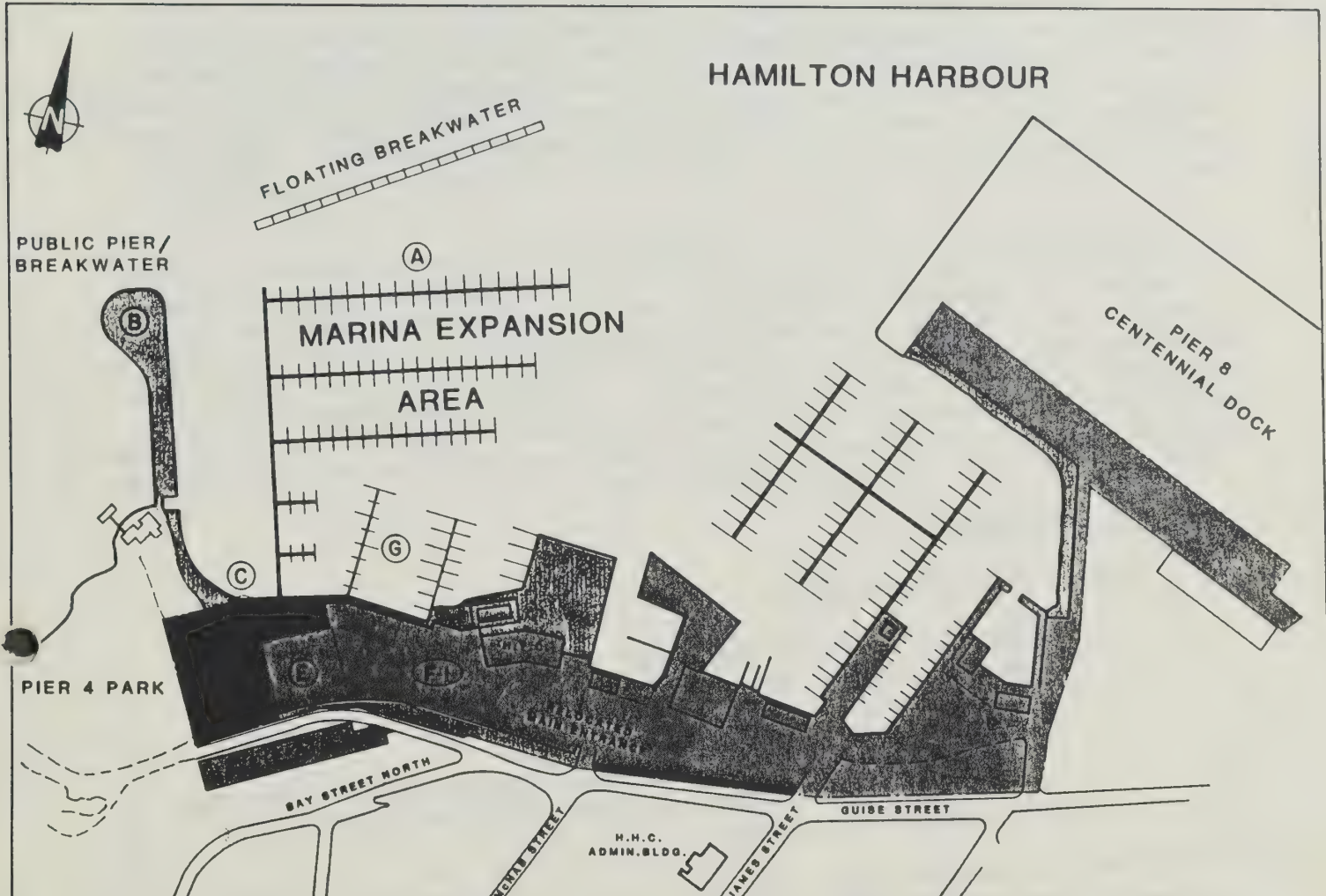
Mr. M. Main, Director, Traffic Services

Mr. T. Gill, Acting Commissioner of Engineering

Mr. C. Towsley, Hamilton Harbour Commission

MARINA EXPANSION CONCEPT

HAMILTON HARBOUR



Area Designation	Activity	Function
(A) Marina	Pleasure craft	Approximately 316 new slips phased to market demand.
(B) Public Pier / Breakwater	Public viewing and fishing pier	Passive recreational, fish habitat enhancement.
(C) Sailing Area	Scullers and HHC Sailing School	Protected zone for launch and sail activities.
(D) Leander Boat Club	Sculling, social events, HHC Sailing School	Relocated sailing school from Pier 8.
(E) Dry Sail Compound	Small boat storage	Secure fenced area for boat storage.
(F-1) Car Parking	Common parking	Parking for approximately 270 cars.
(F-2) Car Parking	Overflow parking	For public pier and Pier 4 park.
(G) Existing HYC Boat Slips	Pleasure craft	To be replaced with new slips in future.

THE HAMILTON HARBOUR COMMISSIONERS'
MARINA EXPANSION CONCEPT
HAMILTON HARBOUR

INFORMATION SHEET

The Commissioners operate the only full service marina facility in the western end of Lake Ontario. The existing marina consists of 235 small craft slips with an additional 90 offshore mooring cans. The Commissioners have operated its recreational boating marine dockyard facility for over 50 years. The last slip expansion was in the early 1970's and there is annually a waiting list for their use.

The proposed marina expansion will not only add more slips to serve the boating public but will co-ordinate and rationalize a number of related waterfront uses requiring access and use of the marina. These uses are the Commissioners marine dockyard and sailing school, the facilities of the Hamilton Yacht Club, the Leander Club and the Pier 4 Park. It is anticipated that proposed development will have a positive affect on each of these activities and will act together to increase the overall attraction and use of this waterfront area.

1. Infrastructure

a) Public Pier/Breakwater

- rubble mound breakwater
- width - 15 m to 45 m (50 ft. to 150 ft.)
- length - 145 m (475 ft.)
- public access from Pier 4 park
- major features include wave break, public access, fishing opportunities, fish habitat, tours and transient boating.

b) Floating Breakwater

- 210 m (700 ft.) floating breakwater
- timber and steel pipe floats anchored into position
- navigational lighting.

c) Marina

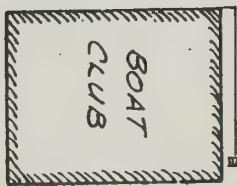
- 228 additional berths
- consists of fixed and floating walkways
- fixed walkway
 - 210 m long x 3 m wide (700 ft. x 10 ft.)
 - parallel and distant 61 m (200 ft.) to public pier/breakwater
- floating walkways
 - 60 modules providing 4 berths each
 - modules arranged to provide 5 floating walkways of varying length
 - fully serviced - water, power, telephone

PIER 4 PARK



LEANDER

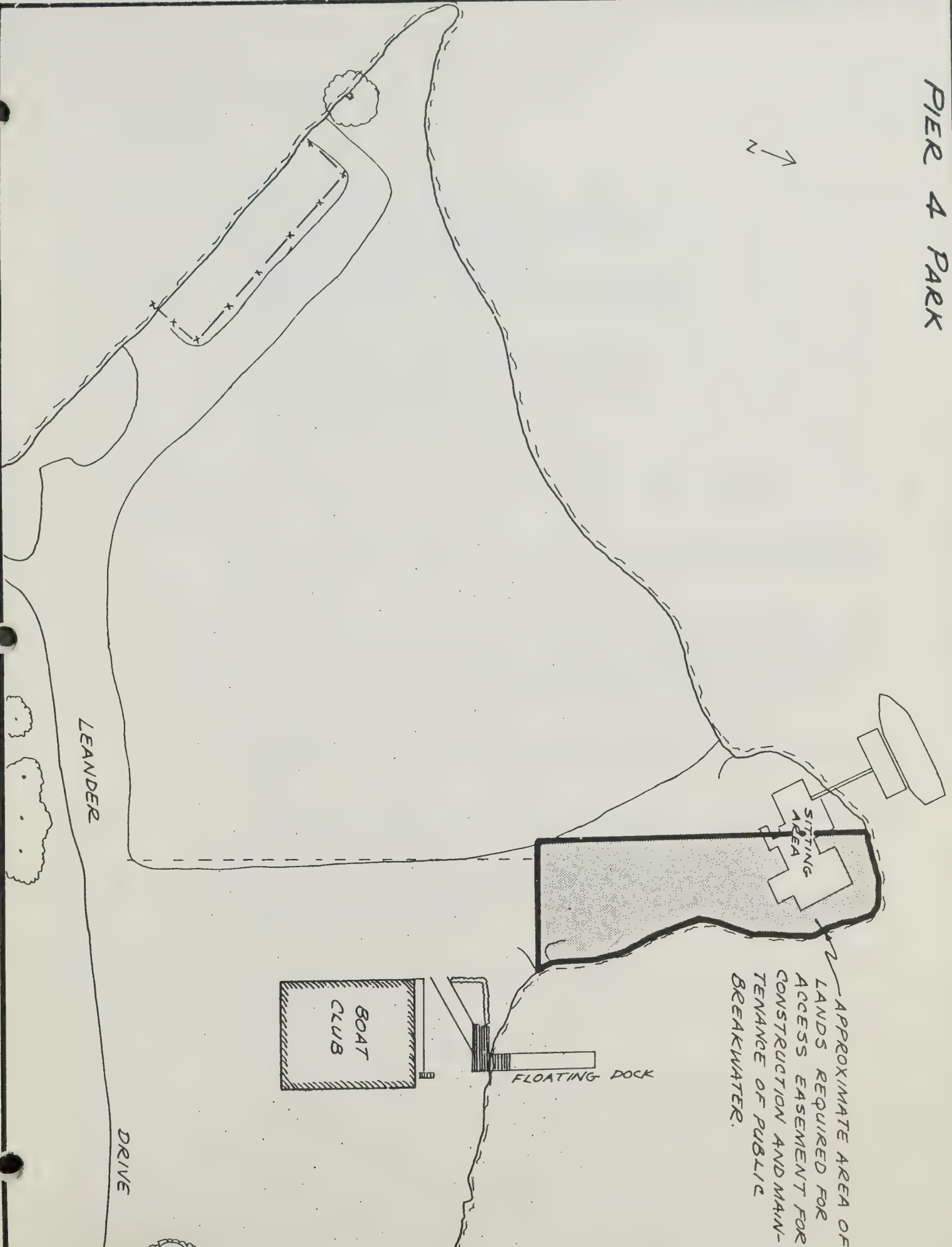
DRIVE



FLOATING DOCK

APPROXIMATE AREA OF
LANDS REQUIRED FOR
ACCESS EASEMENT FOR
CONSTRUCTION AND MAIN-
TENANCE OF PUBLIC
BREAKWATER.

SITTING
AREA



Pier-4 Park Development
Action Plan

Schedule 'C'

Objective: Develop a Concept Plan for Pier-4 Park which recognizes the "best use" potentials for the site in conjunction with the:

- Harbour Commission's Marina Expansion Proposal
- 1985 Waterfront Master Plan
- Market, Financial, Conceptual and Management Study
- Provincial Environmental Assessment Study

The development concept will integrate desirable components from the above noted sources without adversely affecting the:

- ongoing Environmental Assessment process
- Marshall Macklin Monaghan Study
- committed Provincial funding
- overall Waterfront Development Plans, yet to be finalized

Specific design consideration and investigations shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- a) Investigate soil conditions on Pier-4 Park to ensure landfill material is satisfactory in regard to Provincial Environmental guidelines.
- b) Investigate the full range of public uses both summer and winter, best suited to Pier-4 Park, in context with the implications of the Harbour Commission's Marina Expansion Concept and the 1985 Waterfront Master Plan and Marshall Macklin Monaghan Study.
- c) Co-ordinate shoreline protection treatment and fish habitat enhancement with Harbour Commission's plans and Environment Canada.
- d) Co-ordinate landscape and design details with Harbour Commission's plans to blend and unify the separate developments.
- e) Determine parking requirements, traffic flow and access to adequately service proposed facilities and integrate with future waterfront plans.
- f) Determine best alternatives for accommodating various community service clubs currently leasing space in Pier-4 Park. i.e. potential for integrating 'Y's Sailing Club, Boy Scouts and Hamilton Harbour Commission's Sailing School into the Leander Building as per 1985 Master Plan.
- g) Investigate feasibility of relocating "Macassa Bay" tour boat to proposed tour boat designated area on Hamilton Harbour Commission's proposal.
- h) Investigate impact of proposals upon adjacent land users.

- i) Determine maintenance requirements and other associated costs.
- j) Establish a planning and reporting schedule to identify "critical path" and requirements for updating appropriate committees of Council.
- k) Establish a work schedule and details to maximize potential to complement Hamilton Harbour Commission's plans and schedules including opportunities to lessen overall development period and unit costs for construction.
- l) Investigate potential funding sources i.e. -
 - Existing Parks Development Budget (1990 - \$90,000.00)
 - Provincial and Federal Funding
 - Waterfront Capital Budget
 - Joint funding on Hamilton Harbour Commission and City facilities

FOR ACTION

4a.

REPORT TO: Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. E. W. Kowalski
Director of Community Development

Mr. J. Pavelka, Director
Public Works Department

DATE: 1990 February 15

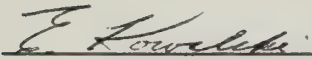
COMM FILE:

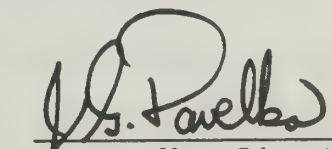
DEPT FILE: 607-WF-1.4
607-WF-3.0

SUBJECT: Hamilton Harbour Commission's Marina Expansion Concept/
Pier-4 Park Redevelopment.

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee endorse the Hamilton Harbour Commission's Marina Expansion Concept (Schedule 'A') as presented to the Committee at its meeting held 1989 December 05, subject to the completion and approval of the Federal Environmental Assessment process.
- b) That, subject to the Hamilton Harbour Commission's Marina Expansion Concept receiving Environmental Assessment approval, the City Solicitor's Department be directed to prepare an easement agreement to allow the Hamilton Harbour Commission access over City lands, as illustrated on the attached Plan (schedule 'B'), for the construction and maintenance of the "public landscaped breakwater".
- c) That staff of the Community Development and Public Works Departments be authorized to prepare a development concept plan for Pier 4 Park in conjunction with the Hamilton Harbour Commission's Marina Expansion Concept, the 1985 Waterfront Master Plan, the Marshall Macklin Monaghan concepts prepared to date and subject to the attached Action Plan (Schedule 'C').
- d) That construction of the proposed public boat launch on the Hamilton Waterfront be initiated no later than the spring of 1991 to ensure full facility operation for the 1991 boating season and to facilitate a full review of the Boat Launch Action Plan (Schedule D)


E. W. Kowalski, Director
Department of Community Development


J. Pavelka, Director
Public Works Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The proposed Pier-4 Park Development Concept will be prepared "in house" utilizing existing City staff. The associated costs will be borne jointly by the Community Development and Public Works Departments within their existing budgets.

BACKGROUND:

Acting on the direction of the Parks and Recreation Committee's motion dated 1990 December 05, City staff have reviewed the Hamilton Harbour Commission's Marina Expansion Concept.

Subsequently, staff agree that developing Pier-4 Park in conjunction with the Harbour Commission's proposal and in context with the 1985 Waterfront Master Plan and the Marshall Macklin Monaghan Study, would be prudent.

Integrating the development of Pier-4 Park within the scope of the approved 1985 Master Plan and the Environmental Assessment and Market, Financial, Conceptual and Management Study is essential, in order that the Pier-4 development does not jeopardize the ongoing studies, or adversely affect the \$10,000,000.00 Provincial funding commitment, or the overall Waterfront Development.

Careful planning of the Pier-4 area will result in a development proposal which can satisfy the needs of Hamilton citizens to better access and utilize their public Harbourfront, and as such, can be considered as an initial phase in the implementation of the overall Waterfront Development Plan.

c.c. Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer

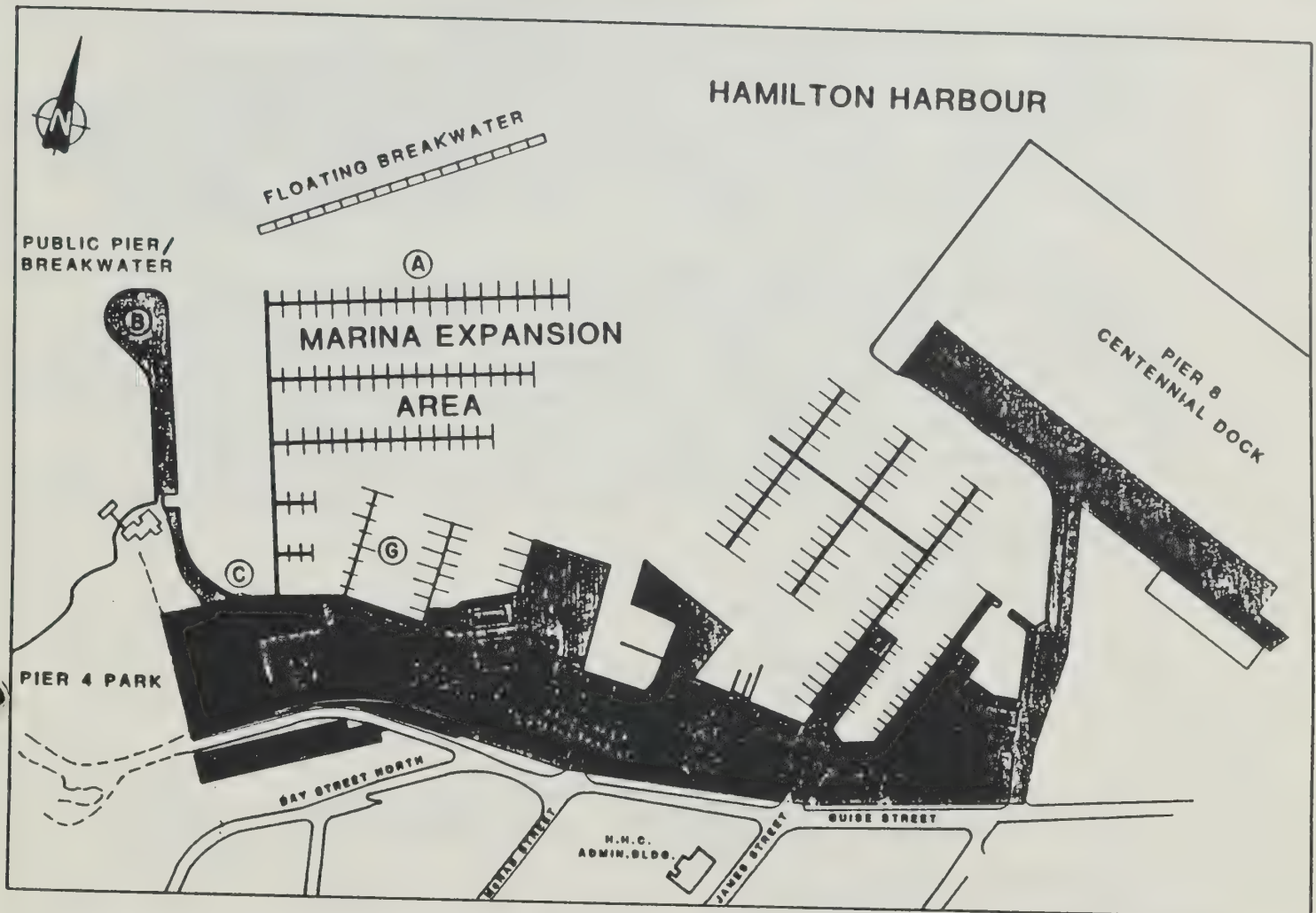
Mr. M. Main, Director, Traffic Services

Mr. T. Gill, Acting Commissioner of Engineering

Mr. C. Towsley, Hamilton Harbour Commission

MARINA EXPANSION CONCEPT

HAMILTON HARBOUR



Area Designation	Activity	Function
(A) Marina	Pleasure craft	Approximately 316 new slips phased to market demand.
(B) Public Pier / Breakwater	Public viewing and fishing pier	Passive recreational, fish habitat enhancement.
(C) Sailing Area	Scullers and HHC Sailing School	Protected zone for launch and sail activities.
(D) Leander Boat Club	Sculling, social events, HHC Sailing School	Relocated sailing school from Pier 8.
(E) Dry Sail Compound	Small boat storage	Secure fenced area for boat storage.
(F-1) Car Parking	Common parking	Parking for approximately 270 cars.
(F-2) Car Parking	Overflow parking	For public pier and Pier 4 park.
(G) Existing HYC Boat Slips	Pleasure craft	To be replaced with new slips in future.

THE HAMILTON HARBOUR COMMISSIONERS'
MARINA EXPANSION CONCEPT
HAMILTON HARBOUR

INFORMATION SHEET

The Commissioners operate the only full service marina facility in the western end of Lake Ontario. The existing marina consists of 235 small craft slips with an additional 90 offshore mooring cans. The Commissioners have operated its recreational boating marine dockyard facility for over 50 years. The last slip expansion was in the early 1970's and there is annually a waiting list for their use.

The proposed marina expansion will not only add more slips to serve the boating public but will co-ordinate and rationalize a number of related waterfront uses requiring access and use of the marina. These uses are the Commissioners marine dockyard and sailing school, the facilities of the Hamilton Yacht Club, the Leander Club and the Pier 4 Park. It is anticipated that proposed development will have a positive affect on each of these activities and will act together to increase the overall attraction and use of this waterfront area.

1. Infrastructure

a) Public Pier/Breakwater

- rubble mound breakwater
- width - 15 m to 45 m (50 ft. to 150 ft.)
- length - 145 m (475 ft.)
- public access from Pier 4 park
- major features include wave break, public access, fishing opportunities, fish habitat, tours and transient boating.

b) Floating Breakwater

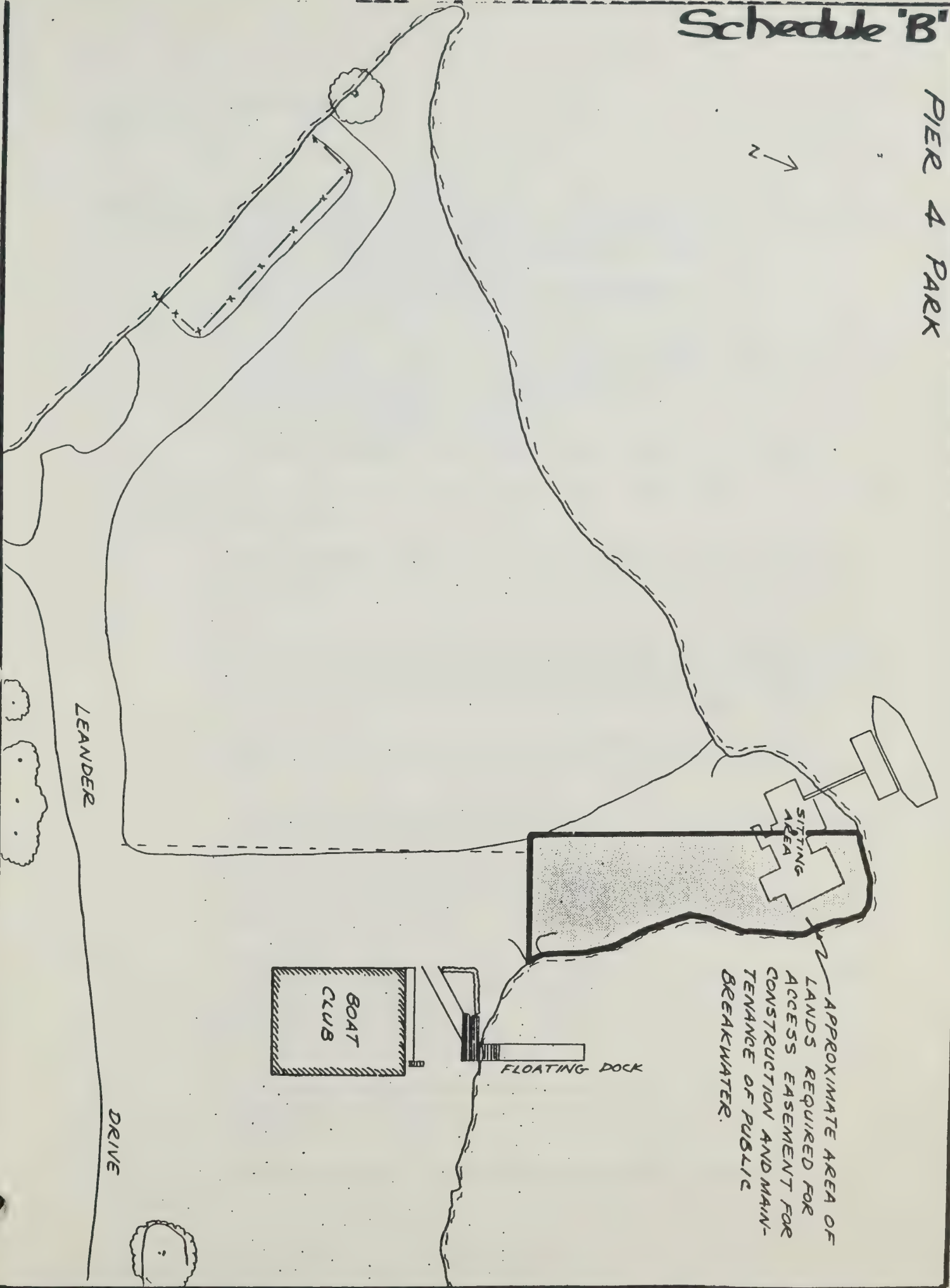
- 210 m (700 ft.) floating breakwater
- timber and steel pipe floats anchored into position
- navigational lighting.

c) Marina

- 228 additional berths
- consists of fixed and floating walkways
 - fixed walkway
 - 210 m long x 3 m wide (700 ft. x 10 ft.)
 - parallel and distant 61 m (200 ft.) to public pier/breakwater
 - floating walkways
 - 60 modules providing 4 berths each
 - modules arranged to provide 5 floating walkways of varying length
 - fully serviced - water, power, telephone

Schedule 'B'

PIER 4 PARK



- Objective: Develop a Concept Plan for Pier-4 Park which recognizes the "best use" potentials for the site in conjunction with the:
- Harbour Commission's Marina Expansion Proposal
 - 1985 Waterfront Master Plan
 - Market, Financial, Conceptual and Management Study
 - Provincial Environmental Assessment Study

The development concept will integrate desirable components from the above noted sources without adversely affecting the:

- ongoing Environmental Assessment process
- Marshall Macklin Monaghan Study
- committed Provincial funding
- overall Waterfront Development Plans, yet to be finalized

Specific design consideration and investigations shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- a) Investigate soil conditions on Pier-4 Park to ensure landfill material is satisfactory in regard to Provincial Environmental guidelines.
- b) Investigate the full range of public uses both summer and winter, best suited to Pier-4 Park, in context with the implications of the Harbour Commission's Marina Expansion Concept and the 1985 Waterfront Master Plan and Marshall Macklin Monaghan Study.
- c) Co-ordinate shoreline protection treatment and fish habitat enhancement with Harbour Commission's plans and Environment Canada.
- d) Co-ordinate landscape and design details with Harbour Commission's plans to blend and unify the separate developments.
- e) Determine parking requirements, traffic flow and access to adequately service proposed facilities and integrate with future waterfront plans.
- f) Determine best alternatives for accommodating various community service clubs currently leasing space in Pier-4 Park. i.e. potential for integrating 'Y's Sailing Club, Boy Scouts and Hamilton Harbour Commission's Sailing School into the Leander Building as per 1985 Master Plan.
- g) Investigate feasibility of relocating "Macassa Bay" tour boat to proposed tour boat designated area on Hamilton Harbour Commission's proposal.
- h) Investigate impact of proposals upon adjacent land users.

- i) Determine maintenance requirements and other associated costs. *
- j) Establish a planning and reporting schedule to identify "critical path" and requirements for updating appropriate committees of Council.
- k) Establish a work schedule and details to maximize potential to complement Hamilton Harbour Commission's plans and schedules including opportunities to lessen overall development period and unit costs for construction.
- l) Investigate potential funding sources i.e. -
 - Existing Parks Development Budget (1990 - \$90,000.00)
 - Provincial and Federal Funding
 - Waterfront Capital Budget
 - Joint funding on Hamilton Harbour Commission and City facilities

BOAT LAUNCH ACTION PLAN

Development of a public boat launch on the Hamilton Waterfront is desirable due to:

- accessibility to many residents
- peaceful area of Hamilton Harbour for pleasure craft launching
- maintaining accessibility of the Bayfront to the boating public.

While the immediate development of a launch facility may be desirable to encourage public use, launch facilities currently in operation on the Hamilton Harbour including: - the Harbour Commission launch adjacent to the canal
- the 2 launches operated by the City of Burlington at LaSalle Park (as indicated on the attached map).

appear capable of handling the current demand levels. On this basis, a delay in construction of the Hamilton public launch facility to allow a review of the following areas of study, is considered reasonable.

- 1) Investigate soil conditions at potential launch sites to ensure landfill material is satisfactory in regard to Provincial Environmental guidelines.
- 2) Investigate the need and usage anticipated for this facility to determine the number of parking spaces required, and size of the facility required.
- 3) Review the options for launch supervision and boat launching charges.
- 4) Investigate the impact of the proposal on adjacent land users including vehicular traffic flow implications upon residential areas and boating traffic impact upon existing boating operations. Such as:
 - Hamilton Bay Sailing Club
 - Ernie Cableau's Macassa Bay Tour Boat
 - Boy Scouts
 - Leander Boat Club
 - Scott McDonald's Marina
- 5) Investigate the full impact of a boat launch facility within Pier-4 Park upon all other uses for the Park site including
 - a cost/benefit review of utilizing the limited available park land for parking and interior roadways which would service boaters and their vehicles who require only an access point to reach the water not access to the park land itself.
- 6) Determine the best location for constructing a permanent launch facility including
 - sites currently occupied by the Boy Scouts
 - sites outside the boundaries of Pier-4 Park
- 7) Determine maintenance requirements and other associated costs.

- 8) Investigate potential sources of funding such as the Federal Ministry of Oceans and Fisheries, Small Craft Harbours Branch.
- 9) Co-ordinate the launch facility studies with any and all related Pier-4 Park Master Plan Development activities.



FOR ACTION

5.

REPORT TO: Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

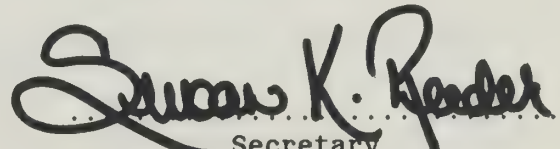
DATE: 1990 February 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

Guidelines for the Hamilton Historical Board Members.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Guidelines for Board members of the Hamilton Historical Board, attached herewith and marked Appendix "A", be approved.


Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Guidelines contain the following areas:

- (a) roles and responsibilities
- (b) guidelines for conduct
- (c) guidelines for meetings
- (d) education and training

The staff of the Historic Sites Division and the Director of Culture and Recreation have received and approved the above-noted Guidelines.

The Hamilton Historical Board, at its meeting held Tuesday, 1990 February 13th, approved the Guidelines.

HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD
GUIDELINES FOR BOARD MEMBERS

DRAFT II /02,90

I. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

1.0 The composition of the Hamilton Historical Board shall attempt to reflect the broad spectrum of historical interests in the community, including, but not necessarily exclusively, archaeology, the military, education, archives, architectural and heritage conservation, as well as local heritage groups.

2.0 Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee shall be given formal representation on the Hamilton Historical Board. The LACAC representative shall present regular reports to the Hamilton Historical Board concerning LACAC's activities to help facilitate co-ordinated responses to heritage issues and to help avoid the duplication of efforts.

3.0 Members of the Board are expected to share their skills and expertise as concerned volunteers.

4.0 The Hamilton Historical Board may provide representatives to sit on other civic committees and external bodies concerned with all aspects of local history and heritage conservation.

.1. These representatives shall be selected by the Board, as a whole, by secret ballot, if necessary.

.2. These representatives shall present regular reports to the Board concerning committee activities.

.3. All Board members are expected to sit upon various internal and external committees, as required.

5.0 The Chairperson, or in the absence of the Chairperson, the Vice-Chairperson shall act as the spokesperson for the Historical Board. The Chairperson may delegate this authority if it is deemed appropriate, due to another member's greater expertise or interest in an issue or due to the absence of the Chairperson. The Chairperson shall report to the Parks and Recreation Committee, when required by the Board.

II. GUIDELINES FOR CONDUCT OF MEMBERS

Board members shall:

1.0 Conduct themselves in a manner as to uphold the reputation and enhance the standing of the Hamilton Historical Board.

2.0 Regard as confidential all information relating to the source of donations, whether money or artifacts, unless otherwise directed or informed by municipal staff.

3.0 Disclose a conflict of interest in any matter that may be presented to the Board and abstain from discussion or voting in such matters.

4.0 Not solicit artifacts without prior approval of staff and the Board. Donor agreements shall be the sole prerogative of staff.

5.0 Ensure that all solicited artifacts are forwarded to staff.

6.0 Obtain Board or staff approval prior to making any verbal or written public statement which purports to be the view of the Board.

.1. Personal views shall be acknowledged as such.

7.0 Obtain prior approval from the Board, before initiating or offering tacit or active support to any project which might involve the Board, or a Department of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

8.0 Endeavour to attend all regularly scheduled meetings of the Board and advise the Secretary when unable to do so. Board members shall be requested to resign in the event that:

(i) three consecutive meetings are missed without prior notification to the Secretary, or

(ii) a majority of meetings throughout the year are missed without prior notification to the Secretary.

III. GUIDELINES FOR MEETINGS

1.0 The Board shall consist of thirteen citizen members, one of whom shall be a LACAC representative, plus two representatives of City Council.

.1. Approx. 1/3 of the members shall be appointed annually.

.2. Board members shall be expected to serve a term of three years and may serve a maximum of two consecutive terms.

.3. A term shall run from January 1 of the first year to December 31 of the third year.

.4. Notice for new members shall be posted in the Hamilton Spectator in October, for appointment by the Parks & Recreation Committee in November/December.

.5. At the end of the second term, a member may reapply, only after an absence of at least one year.

.6. In the event that a vacancy exists before a term has ended, the Board may recommend a replacement to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

2.0 Meetings of the Board shall be scheduled on a monthly basis from Sept. to June, inclusive, on the 2nd Tuesday of every month, from 12:00-2:00pm.

.1. Additional or alternate meetings may be held, subsequent to proposal by a Board member, and agreement by the Chairperson and a majority of the Board members.

3.0 A record of the Board Meetings shall be kept by a representative of the City Clerk, acting as Secretary.

4.0 Officers of the Board (Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Subcommittee Chairpersons) shall be elected, by secret ballot, at the first meeting of the Board held each year.

.1. The Chairperson may serve a maximum of two consecutive years.

5.0 The Chairperson shall endeavour to meet with the Manager of Heritage Services and Secretary prior to each regular meeting to review agenda items and determine the necessity for meeting.

6.0 A quorum shall consist of a simple majority of the total Board members.

.1. If within 30 minutes of the time called for the meeting, there is no quorum, the meeting shall stand adjourned, pending the next regular meeting or call of the Chair.

7.0 Only Board members present at the meeting shall vote. If a conflict of interest exists involving a member, that member shall declare a conflict and refrain from discussion and voting.

8.0 Board members who make a motion shall provide a written copy of their motion to the Secretary, by the end of the meeting.
(Municipal Handbook sec. 9 (1))

9.0 The Rules of Order of the Board shall, as far as practicable, follow those of City Council. (Mun. Hand. sec. 33 (5), secs. 8 - 29)

10.0 General meetings of the Board shall be open to the public.

11.0 Amendments to the Board Mandate or Guidelines for Board Members shall be proposed, in writing, and circulated among the members, in advance of the next scheduled Board meeting.

12.0 To ensure its relevance, the Mandate should be reviewed every five years.

IV Education and Training

1.0 All new Board members shall attend an Orientation session designed by the Heritage Services Division.

- .1. Other Board members are encouraged to attend and provide input.
- .2. As part of their orientation, members should receive the Board's Manual of policies and procedures, a recent copy of the Municipal Handbook, as well as a Board Admission Pass.
- .3. Passes are for the use of Board members only.
- .4. Board members are expected to keep their policy and procedure Manual up-to-date and return it, when they complete their term(s) of service.

2.0 The Heritage Division will endeavour to provide at least one educational/training session for all Board members - such session to be part of, or in addition to regular meetings.

3.0 Subject to the relevance and available funds, a representative of the Board should attend a heritage-related workshop or conference, held within reasonable driving distance.

- .1. Board delegates will be expected to provide a written summary for distribution among staff and Board members.

OTHER RECOMMENDATIONS:

We respectfully recommend -

1. That the current positions of sub-committee chairs for each museum be discontinued. Instead, sub-committees should be formed around specific purposes or projects.

*Rationale: The current staff reports provide ample information on each museum. Board members should be concerned with all sites.

2. That new items for Board discussion should be brought to the attention of the Chairperson and Secretary, prior to a Board meeting, so as to begin research and provide accurate information for the meeting.

*Rationale This is not only a courtesy, but should assist decision-making by enabling needed information to be available when needed. It may also offer the opportunity to reassign priorities to agenda items to ensure that the important or urgent matters receive proper attention.

3. That a formal liaison be established between Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee and the Hamilton Historical Board, through the mutual exchange of minutes, and regular reports to the Board by the L.A.C.A.C. representative. Whenever possible, meetings between the Chairpersons of these committees should be encouraged.

*Rationale: This should facilitate communication and mutual support and avoid duplication of effort. In many ways, our interests and concerns are similar.

FOR ACTION

6.

REPORT TO: Mrs. S. K. Reeder
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: C. J. Coutts, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

DATE: 1990 February 13

COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: REVISED TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR PARKS AND
RECREATION CITIZENS' ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached revised Terms of Reference for the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee be approved.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee at its meeting held 1990 February 12 approved the attached Terms of Reference following consultation with staff from the Culture and Recreation Department and the Parks Division, Public Works Department.

Attached

c.c. Mr. R. Sugden, Director, Culture & Recreation Dept.
Mr. R. Chrystian, Public Works

DRAFT - REVISED

TERMS OF REFERENCE

THE PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS' ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

- 1.0 To participate (where possible) as a resource for the Parks and Recreation Committee, its Sub-Committees, community committees, the Culture and Recreation Department and the Parks Division, Public Works Department, in such areas as parks, recreation, fitness, amateur sports, special populations, culture, cross-culture, conservation, environmental concerns, marketing, open space, and special events. It should be noted that the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee and the Historical Board provide similar advisory roles to the Parks and Recreation Committee in their areas of specialization.

The Advisory Committee member has been selected based on a criteria of community experience and will be expected to share these skills, as well as being an active participant on various committees.

- 2.1 To participate on Steering Committees or Study Teams dealing with the scope of the Parks Division of the Public Works Department and the Department of Culture and Recreation.

Department Staff will include advisory members on civic programs and support same in the private sector.

- 2.2. To oversee the Master Plan recommendations for the Department of Culture and Recreation, their updating and the implementation of same.

The Director of Culture and Recreation (or designate) will provide for an annual review of these recommendations and provide the Committee with the revisions.

- 2.3 To provide recommendations and input on all Parks and Culture and Recreation issues that may be identified by the Committee, staff or public.

The Director of Culture and Recreation and the Manager of Parks will provide background support and research for these undertakings.

- 2.4 To assist the Parks and Recreation Committee with input and comments on agenda or potential agenda items.

The Parks and Recreation Committee may assign issues to the Sub-Committee. Copies of assigned agenda items will be circulated to the Advisory Committee.

- 2.5 To assist in setting short and long term goals and objectives of the Parks Division, Public Works Department.
- 2.6 To assist in the preparation of a Parks Master Plan, and follow-up matters associated with Plan implementation and updating when requested.
- 2.7 To assist in establishing park development and redevelopment priorities on an annual basis. Also, to assist as a community link through attendance at Public Meetings dealing with contentious development issues.
- 2.8 To recommend innovative projects for park enhancement.
- 2.9 To review various Parks Division activities and programs with a view to improving service and response to public concerns and issues, i.e. turf maintenance, weed spray programs, economics vs ecological diversity of parkland, shrub maintenance.
- 2.10 To provide recommendations to the Parks and Recreation Committee on parks and facility naming programs using the guidelines already established.

Staff will provide research, analysis, and information.

- 2.11 To assist in the identification of community trends and issues by the Community Liaison Programs.

Staff will provide current community contact lists for committee members.

- 3.1 To develop and monitor special events and programs for the citizens of Hamilton and recommend the proper venue for these.
- 3.2 To receive and review the budget and financial reports of the special events as outlined in (and attached hereto as) Appendix A.

Department staff will provide current schedules and funding information to support this committee responsibility.

- 4.0 To be available to respond to short or long term goals related to the Parks Division and Culture and Recreation Department mandates.

Department staff will alert the Sub-Committee to such goals and, through the Chairman, call special committee meetings.

A P P E N D I X A

Around the Bay Road race;

Bikeways

Canusa Games

Cari-Can

Christmas Celebrations and Decorations in Gore Park

Earthsong

Festival of Friends

Fit Trek

Fit Week

Golf

New Year's Celebration

Pro Am Golf Tournament

Santa Claus Parade

Skiing

Waterfront Celebrations

Winterfest and other special events as deemed appropriate.

CA40NHBW A05
C51P1

Ruth Greenwood
Urban/Municipal Collections
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library



K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

March 01, 1990

NOTICE OF MEETING

Parks and Recreation Committee
Tuesday, March 6, 1990
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

DELEGATIONS

- A. Cari Can Festival Update - Reverend Henderson Nurre
- B. Dutch Heritage and Cultural Festival - Feasibility Study
(Submission enclosed)
- 1. Minutes of the Tuesday, February 20, 1990 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee
- 2. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY
 - (a) Spruceside/Mapleside Park - Kirkendall South Neighbourhood - Reconsideration of Purchase
 - (b) Purchase - 123 Arbour Road for Open Space
 - (c) Mohawk Sports Park Utility Building Hamilton, Ontario

3. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

- (a) Rental Fee Increase - Globe Park Ball Diamonds
- (b) Portuguese Association of St. Michael The Archangel of Hamilton
Annual Feast of the Holy Spirit - Dundurn Park, June 15 - 17, 1990
- (c) Feast of St. Anthony of Padua - Rental of Ivor Wynne Stadium -
June 17, 1990
- (d) Hamilton and District Ladies Industrial Softball League - Use of
Globe Park - May 25 - 27, 1990

4. Other Business

5. Adjournment.

Tuesday, 1990 February 20
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

Present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice-Chairman
Mayor Robert M. Morrow
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman F. Lombardo
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman T. Jackson
Alderman G. Copps

Regrets: Aldermen Wm. McCulloch, Vacation

Also Present: Alderman H. Merling
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. B. Chrystian, Manager of Parks, Public Works Department
Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Public Works
Mr. K. Christenson, Waterfront Project Co-ordinator
Mr. C. Orzel, Manager of Cemeteries
Public Works Department
Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. D. Farquhar, Manager of Administration
Public Works Department
Mr. J. Pook, Public Works Department
Mr. D. Lobo, Public Works Department
Mr. K. Beattie, Treasury Department
Mr. N. Adhya, Treasury Department
Mrs. J. Turner, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. D. Cowen, Public Works Department
Mr. D. Arnott, Public Works Department
Mrs. M. Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services
Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. G. Smith, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. G. Hesson, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Acting Secretary

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of their meetings held Tuesday, 1989 December 12 and 1990 January 23 and 1990 February 6 and approved these minutes.

The Committee was in receipt of an in-camera set of minutes of their meeting held 1990 January 23 and approved these minutes.

Minutes -
1989 December 12
1990 January 23
1990 February 6

In-Camera
Minutes -
1990 January 23

Bow Valley
Pedestrian
Bridge

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Manager of Purchasing dated 1990 January 17 respecting Bow Valley Pedestrian Bridge.

The Committee approved the following:

That a purchase order be issued to Delmar Contracting Limited, Fruitland, in the amount of \$28 935. for the supply and installation of concrete abutments for the Bow Valley Pedestrian Bridge, in accordance with vendor's quotation.

NOTE: Lowest of three (3) quotations received. Funds provided in Bow Valley Pedestrian Bridge Account No. CH56398 62910.

Renewal
Agreement -
Lands at
Van Wagner's
Beach

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Property dated 1990 February 2 respecting Renewal Agreement - Lands at Van Wagner's Beach to be used by Environment Canada (Canada Centre for Inland Waters).

The Committee approved the following:

- (a) That approval be given to continue the lease agreement between the City of Hamilton and Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada represented by the Minister of the Environment (National Water Research Institute) for the use of City lands lying immediately east of 57 Beach Boulevard from 1988 December 31 to 1991 December 31 subject to either party having a right to terminate the agreement on thirty days notice.

- (b) That the City Solicitor be directed to finalize this agreement.

NOTE: This agreement covers the use of City owned lands lying immediately east of 57 Beach Boulevard. The lands are to be used to maintain a trailer on the side for the purpose of conducting a beach erosion study to better understand wave and coastal processes in Lake Ontario. The lease amount is \$1.00.

Hamilton Harbour
Commission's
Marina Expansion
Concept/Pier 4
Park
Redevelopment

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Community Development and the Director of Public Works dated 1990 February 15 respecting the Hamilton Harbour Commission's Marina Expansion Concept/Pier 4 Park Redevelopment.

The Committee was also in receipt of background material on this matter which had been tabled from the previous meeting held Tuesday, 1990 February 6 in order that information could be brought back to the Committee on the construction of the Boat Ramp.

Following discussion on this matter, the Committee approved the following:

- (a) That the Hamilton Harbour Commission's Marina Expansion Concept, attached herewith and marked Appendix "A" as presented to the Parks and Recreation Committee at its meeting held 1989 December 5, subject to the completion and approval of the Federal Environmental Assessment process, be endorsed.
- (b) That, subject to the Hamilton Harbour Commission's Marina Expansion Concept receiving Environmental Assessment approval, the City Solicitor's Department be directed to prepare an easement agreement to allow the Hamilton Harbour Commission access over City lands, as illustrated on the Plan, attached herewith and marked Appendix "B", for the construction and maintenance of the "public landscaped breakwater".
- (c) That staff of the Community Development and Public Works Departments be authorized to prepare a development concept plan for Pier 4 Park in conjunction with the Hamilton Harbour Commission's Marina Expansion Concept, the 1985 Waterfront Master Plan, the Marshall Macklin Monaghan concepts prepared to date and subject to the Action Plan attached herewith and marked Appendix "C".
- (d) That construction of the proposed public boat launch on the Hamilton Waterfront be initiated no later than the Spring of 1991 to ensure full facility operation for the 1991 boating season and to facilitate a full review of the Boat Launch Action Plan, attached herewith and marked Appendix "D".

NOTE: Alderman Copps opposed.

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Secretary of the Hamilton Historical Board dated 1990 February 13 respecting Guidelines for the Hamilton Historical Board members.

The Committee approved the following:

That the Guidelines for Board members of the Hamilton Historical Board forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee for review, be approved.

Guidelines -
Hamilton
Historical
Board

Revised Terms
of Reference -
Parks and
Recreation
Citizens'
Advisory
Sub-Committee

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Secretary of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee dated 1990 February 13 respecting revised Terms of Reference for Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee.

The Committee approved the following:

That the revised Terms of Reference for the Parks and Recreation Citizen's Advisory Sub-Committee, forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee for consideration, be approved.

NOTE: Alderman Kiss opposed.

1990
Current
Budget
Consideration

The meeting moved into consideration of the 1990 Current Budget as it pertains to the mandate responsibilities of the Parks and Recreation Committee with respect to departments.

Some discussion ensued on how the 1990 Estimates for appropriation are arrived at and whether they are based on the 1989 Actuals or the 1989 Estimates.

The Committee was in receipt of an information report from the City Treasurer dated 1990 February 20 outlining the current budget process.

The Committee was in receipt of a revised budget package from page 18 to page 35 as revised Addendum to the full budget package entitled "1990 Estimates of the Parks and Recreation Committee - to be reviewed February 20, 1990".

The Committee was also in receipt of a document entitled "1990 Service Reduction Proposals for review by the Parks and Recreation Committee".

The Committee was in receipt of a budget package entitled "1990 Expansion Service/Program Package for review by the Parks and Recreation Committee".

The Committee was presented with an overview of the 1989 budget for the Department of Culture and Recreation.

The Committee then deliberated on the budgets before them and the following decisions were made:

(a) Cemeteries

- 1990 Appropriation for Expenditures approved at:	- \$ 2 862 960.00
- 1990 Appropriation for Revenues estimated at:	- \$ 1 266 920.00
- Freeze 1990 Travel to 1989 Level at a reduction of:	- \$ 1 910.00

(b) Parks

- 1990 Appropriation for Expenditures approved at: - \$ 8 500 000.00
- Freeze 1990 Travel to 1989 Level at a reduction of: - \$ 260.00
- Close King's Forest Winter Park at the end of 1990 February
NOTE: Staff to determine the potential savings of
this action which the Committee estimates at between
\$40 000.00 to \$50 000.00.
- Inclusion of an Expansion Program for a
Steno IV Position at an amount of: - \$ 14 350.00

(c) Culture and Recreation

- 1990 Appropriation for Expenditures approved at: - \$ 10 200 000.00
- Freeze 1990 Travel to an appropriation of: - \$ 22 000.00
NOTE: This is an increase over the 1989 Level
which was \$16 260.00 since two of the major
travel expenditures were held in Hamilton in 1989.
This allocation includes funds for both Culture and
Recreation and includes the C.P.R.A. Conference.
- Cancel/Delay - Repairs - Inch/Westdale at
at cost saving of: - \$ 18 700.00
- Include access to outdoor wading pools on the
weekends at an appropriation of: - \$ 10 000.00
- Include publishing of Museums brochure at an
appropriation of: - \$ 20 000.00
- Inclusion of an Expansion Package - Administrative
Assistants (2) at an appropriation of: - \$ 39 990.00
- Inclusion of an Expansion Package for
Facilities/Equipment. Repairmen (2) and Vehicle
at an appropriation of: - \$ 69 320.00
- Inclusion of an Expansion Package for a Needs Study,
at an appropriation of: - \$ 14 000.00
- Inclusion of an Expansion Package -
Special Needs Day Camp Staff,
at an appropriation of: - \$ 16 530.00

(d) Veterans Committee

- 1990 Appropriation Expenditure approved at: - \$ 16 260.00
NOTE: This is a 9.5% reduction over their
1989 Budget as per the Hamilton Veterans
Committee recommendation.

(e) Waterfront Development Project

- 1990 Appropriation Expenditure approved at: - \$ 57 990.00

Further to the decisions made with respect to budget, the following other decisions were also made:

During discussion on the budget proposal of the Department of Culture and Recreation, Alderman Hinkley raised the possibility that Section 12 of the 1999 Expansion Service/Program package entitled - Facilities, Equipment and Furnishing Needs could be possibly be funded through the 5% Parkland Dedication Funds.

Further to this, Alderman Copps express some concerns that the prices quoted with respect to this matter and her concerns were that the prices were high. Accordingly, it was suggested that a review of the purchasing methods be analyzed in this respect.

With respect to the 5% Parkland Dedication Fund, it was also suggested by members of the Committee that there should be an analysis of this Fund to be sure that it is properly used as per its intention.

Report back -
Parks Budget

The Committee agreed that the Director of Public Works should report back to the Committee with respect to the Parks Budget Expenditure Appropriation which was approved at \$8 500 000.00. The staff proposal for this budget was \$8 927 420.00. The Director of Public Works is to report back to the Committee on how the programs will be implemented with this reduction to the budget allocation.

King's
Forest
Winter
Park
Closure

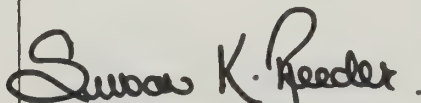
The Committee agreed that the King's Forest Winter Park would be closed at the end of 1990 February and that this closure would anticipate a \$40 000.00 to \$50 000.00 savings to be realized in the 1990 Budget as a result of this action.

The Committee also agreed that the Director of Public Works evaluate the impact of this early closure and have his staff report back to the Committee on this matter as it would affect this action, as well as the impact of closing the King's Forest Winter Park facilities permanently. The Committee directed that this report should include such matters as any outstanding contracts, staff adjustments, sale of equipment, etc. The Committee also indicated that the report should contain an analysis of the possibility of closing down the cross country skiing activities at King's Forest Winter Park.

Adjournment

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,



Susan K. Reeder, Acting Secretary
1990 February 20

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Typed by M. J. Walton

FOR ACTION

2ca)

REPORT TO: Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1990 February 28
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 50.18.267
(4509)

SUBJECT: Spruceside/Mapleside Park - Kirkendall South Neighbourhood
Re-consideration of Purchase -

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That an Option to Purchase executed by officials of the Board of Education for the City of Hamilton on December 20, 1989 and scheduled for closing on or before March 22, 1990, for the purchase by the City of 12 Spruceside Avenue and 13 Mapleside Avenue be approved and completed, subject to the availability of financing.

Note: The property is composed of part of Plan 394, being the resubdivision of Park Lots 7 and 8, J. Mills Survey, being part of Lot 17, Concession 4, formerly in the Township of Barton, more particularly described as Lots 33 to 36, having a frontage of 160 feet (48.76 metres), more or less, along the westerly limit of Spruceside Avenue, bearing municipal number 12 Spruceside Avenue and Lots 42 to 45, having a frontage of 160 feet (48.76 metres) more or less, along the easterly limit of Mapleside Avenue, bearing municipal number 13 Mapleside Avenue.

Consideration in the amount of \$1.00 has been paid to the owners, and pursuant to the agreement forms part of the purchase price.

The property is being purchased for parks purposes.

- (b) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing.


D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

\$760,000.00 Market Value

BACKGROUND:

By adopting Item 4 of the First Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, City Council on January 30, 1990 approved the following resolution;

"That the City formally request The Hamilton Board of Education to delay the disposal of their property at 12 Spruceside Avenue and 13 Mapleside Avenue for a period of two (2) years and continue to lease the land to the City of Hamilton for a nominal sum for parks purposes.

NOTE: In 1989 July, the Board of Education advised that the subject parcel of land was surplus to their requirements. The property has been leased by the City of Hamilton for many years for a nominal sum and utilized for parks purposes. The site is improved with benches and playground equipment.

The Parks Staff Advisory Committee discussed the availability of this property and recommended the purchase for parks purposes inasmuch as it has been utilized for many years as a park, albeit on a lease basis, it would complement other park lands already owned by the City in this neighbourhood and it would implement the secondary neighbourhood plan approved by City Council which calls for a park land usage of the site.

The recommendation to request the Board of Education to defer the sale of the land for two (2) years and continue to lease same to the City for Parks purposes, would allow the City sufficient time to evaluate the acquisition of the site in conjunction with an evaluation of all other capital expenditures contemplated by the City.

For the information of the members of City Council, the Parks and Recreation Committee tabled a recommendation to consider the acquisition of this property with the overall Capital Budget process, pending a report from the Director of Property on the priority level in which this acquisition is allocated."

Subsequent to this resolution we have received notice from the Board of Education in a letter dated February 22nd from Mr. K.A. Rielly, Director of Education and Secretary, that the Board approved the following motion at its meeting on February 20, 1990;

- "A. That we notify the City that it is still our intention to sell this site and that we are prepared to extend the closing date of acceptance of the option from February 6, 1990 to May 23, 1990 to enable the City to reconsider its positions.
- B. If the City decides not to purchase the site, that we offer the site to the next priority agency according to Ministry of Education regulations."

If the Board follows through with this resolution we believe it is realistic to expect that a subsequent purchaser will apply to amend the "open space" designations of the neighbourhood plan and zoning by-law to allow residential uses. As the subject lands presently comprise eight lots in a plan of subdivision (RP. 394), they are ideally suited for quality single family dwellings compatible with those in the vicinity. From our understanding of the legal and planning avenues open to a developer, it would seem that there is every likelihood that such a residential development could be built on the site. While the expropriation option is always available to preserve the park should development be imminent, it is surely more prudent and cost effective to acquire the park directly from the Board if it is still Council's intent to implement the approved Kirkendall South Neighbourhood Plan. If the park is no longer required or is otherwise unsuitable in meeting contemporary needs, (the Kirkendall Plan was first approved Circa January 1971), it would seem appropriate to have the neighbourhood plan amended accordingly.

c.c. Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman M. Kiss
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. P. R. A. Hooker, Acting City Solicitor
Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture & Recreation
Attention: Mr. D. Farquhar
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng., Director of Public Works
Attention: Mr. B. Chrystian, Manager, Parks Division
Mr. R. Douglas, Supervising Surveyors

FOR ACTION

2(b)

REPORT TO: Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1990 March 1
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 80.10.5
(4509)

SUBJECT: **Purchase - 123 Arbour Road for Open Space Purposes**


RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That an Option to Purchase executed by Aladino Iachetti and Sylvia Iachetti on February 12, 1990 and scheduled for closing on or before May 7, 1990 for the purchase of the property at 123 Arbour Road, be approved and completed, subject to the availability of financing.

Note: The subject property has a frontage along the easterly limit of Arbour Road of 106.79 feet (32.55 metres) more or less, by a depth of 450.5 feet (137.31 metres) more or less, bearing municipal number 123 Arbour Road. Consideration in the amount of \$ \$1.00 has been paid to the owners and forms part of the purchase price of \$128,000.00.

The property is required for open space purposes.

- (b) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing.


Mr. D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

See above recommendation

BACKGROUND:

The Parks Staff Sub-Committee discussed the purchase of this property and recommended purchase of same, as it is designated open space in the Albion Falls Neighbourhood Plan. For the information of the Committee, this lot is a lot of record and a prospective purchaser could obtain a building permit for the construction of a single family dwelling on this site.

Attach.

- c.c. - Mr. P.R.A. Hooker, Acting City Solicitor
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
- Mr. R. Douglas, Supervising Surveyors
- Mr. A. Georgieff, Director of Local Planning
- Mr. L. King, Building Commissioner
- Mr. J. Pavelka, Director, Public Works - Attention: B.Chrystian
- Mr. R. Sugden, Director, Culture & Recreation
- Mr. J. Thompson, Secretary, Finance & Administration Committee

FOR ACTION

2 (cc)

REPORT TO: Ms. Susan Reeder
Acting Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

Mr. J. Pavelka
Director of Public Works

Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1990 February 22
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: AD-89-008

SUBJECT:

Mohawk Sports Park Utility Building Hamilton, Ontario.

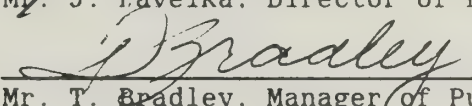
RECOMMENDATION:

1. That a purchase order be issued to Demik Construction Limited, Hamilton in the amount of \$232,700.00 for the construction of the New Public Works Storage Building & Renovations to the Existing Field House.
2. That a contract be entered into with Demik Construction Limited satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

Note: Lowest acceptable of six (6) tenders received.


Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property

for. 
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works


Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

1.	Construction Costs.....	\$232,700.00
2.	Architects Fees.....	17,275.00
3.	Permits, Department of Labour, Soil Tests, Etc.....	2,934.20
4.	Project Contingency.....	50,090.80
TOTAL APPROVED PROJECT BUDGET.....		<u>\$303,000.00</u>

Funds are available in Accounts CF 628754004. CF 628841001 and CF 628754001

BACKGROUND:

1. TENDER ANALYSIS

.1	Demik Construction Ltd. Hamilton.....	\$232,700.00
.2	D.S. Alvey Design and Construction, Brantford.....	\$232,985.00
.3	Falla Construction Ltd., Hamilton.....	\$234,970.00
.4	G.S. Wark Ltd, Hamilton.....	\$238,000.00
.5	T.R. Hinan Construction, Fonthill.....	\$247,000.00
.6	Inrig Contracting, Hamilton.....	\$252,500.00

2. The Project consists of: (Approved by City Council Aug. 29, 1989).

A Storage Building of approximately 1200 sq.ft.

Office, Lunch, Wash and Change Room areas of approximately 1,100 sq.ft. within the unfinished area of the existing Field House. A Referee's Room of approximately 180 sq.ft. also within the unfinished area of the existing Field House.

The completion of two unfinished Change Rooms within the existing Field House.

3. From the date of contract execution construction is expected to be completed in 57 working days.

c.c. Mr. Lou Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. B. Sugden, Director of Culture & Recreation
Mr. B. Loreto, City Solicitor's
Mr. E. C. Matthews, Treasurer
Mr. R. Martiniuk, Manager, Architectural Division
Mr. D. Heintz, Project Maintenance Engineer
Mr. D. Cowan, Parks Foreman
Mr. D. Keba, Project Manager Architectural Division

FOR ACTION

3ca)

REPORT TO: Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

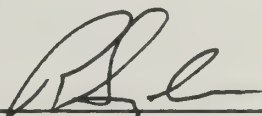
DATE: 1990 February 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: RENTAL FEE INCREASE - GLOBE PARK BALL DIAMONDS

RECOMMENDATION:

That the rental fees for use of the Globe Park diamonds be increased for 1990 as follows:

<u>EXISTING</u>		<u>PROPOSED</u>	
<u>Weekday</u>	<u>Weekend</u>	<u>Weekday</u>	<u>Weekend</u>
\$4.00/hr.	\$5.00/hr.	\$7.00/hr.	\$8.00/hr.
<u>Holidays</u>		<u>Holidays</u>	
\$6.00/hr.		\$9.00/hr.	
<u>TOURNAMENTS (Flat Fee) - Existing</u>		<u>TOURNAMENTS (Flat Fee) - Proposed</u>	
Daily until 6:00 p.m.	\$175.00	Daily until 6:00 p.m.	\$200.00
Daily until Dusk	\$225.00	Daily until Dusk	\$250.00
		(Flat fee applicable til 8:00 p.m. Hourly fee after 8:00 p.m.)	



R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Increased revenues.

BACKGROUND:

Rental fees have not been increased since 1985.

Light standards have recently been installed at Globe Park to allow increased hours of use.

JT/bs

FOR ACTION

3 (b)

REPORT TO: Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 February 27
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

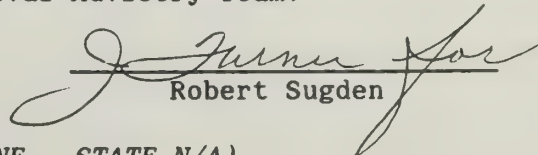
SUBJECT: Portuguese Association Of St. Michael The Archangel Of Hamilton
Annual Festival Of The Holy Spirit - Dundurn Park, June 15 - 17, 1990

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the Portuguese Association of St. Michael the Archangel be granted permission to sell food and alcoholic beverages on the occasions of the Annual Festival of the Holy Spirit, June 15, 16, and 17, 1990, in the Dundurn Park Pavilion, subject to the following terms and conditions:
- (i) Proof of \$1 million dollars Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, same to be submitted 30 days in advance, and naming the City as co-insured.
 - (ii) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.).
 - (iii) That alcoholic beverages may be served in the confined area of the Pavilion on June 15, 16, (12:00 noon to 12:00 midnight) and Sunday, June 17 (12:00 noon to 10:00 p.m.), upon receipt of approval of the Liquor Licence Board.
 - (iv) That special duty officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.
 - (v) That a financial statement relative to the sale of alcoholic beverages be submitted within 30 days of the celebrations.

Note: Approval required pursuant to Parks By-Law No. 77-221.

- (b) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
N/A

BACKGROUND:

Applicant has agreed to all terms and conditions.

FOR ACTION

3cc

REPORT TO: Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 February 27

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Feast Of St. Anthony Of Padua
- Rental Of Ivor Wynne Stadium - June 17, 1990

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the application by the Feast Committee of the Church of St. Anthony of Padua, to host their annual feast celebration in Ivor Wynne Stadium on Sunday, June 17, 1990, between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m. be approved subject to:
- (i) The terms and conditions set down in accordance with Schedule B of the Operational Regulations for use of Ivor Wynne Stadium.
 - (ii) The terms and conditions for Fireworks Display at the Ivor Wynne Stadium as approved by City Council, at its meeting held October of 1987.
 - (iii) Provision of Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance, naming the City as co-insured in an amount satisfactory to the City.
 - (iv) The Licensed Operator providing adequate insurance for his own protection.
- (b) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.
- (c) That the Fireworks Display consist of a low level show.


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

For the information of the Committee, Schedule B of the Operational Regulations for use of Ivor Wynne Stadium include the following:

- (i) Payment of a standard rental fee (flat fee of \$935.00) plus any "cost recovery charges" incurred by the City over and above the norm.
- (ii) The provision of \$2,000,000.00 Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury naming the City as co-insured.

FOR ACTION

3cd)

REPORT TO: Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 February 27
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

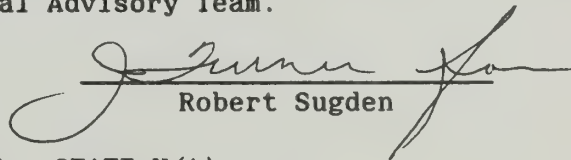
SUBJECT: Hamilton & District Ladies Industrial Softball League
- Use Of Globe Park - May 25 - May 27, 1990

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That permission be granted the Hamilton and District Ladies Industrial Softball League to sell beer during the occasion of their softball tournament, scheduled at Globe Park, commencing May 25 to May 27, 1990, under terms and conditions which include the following:
- (i) That proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.
 - (ii) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.
 - (iii) That the Concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.
 - (iv) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.
 - (v) That Special Duty Officers, as may be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicants expense.

Note: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-Laws 77-221.

- (b) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

- (a) The League will be providing a tent for the purpose of selling beer.
- (b) The League has agreed to all terms and conditions.

CA40NHBLA05
C51P1



Ruth Greenwood
Urban/Municipal Collections
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

March 14, 1990

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1990 March 20
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Lynn Dale".

Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

LD:lp

DELEGATIONS

A. 9:30 o'clock a.m. - Lakeland Pool - Mr. Bill Simpson

1. Minutes of the Tuesday, 1990 March 06, meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee

2. By-law 80258 - Smoking in Public Places - City Arenas
- Alderman D. Agostino

3. MANAGER OF PURCHASING

(a) Supply and Delivery of Trees, Parks Division - Public Works Department

(b) Supply and Delivery of Perennials during 1990, Parks Division, Public Works Department

4. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

(a) Easement to Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth over Parts 1 and 10 on Plan 62R-10593 for Sewer Purposes

(b) Mountain Arena - Rink Slab Replacement - Additional Funding

A large, stylized handwritten mark, possibly a signature or initials, consisting of a vertical line and a horizontal line.

5. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

Globe Park - Chain Link Fencing

6. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

- (a) Minor Hockey Rates and Fees
- (b) Festivals 1990
- (c) Business Plan for Tennis Programming
- (d) Rosedale Tennis Club - Operations
- (e) The Hamilton Tennis Club
- (f) Playlot Equipment Project - Barnstown Neighbourhood
- (g) Hamilton and District Slo Pitch Association - Use of Globe Park
- 1990 May 12, June 8, 9, 10
- (h) Rotary Club of Hamilton A.M. - Use of Gore Park
- (i) 1990 Park Permit Fees
- (j) International Christian Bikers Association - Use of Dundurn Park
- (k) Playlot Equipment Project - Highview Neighbourhood Playground

7. HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

- (a) Admission Policies for the Museums
- (b) Grants - The Hamilton Foundation - Historic Sites
- (c) Affiliation of the Hamilton Military Museum with the Canadian War Museum
- (d) Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts - Earthsong Festival - Use of Dundurn Castle
- (e) Wintario Internship Training Grant - Children's Museum

8. Other Business

9. Adjournment.

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ORIGINAL DATE</u>	<u>ACTION</u>	<u>STATUS</u>
1.	Changes to City-owned Cultural Facilities	1990 Feb. 06	Referred back to Arts Advisory Sub-Committee	Director of Culture and Recreation to have input
2.	Feasibility of Air Bubble for Skating	1990 Feb. 06	Director of Culture and	Report Pending
3.	Closure King Forest Ski Hill	1990 Feb. 20	Director of Public Works	Report on (a) impact of early closing in February (b) permanently
4.	Winter Sports Park - Toboggan Run	1990 Jan. 23	Director of Culture and Recreation	Detailed follow up report
5.	Insurance for Community Groups	1990 March 06	City Solicitor	Report Pending

FOR INFORMATION

A.

REPORT TO: Mrs. L. Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1990 March 15

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE: P&R-Inf

SUBJECT: LAKELAND POOL - SECOND REPORT

BACKGROUND:

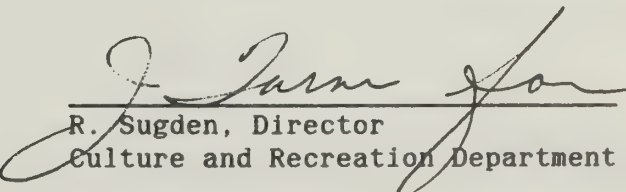
As indicated in the original information report, there is credibility in the operation of Lakeland Pool as a community facility. This is based upon the attendance figures as well as a previous survey indicating that beach area residents do use the facility.

The request for tax relief was referred to the Solicitor's office who responded by memorandum that further special legislation would be required, initiated by the Parks and Recreation Committee and City Council along with the Province of Ontario.

The alternative of sub-leasing is not supported by the Solicitor and, based upon the budget position of the Culture and Recreation Department, would not be possible in 1990.

Section 112 of The Municipal Act mitigates against the combination of a commercial operation being supported by special exemptions from a fee levy.

In light of the issues indicated in this report, and taking into account the information provided by the Solicitor, no action is being considered at this time.


R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

RS:bs

General
FILE COPY

1990, February 16

Mr. W. Simpson
137 Beach Blvd.
Hamilton, Ontario
L8H 6V8

Dear Bill:

Re: Lakeland Pool

I have received your letter dated February 8 and have a number of comments to make.

Can you direct a letter to Mr. Joe Schatz, Acting Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee, outlining the request for the options of extending the Special Tax By-Law or requesting a pool rental agreement.

In preparation, can you forward to me a copy of your agreement with the Hamilton-Region Conservation Authority.

In conversation with the Hamilton and Regional Authority I feel both parties acknowledge the regional value of Lakeland, based on its wide regional clientele base. Your agreement with same does present a City of Hamilton dilemma that requires resolving at the regional level before I could recommend the outlay of city funds.

I will continue to prepare for a meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee where the issues can be resolved.

Sincerely yours,

Mr. Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture & Recreation

BS:mp

EB 0 8 1990

137 Beach Boulevard.
HAMILTON, Ontario.
L8H 6V8.
February 8, 1990.

FEB 0 9 1990

Mr. Bob Sugden,
Culture and Recreation Department,
City Hall,
HAMILTON, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Sugden:

Re: LAKELAND POOL

In response to our earlier meeting, the following requests re:
Lakeland Pool are:

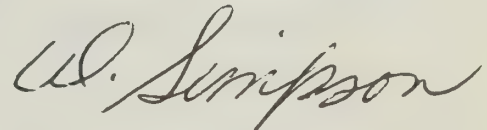
1. Extend the Business and Realty tax exemption to include only the pool and related facilities.

With consideration, the tax exemption could be implemented as follows:

- A) Extend the special tax by-laws that expired in December, 1989.
OR
 - B) The City of Hamilton, through their Culture and Recreation Department, could enter into a long term pool rental agreement, with the yearly cost being equal to the taxes on the pool facility. This agreement would have the lessee provide use of the pool and picnic areas for the swimming and recreational programs of the Culture and Recreation Department.
2. The City of Hamilton informs the Region and the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority that there is a definite recreational need for The Lakeland Pool Complex.

In closing, with your support of these reasonable requests, the Lakeland Pool will be assured of a future.

Sincerely,



W. Simpson

WS/ms

545-4451

547-9126 - 1111

SHIRLEY COLLINS, M.P.P.

Wentworth East
Queen's Park
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1A2
(416) 965-5678



LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

CONSTITUENCY OFFICE

943 Queenston Road
Stoney Creek, Ontario
L8G 1B8
(416) 662-4442
(416) 561-5793

February 1, 1990

Mr. Alan Stacey
Chairman
Hamilton Region Conservation Authority
P. O. Box 7099
Ancaster, Ontario
L9G 3L3

al:
Dear Mr. Stacey:

As the Provincial Member of Parliament for Wentworth East, representing the area of East Hamilton, Stoney Creek and Glanbrook, I would like to take this opportunity to express my support for the outdoor pool at Van Wagner's Beach.

As I am sure you are aware facilities such as the Lakeland Pool are of great benefit to the people in our local communities. Recreational activities are becoming increasingly important in all our lives, and so we must try to provide local services that are readily accessible and meet the needs of our constituents. Lakeland pool has provided our community with such a service for many years particularly for those families who cannot afford to participate in other local recreational activities.

I have no hesitation in expressing my strong support for the outdoor pool at Van Wagner's Beach.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Shirley Collins".

Shirley Collins, MPP
Wentworth East

FOR INFORMATION

REPORT TO: Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1990 January 31
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Info

SUBJECT: LAKELAND POOL OPERATIONS

BACKGROUND:

The Lakeland Pool Complex is operated under a legal agreement with the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority.

The operators will assume responsibility for full taxes in 1990.

The facility operates with a licensed area and restaurant as the principle source of revenue.

The pool operations have been successful in generating a reserve to provide for maintenance.


The operator indicates that the combination of full tax responsibility and the lease requirements with the Conservation Authority will place the fiscal organization into a deficit position.

The pool serves as a city-wide or regional facility for clientele although it has demonstrated a percentage of service to the beach residents.

The facility has been managed responsibly and the operators have demonstrated a personal commitment to the services it provides.

The Department of Culture and Recreation has been requested to provide operational support for the pool.

At this time, the department is not in a position to intervene with the Lakeland Pool operations as they are obligated by agreements with the Hamilton Regional Conservation Authority and the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.



R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

RS:bs

1.

Tuesday, 1990 March 06
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee:

There were present: Alderman J. Gallagher, Acting Chairman
Mayor R. Morrow
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman T. Jackson
Alderman Wm. McCulloch

Regrets: Alderman T. Murray (Vacation)
Alderman F. Lombardo (Out of Town)

Also present: Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman D. Agostino
Reverend Henderson Nurre - Cari Can Festival
Mr. William J. Houwen, Hamilton Holland Club
Mr. Theo Luykenan - Hamilton Holland Club
Mr. Harry de Jong, Hamilton Holland Club
Mr. Jeoff Korz, School Board Trustee
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Mr. B. Chrystian, Public Works Department
Mr. D. Farquhar, Public Works Department
Mr. D. Carson, Executive Assistant to the Mayor
Mrs. Marilyn Havelka, Culture and Recreation
Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary

Reverend Henderson Nurre addressed the Committee concerning the Cari Can organization, the financial implications and the future of the Cari Can Festival. He stressed the need for support both financial and otherwise from the City suggesting that the City might sponsor a float in the Parade as well as assist with volunteers. He also advised that he will be discussing, with Gabe Macaluso the possibility of co-ordinating an event with HECFI i.e. Merry-men from Barbadoes. Mr. Sugden advised that staff have met with Cari Can Representatives concerning the organizing of the festival for 1990 and that the parade route and location of the festival must still be confirmed.

Cari Can Organization

Following discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the presentation by Reverend Nurre Henderson on the Cari Can Festival be received.

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Hamilton Holland Club, titled Hamilton Dutch Heritage and Cultural Festival Feasibility Study Proposal requesting that the City costshare in the preparation of the Feasibility Study in the amount of \$10 000. Mr. Luykenan (HRT Consultants), Mr. de Jong (Hamilton Holland Club), Mr. Houwen (Hamilton Holland Club) addressed the Committee and provided background on the Dutch Heritage and Cultural Festival, highlighting objectives, funding, Committee, organization, time frame, conference and cultural and economic impact.

Hamilton Holland
Club

The delegation indicated that the total cost of the Feasibility Study would be \$40 000 and the proposed cost-sharing for the study includes HRT Consultants, Ministry of State, Netherlands Government and the City of Hamilton.

Hamilton Dutch
Heritage and Cultural
Festival

The Committee discussed the proposed Hamilton Dutch Heritage and Cultural Festival and the positive impact that such a festival would have upon the City. Following discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the request of Hamilton Holland Club for the City of Hamilton to participate in conducting a Feasibility Study to determine commitment, sponsorship, participation and interest for an annual week long "Dutch Heritage and Cultural Festival" in the City with the inaugural festival to be held in June 1991 be approved.
- (b) That the City's share of the cost of the feasibility study in the amount of \$10 000 be approved.
- (c) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing.

NOTE: The total cost of the Hamilton Dutch Heritage and Cultural Festival Feasibility Study is \$40 000. Proposed cost sharing for the study includes HRT Consultants, Ministry of State, Netherlands Government and the City of Hamilton.

Vandalism - King's
Forest Golf Course

The Chairman asked Mr. Pavelka, Director of Public Works, to address the Committee regarding the vandalism which occurred at King's Forest Golf Course on Friday, 1990 March 02. Mr. Pavelka advised that the Police had caught the young offenders who had broken into the park shed and damaged vehicles, the shed and trees in the surrounding area. Mr. Pavelka indicated that the estimated cost for repair and placement is approximately \$150 000. Concern was expressed by the Committee that these repairs be made as quickly as possible to ensure that the Golf Course opens on schedule. The Committee requested that the matter of seeking recovery for damages from the youth's families be followed up and it was suggested that the Legal Department should investigate a "Community Works Program" in the parks and golf courses as part of the restitution for these young offenders.

Minutes - 1990 February
20

The Committee was in receipt of minutes of their meeting held Tuesday, 1990 February 20 and approved the minutes as circulated.

Spruceside/Mapleside
Park - Kirkendall
South Neighbourhood

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Property dated 1990 March 02 respecting Spruceside/Mapleside Park - Kirkendall South Neighbourhood Re-consideration of Purchase. The Committee discussed the need for this park and the fact that it is a fully developed park within the neighbourhood. After considerable discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That an Option to Purchase executed by officials of the Board of Education for the City of Hamilton on 1989 December 20, and scheduled for closing on or before 1990 March 22, for the purchase by the City of 12 Spruceside Avenue and 13 Mapleside Avenue in the amount of \$760 000 be approved and completed.

NOTE: The property is composed of part of Plan 394, being the resubdivision of Park Lots 7 and 8, J. Mills Survey, being part of Lot 17, Concession 4, formerly in the Township of Barton, more particularly described as Lots 33 and 36, having a frontage of 160 feet (48.76 metres), more or less, along the westerly limit of Spruceside Avenue, bearing municipal number 12 Spruceside Avenue and Lots 42 to 45, having a frontage of 160 feet (48.76 metres) more or less, along the easterly limit of Mapleside Avenue, bearing municipal number 13 Mapleside Avenue.

The purchase price of \$760 000 is to be charged to Account No. CH5X306 00201 - (Reserve for Acquisition of Park Lands), in which sufficient funds are available to finalize this transaction.

Consideration in the amount of \$1 has been paid to the owners, and pursuant to the agreement forms part of the purchase price.

The property is being purchased for parks purposes.

The Committee discussed the history of this particular site and approved the following motion:

That the history of this site be reviewed and that a Information Report be prepared prior to the City Council Meeting on 1990 March 13.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 March 01 from the Director of Property with respect to the purchase of 123 Arbour Road for open space purposes. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

123 Arbour Road

That an Option to Purchase executed by Aladino Iachetti and Sylvia Iachetti on 1990 February 12, and scheduled for closing on or before 1990 May 7, for the purchase of the property at 123 Arbour Road, in the amount of \$128 000 be approved and completed.

NOTE: The subject property has a frontage along the easterly limit of Arbour Road of 106.79 feet (32.55 metres) more or less, by a depth of 450.5 feet (137.31 metres) more or less, bearing municipal number 123 Arbour Road. Consideration in the amount of \$1 has been paid to the owners and forms part of the purchase price of \$128 000.

The purchase price of \$128 000 is to be charged to Account No. CH5X306 00201 - (Reserve for Acquisition of Park Lands), in which sufficient funds are available to finalize this transaction.

Consideration in the amount of \$1 has been paid to the owners, and pursuant to the agreement forms part of the purchase price.

The property is required for open space purposes.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 February 22 from the Director of Property, Director of Public Works and Manager of Purchasing with respect to the Mohawk Sports Park Utility Building. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

Mohawk Sports Park
Utility Building

- (a) That a purchase order be issued to Demik Construction Limited, Hamilton in the amount of \$232 700 for the construction of the New Public Works Storage Building & Renovations to the Existing Field House.
- (b) That a contract be entered into with Demik Construction Limited satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of six (6) tenders received.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 February 13 from the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to the Rental Fee Increase at Globe Park Ball Diamonds. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

Rental Fee Increase
at Globe Park Ball
Diamonds

That the rental fees for use of the Globe Park diamonds be increased for 1990 as follows:

<u>Existing</u>		<u>Proposed</u>	
<u>Weekday</u>	<u>Weekend</u>	<u>Weekday</u>	<u>Weekend</u>
\$4/hr.	\$5/hr.	\$7/hr.	\$8/hr.

Holidays

\$6/hr.

Tournament (Flat Fee) - Existing

Daily until 6:00 p.m. \$175
 Daily until Dusk \$225

Holidays

\$9/hr.

Tournaments (Flat Fee) Proposed

Daily until 6:00 p.m. \$200
 Daily until Dusk \$250

(Flat Fee applicable til 8:00
 p.m. Hourly fee after 8:00 p.m.)

Portuguese Association
 of St. Michael the
 Archangel

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 February 22 from the Director of Culture and Recreation concerning the Portuguese Association of St. Michael the Archangel of Hamilton Annual Festival of the Holy Spirit - Dundurn Park, 1990 June 15-17. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Portuguese Association of St. Michael the Archangel be granted permission to sell food and alcoholic beverages on the occasions of the Annual Festival of the Holy Spirit, 1990 June 15, 16, and 17, in the Dundurn Park Pavilion, subject to the following terms and conditions:
- i. Proof of \$2 million dollars Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, same to be submitted 30 days in advance, naming the City as co-insured.
 - ii. That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.)
 - iii. That alcoholic beverages may be served in the confined area of the Pavilion on June 15, 16 (12:00 noon to 12:00 midnight) and Sunday, June 17 (12:00 noon to 10:00 p.m.), upon receipt of approval of the Liquor Licence Board.
 - iv. That special duty officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.
 - v. That a financial statement relative to the sale of alcoholic beverages be submitted within 30 days of the celebrations.

NOTE: Approval required pursuant to Parks By-law No. 77-221.

- (b) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

Feast of St. Anthony
 of Padua - Rental of
 Ivor Wynne Stadium

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 February 27 from the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to the Feast of St. Anthony of Padua - Rental of Ivor Wynne Stadium - 1990 June 17. The Committee discussed the fact that the \$2 million comprehensive general liability item was not on actual recommendation and approved the following amended recommendation:

- (a) That the application by the Feast Committee of the Church of St. Anthony of Padua, to host their annual feast celebration in Ivor Wynne Stadium on Sunday, 1990 June 17, between the hours of 11:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m. be approved subject to:
- i. The terms and conditions set down in accordance with Schedule B of the Operational Regulations for use of Ivor Wynne Stadium to include provision of \$2 000 000 Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury naming the City as co-insured.

- ii. The terms and conditions for Fireworks Display at the Ivor Wynne Stadium as approved by City Council, at its meeting held October of 1987.
 - iii. Provision of Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance, naming the City as co-insured in an amount satisfactory to the City.
 - iv. The Licensed Operator providing adequate insurance for his own protection.
- (b) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.
- (c) That the Fireworks Display consist of a low level show.

The Committee discussed the \$2 million comprehensive general liability insurance which is a standard requirement in relation to the use of all City properties and whether this may be placing too much of burden on the community groups. Following discussion the Committee requested that the City Solicitor be requested to review the existing policy requiring Community Groups to secure \$2 million comprehensive general liability insurance coverage, including an evaluation of the need for this amount and report back to the Committee.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 February 27 from the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to the Hamilton and District Ladies Industrial Softball League and the use of Globe Park - 1990 May 26-27. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That permission be granted to the Hamilton and District Ladies Industrial Softball League to sell beer during the occasion of their softball tournament, scheduled at Globe Park, commencing 1990 May 25 to May 27, under the terms and conditions which include the following:
- i. That proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.
 - ii. That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.
 - iii. That the Concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.
 - iv. That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.
 - v. That Special Duty Officers, as may be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicants expense.

NOTE: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-laws 77-221.

The Hamilton and
District Ladies
Industrial Softball
League and the use of
Globe Park

- (b) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

Adjournment.

There being no further business the meeting then adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Lynn Dale,
Secretary

ALDERMAN J. GALLAGHER, ACTING CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

/lp

FOR INFORMATION

2.

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1990 March 15

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE: P&R - Inf

SUBJECT: SMOKING IN THE ARENAS

BACKGROUND:

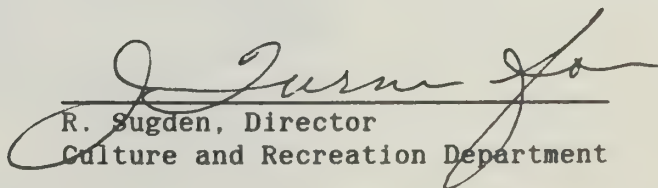
The article in the Hamilton Spectator on Monday, March 12, indicated that there is an enforcement problem regarding the No Smoking By-law.

All arenas have no smoking signs visibly displayed. Arena Managers deal primarily with the non-responsive adults. The seasonal Rink Attendants received instructions during their orientation/training period and follow-up has continued under their respective managers.

Staff have been instructed to courteously and respectfully inform violators that arenas are recreation and fitness facilities, thus, for the health of participants and in order to comply with the regulations of the No Smoking By-law, to please refrain from smoking.

The comparison from a year ago indicates that much less smoking is being encountered and, as a result of the newspaper article, the self-regulating method of enforcement seems to have improved.

Staff will continue to deal with violators and will report to senior managers for any necessary action.


R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

RS:bs
Attachment

Arena smokers thumb noses at city bylaw

'I felt like a cigarette and knew nobody would complain'

By ROSEMARY TODD
The Spectator

THE ASSISTANT coach leans over the boards, clipboard in one hand, cigarette in the other, coaxing the seven-year-old boys on his team to score.

Across the arena ice, flickers of lit cigarettes are seen in the hands of animated parents openly defying the no-smoking signs posted along the arena walls.

"I felt like a cigarette and I knew nobody would complain about it," a man, who did not wish to be identified, said at Coronation Park arena over the weekend. "I know it's wrong, but nobody does everything right. No one's complaining about it. If someone asked me to put it out, I'd put it out. I think all the signs say enough; they don't need to enforce it."

Arena staff, for the most part, are frustrated by the disregard for no-smoking signs plastered on arena doors and walls and the lack of authority, which they believe has fallen on their shoulders, to enforce it.

Public servant
"I'm not a police officer, I'm not a law enforcement officer," said Mike Josic, rink attendant at Coronation Park arena. "I'm a public servant. I can't start a fight with the public. If they want a city bylaw, then send bylaw officers to the arena."

The scenes are typical of most arenas across Hamilton and the consensus on the issue is much the same — the no-smoking rule in arenas is not working. In fact, city politicians say a smoking-in-public-places bylaw and a new smoking-in-the-workplace bylaw imposed March 10, are impossible to enforce.

The workplace bylaw requires private and public sector employers to adopt a smoking policy and prohibit smoking outside designated rooms which have to be enclosed and ventilated. It also bans smoking entirely in any reception area, lobby, hallway, washroom or private office.

A fine of up to \$2,000 could be imposed on employers who fail to comply with the new regulations.

The bylaw calls for 20 per cent of seats in bars, coffee shops, and restaurants to be non-smoking. Since it was approved by council 10 years ago, no charge has been laid against a smoker under the public-places bylaw, said Alderman Dominic Agostino.

"The bylaw is a joke because we don't have any manpower to enforce it," said Mr. Agostino, member of the finance and administration committee which is responsible for bylaw enforcement. "You have to have reasonable force to work as a deterrent."



Arena smoker

The no-smoking bylaws are enforced on a complaint basis. An arena manager, for example, who receives a complaint can call the smoking-control officer or police.

But there is only one smoking-control officer for all of Hamilton and that person does not have the authority to demand

identification from a smoker, Mr. Agostino said.

In order to lay a charge against a person who refuses to identify himself, a third party would have to provide the smoker's name and address to the officer and be willing to go to court to testify, he said.

The officer then must give the documented information to the bylaw department, where a bylaw inspector would write out the charge, he said.

For police to charge a person, the smoker must be caught in the act, otherwise a third person must confirm the act, he said. Often, by the time the police arrive the smoker is long gone, he added.

"Unless we get our act together, it's totally unenforceable," Mr. Agostino said. "It's ended up to be a self-compliance type of thing. We hope that if we pass a law people will have common sense (to abide by it)."

Peer pressure

Under the workplace bylaw, an employer can use subtle peer pressure to dissuade an employee from smoking, but in an arena, "kids aren't going to complain" about smokers, he said.

Alderman Terry Cooke, another member of the committee, agreed enforcement of the smoking bylaws is difficult because of the lack of manpower and authority, but "we're not going to have a brigade of officers going around" to inspect.

The city cannot afford to add staff every time a new bylaw is enacted, he said. Instead, the city should look at amending other bylaw enforcement officers' duties, such as traffic bylaw officers, to include enforcing the smoking bylaws, Mr. Cooke said.

Until changes are made, the city is dependent on the goodwill of the public, he said.

FOR ACTION

3(a)

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

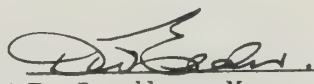
DATE: 1990 March 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C14-5/6-90

SUBJECT: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS TREES, PARKS DIVISION, PUBLIC WORKS
DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDATION:

That a purchase order be issued to Cannon Nurseries, Waterdown, in the amount of \$49,820.94 for the supply and delivery of various trees for the Parks Division, Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of five (5) tenders received. Funds provided in Stock Materials Account #CH56197 60999.


for T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis on 42 Varieties of Trees

	<u>Total Bid</u>	<u>Items Bid</u>
Cannon Nurseries, Waterdown	\$49,820.94	42
Sheridan Nurseries, Georgetown	29,436.75	30
Uxbridge Nurseries, Uxbridge	34,063.20	24
Cannon Nurseries, AVK Holdings, Rockton	16,351.20	20
Redleaf Nurseries, Hornby	9,099.00	10

FOR ACTION

3(b)

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

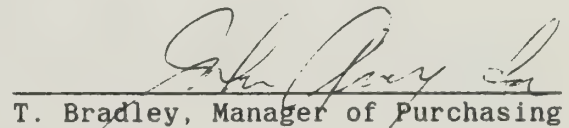
DATE: 1990 March 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C14-4-90

SUBJECT: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PERENNIALS DURING 1990, PARKS DIVISION, PUBLIC
WORKS DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDATION:

That a purchase order be issued to Hortico Inc., Waterdown, for the supply and delivery of Perennials as required during 1990 for the Parks Division, Public Works Department in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender, as attached.

NOTE: Only tender received. Funds provided in various Stock Inventory Accounts.


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND:

Estimated expenditure based on anticipated usage \$22,000.00. This tender was advertised. One supplier declined to bid.

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PERENNIALS, 1990

Unit Prices. FST. & delivery included. PST extra at 8%

APPROX.		HORTICO INC., WATERDOWN		COMMENTS
QUANTITIES	DESCRIPTION			
285	Alcom-P4 Alyssum Saxatile Compactum	\$1.25		All 4" pots. If waxed boxes are required for standing, \$3.00 extra per box (one per 20 plants).
190	Anvul-P4 Anemone Pulsatilla	1.50		
100	Arava-P4 Arabis Alpina Variegata	1.25		
300	Arsmo-P4 Artemisia Silver Mound	1.25		Plastic trays no charge - they cannot be stacked
345	Asvca-P4 Aster Dumosa Violet Carpet	1.25		
205	Becor-P4 Bergenia Cordiflora	1.50		
440	Cacar-P4 Campanula Carpatica	1.25		
430	Caalb-P4 Campanula Carpatica Alba	1.25		
130	Cagar-P4 Campanula Carganica	1.25		
300	Ibsem-P4 Iberis Sempervirens	1.25		
390	Plcap-P4 Ceratostigma Plumbaginoides	1.25		
180	Chpbo-P4 Chrysanthemum Weyitchii Pink Bomb	1.25		
130	Colut-P4 Cordylis Lutea	1.50		
100	Denud-P4 Delphinium Nudicale	No Bid		

APPROX. QUANTITIES			DESCRIPTION	HORTICO INC., WATERDOWN	COMMENTS
415			Diffl-P4 Dianthus Deltoides Flashing Light	1.25	
100			Ditru-P4 Dianthus Deltoides Tiny Rubies	1.25	
162			Eprub-P4 Epimedium Rubrum	2.00	
100			Eucyp-P4 Euphorbia Cyparissias	1.25	
120			Eumyr-P4 Euphorbia Myrsinites	1.25	
200			Fegla-P4 Festuca Ovina Glauca	1.25	
385			Gabco-P4 Galliardia Baby Cole	1.25	
600			Gebor-P4 Geum X Boris ii	1.25	
130			Gemon-P4 Geum Montanum	1.25	
100			Heass-P4 Helianthemum Sunrose Mix	1.25	
100			Inens-P4 Inula Ensifolia	2.00	
150			Irifl-P4 Iris Pumila Lemon Flare	1.50	
285			Lealp-P4 Leontopodium Alpinum	1.25	
220			Nemus-P4 Nepeta Mussinii	1.25	
360			Oemis-P4 Oenothera Missouriensis	1.25	
210			Phwde-P4 Phlox Subulata White Delight	1.25	
133			Phsfl-P4 Phlox Subulata Scarlet Flame	1.25	
100			Phebl-P4 Phlox Subulata Emerald Blue	1.25	
100			Phros-P4 Phlox Subulata Rosea	1.25	

APPROX.			
<u>QUANTITIES</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>HORTICO, INC., WATERDOWN</u>	<u>COMMENTS</u>
115	Praur-P4 Primula Auricula Mix	1.25	
100	Prvru-P4 Primula Veris Rubra	1.25	
160	Prch1-P4 Primula Veris	1.25	
140	Saocy-P4 Saponaria Ocymoides	1.25	
320	Seacr-P4 Sedum Acre	1.25	
300	Sechl-P4 Sedum Spurlum Dragon's Blood	1.25	
100	Sisch-P4 Silene Schafia	1.50	
190	Viadm-P4 Viola Cornota Admiral	1.25	
280	Water-P4 Waldsteinia Ternate	1.25	
325	Aqmg1-P4 Aquilegia McKanna Hybrids	1.25	
480	Astub-P4 Asclepias Tuberosa	1.25	
155	Asg1a-P4 Astilbe Gladstone	1.50	
315	Chspr-P4 Chrysanthemum Silver Princess	1.25	
315	Cosub-P4 Coreopsis Grandiflora or Sunburst	1.25	
300	Comoo-P4 Coreopsis Verticillata Moonbeam	1.25	
250	Dilux-P4 Dicentra Luxuriant	1.25	
100	Dispe-P4 Dicentra Spectabilis	1.25	

APPROX.			
<u>QUANTITIES</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>HORTICO INC., WATERDOWN</u>	<u>COMMENTS</u>
150	Difal-P4 Dictamnus Albus	1.25	
460	Erlan-P4 Ericphyllum lanatum	2.00	
145	Gabur-P4 Galladia Burgandy	1.25	
410	Gejbl-P4 Geranium Endressi Johnson Blue	1.50	
140	Hewhoo-P4-Helenium Hoopesii	1.25	
435	Hesan-P4 Heuchera Sanguinea	1.25	
170	Hefif-P4 Hemerocallis Firefly	2.00	
160	Hecit-P4 Hemerocallis Citrina	2.00	
100	Hebmu-P4 Hemerocallis Bama Music	2.00	
100	Hepsa-P4 Hemerocallis Purple Sage	2.00	
220	Indel-P5 Incarvillea Delavayi	1.25	
215	Irmro-P4 Iris Germanica Mulberry Rose	1.75	
215	IRGps-P4 Iris Germanica Pink Sensation	1.75	
200	Irbpo-P4 Iris Germanica Buttered Popcorn	1.75	
100	Irsqui-P4 Iris Siberica Snow Queen	1.50	
155	Irbja-P4 Iris Siberica Blue Jay	1.50	
100	Irhass-P4 Iris Siberica Helen Aster	1.50	
220	Stlat-P4 Limonium latifolium	1.25	
160	Liper-P4 Linum Perenne	1.25	
450	Lycle-P4 Lysimachia Clethroides	1.25	

APPROX.				
<u>QUANTITIES</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>HORTICO INC., WATERDOWN</u>	<u>COMMENTS</u>	
55	Paesu-P6 Paeonia Lactifolia Edules Superba	3.80	6" pot	
100	Phaid-P4 Phlox Paniculata Aida	1.25		
110	Phope-P4 Phlox Paniculata Orange Perfection	1.25		
110	Phmfu-P4 Phlox Paniculata Mount Fuji	1.25		
110	Prjal-P4 Primula Japonica	2.00		
535	Pogsc-P4 Potentilla Sanguinea Gibson Scarlet	1.25		
170	Trcbj-P4 Trollius Europaeus Canary Bird	1.25		
740	Vemin-P4 Veronica Minuet	1.25		
250	Vesbj-P4 Veronica Teucrium Shirley Blue	1.25		
80	Accqu-P4 Achillea Millefolium Cerise Queen	1.30		
200	Accbi-P4 Aconitum Camm Bicolour	1.50		
100	Acspa-P4 Aconitum Sparks Variety	1.50		
100	Ankel-P4 Anthemis Tinctoria Kelwayi	1.25		
130	Arlac-P4 Artemesia Lactiflora	1.25		
200	Asnpo-P4 Aster Nova Angliae Alma Potschke	1.25		
100	Aseve-P4 Aster Nova Belgii Eventide	1.25		
100	Asfan-P4 Astilbe Xarensis Fanal	1.50		

APPROX.		HORTICO INC., WATERDOWN	
QUANTITIES	DESCRIPTION		COMMENTS
100	Baues-P4 Baptisa Australis	1.50	
100	Cacca-P4 Campanula Calycanthema	1.25	
330	Cecoc-P4 Centranthus Ruber Coccineus	1.25	
130	Chgla-P4 Chelone Glabra	1.25	
100	Chccu-P4 Chrysanthemum Rubellum Clara Curtis	1.25	
100	Cirac-P4 Cimicifuga Racemosa	1.25	
120	Deast-P4 Delphinium Pacific Giant Astolat	1.25	
100	Debbi-P4 Delphinium Pacific Giants Blue Birds	1.25	
120	Domma-P4 Doronicum Caucasicum Madame Maison	1.50	
180	Ecpur-P4 Echinacea Purpurea	1.25	
100	Eufir-P4 Euphorbia Grifflitti Fireglow	1.50	
180	Fimag-P4 Filipendula Rubra Magnifica	1.50	
140	Gybfa-P4 Gypsophila Paniculata Bristol Fairy	1.50	
100	Hilob-P4 Hibiscus Lord Baltimore	2.00	
100	Knrst-P4 Kniphofia Royal Standard	1.25	
120	Lispi-P4 Liatrus Spicata	1.25	
150	Lialb-P4 Liatrus Spicata Alba	1.25	

APPROX. QUANTITIES	DESCRIPTION	HORTICO INC., WATERDOWN	COMMENTS
135	Lireg-P4 Lilium Regale	2.00	
140	Litig-P4 Lilium Tigrinum	3.00	
110	Locar-P4 Lobelia Cardinalis	1.25	
105	Lurhy-P4 Lupins- Russell Strain	1.25	
200	Lycha-P4 Lychnis Chalcedonica	1.25	
100	Lymgl-P4 Lythrum Morden Gleam	1.25	
420	Mocsc-P4 Monarda Didyma Cambridge Scarlet	1.25	
120	Parpl-P6 Paeconia Officialis Rubra Plena	5.00	6" pot
30	Pasuf-C1 Paeonia Suffruticosa	10.55	1 gallon-Red/pink/white
100	Paboi-P4 Papaver Orientale	1.25	Beauty of Livermere
100	Pealo-P4 Penisetum Alopecuroides	2.00	
100	Pepin-P4 Penstemon Pinifolius	1.50	
100	Peatr-P4 Perovskia Atriplicifolia	1.50	
100	Phssn-P4 Physostegia Virginiana Summer Snow	1.25	
100	Pyrca-P4 Pyrethrum Cocc. Robinson's Carmine	1.25	
210	Susup-P4 Salvia Superba	1.25	
100	Thaqu-P4 Thalictrum Aquilegifolium	5.00	
200	Tregu-P4 Trollius Ledebourii Golden Queen	1.25	

OFFICIALS IN ATTENDANCE - J. Smith, Alderman
K. Avery, City Clerk
J. Avery, Assistant Manager of Purchasing

FOR ACTION

4(a)

REPORT TO: Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1990 March 6
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 50.21.7
(4509)

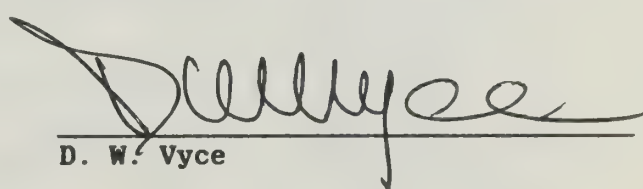
SUBJECT: Easement to Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth
over Parts 1 and 10 on Plan 62R-10593 for Sewer Purposes


RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That approval be given for the granting of an easement by the City to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth over Parts 1 and 10 on Plan 62R-10593 for sewer purposes.

Note: This easement is located east of Upper Paradise Road and south of Stone Church Road West, having a width of 5.007 metres (16.43 feet) by a depth of 66.66 metres (218.7 feet). The purchase price of \$1.00 is to be credited to account CH 4X501 00102, Reserve for Property Purchases.

- (b) That the City Solicitor be directed to finalize this transaction.
- (c) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute all the necessary documents to complete this transaction.


D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A) 

See above recommendation

BACKGROUND:

In the proposed land exchange between the City of Hamilton and the Separate School Board, the City of Hamilton will retain Part 1. Part 10 will be conveyed to the Separate School Board subject to the sewer easement in favour of the Region, as part of the land exchange.

Attach.

c.c. - Mr. P.R.A. Hooker, Acting City Solicitor
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
- Mr. T. Gill, Acting Commissioner of Regional Engineering
Attention: Mr. R. Douglas, Supervising Surveyors
Attention: Mr. K. Brenner

FOR ACTION

4(b)

REPORT TO: Mrs. L. Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1990 March 15
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: (2719)

SUBJECT: Rink Slab Replacement - Mountain Arena
- Additional Funding

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That approval be given to award a contract to remove and replace the concrete rink slab at the Mountain Arena on Hester Street to Harm Schilthuis & Sons of Ancaster for the sum of \$320,873.00.
- (b) That approval be given to a revised overall estimated cost of the project of \$496,000.00.
- (c) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to the Finance & Administration Committee the method of financing the additional \$71,000.00 required to continue with this repair and maintenance project.


D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND:

In adopting Section 1 of the 21st Report of the Co-Ordinating Committee, City Council on November 28, 1989 approved of proceeding with the Replacement of Rink Slab and Boards at the Mountain Arena. Since its original construction in 1966, the rink slab and boards at the Arena have deteriorated and become outdated and are costly and time consuming to repair and maintain. Some areas have deteriorated to the point where they may be unsafe to users. The complete replacement of the slab, piping and boards is not unlike the other City Arenas of equal vintage which have undergone the same treatment in recent years - Scott Park, Eastwood, Coronation, Parkdale and Inch.

Funds in the amount of \$425,000.00 have been provided for in the 1989-1993 Capital Budget.

Background continued ...

Our staff have been preparing for the construction which is scheduled to commence on May 7, 1990. Tenders for the removal and replacement of the rink slab alone have been called, the results of which are now known:

Harm Schilthuis & Sons, Ancaster	\$320,873.00
Robertson-Yates Corporation Limited, Hamilton	\$322,950.00
James Kemp Construction, Hamilton	\$332,500.00
Michael Bruen Construction Ltd., Hamilton	\$469,000.00

The work to be performed under this tender call is only one component of the total project. Our initial estimate for this portion of the project was \$250,000.00. As you can see, the low bid of \$320,873.00 is \$70,873.00 in excess of our estimated cost. Additional funds will therefore be required. We have attempted to determine the reasons why the cost was greater than our estimate. We have deduced that it is due to several factors including increased labour and material costs, the ever increasing rate associated with the removal and disposal of debris from construction sites and greater inflationary increases than originally anticipated. Finally, a portion of the greater than anticipated cost is not doubt attributable to the fact that various construction trade wage contracts are scheduled for renewal in May of this year.

Our in-house estimate for Capital Budget purposes was based on the best information available at the time including data supplied by Cimco, the arena refrigeration specialists in the area and our knowledge of previous construction costs for similar undertakings. Unfortunately, much to our dismay, our estimate was not sufficient to cover the current cost.

As I have indicated, the \$320,873.00 is only one component of the total project estimated at \$425,000.00. Other costs to be incurred include consultant fees, asbestos encapsulation/removal from header pipes, rink board and glass replacement which will be performed by City Staff with the appropriate supply of materials, and an allowance for any sub-slab deficiencies noted at the time the present concrete slab is removed.

As a result of the tenders already received, additional funding in the sum of \$71,000.00 (the approximate difference between the \$250,000.00 original estimate and the \$320,873.00 bid) will be required to allow us to complete all of the work associated with the refurbishment of the arena. We fully expect this sum to be sufficient unless of course the soil condition under the existing slab is such that it requires substantial expense to correct. Soil tests have not been completed to date as it would have resulted in damage to the existing refrigeration system and a loss of the 1989-1990 winter season program.

c.c. Mr. Lou Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Attention: Mr. N. Adhya
Mr. R. Swan, Manager, Property Maintenance Division
Mr. J. Thompson, Secretary, Finance & Administration Committee

FOR ACTION

5.

REPORT TO: Mrs. L. Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1990 March 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 90-Globe Pk

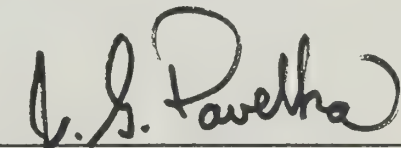
SUBJECT: Globe Park - Chain Link Fencing

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That approval be given to install chain link fencing at an estimated cost of \$39,589.00 at the three sports fields at Globe Park where the lighting was installed under the project "Globe Park - Lighting of Three Sports Fields".

(b) That the City Treasurer be authorized and directed to make application to the Ministry of Tourism & Recreation for a New Facilities Recreation grant to cover the cost of this project, if applicable.

(c) That the Finance & Administration Committee be requested to determine the method of financing for this project.


Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.
Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The cost for providing chain link fencing around the three ball diamonds is \$39,589.00. A grant for \$46,666.66 was received from the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation for the Globe Park lighting of the three sports fields and could be used to finance this fencing project.

BACKGROUND:

The installation of lighting at three sports fields at Globe Park is complete and the City of Hamilton was successful with its grant application to the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation. Accordingly, grant funding in the amount of \$46,666.66 is surplus to this project.

Rather than waiting until next year to represent the fencing of these three sports fields, it has occurred to staff, because these funds of \$46,666.66 as a grant are surplus, that the Parks and Recreation Committee might want to take the opportunity to further enhance the fields at Globe Park as major tournament facilities.

This project was the subject of an approved "New Facilities Recreation" grant from the Ministry of Tourism & Recreation. This grant, in the amount of \$46,666.66, was based upon one third of the total project cost of \$140,000.

The purposes of the lighting were to allow for additional night time use of these ball diamonds and to significantly enhance this facility as a major tournament location.

There are two concerns that result from the addition of the lighting that could be addressed and corrected with the addition of chain link fencing in the outfield around the three diamonds as shown on the attached plan.

(1) There is a very real fear of injury when an outfielder is concentrating on catching a fly ball that he/she will run into a lighting tower "at full tilt" that will cause injury to the player and potential liability to the municipality.

(2) The use of these fields as a tournament facility would be greatly enhanced if home run fencing could be installed.

The Purchasing Division of the Treasury Department has obtained prices to install this fencing and the lowest price for this work is \$39,589 - which is within the amount of grant being received by the City from the Ministry of Tourism & Recreation for the related field lighting project.

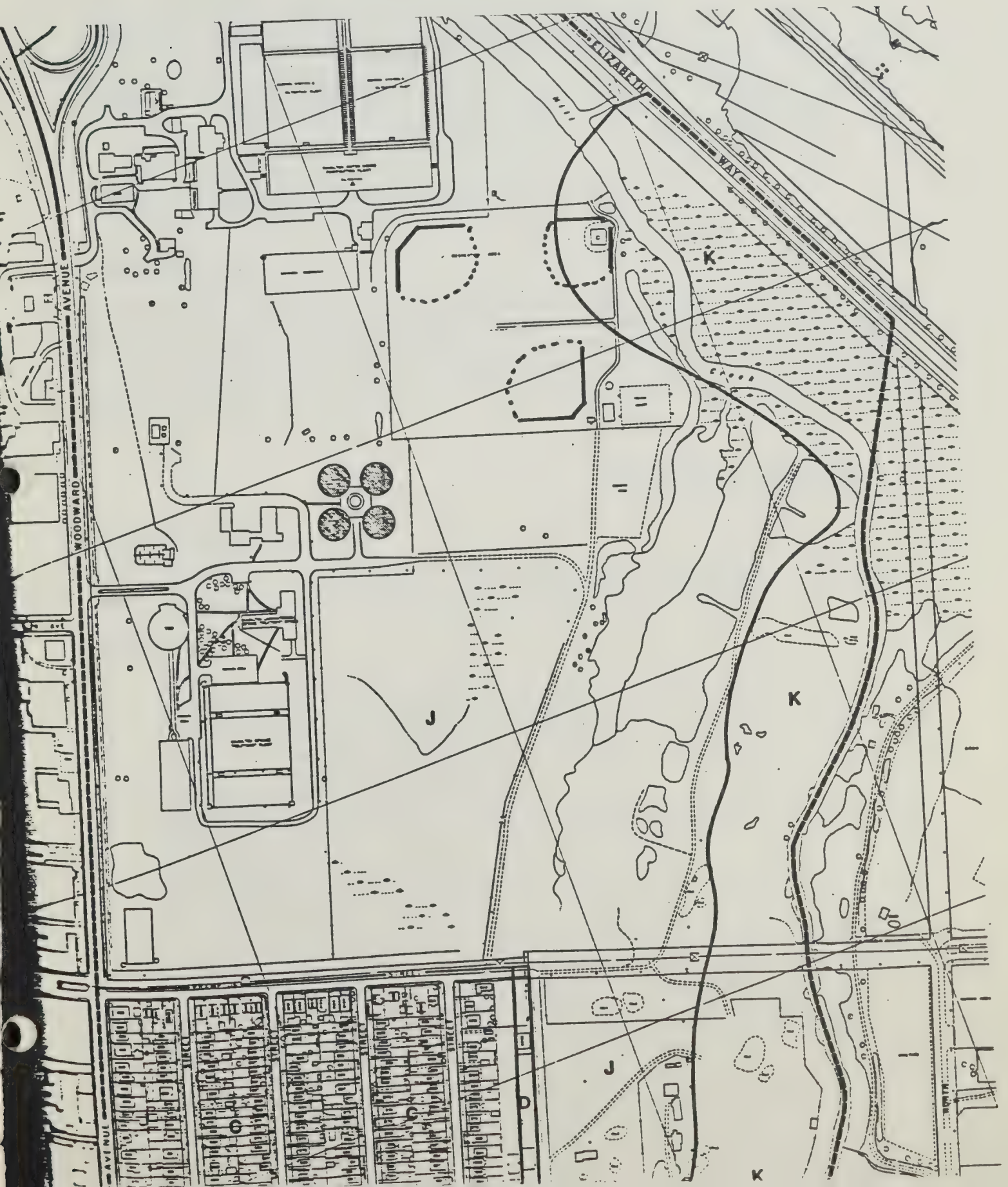
Treasury Department staff have advised that this project may be eligible for a grant under the New Facilities Recreation Program of the Ministry of Tourism & Recreation despite the fact that the project itself could be funded from the grant from a related project.

JGP/DH/
attach.

c.c. Mr. J. Thompson, Secretary, Finance & Administration Committee
Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture & Recreation

GLOBE PARK

- proposed fencing around
three illuminated ball fields



FOR ACTION

6(a)

REPORT TO: Mrs. L. Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

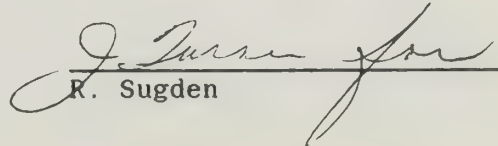
FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 March 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: MINOR HOCKEY RATES AND FEES

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to amend the current fee structure applied to minor hockey, from a formula based on an annual fee per player per year to a formula based on an hourly rental fee for hours booked. It is understood that the resultant hourly fees will equate to a player registration fee increase not to exceed 7%. This is for a pilot year commencing September 1990.


R. Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Approximately 7% increase in ice time revenues from Recreational Minor Hockey and additional revenues for AA and AAA levels.

BACKGROUND:

- . The current formula of a fee per player per year does not establish an equitable basis for game and practice time when viewed across the City. In some leagues less game and practice time is available.
- . All other arena users and associations across Ontario are allocated ice time based on an hourly rental fee.
- . The Hamilton Minor Hockey Council has met with the Department and has presented this change to the Council membership with majority support.
- . The current practice of discounts for the 2nd and more players in one family would still be applied.
- . The Department and the Hockey Council have reviewed an appropriate formula which will be applied for a pilot season 1990-91.
- . A ice rental contracting approach will assist for the upcoming season in assuring the most effective allocation of ice time during a season that all minor hockey will be required to play all games at municipal arenas.
- . As previously reported to the Committee, minor hockey will be accommodated on a priority base caused by the closure of three private ice surfaces and the dedication of the other private arenas to adult hockey.

Minor hockey will be required to book additional ice time for tournaments within the policy of a base rate and percentage of gate receipts.
The current practice of allocating ice time at the start of the season for coaching and officiating clinics will not be amended.
A follow-up report will be submitted to the committee within a month of the end of this season's play, with specific rates and fees. This report will be based on a comprehensive audit of ice schedules and the projected costs to access the arenas for the time periods requested by the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council

RS/cf

FOR ACTION

60(b)

REPORT TO: Mrs. L. Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 March 13

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

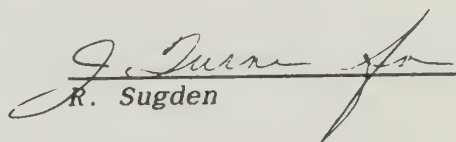
SUBJECT: FESTIVALS 1990

RECOMMENDATION:

That the three major Hamilton summer festivals be scheduled as indicated...

- a) Earthsong - June 29, 30, July 1 at Dundurn Park
- b) Festival of Friends - August 10, 11, 12 at Gage Park
- c) CariCan - August 18, 19 at Dundurn Park

and that these approvals be subject to compliance with the requirements pertaining to Health, Fire, Police, Parks and Recreation regulations.


R. Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Funding is subjected to budget approvals and grant notification.

BACKGROUND:

- . Festival organizers have met with the new Staff Events Advisory Team comprised of representatives from the following departments: Health, Fire, Police, Public Works, Culture and Recreation.
- . Festival organizers have agreed to comply with all regulations pertaining to their event.
- . Earthsong and CariCan organizers were advised that Gage Park is better equipped to host major festivals and although this request is being supported for 1990, future support may be for an alternate site.
- . Festival organizers have agreed to provide proof of Comprehensive General Liability Insurance naming the City as additional insured.
- . Earthsong is multi-cultural in nature and will include provision for Canada Day Celebrations on July 1.
- . Festival of Friends is the long standing multi-musical event which has developed an international reputation.
- . CariCan has a Caribbean focus, a dynamic parade and has agreed to meet the requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for a Special Occasion Permit.
- . Festival organizers have agreed to assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of these events.
- . Festivals will be monitored by the Staff events Advisory Team and assistance provided to ensure the best possible program to suit the citizens and guest in our City.

FOR ACTION

6000

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

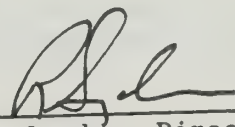
FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1990 March 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: BUSINESS PLAN FOR TENNIS PROGRAMMING

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee approve the Business Plan for tennis programming as indicated in Appendix "A" for the 1990 season. *



R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Potential increase in revenues from the instructional programs to be credited towards program and court improvements.

BACKGROUND:

At the January 23, 1990, meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee, the Director of Culture and Recreation was requested to review the tennis operation on a global perspective and, as a result, meetings have been held with all municipal partners involved in the programs.

The Business Plan for Tennis (Phase I) will allow for a comprehensive city-wide coordination of the club and court operations, to commence immediately.

This section of the departmental business plan will ensure an operational perspective with a stronger relationship to other divisions of the department.

The subsections of the Business Plan are as follows:

- Introduction
- Community Facilities
 - . Club House Operations
 - . Court Operations
- Tennis - Hamilton
- Rates and Fees

* It should be noted that the Committee is being requested to approve the plan and not the projects, which will be dealt with on an individual basis.

RS:bs
Attachment

The City of Hamilton
Culture and Recreation Department

BUSINESS PLAN - TENNIS

(A) INTRODUCTION

The Department of Culture and Recreation has been a player in the delivery of tennis facilities, programs, and services in the past. The municipal role has been primarily that of property owner, with provision of assistance to the community clubs.

(B) COMMUNITY FACILITIES

The municipal facilities fall into two main categories and will be discussed under the headings of Club House Operations and Court Operations.

1.0 CLUB HOUSE OPERATIONS

The municipality owns two club house facilities which are operated by a volunteer committee.

1.1 The Rosedale Tennis Club

The Rosedale Tennis Club is located in Gage Park and operates on a year-round basis. The current fiscal condition is weak but projections for the next three years can be strengthened by a more direct departmental role. The perspective for the future includes:

- . development of a strong Junior program by joint club/departement co-ordination;
- . development of a strong Summer membership by increased access and awareness;
- . development of a court upgrading program commencing in 1991;
- . development and improvements to the club house commencing in 1992;
- . development of a new enclosure (bubble) project commencing in 1993.

1.2 The Hamilton Tennis Club

The Hamilton Tennis Club is located at the H.A.A.A. Grounds and operates from Spring to Fall. The current fiscal condition is good with a strong community support program and plans for a closer relationship with the Department.

The prospectus for the future includes:

- . development of a stronger Junior program with hosting of district and regional events;
- . development of a stronger membership base by increased access and awareness;
- . development of a replacement club house project proposed for consideration in 1991;
- . development of year-round use of the club house for tennis and community valued programs.

Both Rosedale and the Hamilton Tennis Club are the direct providers of the program and are realistic in their competitive approach to rates and fees. The municipal capacity will be as a facilitator for facilities, programmes and services.

2.0 COURT OPERATIONS

The municipal courts are located in twelve areas:

. Parkdale	(2)	. Inch	(2)	. Westdale	(4)	. Huntington	(4)
. Pinky Lewis	(3)	. Victoria	(3)	. Mt. Arena	(6)	. Lawfield	(4)
. Bennetto	(4)	. Kings Forest	(4)	. Hill Park	(4)	. MacNab	(4)

Four community committees are currently active and are providing programs with a club approach. Eight of these locations receive a summer tennis instructional program.

The prospectus for the future include:

- . development of a wider base of community clubs;
- . development of a community club membership program;
- . development of a wider opportunity for summer instructional programs;
- . development of a revised instructional fee program for children and adults;
- . development of a facility resurfacing schedule.

(C) TENNIS - HAMILTON

A co-ordinate effort will be made to bring both the municipal tennis providers and other operators together to provide:

- a balance of programs and services;
- a cohesive instructional base
- a development program for all ages and abilities
- a community access for the disabled
- a rate structure that supports the future of all participants
- a perspective for future facilities.

(D) SUMMARY

This developmental process for tennis operations will be reviewed in Spring and Fall by the focus players in the Business Plan and readdressed each year.

APPENDIX 'A'

RATES AND FEE SCHEDULE

(1) CLUB HOUSE OPERATION

For the 1990-91 season an evaluation will be conducted of the rates and fees for the club house operations at the Rosedale and Hamilton Tennis Club.

The facilitating role of the Department of Culture and Recreation will review rates and fees to ensure a competitive user-pay position without deferring a strong membership growth. At the present time, a ceiling on the full adult membership (12 months) is \$400.00 .

(2) COURT OPERATION

Community Clubs - The present membership categories and charges for the clubs operating from courts without club rooms vary widely depending upon facilities and programs. The directive of the department will be to review the rates and develop a common ground for these programs.

Community Courts - The present policy is to open the courts to free use. This approach deters from responsible care and mitigates against the community club operations. As most of the community courts are located adjacent to municipal recreation facilities, a perspective of a nominal seasonal membership fee will be established.

Summer Instructional Programs - The present structure for instruction at eight of the twelve courts is based on a \$5.00 fee for children and a \$7.50 fee for adults (4 weeks). A review of the instructional locations and the fee schedule will be conducted in the Spring.

FOR ACTION

6cd)

REPORT TO: Mrs. L. Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

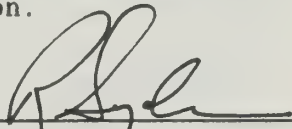
FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 March 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: ROSEDALE TENNIS CLUB - OPERATIONS

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee reaffirm its support for the club operations of the Rosedale Tennis Club (Gage Park) and adopt the three year budget projections for a self sufficient operation.



R. Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (See attached)

BACKGROUND:

At the January 23, 1990 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee, the Director of Culture and Recreation was requested to review the tennis operations of the City owned volunteer operated community programs at Rosedale Tennis Club and Hamilton Tennis Club.

Review and dialogue has resulted with the volunteer committees of both clubs and as each club has an obvious different community mission, recommendations are being addressed individually.

The year end 1988-89 position of the Rosedale Tennis Club indicates a \$27,443 deficit (ending August 31st audit).

The City has incurred maintenance, salary and tennis bubble expenditures over the past five years.

The club has not, nor will not be in a financial position to pay capital costs for the immediate future.

By resolution of Council (March 8, 1988) the City assured the responsibility for repair and maintenance for the Rosedale Tennis Club and deferred discussion on the Club contribution for the tennis bubble until 1993.

Mrs. L. Dale
Secretary Parks & Recreation Committee
March 12, 1990

Page 2

The current life-expectancy of the existing bubble will expire in 1993. A capital replacement of bubble and liner is anticipated to cost \$150,000.00.

The (4) four hard surface summer courts are in pressing need of resurfacing (estimate \$14,000.00).

The club is competitive and developing a progressive business plan which includes a positive balance sheet, a direct restaurant operations, increased membership, increased school use in down time periods.

The club manager will play a new role in the community tennis club instructional programs which will be beneficial to both parties.

<u>Current Position</u>	<u>Forecast Position</u>
Membership - Winter 300	400
" - Summer 250	400

Membership Rates

There are three type of club memberships with categories from adult to junior. Family, couples and social memberships are available. The yearly range is \$400 adult - \$60 junior.

It should be noted that the winter tennis under the bubble is the major source of revenue for the operations. Rosedale and Mohawk College are the only winter tennis facilities in the City of Hamilton with public access.

RS/cf
Attach.

ROSEDALE TENNIS CLUB

GAGE PARK & LAWRENCE RD.
BOX 3484 STATION "C" HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8H 7M1

Rosedale Tennis Club 3 Year Projection

	1989-1990 Sep/89-Aug/90	1990-1991 Sep/90-Aug/91	1991-1992 Sep/91-Aug/92
REVENUE			
Current Account			
- Memberships	\$58000.00	\$60000.00	\$62500.00
- Locker Fees	\$150.00	\$200.00	\$200.00
- Guest Fees	\$2200.00	\$2500.00	\$2500.00
- Restaurant	\$17000.00	\$26000.00	\$28000.00
- Other	\$15000.00	\$16000.00	\$17000.00
Court Fees			
- Prepaid	\$19000.00	\$20000.00	\$22000.00
- Outstanding	\$1500.00	\$1500.00	\$2000.00
- Daily	\$32000.00	\$35000.00	\$37500.00
Savings Account	\$1000.00	\$1000.00	\$1000.00
REVENUE TOTAL	\$145850.00	\$162200.00	\$172700.00
EXPENSES			
Acct & Legal	\$1650.00	\$1800.00	\$2000.00
Grounds Mtnc	\$3000.00	\$4000.00	\$5000.00
House Mtnc	\$2000.00	\$2000.00	\$2500.00
Insurance	\$1700.00	\$1750.00	\$1800.00
Postage, Prtg, Advert	\$3000.00	\$3000.00	\$3000.00
Telephone	\$2000.00	\$2000.00	\$2000.00
Office Expenses	\$1000.00	\$1000.00	\$1000.00
Interest/Bank Charge	0.00	\$300.00	\$300.00
General:			
- Abell Waco	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00
- Chubb Alarm	\$900.00	\$950.00	\$1000.00
- Ham Fire Cont	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00
- Flam. Springs	\$1400.00	\$1500.00	\$1600.00
Utilities:			
- Cable TV	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00
- Gas	\$13500.00	\$14000.00	\$15000.00
- Hydro (City)	\$8500.00	\$8500.00	\$8500.00
Wages & Benefits:			
- Groundskeeper	\$16000.00	\$17000.00	\$18000.00
- Receptionists	\$24000.00	\$25000.00	\$26000.00
- Tennis Pro	\$5000.00	\$5000.00	\$5000.00
- Manager	\$27000.00	\$30000.00	\$32000.00
- Income Tax	\$3500.00	\$3500.00	\$3500.00
- CPP	\$1800.00	\$1800.00	\$1900.00
- UIC	\$2500.00	\$2500.00	\$2500.00
- Remuneration	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00
Restuarant/Bar/RST	\$9000.00	\$13000.00	\$14000.00
Miscell/Tour/Fees	\$5000.00	\$5000.00	\$5000.00
Major Renov/Equip.	\$2500.00	\$2500.00	\$3000.00
EXPENSE TOTAL	\$136350.00	\$147200.00	\$155700.00
CASH/END TOTAL	\$9500.00	\$15000.00	\$17000.00

FOR ACTION

60ce)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

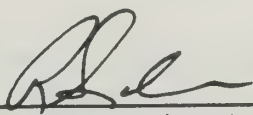
FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1990 March 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: THE HAMILTON TENNIS CLUB

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee reaffirm its support for the community operators at The Hamilton Tennis Club (H.A.A.A. Grounds) and forward to the Finance and Administration Committee the request that replacement of the municipally-owned Club House be included in the 1991 Capital Budget.



R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Capital cost of \$500,000 cost-shared by The Hamilton Tennis Club with potential subsidy from the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation.

BACKGROUND:

At the January 23, 1990, meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee, the Director of Culture and Recreation was requested to review the tennis operation of the city-owned and volunteer operated community programs at the Hamilton and Rosedale Tennis Clubs.

Review and dialogue has resulted with the volunteer committees of both clubs. As each club has an obvious different community mission, these recommendations are being addressed individually.

The Club is operated by a volunteer board for a Spring to Fall schedule. Membership is open and includes much community interaction.

The City of Hamilton does not contribute operating funds but has shared in capital projects.

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

SUBJECT: The Hamilton Tennis Club

In the past, the City of Hamilton and The Hamilton Tennis Club have participated in joint facility improvements.

Project 1983 \$145,420 Electrical, retaining walls, drainage, fencing,
court resurfacing, and windscreens.
Club Contribution - \$48,500

* It should be noted that the Club-City coordination for a Provincial grant resulted in a Wintario overpayment of \$32,126.

Project 1987 \$40,954 New court lighting
Club Contribution - \$16,000

* It should be noted that the Province acknowledged this project and reduced the overpayment amount to \$16,667.

It is the expressed request of the Province that this overpayment be cleared before any project grant requests be considered. The Club is willing to cost share this paydown. The other option is to defer for credits in future grants.

(Proposed)
Project 1991 \$500,000 Capital replacement costs for a two-storey
Club House to include washrooms, changerooms,
meeting space, kitchen, and office space.
Club Contribution - \$100,000

The existing municipal facility is approximately seventy years old. It does not meet current building standards. Floor joists are not designed for present occupancy load and the foundation is deteriorating. The roof requires replacement by 1992. Electricity and plumbing both require retrofitting. Building updating would be substantial and, for the age of the building, would require regular annual increases. This project is eligible for Provincial funding subject to the clearance of the overpayment.

The Hamilton Tennis Club operates a successful program and is projecting an accrued surplus of over \$60,000 for 1991.

The facility will have community access and full year joint use.

RS:bs

c.c. Mr. E. A. Matthews
City Treasurer

Mr. J. Thompson, Secretary
Finance and Administration Committee

FOR ACTION

6cf)

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 March 9
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

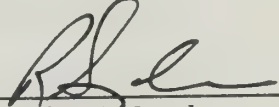
SUBJECT: Playlot Equipment Project

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That approval be given to the allocation of funds, in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council, and amended July 18, 1989, for the purchase and installation of playlot equipment for the following project:

Barnstown Neighbourhood	\$5,500.00
Total	\$5,500.00

- (b) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing this project.


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The initial cost of \$5,500.00, plus on-going maintenance inspections is estimated to be approximately \$1,000.00 plus replacement parts as required.

BACKGROUND:

The estimated total cost for this project is \$16,500.00 for a combination creative metal climber.

A Neighbourhood Committee has been formed to be responsible for the site determination, selection of units and fundraising.

BS:mp

c.c. Secretary, Finance & Administration Committee

FOR ACTION

6(9)

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 March 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

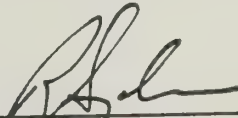
SUBJECT: Hamilton & District Slo Pitch Association
- Use Of Globe Park - May 12, June 8, 9, 10, 1990

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That permission be granted the Hamilton and District Slo Pitch Association to sell beer during the occasion of their softball tournament, scheduled at Globe Park on the following dates May 12, June 8, 9, 10, 1990, under the terms and conditions which include the following:
- (i) That proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.
 - (ii) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.
 - (iii) That the Concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.
 - (iv) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.
 - (v) That Special Duty Officers, as may be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicants expense.

Note: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-Law 77-221.

- (b) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.



R. Sugden, Director
Culture & Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

- (a) The League has agreed to all terms and conditions.
- (b) All proceeds will be donated to the Catholic Youth Organization.

FOR ACTION

6ch)

REPORT TO: Mrs. L. Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

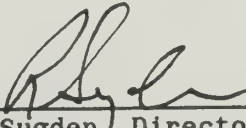
FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1990 March 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R - Rec

SUBJECT: ROTARY CLUB OF HAMILTON A.M.
- USE OF GORE PARK

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted to the Rotary Club of Hamilton A.M. to use Gore Park on Thursday, June 7, 1990, from 6:00 a.m. to 9:30 a.m. to host a Pancake Breakfast.



R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The purpose of the breakfast is to create public awareness and to raise funds for the Ontario Special Olympics.

JT:bs

FOR ACTION

6cin

REPORT TO: Mrs. L. Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

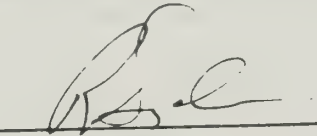
FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 March 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: 1990 PARK PERMIT FEE

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to provide appropriate adjustments in the introductory year for the administrative charges specific to the allocation of sport fields.



R. Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Increased revenues projections will be reduced by approximately \$3,000.00.

BACKGROUND:

. the Parks and Recreation Committee approved a sport fee allocation formula
based on \$1.00 per sport field per date, in June 1989, for youth groups
this rate and philosophy was based on an accountability responsibility
rather than a revenue source
this approach was endorsed by the bat and ball sub-committee of the Sport
Council
notification was circulated during the season and did receive media
coverage
notices were circulated at the fall mailing to facility users
a number of leagues and community councils did not provide for this
increase in their registration fees
changes in executives and mail contacts do change from season to season
some leagues feel the rates are unnecessary
this will be a one year provisional adjustment

FOR ACTION

6011

REPORT TO: Mrs. L. Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

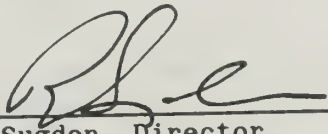
DATE: 1990 March 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: INTERNATIONAL BIKERS ASSOCIATION
- DUNDURN PARK PARKING LOT

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given of the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the request of the International Christian Bikers Association to sell food and non-alcoholic beverages in conjunction with their Motorcycle Show, being held on Saturday, May 5, 1990, in Dundurn Park.

Note: Permission is required pursuant to Parks By-law 77-221.



R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. The Association will be showing the motorcycles in the lower parking area of Dundurn Park.
2. The event is planned in conjunction with the proclamation of the month of May as Motorcycle Awareness and Safety Month.
3. Proceeds from the sale of refreshments (hot dogs, coffee, pop) will be donated to the R. P. Eye Research Foundation.

RS:bs

FOR ACTION

60(K)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 March 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

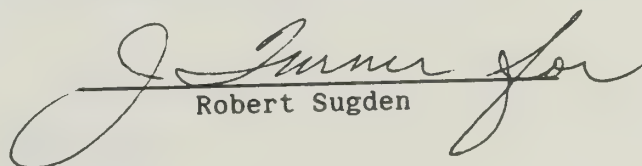
SUBJECT: Playlot Equipment - Projects

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That approval be given to the allocation of funds in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council May 13, 1986, and as amended on October 26, 1986, for the purchase and installation of metal equipment for the Highview Neighbourhood Playground (Highview School) at a cost of \$5,500.00.

Note: The estimated total cost for the project is \$16,500.00 for a combination creative metal climber.

- (b) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing.


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The cost of \$5,000.00 plus on-going inspections and maintenance is estimated to be approximately \$1,000.00 plus replacement parts as required.

BACKGROUND:

A Neighbourhood Committee has been formed to be responsible for site determination, selection of units and fundraising.

BS:mp

c.c. E. Matthews, City Treasurer

J. Thompson, Secretary
Finance and Administration Committee

FOR ACTION

7(a)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: 1990 March 14


COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: *Admission Policies for The Museums*

RECOMMENDATION:

That the admission policies for the following museums: Whitehern, The Children's Museum, The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology, The Hamilton Military Museum, and Dundurn Castle appended hereto as Schedule "A" be approved.



Lynn Dale, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held Tuesday, 1990 March 13 approved the above noted recommendation.

The admission policies were written to be incorporated in the Museums Policy and Procedures Manual.

The Policies will provide both consistency amongst the museums and guidelines for staff.

The policies have been reviewed by the City Solicitors Department for wording in appropriate areas.

The policies have been reviewed by the Regional Advisory Committee for the Physically Disabled and amendments made accordingly.

SCHEDULE "A"

ADMISSION POLICY - WHITEHERN

Whitehern Museum is open to all members of the public, during stated visitor hours, subject to the conditions outlined in this policy.

NORMAL VISITOR HOURS

1. Whitehern is open to the public seven days per week:
June 1 to Labour Day from 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.
Rest of the year from 1:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m.
2. Last admission is at 4:00 p.m.
3. The Museum is closed on Christmas Day and New Year's Day.

INDIVIDUAL VISITORS

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. All visitors must have a legal admission ticket or a waiver of admission fee to enter the Museum.
2. Admission is a privilege and not a right. It may be denied to ticket holders for the following reasons:
 - a) It is outside public hours and there is no appointment.
 - b) The building is full. Access to the building may be denied temporarily until sufficient space has been created by the departure of visitors. This decision is made by the staff member on duty at the desk at the time.
 - c) There is an emergency in progress such as fire, theft, accident or power failure.
 - d) Behaviour in the building is disrupting other visitors and/or is perceived as a threat to the well being of visitors, staff, artifacts or the building. This decision is made by the senior staff member on duty and refunding any admission fee would be at the discretion of that staff member.
3. The Museum takes every reasonable precaution to secure the safety and well being of its visitors, but is not liable for any personal injury or property loss, however caused, suffered by such visitors, or any person in their care or custody, while on the premises or property of the Museum.
4. Strollers and any type of large and/or awkward object are not permitted beyond the reception area.
5. No food, drink or smoking is permitted in the building.
6. Animals, other than those required for mobility, are not permitted in the building.
7. Photography using hand held cameras and regular museum lighting is permitted. Tripods and flashes are not to be used without prior arrangements being made with the Curator.

GENERAL ADMISSION TICKET

1. A ticket to Whitehern may be obtained directly from the Museum, during normal visitor hours, under the following categories (see below) and prices:

Adult	-	\$1.75
Senior	-	\$1.25
Student	-	\$1.25
Child	-	\$1.00
Child/Programme	-	\$1.25

This ticket entitles the bearer access to tour the museum, with a costumed Interpreter, but not to special events or programmes.

2. A general admission fee ticket is valid only at the time of purchase and for the person to whom it was issued.
3. A general admission fee ticket must be paid for at the time of purchase and in cash or by traveller's cheque.
4. The Museum will accept payment in either Canadian funds, or American funds of equivalent value. The Museum reserves the right to refuse to handle any note or traveller's cheque which the staff consider to be suspect or too large for the cash float available.

GENERAL ADMISSION CATEGORIES

The following categories, and definitions, are used at Whitehern for the purposes of general admission fee tickets:

ADULT: any individual who does not fit into any of the other categories. This category represents the standard full price admission rate from which the other categories are reduced.

SENIOR: available to any individual with a valid Seniors' card.

STUDENT: available to any individual, of any age, with a valid student card to any educational institution.

CHILD: available to any child from age 5 to 13 not with a booked group. (those under 5 years of age are admitted free).

CHILD/ PROGRAMME: any child with a booked group for a specific programme or workshop.

GUESTS

The following individuals are admitted without charge to Whitehern during normal visitor hours:

1. Any individual holding a valid pass issued by the Corporation of the City of Hamilton or by the Department of Culture and Recreation.
2. Those under five years of age, and not part of a booked group.
3. Any member of the Hamilton City Council or Hamilton Historical Board.
4. Anyone with a valid, Department approved, coupon permitting a free admission.
5. Anyone holding a valid Ontario Museum Association membership card (any category).
6. Any individual, who has legitimate business with a staff member or an appointment to use the research facilities, for whom access to the exhibits is deemed by the senior staff person to be appropriate. This includes members of the media, and tour leaders/teachers orienting themselves to the facility.
7. Any individual who is going directly to the office or to the sales counter and is not planning to view the exhibits.

GROUP VISITORS

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. All members of a group must have a legal admission ticket, or waiver of admission fee, to enter the Museum.
2. Admission is a privilege and not a right. It may be denied to individuals within a group, or to a group as a whole, for the same reasons as outlined for individual visitors.
3. Student and Child tours must have sufficient adult chaperons as follows:
 - a) For group general admissions of under 15 individuals, one adult.
 - b) For group general admissions of 15 or more individuals, two adults (one for each exhibit floor).
 - c) For programmes, one adult for every sub-division into which the group will be split. (normally two)
4. Chaperons are responsible for the conduct and safety of those in their group while in the building or grounds.
5. Booked groups of 25 or more people are eligible to receive a 10 percent discount.

Adult, \$1.55,
Senior, \$1.10
Student, \$1.10
Child/programme, \$1.10

GENERAL ADMISSION TICKET

1. The same conditions as outlined in items 1 - 7 for individual visitors apply to group visitors.

GENERAL ADMISSION CATEGORIES

The same definitions apply to group visitors as to individuals.

TOURS AND EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMMES

1. Standard educational programmes of one hour are available to Child groups at a Programme fee rate as follows:

CHILD - \$1.25
2. One hour guided tours of the exhibits are available to all types of groups at general admission fee rates.
3. Standard educational programmes and group tours require advance bookings (see appropriate section below).
4. These programmes/tours must be booked in advance to ensure the availability of staff to conduct the programme/tour.
5. There are no minimum required numbers for a booking, though those under 10 individuals may be discouraged unless it is in the participants' best interests. The maximum number for the educational programmes is one class or 35 people. The maximum number for a Senior/Adult tour is 60.

SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

1. Programmes designed by the staff specifically for various youth groups or other special segments of the visiting public are available from time to time.
2. Prices, conditions and times available for these programmes are determined by the Curator and set forth in literature provided by Whitehern.
3. Prices set reflect quantities of materials used, number of staff required to implement, length of time to complete programme and number of participants allowed.
4. These programmes are not normally available during visitor hours and have limited enrolment, therefore, require an advance booking (see appropriate section below).

GUESTS

The following groups, or individuals within a group, are admitted to the exhibits without charge:

1. Any group which has applied in advance to the Department of Culture and Recreation for a waiver of fees which has been granted and the Museum duly notified to that effect.
2. With Adult/Senior tour:
 - a) tour leaders
 - b) bus drivers
 - c) any attendants required for persons with mobility disabilities
3. With Student/Child tour:
 - a) group leaders, teachers or official adult volunteer supervisors
 - b) bus drivers or, in the case of smaller groups, car pool drivers
 - c) any attendants required for persons with mobility disabilities
4. Any individuals within the group who would qualify for free admission as individual visitors.

APPOINTMENTS/CANCELLATIONS/ALTERATIONS

1. Any group wishing to come outside normal visitor hours, or have a tour/programme, must have a confirmed booking with the Museum.
2. Any group arriving in advance of the booked time cannot be guaranteed admission until the booked time.
3. Any group arriving late, but within the parameters of its booking, cannot be guaranteed a full length programme/tour if such an extension runs into another booking or into normal visitor hours. Depending on the time available the Museum will make every effort to provide some form of tour or programme appropriate to the group and the remaining time. There is no adjustment made to the fee paid for a shortened programme/tour in such cases

4. Any group arriving late and completely outside the parameters of its booking, cannot even be guaranteed admission to the Museum depending on available staff and time of arrival. Such a group would be the equivalent of a "no show" and may be billed for staff time etc. depending on the circumstances involved.
5. The Museum reserves the right to alter/amend the programme or tour as originally booked if the group brings insufficient supervisors (student/child groups) or excessive numbers of participants (any group) for the original programme or tour to be carried out.
6. Cancellations:
 - a) Any group which cancels at least 72 hours in advance of the booking will not be charged.
 - b) Any group cancelling with less than 72 hours notice, not arriving at all, or arriving so late that conducting the programme/tour is impossible, will normally be charged the intended fee to help offset the staff costs etc.
 - c) Charging this fee is at the discretion of the Curator and may be waived under certain circumstances (extremely bad weather, death in organizer's family etc.)
7. The Museum staff make every effort to get the terms of the booking recorded correctly as requested by the group organizer. However, errors can be made which is why a confirmation is mailed to the group outlining date, time, costs, special requests etc. It is the group's responsibility to contact the Museum with any changes or corrections otherwise the booking will follow what is outlined on the confirmation.

GROUP FEE PAYMENT

1. Groups may arrange at the time of booking to be invoiced. Groups arriving without a booking must pay at the door.
2. Groups may pay in cash, traveller's cheques, or by cheque. The fee is due prior to the commencement of the tour/programme unless arrangements have been made for invoicing.

3. The Museum will accept payment in either Canadian funds, or American funds of equivalent value. The Museum reserves the right to refuse to handle any note or cheque which the staff consider to be suspect or too large for the cash float available. Personal cheques should be for the exact amount involved.
4. The Museum reserves the right to request payment in cash or by certified cheque from groups with a history of bad cheques, very delinquent payment of invoices etc. This is at the discretion of the Curator and such a request is made at in writing on the confirmation.
5. Groups arriving with far less than the booked number of visitors may be asked to pay for the originally booked number in order to help defray the cost of the extra staff brought in to cover the original size of the group.

This policy may not be altered without approval of the Hamilton Department of Culture & Recreation, and approval of Hamilton City Council where appropriate.

March 7, 1990

ADMISSION POLICY - THE CHILDREN'S MUSEUM

The Children's Museum is open to all members of the public, during stated visitor hours, subject to the conditions outlined in this policy.

NORMAL VISITOR HOURS

1. The Children's Museum is open to the public six days per week.

Tuesday - Saturday, 10:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.

Sunday, 1:00 p.m. - 4 p.m.

Closed Monday

2. The last admission is at 3:30 p.m. Such visitors will be advised at 3:55 p.m. that the doors will close at 4:00 p.m.
3. The Museum is also closed on Christmas Day, Boxing Day and New Year's Day, also, every Monday, and during exhibit changes.

INDIVIDUAL VISITORS

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

1. All visitors must have a legal admission ticket, or waiver of admission fee, to enter the Museum.
2. Admission is a privilege and not a right. It may be denied to ticket holders for the following reasons:
 - a) It is outside public hours and there is no appointment.
 - b) The building is full. Access to the building may be denied temporarily until sufficient space has been created by the departure of visitors. This decision is made by the staff member on duty at the desk at the time.
 - c) There is an emergency in progress such as fire, theft, accident or power failure.
 - d) Behaviour in the building is disrupting other visitors and/or is perceived as a threat to the well being of visitors, staff, artifacts or the building. This decision is made by the senior staff member on duty and refunding any admission fee would be at the discretion of that staff member.
 - e) If the visitor is not appropriately dressed ie: Shirt, pants, & shoes.
3. The Museum takes every reasonable precaution to secure the safety and well being of its visitors but is not liable for any personal injury or property loss, however caused, suffered by such visitors, or any person in their care or custody, while on the premises or property of the Museum.

GENERAL ADMISSION TICKET

1. A general admission ticket to The Children's Museum is issued to every individual purchasing an appropriate general admission ticket during visitor hours.
2. This ticket entitles the bearer access to the exhibits but not to any specific special events, group programmes etc.
3. The admission ticket is issued for that particular day, and as required for a specific time period.
4. The general admission ticket has an expiry date and may not be used at any time other than during the normal visitor hours stated in this policy.

5. For the purposes of accountability and possible refunds, the general admission ticket is considered to have no cash value.
6. The general admission ticket must be used by the appropriate person for that category of ticket, or by someone who qualifies for a lower category of ticket (ie. a child may use an adult ticket but not vice versa).
7. Unbooked groups will not be admitted if space for one hour is not available. They may at the senior staff person's decision break down into small "family" (4 - 6 people) sized groups , and will be admitted as space permits, for an hour or less, at the senior staff person's discretion.
8. Children must be accompanied by an adult. The staff on duty may grant exceptions to this policy at their own discretion.
9. During peak periods, any person in excess of the 44 maximum capacity will be given a number for same day admission for a one hour block on a first come/first serve basis. Telephone reservations are not available.
10. Visitors will be asked to wait outside the museum when the museum is filled to capacity . Visitors are requested to leave the ramp clear for use by person(s) with a disability(ies).
11. Leaving and returning to the museum on the same day is at the discretion of the staff on duty with the presentation of a receipt.
12. Washroom facilities are limited to use by museum visitors only.
13. No food, beverages, or smoking will be permitted within the museum.
15. The management is not responsible for loss and/or damage of personal belongings.
16. A camera may be used within the museum.
17. Animals, other than those required for mobility, are not permitted in the building.

Note: Visitor's cooperation is requested in leaving baby carriages outside the exhibit area when conditions are very crowded.

GENERAL ADMISSION TICKETS

1. A ticket to The Children's Museum may be obtained directly from the Museum, during normal visitor hours, under the following categories (see below) and prices:

- \$1.75 - Children ages 3 - 13 for the period July through February.
- Children ages 2 - 13 for age appropriate exhibits (applies to the period March through June).
- Adults, seniors, and students who are unaccompanied by a child.

- FREE - Adults, seniors, and students accompanied by a child
- Children under 3 (with the exception of age appropriate exhibits - see above)

This ticket entitles the bearer access to the exhibits but not to formal tours, special events or programmes.

N.B.: It should be noted that those persons with disabilities utilizing the museum's services as a visitor must pay the admission price, unless they are an adult, accompanying a child.

2. A general admission fee ticket is valid only at the time of purchase and for the person to whom it was issued.
3. A general admission fee ticket must be paid for at the time of purchase and in cash or by traveller's cheque.
4. The Museum will accept payment in either Canadian funds, or American funds of equivalent value. The Museum reserves the right to refuse to handle any note or traveller's cheque which the staff consider to be suspect or too large for the cash float available.
5. The Children's Museum staff at the reception desk will call the Dundurn Castle Gift shop to verify an exchange rate for USA funds, as required, at least once a week to confirm the current rate offered by the Gift shop, and the local banks (preferably after Thursday p.m.).

GENERAL ADMISSION CATEGORIES

The following categories, and definitions, are used at the Children's Museum for the purposes of attendance statistics:

ADULT: any individual who does not fit into any of the other categories. This category represents the standard full price admission rate from which the other categories are reduced.

SENIOR: available to any individual with a valid Seniors' card.

STUDENT: available to any individual, of any age, with a valid student card to any educational institution.

CHILD: available to any child from Day Care or Kindergarten levels to Grade 8 inclusive (those under age are admitted free).

Generally children aged 3 - 13 years, June through February.

Children aged 2 - 13 years, March through June.

GUESTS: The following individuals are admitted without charge to The Children's Museum during normal visitor hours:

1. Any individual holding a valid pass issued by the Corporation of the City of Hamilton or by the Department of Culture and Recreation.
2. Those under two years of age, or three years of age, dependent upon the age appropriateness of the current exhibit.
3. Any member of the Hamilton City Council or Hamilton Historical Board.
4. Anyone with a valid, Department approved, coupon permitting a free admission.
5. Anyone holding a valid Canadian Museum Association or Ontario Museum Association membership card (any category).
6. Anyone holding a valid membership card for the Association of Youth Museums.
7. Any individual, who has legitimate business with a staff member or a appointment to use the research facilities, for whom access to the exhibits is deemed by the senior staff person to be appropriate. This includes members of the media, and tour leaders/teachers orienting themselves to the facility. Volunteers currently involved with the museum or those considering placement will also apply. Cooperative education students on placement will also apply under this policy.
8. Any individual who is going directly to the office or to the sales counter and is not planning to view the exhibits.

GROUP VISITORS

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. All members of a group must have a legal admission ticket, or waiver of admission fee, to enter the Museum. They will provide the original copy of their confirmation form upon arrival.
2. Admission is a privilege and not a right. It may be denied to individuals within a group, or to a group as a whole, for the same reasons as outlined for individual visitors.
3. Student and Child tours must have sufficient adult chaperons as follows:
 - a) For group general admissions of: children under 6 years of age, it is recommended that at least one adult accompany every five children. For children under ten years of age it is recommended that there be an adult for every ten children. For children above the age of ten, it is recommended that a least one adult accompany the group, for every 15 children. Higher adult supervision and assistance is desirable. Older youths from the same school, on a placement, working as a teaching aid may accompany the group as a replacement for the adults, but not the teacher.
 - b) For group general admissions of 25 or more individuals, two adults minimum are desirable (one for each exhibit room).
 - c) For programmes, one adult for every sub-division into which the group will be split (normally two or more, at the Teachers'/Group Leaders' discretion).
4. Chaperons are responsible for the conduct and safety of those in their group while in the building or grounds.
5. The management reserves the right to limit the number of booking per ~~year~~, and the available time slots.
6. Group bookings must be made in advance. A confirmation will be forwarded to the Teacher/Leader prior to the visit date, mail service and time permitting. A phone call will be made as a reminder the Monday before the visit, staff time permitting. If a group books on short notice and may not be able to receive their mailed confirmation in time staff are responsible for verbally informing the group of all conditions listed on the confirmation.
7. Groups with special needs and concerns should make arrangements with the museum at the time of booking, or call and speak to the staff concerned, prior to the visit.

8. Group bookings are available from 9:30 a.m. to 2:30 p.m., Tuesday - Friday, in one hour blocks. Saturday bookings and summer bookings are restricted to one per day in the 9:30 a.m. - 10:30 a.m. time period.
9. No group bookings will be taken during March Break.

GENERAL ADMISSION TICKET

1. A general admission ticket to The Children's Museum is issued to every individual within a group when the group pays full price group admission to the site. This may take the form of one cash register receipt.
2. The Children's Museum general admission ticket does not apply at any other civic site, or after normal visitor hours.
3. Items 2 - 6 as outlined for individual visitors apply to group visitors.
4. The same conditions as outlined in items 1 - 2 for individual visitors apply to group visitors, who have not pre-booked. Pre-booked groups: the same conditions as outlined in item 2 for individual visitors.
5. Groups of 10 or more who have pre-booked (excluding any individuals within the group who qualify for free admission as outlined below) may take advantage of special discount rates as follows:

\$1.25 - Group Rate (per child ages 3 - 13)
(per child ages 2 - 13 for age appropriate exhibits)

FREE - Adults, seniors, and students accompanied by a child
- Children under 3 (with the exception of age appropriate exhibits - see above)

Minimum charge per group is \$12.50.

Teachers, educators, group leaders, and museum workers are offered free admission to the museum, to preview exhibits.

GENERAL ADMISSION CATEGORIES

The same definitions apply to group visitors as to individuals.

TOURS AND EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMMES

1. Standard educational programmes of one hour when pre-booked are available to Adult, Student and Child groups at a Programme fee rate as follows:

Adult - \$1.25 Student - \$1.25 Child - \$1.25.
2. One hour (approximately) staff assisted tours of the exhibits are available to all types of groups at general admission fee rates (or group discount rates if applicable).
3. Standard educational programmes and group tours require advance bookings (see appropriate section below). The program is based upon a minimum of one hour. Time periods of less than one hour, may at the discretion of senior staff person on duty, be adapted to fit the remaining time period.
4. These programmes/tours are available during normal visitor hours, and the public with paid admission may observe or participate with the group at the discretion of the staff.
5. The maximum number for the educational programmes is 44 people including accompanying "adults". The maximum number for a tour is at the discretion of the senior staff (or Education Officer) at the time of booking.
6. Some groups may be allowed to double book, if all parties are in agreement, and the museum capacity rules are not intentionally violated. Some groups may choose to book two hours, the rate is then set at a double fee, equivalent to that of two booked tours.
7. If a group arrives and has not confirmed their numbers previously, the staff for safety reasons may refuse admission to all, or part of the group. The staff will seek to accommodate any group that has a legitimate reservation, all others will have to wait for a suitable opening.

SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

1. Programmes designed by the staff specifically for various youth groups or other special segments of the visiting public are available from time to time.
2. Prices, conditions and times available for these programmes are determined by the Curator and set forth in literature provided by The Children's Museum.
3. Prices set reflect quantities of materials used, number of staff required to implement, length of time to complete programme and number of participants allowed.
4. These programmes are not normally available during visitor hours and therefore require an advance booking (see appropriate section below).

GUESTS

The following groups, or individuals within a group, are admitted to the exhibits without charge, during normal admission hours:

1. Any group which has applied in advance to the Department of Culture & Recreation for a waiver of fees which has been granted and The Children's Museum duly notified to that effect.
2. With Adult/Senior
 - a) tour leaders
 - b) bus drivers
 - c) any attendants required for persons with mobility disabilities.
3. With Student/Child tour:
 - a) group leaders, teachers or official adult volunteer supervisors
 - b) bus drivers or, in the case of smaller groups, car pool drivers
 - c) any attendants required for persons with mobility disabilities.
 - d) any older students acting as teaching aids from the same school
4. Any individuals within the group who would qualify for free admission as individual visitors.
5. Members in good standing with current membership cards for the following organizations: Ontario Museum Association, The Canadian Museum Association, The Association of Youth Museums.

APPOINTMENTS/CANCELLATIONS/ALTERATIONS

1. Any group wishing to come outside normal visitor hours, or have a tour/programme, must have a confirmed booking with the Museum.
2. Any group arriving in advance of the booked time cannot be guaranteed admission until the booked time.
3. Any group arriving late, but within the parameters of its booking, cannot be guaranteed a full length programme/tour if such an extension runs into another booking or would cause problems within the normal visitor hours. Depending on the time available the Museum will make every effort to provide some form of tour or programme appropriate to the group and the remaining time. There is no adjustment made to the fee paid for a shortened programme/tour in such cases.
4. Any group arriving late and completely outside the parameters of its booking, cannot even be guaranteed admission to the Museum depending on available space, staff and time of arrival. Such a group would be the equivalent of a "no show" and may be billed for staff time etc. depending on the circumstances involved.
5. The Museum reserves the right to alter/amend the programme or tour as originally booked if the group brings insufficient supervisors (student/child groups) or excessive numbers of participants (any group) for the original programme or tour to be carried out. Also, if specific staff (ie: French interpreter) can not be available at the actual time of the visit.
6. Cancellations:
 - a) Any group which cancels at least 48 hours in advance of the booking will not be charged.
 - b) Any group cancelling with less than 72 hours notice, not arriving at all, or arriving so late that conducting the programme/tour is impossible, will be charged the (as of September 5, 1989 as an example) \$20.00 to help offset costs etc..
 - c) Charging this fee is at the discretion of the Curator and or the Education Officer, and may be waived under certain circumstances (extremely bad weather, death in organizer's family etc.)
 - d) Late cancellations are "generally" charged for the minimum group fee.
 - e) No Show bookings are charged for the full number of booked visitors, or in small groups, for the minimum booking fee.

7. The Museum staff make every effort to get the terms of the booking recorded correctly as requested by the group organizer. However, errors can be made which is why a confirmation is mailed to the group outlining date, time, costs, special requests etc. It is the group's responsibility to contact the Museum with any changes or corrections otherwise the booking will follow what is outlined on the confirmation.

GROUP FEE PAYMENT

1. Groups may not arrange at this time to be invoiced. Groups arriving with or without a booking must pay at the door.
2. Groups may pay in cash, traveller's cheques, or by cheque. The fee is due prior to the commencement of the tour/programme unless arrangements have been made for invoicing.
3. The Museum will accept payment in either Canadian funds, or American funds of equivalent value. The Museum reserves the right to refuse to handle any note or cheque which the staff consider to be suspect or too large for the cash float available. Personal cheques should be for the exact amount involved, and not made out to a third party. Two pieces of identification will be required for personal cheques, when groups have not pre-booked, and been sent a confirmation.
4. The Museum reserves the right to request payment in cash or by certified cheque from groups with a history of bad cheques, very delinquent payment of invoices etc. This is at the discretion of the Curator or the Education Officer, and such a request is made at the time of booking or in writing on the confirmation.
5. Groups arriving with far less than the booked number of visitors may be asked to pay for the originally booked number in order to help defray the cost of the extra staff brought in to cover the original size of the group.
6. Groups arriving without funds to pay for the museum visit will be admitted at the discretion of the senior staff person on duty. This would only apply to pre-booked groups. An I.O.U. will be drawn up by the cashier on duty, under the approval of the senior staff person on duty. Payment must be made, in an acceptable form before that week's end, late charges may apply after that time. Those respective charges to be decided by the responsible civic official.
7. Cheques that "bounce" will be dealt with according to civic policy.

This policy may not be altered without approval of the Hamilton Department of Culture & Recreation, and approval of Hamilton City Council where appropriate.

March 7, 1990

ADMISSIONS POLICY

THE HAMILTON MUSEUM OF STEAM AND TECHNOLOGY

1.0 PREAMBLE

- 1.1 The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology is owned and operated by the City of Hamilton under the direction of the City of Hamilton, Department of Culture and Recreation.
- 1.2 The museum's operations will be under the direct supervision of the Curator. The Curator will report directly to the Manager of Heritage Services and, through the Manager, to the Hamilton Historical Board.
- 1.3 The Museum has been established primarily to preserve the 1859 Hamilton Waterworks Pumping station consisting of the engine house, the Gartshore Beam engines, the boiler house, woodshed and such other buildings or artifacts which may be added to the collection from time to time. In addition, through exhibition, the Museum will interpret to the general public the history of the waterworks, past and present, its founders and the impact on the industrial and social growth of Hamilton.
- 1.4 The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology is open to all members of the public, subject to the conditions outlined in this policy.

2.0 VISITOR HOURS

- 2.1 The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology is open to public seven days per week.
- 2.2 The Museum is open from 11:00 to 4:00 from June 1 to Labour Day. During the remainder of the year, the Museum is open 1:00 to 4:00.
- 2.3 The last admission of the day is at 4:00. At 4:30, all remaining visitors in the museum will be advised that the doors will close at 4:45.
- 2.4 The Museum is closed on Christmas Day and New Year's Day.

3.0 INDIVIDUAL VISITORS

3.1 General Conditions

- 3.1.1 All visitors must have a valid admission ticket, or waiver of admission fee, to enter the Museum.
- 3.1.2 Admission is a privilege, not a right. Admission to museum buildings may be denied to members of the public, at the discretion of the senior staff member on duty, when:
 - 3.1.2.1 The individuals or group arrive at the site outside of visitor hours without a pre-arranged appointment; or
 - 3.1.2.2 The admission of additional individuals or groups of individuals to one of the museum buildings would exceed the occupancy load as specified for that building; or
 - 3.1.2.3 An emergency is in progress such as a fire, theft, accident or power failure; or
 - 3.1.2.4 The behaviour of these same individuals or groups of individuals is deemed by the senior staff member on duty to be a threat to the safety, well being or enjoyment of visitors, staff, artifacts or the building.
- 3.1.3 The Museum takes every reasonable precaution to ensure the safety and well being of its visitors, but is not liable for any personal injury or property loss, however caused, suffered by such visitors, or any person in their care or custody, while on the premises or property of the Museum.
- 3.1.4 The Museum does permit the use of hand held, available light photographic and/or video equipment except where its use endangers either the collection or visitors or by prior arrangement.

3.2 General Admission Ticket

- 3.2.1 The general admission ticket entitles the bearer access to the exhibits in the museum but not necessarily to all special events, services, temporary exhibit or group programmes etc.
- 3.2.2 The general admission ticket has no expiry date and may be used at any time during the normal visitor hours stated in this policy.
- 3.2.3 For the purposes of accountability and possible refunds, the general admission ticket is considered to have no cash value.
- 3.2.4 The general admission ticket must be used by the appropriate person for that category of ticket.

3.3 General Admission Fee

3.3.1 A ticket to the Museum may be obtained directly from the Museum, during normal visitor hours, subject to the following provisions and prices:

- | | | | |
|---------|----------|---|--------|
| 3.3.1.1 | Adult | - | \$1.75 |
| | Seniors | - | \$1.25 |
| | Students | - | \$1.25 |
| | Children | - | \$1.25 |
- Children under 5 years of age are admitted free
- 3.3.1.2 A general admission fee ticket must be paid for at the time of purchase and in cash or by traveller's cheque.
- 3.3.1.3 The Museum will accept payment in either Canadian funds, or American funds of equivalent value. The Museum reserves the right to refuse to handle any note or traveller's cheque which the staff consider to be suspect or too large for the cash float available.
- 3.3.1.4 Adults with a mobility disability may be offered the Senior admission rate at the time of ticket purchase.

3.4 General Admission Categories

3.4.1 For the purposes of general admission tickets and general admission fee tickets, the following categories and definitions apply:

- | | | | |
|---------|---------|---|--|
| 3.4.1.1 | Adult | - | Any individual who does not fit into any of the other categories. This category represents the standard full price admission rate from which the other categories are reduced. |
| 3.4.1.2 | Senior | - | Any individual with a valid Senior's card. |
| 3.4.1.3 | Student | - | Any individual of any age with a valid student card to any educational institution. |
| 3.4.1.4 | Child | - | Any individual between 5 and 12 years of age. Individuals under 5 years of age are admitted free of charge. |

3.5 GUESTS

3.5.1 The following categories of individuals are admitted without charge to the Museum:

- 3.5.1.1 Any individual holding a valid pass issued by the Corporation of the City of Hamilton or by the Department of Culture and Recreation.
- 3.5.1.2 Those under 5 years of age.
- 3.5.1.3 Any member of the Hamilton City Council or Hamilton Historical Board.
- 3.5.1.4 Any individual with a valid, Department approved, coupon permitting a free admission.
- 3.5.1.5 Any individual holding a valid Ontario Museum Association membership card (any category).
- 3.5.1.6 Any individual holding a valid Pump House Association membership card.
- 3.5.1.7 Any individual who has a pre-arranged project with a member of the museum staff or an appointment to use the research facilities, for whom access to the exhibit area is deemed by the senior staff member present to be appropriate.
- 3.5.1.8 Any individual who is going directly to the office or to the sales counter and is not planning to view the exhibits.

4.0 GROUP VISITORS

4.1 General Conditions

- 4.1.1 All members of a group must have a valid admission ticket, or waiver of admission fee, to enter the Museum.
- 4.1.2 Admission is a privilege, not a right. It may be denied to individuals within a group, or to a group as a whole, on the basis of the provisions outlined in Section 3.1.2.
- 4.1.3 Student and child groups must have one adult chaperon for every 15 students or children or portion of a multiple of 15.
- 4.1.4 Chaperons are responsible for the conduct and safety of those in their group while in the buildings or on the grounds of the museum.
- 4.1.5 The Museum does permit the use of hand held, available light photographic and/or video equipment except where its use endangers either the collection or visitors or by prior arrangement.

4.2 General Admission Ticket

- 4.2.1 Conditions as outlined in Section 3.2.1 - 3.2.4 outlining apply to Group General Admission Tickets.

4.3 General Admission Fee

- 4.3.1 Conditions as outlined in Section 3.3.1 apply to Group General Admission Fees.
- 4.3.2 Groups of 25 or more (excluding any individuals within the group who qualify for free admission as outlined below) may take advantage of special discount rates as follows:

4.3.2.1	Adult	-\$1.50
	Senior	-\$1.00
	Student	-\$1.00
	Children	-\$1.00

4.4 General Admission Categories

- 4.4.1 Conditions outlined in Section 3.4.1 apply to Group General Admission Categories.

4.5 Tours and Educational Programmes

- 4.5.1 Standard educational programmes and group tours are available to groups of the public at the fee schedule outlined in Section 3.3.1.
- 4.5.2 Groups of 25 or more may take advantage of special discount rates as outlined in 4.3.2.
- 4.5.3 Standard educational programmes and group tours require advance booking.
- 4.5.4 Programmes and tours are not available during visitor hours, except at the discretion of the staff.
- 4.5.5 There are no minimum size required for a booking, although those under 10 individuals may be discouraged unless it is in the participants' best interest. The maximum number for the educational programmes is limited to 45 people. Museum staff may establish a lower limit for some education programmes at their discretion.

4.6 Special Programmes

- 4.6.1 Programmes designed by the staff specifically for various youth groups or other special segments of the visiting public are available from time to time.
- 4.6.2 Prices, conditions and booking times for these programmes are determined by the Curator and are set forth in literature provided by the Museum.
- 4.6.3 These programmes are not normally available during visitor hours, except at the discretion of museum staff, and, therefore, require an advance booking.

4.7 Guests

- 4.7.1 The following groups, or individuals within groups, of individuals are admitted to the Museum without charge:
 - 4.7.1.1. Any group which has applied in advance to the Department of Culture and Recreation for a waiver of fees which has been granted and the Museum duly notified to that effect.
 - 4.7.1.2 All tour or group leaders, teachers or designated adult volunteer supervisors, chaperons, bus or car pool drivers, and all attendants required for persons with mobility disabilities.
 - 4.7.1.3 Any individuals eligible for free admission under the provisions of Section 3.5.1.

4.8 Appointments, Cancellation and Alterations

- 4.8.1 Any group wishing to visit the museum outside the normal visitor hours, or to receive a tour, educational programme or special programme must have confirmed booking with the Museum.
- 4.8.2 Any group arriving in advance of the booked time cannot be guaranteed admission until the booked time.
- 4.8.3 Any group arriving late, but within the parameters of its booking, cannot be guaranteed a full length programme/tour if such an extension runs into another booking or into normal visitor hours.
- 4.8.4 Any group arriving after the parameters of its booked time, cannot be guaranteed admission to the Museum, except at the discretion of the senior staff member present based on staff availability.
- 4.8.5 In the event that a group does not arrive at the booked time, museum staff will make very effort to provide a tour or programme appropriate to the group. There is no adjustment made to the fee for the shortened or altered tour in such circumstances.
- 4.8.6 In the event that a group arrives with insufficient supervisors or significantly more or fewer participants, the museum reserves the right to alter or amend the programme or tour to ensure safety.
- 4.8.7 In the event of a group cancelling or failing to arrive for a booked programme, the following terms will apply:
 - 4.8.7.1 Any group which cancels more than 72 hours in advance will not be charged.
 - 4.8.7.2 Any group cancelling with less 72 hours notice, failing to arrive, or arriving late such that conducting the tour or programme becomes impossible, will normally be charged the full fee.
 - 4.8.7.3 The fee described in Section 4.8.7.2 above may be waived at the discretion of the Curator in the event of reasonable extenuating circumstances (bad weather, breakdowns etc).
- 4.8.8 The Museum staff make every effort to record the terms of the booking correctly as requested by the group organizer. To ensure that errors are corrected, museum staff will mail to the group leader a confirmation sheet outlining all pertinent sheet (size of group, ages, time, type of programme etc). It is the group leader's responsibility to check the sheet and notify the Museum in at least 72 hours in advance of any changes or corrections.

4.9 Group Fee Payment

- 4.9.1 Groups may arrange at the time of booking to be invoiced. Groups arriving without a booking must pay at the door.
- 4.9.2 Groups may pay in cash, traveller's cheques, money order or cheque. The fee is due prior to the commencement of the tour or programme unless arrangements have been made for invoicing.
- 4.9.3 The Museum will accept payment in either Canadian funds, or American funds of equivalent value. The Museum reserves the right to refuse to handle any note or cheque which the staff considers to be suspect or too large for the cash float available. Cheques should be made out to the "Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology".

This policy may not be altered without approval of the Hamilton Department of Culture and Recreation, and approval of Hamilton City Council where appropriate.

March 8, 1990

ADMISSION POLICY - HAMILTON MILITARY MUSEUM

The Hamilton Military Museum is open to all members of the public, during stated visitor hours, subject to the conditions outlined in this policy.

NORMAL VISITOR HOURS

1. The Hamilton Military Museum is open to the public seven days per week:

June 1 to Labour Day from Noon to 5:00 p.m.
Rest of the year from 2:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m.

2. Last admission is at 5:00 p.m. Such visitors will be advised at 5:30 p.m. that the doors will close at 5:45 p.m.
3. The Museum is closed on Christmas Day and New Year's Day.

INDIVIDUAL VISITORS

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. All visitors must have a legal admission ticket, or waiver of admission fee, to enter the Museum.
2. Admission is a privilege and not a right. It may be denied to ticket holders for the following reasons:
 - a) It is outside public hours and there is no appointment.
 - b) The building is full. Access to the building may be denied temporarily until sufficient space has been created by the departure of visitors. This decision is made by the staff member on duty at the desk at the time.
 - c) There is an emergency in progress such as fire, theft, accident or power failure.
 - d) Behaviour in the building is disrupting other visitors and/or is perceived as a threat to the well being of visitors, staff, artifacts or the building. This decision is made by the senior staff member on duty and refunding any admission fee would be at the discretion of that staff member.
 - e) The visitor is not wearing a top and/or shoes.
3. The Museum takes every reasonable precaution to secure the safety and well-being of its visitors but is not liable for any personal injury or property loss, however caused, suffered by such visitors, or any person in their care or custody, while on the premises or property of the Museum.
4. Strollers and any type of large and/or awkward object are not permitted beyond the reception area.
5. No food, drink or smoking is permitted in the building.
6. Animals, other than those required for mobility, are not permitted in the building.
7. Hand held cameras are permitted.

COMBINED GENERAL ADMISSION TICKET

1. A combined general admission ticket to the Military Museum is issued to every individual purchasing a full price Dundurn Castle general admission ticket during Dundurn Castle visitor hours.
2. This ticket entitles the bearer access to the exhibits but not to any special events, group programmes etc.
3. This ticket is of the same category (see below) as the Dundurn Castle ticket.

4. The combined general admission ticket has no expiry date and may be used at any time during the normal visitor hours stated in this policy.
5. For the purposes of accountability and possible refunds, the combined general admission ticket is considered to have no cash value.
6. The combined general admission ticket must be used by the appropriate person for that category of ticket, or by someone who qualifies for a lower category of ticket ie. a child may use an adult ticket but not vice versa.

GENERAL ADMISSION TICKET

1. A ticket to the Military Museum may be obtained directly from the Museum, during normal visitor hours, under the following categories (see below) and prices:

Adult	- \$1.50
Senior	- \$1.25
Student	- \$1.25
Child	- \$1.00

This ticket entitles the bearer access to the exhibits but not to formal tours, special events or programmes.

2. A general admission ticket is valid only at the time of purchase and for the person to whom it was issued.
3. A general admission ticket must be paid for at the time of purchase and in cash or by traveller's cheque.
4. The Museum will accept payment in either Canadian funds, or American funds of equivalent value. The Museum reserves the right to refuse to handle any note or traveller's cheque which the staff consider to be suspect or too large for the cash float available.
5. Adults with a mobility disability may be offered the Senior admission rate at the time of ticket purchase.

GENERAL ADMISSION CATEGORIES

The following categories, and definitions, are used at the Hamilton Military Museum for the purposes of combined general admission tickets and general admission tickets:

ADULT: any individual who does not fit into any of the other categories. This category represents the standard full price admission rate from which the other categories are reduced.

SENIOR: available to any individual with a valid Seniors' card.

STUDENT: available to any individual, of any age, with a valid student card to any educational institution.

CHILD: available to any child from Kindergarten to Grade 8 inclusive (those under 5 are admitted free).

GUESTS

The following individuals are admitted without charge to the Hamilton Military Museum during normal visitor hours:

1. Any individual holding a valid pass issued by the Corporation of the City of Hamilton or by the Department of Culture and Recreation.
2. Those under five years of age.
3. Any member of the Hamilton City Council or Hamilton Historical Board.
4. Anyone with a valid, Department approved, coupon permitting a free admission.
5. Anyone holding a valid Canadian Museums Association or Ontario Museum Association membership card (any category).
6. Anyone holding a valid Organization of Military Museums of Canada membership card.
7. Any individual, who has legitimate business with a staff member or an appointment to use the research facilities, for whom access to the exhibits is deemed by the senior staff person to be appropriate. This includes members of the media, and tour leaders/teachers orienting themselves to the facility.
8. Any individual who is going directly to the office or to the sales counter and is not planning to view the exhibits.

GROUP VISITORS

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. All members of a group must have a legal admission ticket, or waiver of admission fee, to enter the Museum or the group leader must have a proper receipt for the group.
2. Admission is a privilege and not a right. It may be denied to individuals within a group, or to a group as a whole, for the same reasons as outlined for individual visitors.
3. Student and Child tours must have sufficient adult chaperons as follows:
 - a) For group general admissions of under 25 individuals, one adult.
 - b) For group general admissions of 25 or more individuals, two adults (one for each exhibit floor).
 - c) For programmes, one adult for every sub-division into which the group will be split (normally two).
4. Chaperons are responsible for the conduct and safety of those in their group while in the building or grounds.

COMBINED GENERAL ADMISSION TICKET

1. A combined general admission ticket to the Military Museum is issued to every individual within a group when the group pays full price general admission to Dundurn Castle.
2. Military Museum general admission tickets are not available to groups who pay the Dundurn Castle discount rates or who arrive at Dundurn Castle outside their normal visitor hours.
3. Items 2 - 6 as outlined for individual visitors apply to group visitors.

GENERAL ADMISSION TICKET

1. The same conditions as outlined in items 1 - 5 for individual visitors apply to group visitors.
2. Groups of 25 or more (excluding any individuals within the group who qualify for free admission as outlined below) may take advantage of special discount rates as follows:

Adult	- \$1.35
Senior	- \$1.10
Student	- \$1.10
Child	- \$0.90

GENERAL ADMISSION CATEGORIES

The same definitions apply to group visitors as to individuals.

TOURS AND EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMMES

1. Standard educational programmes of one to one-and-a-half hours are available to Student and Child groups at a Programme fee rate as follows:

Student - \$1.50	Child - \$1.25
------------------	----------------
2. Groups of 25 or more paying individuals are offered discount programme rates as follows:

Student - \$1.35	Child - \$1.10
------------------	----------------
3. Guided tours of the exhibits are available to all types of groups at general admission ticket rates (or group discount rates if applicable).
4. Standard educational programmes and group tours require advance bookings (see appropriate section below).
5. These programmes/tours are not available during normal visitor hours, except exhibit tours for small groups which may be booked in visitor hours at the discretion of the staff.
6. There are no minimum required numbers for a booking, though those under 10 individuals may be discouraged unless it is in the participants' best interests. The maximum number for the educational programmes is one class or 35 people. The maximum number for a tour is at the discretion of the staff at the time of booking.

SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

1. Programmes designed by the staff specifically for various youth groups or other special segments of the visiting public are available from time to time.
2. Prices, conditions and times available for these programmes are determined by the Curator and set forth in literature provided by the Military Museum.
3. Prices set reflect quantities of materials used, number of staff required to implement, length of time to complete programme and number of participants allowed.

4. These programmes are not normally available during visitor hours and therefore require an advance booking (see appropriate section below).

GUESTS

The following groups, or individuals within a group, are admitted to the exhibits without charge:

1. Any group which has applied in advance to the Department of Culture & Recreation for a waiver of fees which has been granted and the Military Museum duly notified to that effect.
2. With Adult/Senior tour:
 - a) tour leaders
 - b) bus drivers
 - c) any attendants required for persons with a mobility disability
3. With Student/Child tour:
 - a) group leaders, teachers or official adult volunteer supervisors
 - b) bus drivers or, in the case of smaller groups, car pool drivers
 - c) any attendants required for persons with mobility disabilities
4. Any individuals within the group who would qualify for free admission as individual visitors.

APPOINTMENTS/CANCELLATIONS/ALTERATIONS

1. Any group wishing to come outside normal visitor hours, or have a tour/programme, must have a booking with the Museum.
2. Any group arriving in advance of the booked time cannot be guaranteed admission until the booked time.
3. Any group arriving late, but within the parameters of its booking, cannot be guaranteed a full length programme/tour if such an extension runs into another booking or into normal visitor hours. Depending on the time available the Museum will make every effort to provide some form of tour or programme appropriate to the group and the remaining time. There is no adjustment made to the fee paid for a shortened programme/tour in such cases.
4. Any group arriving late and completely outside the parameters of its booking, cannot be guaranteed admission to the Museum depending on available staff and time of arrival. Such a

group would be the equivalent of a "no show" and may be billed for staff time etc. depending on the circumstances involved.

5. The Museum reserves the right to alter/amend the programme or tour as originally booked if the group brings insufficient supervisors (student/child groups) or excessive numbers of participants (any group) for the original programme or tour to be carried out.
6. Cancellations:
 - a) Any group which cancels at least 72 hours in advance of the booking will not be charged.
 - b) Any group cancelling with less than 72 hours notice, not arriving at all, or arriving so late that conducting the programme/tour is impossible, will normally be charged the intended fee to help offset the staff costs etc.
 - c) Charging this fee is at the discretion of the Curator and may be waived under certain circumstances (extremely bad weather, death in organizer's family etc.)
7. The Museum staff make every effort to get the terms of the booking recorded correctly as requested by the group organizer. However, errors can be made which is why a confirmation is mailed to the group outlining date, time, costs, special requests etc. It is the group's responsibility to contact the Museum with any changes or corrections otherwise the booking will follow what is outlined on the confirmation.

GROUP FEE PAYMENT

1. Groups may arrange at the time of booking to be invoiced. Groups arriving without a booking must pay at the door.
2. Groups may pay in cash, traveller's cheques, or by cheque. The fee is due prior to the commencement of the tour/programme unless arrangements have been made for invoicing.
3. The Museum will accept payment in either Canadian funds, or American funds of equivalent value. The Museum reserves the right to refuse to handle any note or cheque which the staff consider to be suspect or too large for the cash float available. Personal cheques should be for the exact amount involved.
4. The Museum reserves the right to request payment in cash or by certified cheque from groups with a history of bad cheques, very delinquent payment of invoices etc. This is at the

discretion of the Curator and such a request is made at in writing on the confirmation.

5. Groups requesting the discount rate at the time of booking but which arrive with less than 25 paying individuals will be charged the full rate.
6. Groups arriving with far less than the booked number of visitors may be asked to pay for the originally booked number in order to help defray the cost of the extra staff brought in to cover the original size of the group.

This policy may not be altered without approval of the Hamilton Department of Culture & Recreation, and approval of Hamilton City Council where appropriate.

7 March 1990

ADMISSIONS POLICY - DUNDURN CASTLE

Dundurn Castle is open to all members of the public, during stated visitor hours, subject to the conditions outlined in this policy.

NORMAL VISITOR HOURS

1. Dundurn Castle is open to the public seven days per week:
June 1 to Labour Day from 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.
Rest of the year from 1:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m.
2. The last tickets are sold at 4:00 p.m. Such visitors will receive a standard length tour beginning at 4:05 p.m. to allow for travel from the Gift Shop.
3. Dundurn Castle is closed on Christmas Day and New Year's Day.

INDIVIDUAL VISITORS

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. All visitors must have a legal admission ticket, or waiver of admission fee, to enter the Castle.
2. Admission is a privilege and not a right. It may be denied to ticket holders for the following reasons:
 - a) It is outside public hours and there is no appointment.
 - b) The building is full. Access to the building may be denied temporarily until sufficient space has been created by the departure of visitors. This decision is made by the senior staff member on duty on the floor at the time.
 - c) There is an emergency in progress such as fire, theft, accident or power failure.
 - d) Behaviour in the building is disrupting other visitors and/or is perceived as a threat to the well being of visitors, staff, artifacts or the building. This decision is made by the senior staff member on duty and refunding any admission fee would be at the discretion of that staff member.
 - e) The visitor is not wearing a top and/or shoes.
3. Dundurn Castle takes every reasonable precaution to secure the safety and well-being of its visitors but is not liable for any personal injury or property loss, however caused, suffered by such visitors, or any person in their care or custody, while on the premises or property of the Castle.
4. Strollers, umbrellas, large parcels and any other types of large and/or awkward objects are not permitted beyond the reception area.
5. No food, drink or smoking is permitted in any of the buildings.
6. Animals, other than those required for mobility, are not permitted in the buildings.
7. Photography using hand held cameras and regular museum lighting is permitted. Tripods and flashes are not to be used without prior arrangements with the Curator.

GENERAL ADMISSION FEE

1. A ticket to Dundurn Castle is obtained only at Dundurn Castle, during normal visitor hours, under the following categories (see below) and prices:

Adult	-	\$3.25
Senior	-	\$2.25
Student	-	\$2.00
Child	-	\$1.25
2. The general admission fee ticket entitles the bearer access to the restored portions of the building and/or to the exhibition gallery if in use but not to special events or programmes. Access is by guided tour or self-guided with introduction as determined by the staff.
3. A general admission fee ticket is valid only on the day of purchase and for the person to whom it was issued.
4. A general admission fee ticket must be paid for at the time of purchase and in cash or by traveller's cheque.
5. The Castle will accept payment in either Canadian funds, or United States funds of equivalent value. The Castle reserves the right to refuse to handle any note or traveller's cheque which the staff consider to be suspect or too large for the cash float available.
6. Adults with a mobility disability may be offered the Senior admission rate at the time of ticket purchase.
7. A full price general admission fee ticket to Dundurn Castle includes a general admission fee ticket of the same category for the Hamilton Military Museum. The Military Museum ticket is valid at any time during that Museum's normal visitor hours.

GENERAL ADMISSION CATEGORIES

The following categories, and definitions, are used at the Dundurn Castle for the purposes of general admission fee tickets:

ADULT: any individual who does not fit into any of the other categories. This category represents the standard full price admission rate from which the other categories are reduced.

SENIOR: available to any individual with a valid Seniors' card.

STUDENT: available to any individual, of any age, with a valid student card to any educational institution.

CHILD: available to any child from age 3 to Grade 8 inclusive (those under 3 are admitted free).

GUESTS

The following individuals are admitted without charge to Dundurn Castle during normal visitor hours:

1. Any individual holding a valid pass issued by the Corporation of the City of Hamilton or by the Department of Culture and Recreation.
2. Those under three years of age.
3. Any member of the Hamilton City Council or Hamilton Historical Board.
4. Anyone with a valid, Department approved, coupon permitting a free admission.
5. Anyone holding a valid Ontario Museum Association membership card (any category).
6. Any individual, who has legitimate business with a staff member or an appointment to use the research facilities, for whom access to the exhibits is deemed by the senior staff person to be appropriate. This includes members of the media, and tour leaders/teachers orienting themselves to the facility.
7. Any individual who is going directly to the office and is not planning to view the exhibits.

GROUP VISITORS

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. All members of a group must have a legal admission ticket, or waiver of admission fee, to enter the Museum or the group leader must have a proper receipt for the group.
2. Admission is a privilege and not a right. It may be denied to individuals within a group, or to a group as a whole, for the same reasons as outlined for individual visitors.
3. Student and Child tours must have sufficient adult chaperons, which is at least one adult for every sub-division into which the group will be split. The number of sub-divisions varies with age, group size and type of tour or programme chosen. The minimum number of chaperons is established at the time of booking and written into the confirmation.
4. Chaperons are responsible for the conduct and safety of those in their group while in the building or grounds.

GENERAL ADMISSION FEE

1. The same conditions as outlined in items 1 - 6 for individual visitors apply to group visitors.
2. Groups of 25 or more (excluding any individuals within the group who qualify for free admission as outlined below) may take advantage of special discount rates as follows:

Adult	-	\$2.90
Senior	-	\$2.00
Student	-	\$1.80
Child	-	\$1.10

(These discounted rates do not include a ticket to the Hamilton Military Museum)

GENERAL ADMISSION CATEGORIES

The same definitions apply to group visitors as to individuals.

TOURS AND EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMMES

1. One hour guided tours of the restored portions of Dundurn Castle, plus the exhibit gallery when there is an exhibition on view, are available to all types of groups at general admission fee rates (or group discount rates if applicable).
2. Educational/special programmes, and group tours outside of normal visitor hours, require advance bookings (see appropriate section below).
3. There are no minimum required numbers for a booking, though groups under 10 individuals may be discouraged unless it is in the participants' best interests. The maximum number for the educational programmes varies with each programme and is established at the time of booking. Some programmes are not available to larger groups. Accepting a booking is at the discretion of the staff.

SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

1. Programmes designed by the staff specifically for various youth groups or other special segments of the visiting public are available from time to time.
2. Prices, conditions and times available for these programmes are determined by the Head Historical Interpreter and set forth in literature provided by Dundurn Castle.
3. Prices set reflect quantities of materials used, number of staff required to implement, length of time to complete programme and number of participants allowed.
4. These programmes are not normally available during visitor hours and therefore require an advance booking (see appropriate section below).

GUESTS

The following groups, or individuals within a group, are admitted to the building without charge:

1. Any group which has applied in advance to the Department of Culture & Recreation for a waiver of fees which has been granted and Dundurn Castle duly notified to that effect.
2. With Adult/Senior tour:
 - a) tour leaders
 - b) bus drivers
 - c) any attendants required for participants with disabilities.

3. With Student/Child tour:
 - a) group leaders, teachers or official adult volunteer supervisors
 - b) bus drivers or, in the case of smaller groups, car pool drivers
 - c) any attendants required for persons with mobility disabilities.
4. Any individuals within the group who would qualify for free admission as individual visitors.

APPOINTMENTS/CANCELLATIONS/ALTERATIONS

1. Any group wishing to come outside normal visitor hours, or have a special/educational programme, must have made a booking with the Museum.
2. Any group arriving in advance of the booked time cannot be guaranteed admission until the booked time.
3. Any group arriving late, but within the parameters of its booking, cannot be guaranteed a full length programme/tour if such an extension runs into another booking or well beyond normal visitor hours (ie. staff overtime). Depending on the time available the Castle will make every effort to provide some form of tour or programme appropriate to the group and the remaining time. There is no adjustment made to the fee paid for a shortened programme/tour in such cases.
4. Any group arriving late and completely outside the parameters of its booking, cannot be guaranteed admission to the building depending on available staff and time of arrival. Such a group would be the equivalent of a "no show" and may be billed for staff time etc. depending on the circumstances involved.
5. The Castle reserves the right to alter/amend the programme or tour as originally booked if the group brings insufficient supervisors (student/child groups) or excessive numbers of participants (any group) for the original programme or tour to be carried out.
6. Cancellations:
 - a) Any group which cancels at least 72 hours in advance of the booking will not be charged.
 - b) Any group cancelling with less than 72 hours notice, not arriving at all, or arriving so late that conducting the programme/tour is impossible, will normally be charged the intended fee to help offset the staff costs etc.

- c) Charging this fee is at the discretion of the Curator and may be waived under certain circumstances (extremely bad weather, death in organizer's family etc.)
- 7. The Castle staff make every effort to get the terms of the booking recorded correctly as requested by the group organizer. However, errors can be made which is why a confirmation is mailed to the group outlining date, time, costs, special requests etc. It is the group's responsibility to contact the Castle with any changes or corrections otherwise the booking will follow what is outlined on the confirmation.

GROUP FEE PAYMENT

- 1. Groups may arrange at the time of booking to be invoiced. Groups arriving without a booking must pay at the time of arrival.
- 2. Groups may pay in cash, traveller's cheques or by cheque. The fee is due prior to the commencement of the tour/programme unless arrangements have been made for invoicing.
- 3. Dundurn Castle will accept payment in either Canadian funds, or United States funds of equivalent value. The Castle reserves the right to refuse to handle any note cheque or traveller's cheque which the staff consider to be suspect or too large for the cash float available. Personal cheques should be for the exact amount involved.
- 4. Dundurn Castle reserves the right to request payment in cash or by certified cheque from groups with a history of bad cheques, very delinquent payment of invoices etc. This is at the discretion of the Head Historical Interpreter. Such a request will be made in writing on the confirmation.
- 5. Groups requesting the discount rate at the time of booking but which arrive with less than 25 paying individuals will be charged the full rate.
- 6. Groups arriving with far less than the booked number of visitors may be asked to pay for the originally booked number in order to help defray the cost of the extra staff and/or supplies brought in to cover the original size of the group.

This policy may not be altered without approval of the Hamilton Department of Culture & Recreation, and approval of Hamilton City Council where appropriate.

FOR ACTION

7(b)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: 1990 March 14

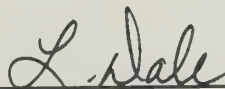
COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: Grants - The Hamilton Foundation - Historic Sites

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That approval be given to the City of Hamilton on behalf of the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology to apply to The Hamilton Foundation for a grant of up to \$3 000 for equipment to complete the classroom and public meeting space in the woodshed (wide screen television, video player, trolley, chairs).
- (b) That approval be given to the City of Hamilton to apply to The Hamilton Foundation for a grant of up to \$3 000 for various items to improve the resources available to the five City of Hamilton Museums (Desk Top Publishing Software; Computer House; Resource Library Boards on Museology, Programming, Ethics, Marketing, etc.)
- (c) That approval be given to the City of Hamilton on behalf of the Children's Museum to apply to the Hamilton Foundation for a grant of up to \$3 000 for equipment to upgrade public displays and promotion materials (large video screen; video cassette recorder; push button tape machine, small computer; colour toner and photocopier).



Lynn Dale, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

City funding not required.

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held Tuesday, 1990 March 13 approved the above noted recommendation.

The Hamilton Foundation grants are accepted twice a year with a maximum amount totalling \$3 000. Through this grant-making program, the Foundation endeavours to respond to community needs with the overall objective of improving the quality of life for all our citizens.

The Museum have taken advantage of these grants in the past to purchase equipment for displays and educational programming and for promotional purposes.

FOR ACTION

7(c)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: 1990 March 14

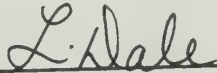
COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: *Affiliation of the Hamilton Military Museum with the Canadian War Museum*

RECOMMENDATION:

That the City of Hamilton approve the proposal for affiliation between the Hamilton Military Museum and the Canadian War Museum.



Lynn Dale, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held Tuesday, 1990 March 13 approved the above noted recommendation.

The Director of the Canadian War Museum met with the Director of the Department of Culture and Recreation, the Manager of Cultural Services and the Curator of the Hamilton Military Museum on 1990 February 27 to propose a formal affiliation of the Hamilton Military Museum to the Canadian War Museum in Ottawa. To date, this is one of only five institutions across Canada being considered for such status.

The Hamilton Military Museum is interested in pursuing the affiliation to the greatest extent possible within its present physical arrangement vis-a-vis collection management, access to conservation, access to the Canadian War Museum collection, exhibit improvements, etc.

The Hamilton Military Museum would like to use this formal affiliation to pursue this possibility of expanded services/facilities in the future. This relationship could provide first class services/facilities with a minimum of extra permanent staff, for example, additional exhibits.

The prestige of this affiliation would reflect very positively on the City of Hamilton and on the Hamilton Military Museum, at no direct or indirect cost.

Hamilton is where the Canadian War Museum wants to locate, from a tourist perspective as well as from the quality of the Hamilton Military Museum. However, if the City is not interested they will look elsewhere.

See attached letter for further information.

FOR ACTION

7 (d)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: 1990 March 14

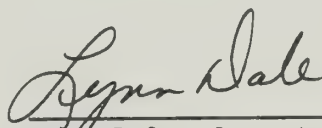
COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts - Earthsong Festival
- Use of Dundurn Castle

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That permission be granted to Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts to use Dundurn Castle (Bowling Alley) on Saturday, 1990 June 30 for a Citizenship Court in connection with the Earthsong Festival and that any costs including staffing be borne by the organizers of the Earthsong Festival.
- (b) That under no circumstances should parking fees be charged during the Earthsong Festival at Dundurn and Harvey parking lots.



Lynn Dale, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held 1990 March 13 approved the above noted recommendation.

As part of the Earthsong Festival to be held in Dundurn Park, an official Citizenship Court will be held on Saturday 1990 June 30 at 12:00 noon. The ceremony will last approximately one and half hours and will be followed by a reception for maximum 50 people. The ceremony will be held outdoors on the grassy area behind the Castle and the reception in Dundurn Castle "bowling alley". For the information of the Committee the bowling alley is not part of the restored area of the Castle.

The reception may necessitate the use of Castle staff; and the Hamilton Historical Board recommends that any additional costs such as these should be borne by the Festival organizers.

The use of the Castle will be subject to the normal Terms and Conditions as set out in the Rental Policy, Department of Culture and Recreation.

FOR ACTION

7(e)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: 1990 March 14

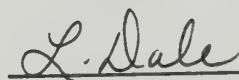
COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: Approval To Proceed with Wintario Internship Training Grant
- The Children's Museum

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to the Children's Museum to proceed with the Wintario Internship Training Grant which will provide for an Education Intern for the Museum for a one year period.



Lynn Dale, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The Ministry of Culture and Communications (Wintario Internship Category) will provide funds of \$12 000 towards same.

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton will provide funds (\$5 800 plus benefits) from Account No. CF 719053012.

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held Tuesday, 1990 March 13 approved the above noted recommendation.

The Education Intern will assist with the exhibition programme and special events at the Museum.

The one year internship will also enable the successful applicant the opportunity to gain work experience in a museum setting.

C44014HBLA05-
C51P1

K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



Mrs. J. McAnanama
Chief Executive Officer
Hamilton Public Library

HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1990 March 28

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1990 April 03
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

LD:lp

A G E N D A:

A. DELEGATION

Neighbour to Neighbour Centre - Summer Garden Project
- Josephine D'Amico

1. Minutes of the Tuesday, 1990 March 20, meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee

2. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

Agreement by Owner to Accept Compensation - 123 West Avenue South
- Claudio Gregorio

3. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY/DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

Senior Citizen's Drop-In Centre - Lake Avenue North near Eastview Avenue

4. MANAGER OF PURCHASING

- (a) Asphalt Parking Lot and Sewers, Macassa Park and Asphalt Path, Thorner Park
- (b) Supply and Delivery of #1 Nursery Sod During 1990, Parks Division, Public Works Department
- (c) Supply and Install Sewers, Sackville Hill Park, Hamilton

5. LAKELAND POOL

- (a) Director of Culture and Recreation
- (b) City Council

6. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

- (a) Department Identify Concept
- (b) Fireworks - Gilkson Park

7. Other Business

8. Adjournment.

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ORIGINAL DATE</u>	<u>ACTION</u>	<u>STATUS</u>
1.	Changes to City-owned Cultural Facilities	1990 Feb. 06	Referred back to Arts Advisory Sub-Committee	Director of Culture and Recreation to have input
2.	Feasibility of Air Bubble for Skating	1990 Feb. 06	Director of Culture and	Report Pending
3.	Closure King Forest Ski Hill	1990 Feb. 20	Director of Public Works	Report on (a) impact of early closing in February (b) permanently
4.	Winter Sports Park - Toboggan Run	1990 Jan. 23	Director of Culture and Recreation	Detailed follow up report
5.	Minor Hockey - Rates and Ice Time	1990 March 20	Public Meeting	Public Meeting scheduled for 1990 April 23 7:30 p.m.

CA 40N HBL A05
C51P1



Ruth Greenwood
Urban/Municipal Collections
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

LBN 314

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

1990 March 28

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1990 April 03
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

LD:lp

A G E N D A:

A. DELEGATION

Neighbour to Neighbour Centre - Summer Garden Project
- Josephine D'Amico

1. Minutes of the Tuesday, 1990 March 20, meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee

2. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

Agreement by Owner to Accept Compensation - 123 West Avenue South
- Claudio Gregorio

3. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY/DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

Senior Citizen's Drop-In Centre - Lake Avenue North near Eastview Avenue

4. MANAGER OF PURCHASING

- (a) Asphalt Parking Lot and Sewers, Macassa Park and Asphalt Path, Thorner Park
- (b) Supply and Delivery of #1 Nursery Sod During 1990, Parks Division, Public Works Department
- (c) Supply and Install Sewers, Sackville Hill Park, Hamilton

5. LAKELAND POOL

- (a) Director of Culture and Recreation
- (b) City Council

6. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

- (a) Department Identify Concept
- (b) Fireworks - Gilkson Park

7. Other Business

8. Adjournment.

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ORIGINAL DATE</u>	<u>ACTION</u>	<u>STATUS</u>
1.	Changes to City-owned Cultural Facilities	1990 Feb. 06	Referred back to Arts Advisory Sub-Committee	Director of Culture and Recreation to have input
2.	Feasibility of Air Bubble for Skating	1990 Feb. 06	Director of Culture and	Report Pending
3.	Closure King Forest Ski Hill	1990 Feb. 20	Director of Public Works	Report on (a) impact of early closing in February (b) permanently
4.	Winter Sports Park - Toboggan Run	1990 Jan. 23	Director of Culture and Recreation	Detailed follow up report
5.	Minor Hockey - Rates and Ice Time	1990 March 20	Public Meeting	Public Meeting scheduled for 1990 April 23 7:30 p.m.



A.

NEIGHBOUR TO NEIGHBOUR CENTRE

28 Athens Street
Hamilton, Ontario L9C 3K9

(416) 574-1334

March 26, 1990

Ms. Lynn Dale
Secretary, Parks and
Recreation Committee
City Hall
Hamilton, Ontario

Dear Ms. Dale,

I am writing on behalf of the Board of Directors of the Neighbour to Neighbour Centre to ask for an opportunity to make a special presentation to the Parks and Recreation Committee regarding the possibility of obtaining the use of some park land on the Central Mountain. The land will be used for a summer garden project for unemployed and low income Neighbours of the Hamilton Mountain. I recently had the opportunity to talk to Mr. Bob Chrystian and Mr. Dennis Arnott of the Parks division regarding the project.

The Neighbour to Neighbour Centre was opened in April 1986 to help meet the needs of the over 15,000 identified unemployed and poor in the Mountain Community. Most of these families and individuals are suffering economic, social and emotional hardships because of their situation. Since its official opening, the centre has grown from 30 registered families and individuals to over 1650 families at present. We continue to grow at an average rate of 45 new registrations per month.

The operation of the centre is based on a Self-Help approach. This helps the unemployed and poor preserve their sense of dignity and self worth and it helps them to remain active members of the community while at the same time encouraging them to continue seeking employment, retraining or alternate solutions to their difficulties. The client Neighbours therefore, participate in a variety of ways i.e. by volunteering at the centre, as members of our Board of Directors and of our various committees and subcommittees and as participants in the Centre's self-help programmes such as the Garden project, the work/recreation experience etc.

The Garden Project has been a very successful programme at Neighbour to Neighbour over the last 4 years thanks to the generosity of Mr. and Mrs. Mulder who donated the use of their land on Beaverton Road. Last year over 20 families participated in the garden project. The families were able to grow their own food and therefore rely less on food banks. The garden also offered the children of the families an opportunity to enjoy an outing with their parents or help out with the gardening.

We would like to be able to continue with the garden project for this year however we were informed by Mr. and Mrs. Mulder that they had to sell the land to developpers for a new housing project in

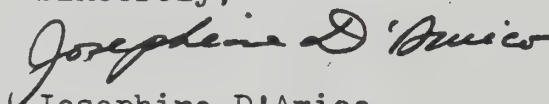
the area. It is for this reason that we ask the Parks and Recreation Committee for an opportunity to use some of the park land that is available in the Central Mountain Area.

The land would need to be accessible to a bus route as most of our client Neighbours do not have cars and to water facilities in order for the garden project to be successful.

As the land will need to be tilled and prepared for the mid May planting season, we ask for an opportunity to appear before the Parks and Recreation committee as soon as possible.

Looking forward to your support and co-operation.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Josephine D'Amico".

Josephine D'Amico
BOARD of DIRECTORS
Co-ordinator of Garden Project

Copy to: Alderman Merling

Gardening helps two grow a good firm friendship

SHARING A common goal can sometimes help a friendship grow — not to mention string beans and zucchini.

For 30-year-old Terry Hoffman and Pat Brindle, 29, it was tending a small plot of ground in a co-operative garden on the south Mountain that has helped build the bond.

The two single parents, who each have three small children, first met 12 years ago. But, it wasn't until they joined a communal garden project run by the Neighbor-to-Neighbor drop-in centre and food bank that they became fast friends.

"I ran into her about three months ago and said, 'Look Pat, I've got this garden growing and I need some help with it.' So, she came to help me pick the weeds," said Terry.

Their vegetable plot, about six by nine metres (20 by 30 feet), is one of 20 family plots spread out over two acres. The land was provided free to Neighbor-to-Neighbor by Jane and Peter Mulder, who have operated a hobby farm on the Mountain property for 30 years.

"When I first came here I had no gardening experience at all. But, I've learned so much. And, Jane helped us. She was always here, showing us exactly what to do," said Terry.

"I'm learning a lot about eating healthier too. We cook a lot with vegetables right now and it's much healthier for us, and for the kids," she said.

The two women estimate that growing their own vegetables has shaved nearly \$100 off Terry's monthly grocery bill and about \$60 off Pat's.

Pat said she jumped at the chance to share a garden plot because, living in a house owned by Hamilton's municipal non-profit housing corporation, she wasn't permitted to dig up the grass.

But, the garden's harvest has been even greater than she anticipated. Not only does she have extra pocket money, but her attitudes about health, family and friends have prospered too.

"Terry and I have been freezing our vegetables together and we even eat together a lot of the time. In the past two or three weeks, I'd say we've been alone only three or four times," she said.

"With the extra money that Terry and I have between the two of us, we're able to do more things with our kids. We're not home on the weekends anymore, the money goes for gas and we're off doing different things."

Caroline Copley, 29, who shares a larger plot with five families, describes the garden project as an education in nutrition and ecology.

"We're steaming instead of boiling. I recently bought a bamboo steamer on sale because I didn't want to boil MY vegetables to mush," said the mother of four.

"It's also changed a lot of our attitudes about ecology and the environment because we're working with the ground and we see what can happen when you take care of it."

Several members of the project also grow vegetables such as corn and potatoes for Neighbor-to-Neighbor's food bank. Co-ordinator Josephine D'Amico said the food dis-



Pat Brindle, left, and Terry Hoffman weed tomatoes



Javed Ahmad ties stakes

Photos by Gary Yokoyama, The Spectator

tribution centre on Fennell Avenue East serves 1,200 individuals on fixed or limited incomes, including about 400 families.

The garden project is relatively inexpensive to operate, but requires close to \$300 a year in seeds, tools and fertilizer, she said.

Cupboards are bare at city food banks

SOCIAL SERVICE organizations

banks around the city, can reach

268 families in June and about 2,340



NEIGHBOUR TO NEIGHBOUR'S community garden is utilized by Clara, 3, mom Julie Gordon and Ernestina Sepulveda with a little help from the centre's summer student, Richard Gallant. The self-help garden provides seven families with fresh food year round. — STAFFphoto

Sale rumors and drought worry low income gardeners

by Melanie Cummings
Staff Writer

Fresh food may be a thing of the past for seven Hamilton families.

For the past three years these low income families have been able to feed themselves through a gardening project established by the Neighbour to Neighbour Centre.

But rumors of the site near Southmount school being sold for re-development may force the centre to look elsewhere.

"The location here is perfect," said Josephine D'Amico, one of the directors on the Neighbour to Neighbour board. The 11-lot site donated by John Fortino of Fortinos Supermarket is equipped with accessible water from a fire hydrant provided by the city. Its natural down slope and toxin-free soil also make it a prime locale.

ASSETS

If they do lose their land, Neighbour to Neighbour will look for another site with the same assets. The organic characteristic is a must because "it's good pure food and is suitable for those allergic to chemicals from fertilizer and pesticides," according to Ms. D'Amico.

The garden, itself, provides a multitude

of advantages for low income families. The obvious benefit is healthier food at a lower cost than that sold in supermarkets. It's also a social time for gardeners and their families.

Julie Gordon, co-chairperson for the garden project and user of a small lot said "it's like having a backyard." For the apartment dweller, the weekly cultivating excursions allow her 3-year-old daughter, Clara, to run around and "learn about the land."

"I didn't know a weed from a pea pod before this (project)," said Ms. Gordon. Caring for "our own piece of land is exciting," she added.

Ernestina Sepulveda, a student from the Dominican Republic grows everything from beans to zucchini. A small 5-foot by 5-foot bean patch provides about 20 meals, she said. And the advantage is these plants rejuvenate quickly. One season could foster three to four harvests.

The families are using less and less of the food supplied by Neighbour to Neighbour, said Ms. Gordon. Self-sufficiency and a preference for fresh food are two of the reasons. This is the second

year Ms. Gordon has been gardening at the site.

"Together we work and share our surplus or swap vegetables," said Ms. Gordon.

The recent drought had some effect on the size of the gardeners' produce, especially the tomatoes and corn, but the zucchini, beans, sunflowers and sunchokes prospered.

Cultivation implements have been supplied by the centre. Richard Gallant, a summer student, helps out with weeding the garden. Another nearby resident, Peter Mulder, voluntarily waters the garden every second day when the gardeners can't make it.

EXPERTISE

And the farming expertise is supplied by Peter Woolcott, a first year Guelph University student. Three years ago he approached Neighbour to Neighbour with the idea.

"It's a good idea for people to produce their own food and become more self-sufficient, not only is it economical but it's a social thing," he said, "especially since the unemployed tend to isolate themselves

Continued to Page 11

Tuesday, 1990 March 20
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

1.

Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice Chairman
Mayor R. Morrow
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman T. Jackson

Absent with regrets: Alderman F. Lombardo

Also present: Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman D. Drury
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. B. Chrystian, Manager, Parks Division
Mr. L. Farr, City Solicitors Office
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Mrs. M. Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Ms. Cheryl Sampson, Hamilton Tennis Club
Mrs. L. Dale, Secretary

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1990 February 08 from Mr. William Simpson owner of Lakeland Pool and two Information Reports from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1990 January 31 and 1990 March 15. Mr. Phil Clay, Councillor for Mr. Simpson addressed the Committee. Mr. Clay advised the Committee of the need for Lakeland Pool and that the alternative in the area, the Wave Pool is much more expensive. Mr. Clay highlighted Mr. Simpson's letter dated 1990 February 08 requesting (a) that the City extend the special by-laws that expired in December 1989 (b) that the City through the Culture and Recreation Department enter into a long term pool rental agreement with the yearly cost being equal to the taxes on the pool (c) that the City inform the Region and the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority that there is a definite recreational need for the Lakeland Pool complex.

Lakeland Pool

Concern was expressed by the Committee that this issue is revisited each year and that major capital costs are required to bring the pool up to standard. The Committee discussed the fact that this is a commercial enterprise and that the matter on taxes is a bonus or grant. A discussion ensued with respect to the beach area and where the children would swim if Lakeland Pool is closed, and what recreational facilities are available to this area.

After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Gallagher seconded by Alderman McCulloch.

1. (a) That the request dated 1990 February 08, from Mr. Wm. Simpson, owner of Lakeland Pool for recreational support services in the form of the City entering into a long term rental agreement, with the yearly cost being equal to the taxes on the pool facility **BE DENIED**.
- (b) That the request from Mr. Wm. Simpson, owner of Lakeland Pool that the Parks and Recreation Committee recommend to the Finance and Administration Committee to extend the Business and Realty Tax exemption (pool and related facilities only) for Lakeland Pool **BE DENIED**.

NOTE: THE ABOVE RECOMMENDATIONS WERE LOST ON A TIE VOTE AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH ESTABLISHED POLICY WILL BE SUBMITTED TO CITY COUNCIL FOR CONSIDERATION AND DISPOSITION.

2. Moved by Alderman Gallagher seconded by Alderman McCulloch that the Director of Culture and Recreation investigate and prepare a report for the Committee's consideration on the viability of the City leasing Lakeland Pool and providing a balance recreation program for the community. CARRIED.

3. Moved by Alderman Copps seconded by Alderman Kiss:

That the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth and the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority NOT BE advised there is a need for the Lakeland Pool complex.

NOTE: THE ABOVE MATTER WAS LOST ON A TIE VOTE AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH ESTABLISHED POLICY WILL BE SUBMITTED TO CITY COUNCIL FOR CONSIDERATION AND DISPOSITION.

Minutes - 1990 March
06

The minutes of the meeting held 1990 March 06 were adopted as circulated.

Smoking in Arenas

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 March 15 from the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to smoking in arenas. Alderman Agostino addressed the Committee concerning the need for stronger enforcement, especially in arenas where children are involved. Following discussion the Committee agreed to receive the report dated 1990 March 15 on Smoking in the Arenas for Information.

Supply and Delivery
of various trees for
the Parks Division,
Public Works Dept.

The Committee approved the following recommendation as submitted in a report dated 1990 March 14 from the Manager of Purchasing:

That a purchase order be issued to Connon Nurseries, Waterdown, in the amount of \$49 820.94 for the supply and delivery of various trees for the Parks Division, Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of five (5) tenders received. Funds provided in Stock Materials Account No. CH56197 60999.

Supply and Delivery
of Perennials, Parks
Division

The Committee approved the following recommendation as submitted by the Manager of Purchasing in a report dated 1990 March 13:

That a purchase order be issued to Hortico Inc., Waterdown, for the supply and delivery of Perennials as required during 1990 for the Parks Division, Public Works Department in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Only tender received. Funds provided in various Stock Inventory Accounts. Estimated expenditure based on anticipated usage \$22 000.

Granting an Easement
- Upper Paradise Road
and south of Stone
Chruch Road West

The Committee approved the following recommendation as submitted by the Director of Property in a report dated 1990 March 06:

- (a) That approval be given for the granting of an easement by the City to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth over Parts 1 and 10 on Plan 62R-10593 for sewer purposes.

1990 March 20

NOTE: This easement is located east of Upper Paradise Road and south of Stone Church Road West, having a width of 5.007 metres (16.43 feet) by a depth of 66.66 metres (218.7 feet). The purchase price of \$1 is to be credited to Account No. CH4X501 00102, Reserve for Property Purchases.

- (b) That the City Solicitor be directed to finalize this transaction.
- (c) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute all the necessary documents to complete this transaction.

The Committee approved the following recommendation as submitted by the Director of Property in a report dated 1990 March 15 concerning Rink Slab Replacement Mountain Arena:

- (a) That approval be given to award a contract to remove and replace the concrete rink slab at the Mountain Arena on Hester Street to Harm Schilthuis & Sons of Ancaster for the sum of \$320 873.
- (b) That approval be given to a revised overall estimated cost of the project of \$496 000.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 March 14 from the Director of Public Works concerning Globe Park Chain Link Fencing and at the request of the Director agreed to refer this report back to the Director of Public Works.

The Director of Public Works addressed the Committee with respect to a recent problem regarding escarpment stabilization in the Mountain Brow Park between Ben Lomond and the Sherman access. Mr. Pavelka advised the Committee that he will be talking to the Region and that there will likely be a Special Meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee to address this issue. The Committee requested that all precautions be taken with respect to this matter.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 March 13 from the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to Minor Hockey Rates and Fees. Alderman Copps addressed the Committee questioning why there was a number of people in attendance at the meeting today. The Committee discussed whether the rates and fees for Minor Hockey would affect ice time and Mr. Sugden advised that the rates and the ice time are separate matters. Following discussions with a number of members of the delegation it was concluded that they were under the impression that a report on ice times would be coming forward at today's meeting.

The Committee agreed that there was a need to discuss ice time, fees, rates, etc. and that this should be done at a public meeting in order to allow all the Hockey Council's an opportunity to voice their concerns. Following discussion it was moved by Alderman Hinkley seconded by Alderman Gallagher.

- (a) That the report dated 1990 March 13 from the Director of Culture and Recreation on Minor Hockey rates and fees be referred back to the Director of Culture and Recreation.
- (b) That a public meeting be held to discuss rates and fees and ice time with respect to minor hockey.
- (c) That this meeting be a Special Meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee to be scheduled in approximately four weeks time in the evening and that all Hockey Council's and appropriate organizations be notified of the Public Meeting. CARRIED.

Rink Slab Replacement
Mountain Arena

Globe Park Chain Link
Fencing

Escarpment Stabilization
- Mountain Brow Park
between Ben Lomond
and the Sherman access

Minor Hockey Rates

The Committee requested that they received confirmation of these arrangements by the next Parks and Recreation Committee meeting which is scheduled for 1990 April 03. The Chairman advised the people in attendance at the meeting that if they wish to make a written submission or speak at the Public meeting, they must notify the Secretary in advance.

Festivals in 1990

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 March 13 from the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to festivals in 1990. The Committee approved the following amended recommendation:

- * (a) That approval be granted to schedule the three major Hamilton Summer Festivals for 1990 as follows:

- Earthsong - June 29, 30, July 1 at Gage Park
- Festival of Friends - August 10, 11, 12 at Gage Park
- CariCan - August 18, 19 at Dundurn Park

- (b) That these approvals be subject to compliance with the requirements pertaining to Health, Fire, Police, Parks and Recreation regulations.

Tennis Programming

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 March 12 from the Director of Culture and Recreation concerning the business plan for Tennis Programming. The Committee discussed the fact that they were approving the business plan and not individual projects which will be dealt with on an individual basis.

The Committee approved the recommendation as submitted by the Director of Culture and Recreation:

That the 1990 Business Plan for the Tennis Programming be approved.

Rosedale Tennis Club

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 March 12 from the Director of Culture and Recreation concerning the Rosedale Tennis Club and their Operations. The Committee discussed the financial status of the Rosedale Tennis Club. Following discussion the Committee approved the recommendation as submitted by the Director of Culture and Recreation:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee reaffirm its support for the club operations of the Rosedale Tennis Club (Gage Park) and adopt the three year budget projections for a self sufficient operation.

Hamilton Tennis Club

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 March 12 from the Director of Culture and Recreation concerning the Hamilton Tennis Club. The Committee suggested more information should come forward on an annual basis concerning the executive organization etc. of both Tennis Clubs. Ms. Cheryl Sampson from the Hamilton Tennis Club addressed the Committee providing additional information with respect to the Club's Executive and promotions.

The Committee approved the following recommendation.

- (a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee reaffirm its support of the Club Operations of the Rosedale Tennis Club (Gage Park)

- * The above amendment was approved following a motion to reconsider item 6 (b), as a result of discussions held later in the meeting with respect to item 7 (d) - Hamilton Historical Board - Earthsong.

- (b) That the support for the community operators at the Hamilton Tennis Club (H.A.A.A. Grounds) be reaffirmed.
- (c) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to include the replacement of the municipally-owned Club House in the 1991 Capital Budget.

NOTE: Capital cost of \$500 000 cost-shared by The Hamilton Tennis Club with potential subsidy from the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation.

The Committee approved the following recommendation as submitted by the Director of Culture and Recreation in a report dated 1990 March 09 with respect to Playlot Equipment - Barnstown Neighbourhood:

Playlot Equipment
- Barnstown Neighbour-
hood

- (a) That approval be given to the allocation of funds, in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council, and amended 1989 July 18, for the purchase and installation of playlot equipment for the Barnstown Neighbourhood at a cost of \$5 500.
- (b) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing this project.

The Committee approved the following recommendation as submitted in a report dated 1990 March 12 from the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to the use of Globe Park:

Use of Globe Park

- (a) That permission be granted the Hamilton and District Slo Pitch Association to sell beer during the occasion of their softball tournament, scheduled at Globe Park on the following dates 1990 May 12, 1990 June 8, 9, 10, under the terms and conditions which include the following:
 - i. That proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.
 - ii. That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.
 - iii. That the Concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.
 - iv. That the applicant assume responsibility for 'all labour related costs as a result of this event.
 - v. That Special Duty Officers, as may be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicants expense.

NOTE: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-Law 77-221.

- (b) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

The Committee approved the following recommendation as submitted by the Director of Culture and Recreation in a report dated 1990 March 12 with respect to the Rotary Club using Gore Park:

Rotary Club using
Gore Park

That permission be granted to the Rotary Club of Hamilton A.M. to use Gore Park on Thursday, 1990 June 07, from 6:00 a.m. to 9:30 a.m. to host a Pancake Breakfast.

1990 Park Permit Fee

The Committee approved the following recommendation as submitted by the Director of Culture and Recreation in a report dated 1990 March 13 with respect to the 1990 Park Permit Fee:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to provide appropriate adjustments in the introductory year for the administrative charges specific to the allocation of sport fields.

NOTE: On 1989 June 27 City Council adopted Item 14 of the **FOURTEENTH** Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee approving a sport fee allocation formula based on \$1 per sport field per date for youth. Due to timing and Executive changes a number of community leagues have not provided for this increase in their registration fees. This will be a one year provisional adjustment.

Use of Dundurn Parking
Lot - International
Bikers Association

The Committee approved the following recommendation as submitted by the Director of Culture and Recreation in a report dated 1990 March 14 with respect to the Use of Dundurn Parking Lot - International Bikers Association:

That approval be given of the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the request of the International Christian Bikers Association to sell food and non-alcoholic beverages in conjunction with their Motorcycle Show, being held on Saturday, 1990 May 05, in Dundurn Park.

NOTE: Permission is required pursuant to Parks By-law 77-221.

Playlot Equipment
- Highview Neighbourhood

The Committee approved the following recommendation as submitted by the Director of Culture and Recreation in a report dated 1990 March 14 with respect to Playlot Equipment - Highview Neighbourhood:

- (a) That approval be given to the allocation of funds in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council 1986 May 13 and as amended on 1986 October 26 for the purchase and installation of metal equipment for the Highview Neighbourhood Playground (Highview School) at a cost of \$5 500.

NOTE: The estimated total cost for the project is \$16 500 for a combination creative metal climber.

- (b) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing.

Admission Policy
for the Museums

The Committee approved the following recommendation as submitted by the Hamilton Historical Board in a report dated 1990 March 14 concerning Admission Policy for the Museums:

That the admission policies for the following museums: Whitehern, The Children's Museum, The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology, The Hamilton Military Museum, and Dundurn Castle appended hereto as Schedule "A", be approved.

Grants for Historic
Sites

The Committee approved the following recommendation as submitted by the Hamilton Historical Board in a report dated 1990 March 14 concerning Grants for Historic Sites:

- (a) That approval be given to the City of Hamilton on behalf of the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology to apply to The Hamilton Foundation for a grant of up to \$3 000 for equipment to complete the classroom and public meeting space in the woodshed (wide screen television, video player, trolley, chairs).

1990 March 20

- (b) That approval be given to the City of Hamilton to apply to The Hamilton Foundation for a grant of up to \$3 000 for various items to improve the resources available to the five City of Hamilton Museums (Desk Top Publishing Software; Computer House; Resource Library Boards on Museology, Programming, Ethics, Marketing, etc.)
- (c) That approval be given to the City of Hamilton on behalf of the Children's Museum to apply to the Hamilton Foundation for a grant of up to \$3 000 for equipment to upgrade public displays and promotion materials (large video screen; video cassette recorder; push button tape machine, small computer; colour toner and photocopier).

The Committee approved the following recommendation as submitted by the Hamilton Historical Board in a report dated 1990 March 14 with respect to the Affiliation with Canadian War Museum:

That the City of Hamilton approve the proposal for affiliation between the Hamilton Military Museum and Canadian War Museum.

Affiliation with
Canadian War Museum

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 March 14 from the Hamilton Historical Board with respect to a request from the Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts Earthsong Festival to use Dundurn Castle on Saturday, 1990 June 30 in connection with the Citizenship Card.

Hamilton-Wentworth
Creative Arts Earth-
song Festival - to
use Dundurn Castle

The Committee discussed concerns which had been raised by the Hamilton Historical Board regarding the possibility of parking fees being charged during the Earthsong Festival. Further discussion ensued regarding the jurisdiction of the Parking Lot at Dundurn Park and how it effects the visitors to both Dundurn Castle and Military Museum. The Committee expressed concern that people using the Castle should not be charged for parking.

* After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Murray seconded by Alderman Copps. That Item 6 (b) be reconsidered. **CARRIED.**

The Committee reconsidered Item 6 and approved the following recommendation:

- * That Item 6 (b) be amended that approval be given for the Earthsong Festival to use Gage Park on June 29, 30 and July 01.

Following discussion the Committee approved a recommendation to remove Item 7 (d) from the Agenda as it was no longer applicable.

The Committee approved the following recommendation as submitted by the Hamilton Historical Board dated 1990 March 14 with respect to the Wintario Internship Training Grant:

Wintario Internship
Training Grant

That approval be given to the Children's Museum to proceed with the Wintario Internship Training Grant which will provide for an Education Intern for the Museum for a one year period.

There being no further business the meeting then adjourned.

Adjournment.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED.

Lynn Dale,
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

/lp

* Refer to Item 6 (b) 1990 Festivals

FOR ACTION

2

REPORT TO: Ms. L. Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

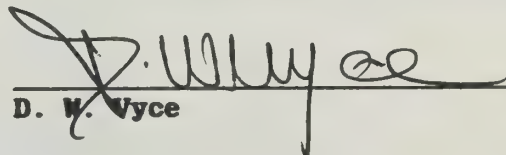
DATE: 1990 March 21
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 50.18.98
(4509)

SUBJECT: Agreement by Owner to Accept Compensation
123 West Avenue South - Claudino Gregorio

RECOMMENDATION:

That an Agreement by Owner to Accept Compensation for the purchase of 123 West Avenue South executed by Claudino Gregorio on March 13, 1990 and scheduled for closing on or before May 17, 1990, be approved and completed.

Note: This property which is required in connection with the development of Carter Park (Stinson Neighbourhood Park) has a frontage along the easterly limit of West Avenue South of 28.5 feet (8.69 metres) more or less, by a depth of 93 feet (28.3 metres) more or less, together with dwelling erected thereon bearing municipal number 123 West Avenue South, more particularly described as Part 2 on Expropriation Plan 479788 C.D. The purchase price of \$137,142.95, in accordance with Schedule "A" is to be charged to account CF 5590 628650008.


D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

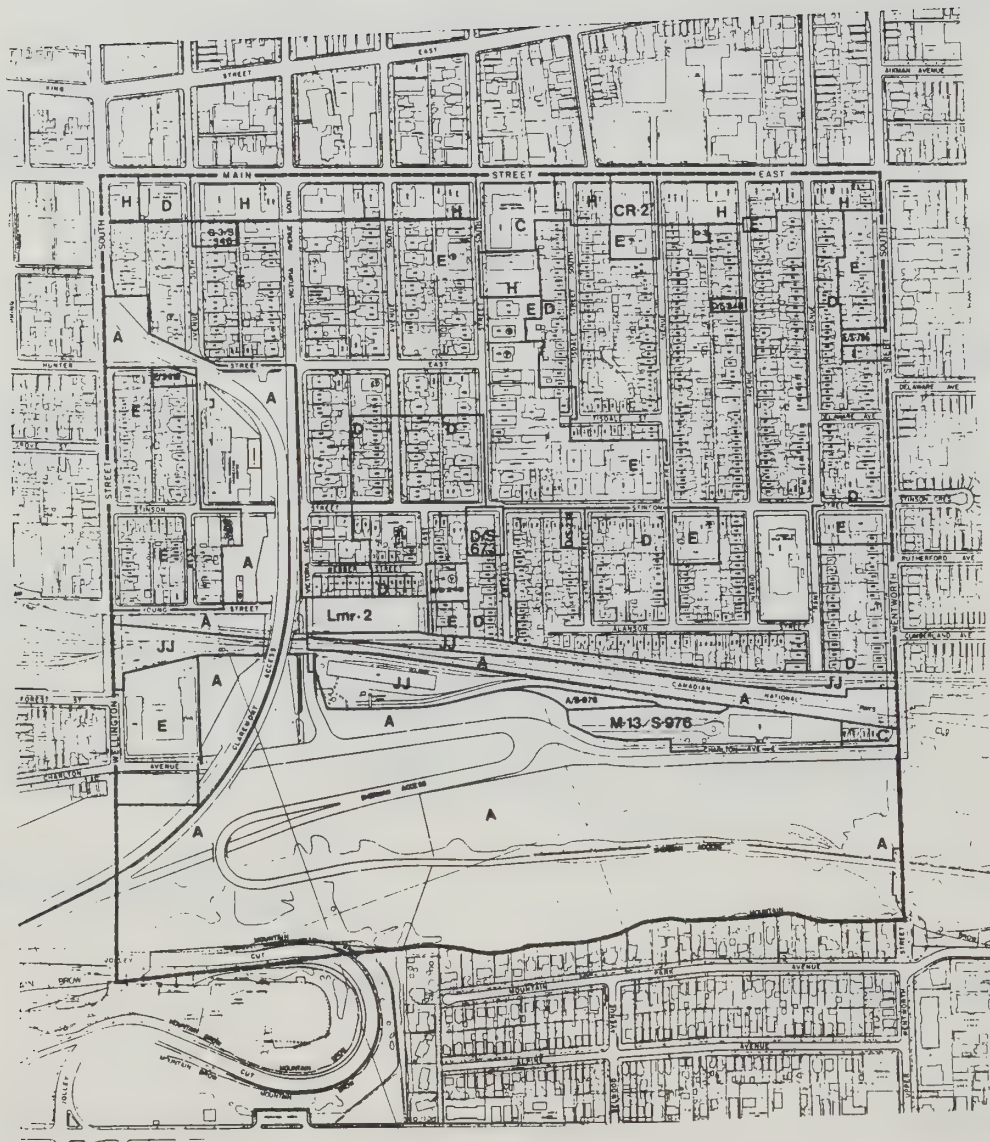
See above recommendation

BACKGROUND:

The property at 123 West Avenue South is one of the two remaining properties required for Carter Park (Stinson Neighbourhood Park). City Council on January 12, 1988, in adopting Item 9 of the First Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, approved expropriation of this property. We have successfully negotiated a settlement agreeable to all parties and therefore recommend that this transaction be approved and completed.

Attach.

- c.c. - Ms. P. Johnson, City Solicitor
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
- Mr. E. Kowalski, Director, Community Development
- Mr. R. Douglas, Supervising Surveyor
- Mr. R. Swan, Manager, Property Maintenance Division



<table border="1"> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>95</td> <td>48</td> </tr> <tr> <td>31</td> <td>125</td> <td>124</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22</td> <td>68</td> <td>42</td> </tr> </table> <p>This is not a Legal Document For Zoning Verification Please Contact City Building Department</p> <p>Prepared for The City of Hamilton by the Planning and Development Department of the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth</p>	10	95	48	31	125	124	22	68	42	<p>CITY OF HAMILTON</p> <p>STINSON</p> <p>ZONING</p> <p>0 50m 100m</p> <p>SCALE</p> <p>PLANNED DATE NO 6601</p> <p>JUNE 1968</p> <p>PAGE NO 125</p>
10	95	48								
31	125	124								
22	68	42								

FOR ACTION

3.

REPORT TO: Mrs. L. Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. B. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

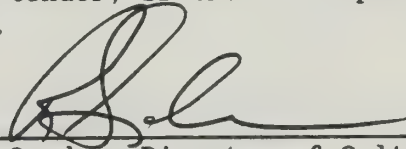
Mr. D. Vyce
Director of Property Department

DATE: 1990 March 27
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: AD-87-011

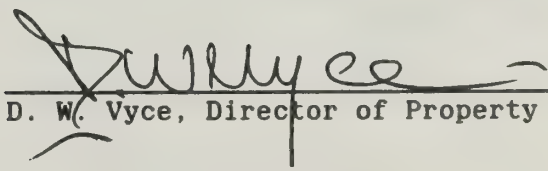
SUBJECT: Senior Citizen's Drop-in Centre
at Lake Avenue Near Eastview Avenue

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That approval be given to enter into a contract, satisfactory to the City Solicitor, with the Prime Consultant, Victor P. Pala Architect for \$33,000.00 to prepare construction documents and administer the construction contract with respect to the proposed Lake Ave. North Senior Citizens Drop-in Centre.
- (b) That the City Treasurer be requested to recommend the method of financing the total funding of \$300,000.00
- (c) That approval be given to tender, if the final pre-tender estimate remains under \$300,000.00.



R. Sugden, Director of Culture & Recreation



D. W. Vyce, Director of Property

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

- 1. Estimated Project Cost.....\$300,000.00
- 2. Funding already approved (Account No CF 5450 - 708941003)...\$100,000.00
- 3. Additional Funding Requested (1 less 2).....\$200,000.00

BACKGROUND:

1. City Council on Tuesday, 1990 February 13 in adopting item 3 of the Second report for 1990 of Parks and Recreation Committee approved the construction of a New Senior Citizen's Drop-in Centre on City owned lands at Lake Avenue near Eastview Avenue (Warden Park).
2. This project has experienced a difficult and long gestation period that has resulted in some skepticism and frustration on the part of the Senior Citizens. In order to avoid further delays, and additional costs, the Departments are recommending a "fast-track" approach so that the Senior Citizens may occupy the building for Christmas 1990. We are suggesting the City take an unusual step, and complete the soils investigation, the working drawings, and the specifications at a cost of approximately \$22,000.00, before re-zoning is approved. This will save two months in the schedule, and if re-zoning is approved by May-June 1990, the Christmas opening will be possible. Of course, if the re-zoning is not successful, the City will have expended \$22,000.00 that will not be recaptured. Considering the previous delays, and the time already invested in this small but important project, this action plan with its attendant risk, should be followed.
3. Mr. Victor Pala, Architect has produced a schematic design (See Appendix 'A') outline specifications and a cost estimate for the building and site development.

The Class 'C' Estimate (Construction only)

Building Cost.....	\$156,200.00
Exterior Works.....	<u>\$ 58,000.00</u>
TOTAL.....	<u><u>\$214,200.00</u></u>

4. As mentioned in our previous Report, the Departments have met with Mr. Chrystian, Manager of Parks, Public Works, and they support the use of this new site. We would like to emphasize at this time that the net loss of parkland to the public is nil due to the return to parkland of the 53 Lake Ave. property.
5. Prime Consultant/Architect's fees are:

Phase I (Preliminary Design).....	\$ 6,800.00
Phase II (Construction Documents).....	\$ 21,420.00
Contingency.....	<u>\$ 4,780.00</u>
TOTAL.....	<u><u>\$ 33,000.00</u></u>

BACKGROUND:.....Cont'd

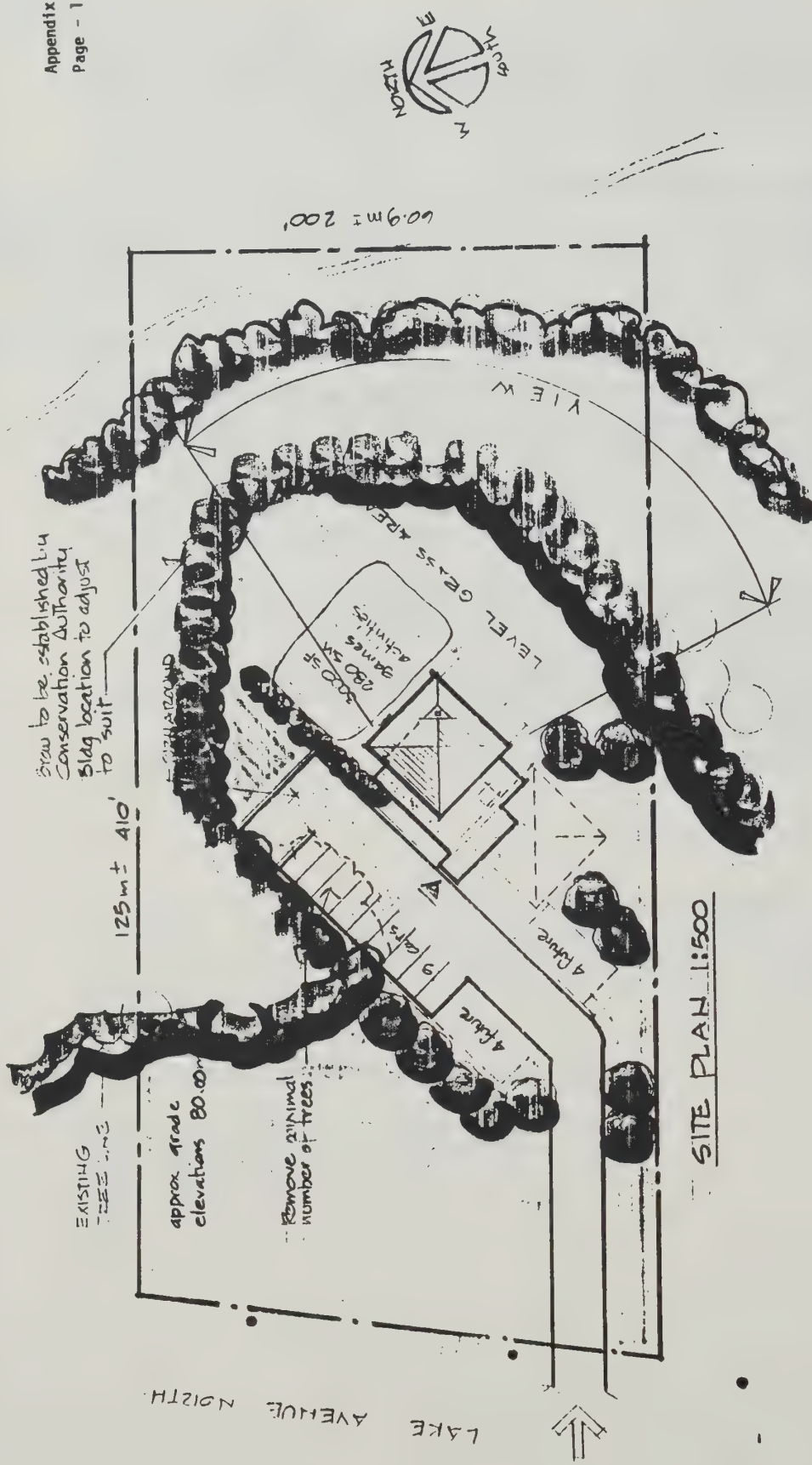
6. The following project estimate includes the construction estimate and other costs.

Class 'C' Estimate (Project).

Prime Consultant/Architect's fees.....	\$ 33,000.00
Construction.....	\$214,200.00
Other Costs.....	\$ 7,800.00
Contingency.....	<u>\$ 45,000.00</u>
TOTAL.....	<u>\$300,000.00</u>

7. The Construction start/finish is scheduled for 1990 August/1990 December, conditional on a June re-zoning approval, and the approval of the "fast-track" approach outlined in item 2.

c.c. Mr. B. Loreto, Assistant City Solicitor
Secretary, Finance and Administration Committee
Mr. E. C. Matthews, Treasurer
Mr. R. Martiniuk, Manager, Architectural Division
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Mr. B. Chrystian, Manager of Parks
Mr. Mahendra Shah, Project Manager (Architectural Division)



SITE PLAN 1:500

CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL
- EXISTING CONDITIONS
- REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES TO THE
- ARCHITECT IMMEDIATELY
- ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL AND
- PROFESSIONAL BUILDING CODES

THESE DRAWINGS AND ALL
- INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN
- ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE ARCHITECT AND
- MUST BE RETURNED ON REQUEST.

REPRODUCTION IN PART OR IN THE
- WHOLE IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT THE
- ARCHITECT'S WRITTEN CONSENT

PROJECT TITLE
SENIOR CITIZENS
DROP-IN CENTRE
LAKE AVENUE N.
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
FOR THE CITY OF HAMILTON

PREPARED BY
ARCHITECTS
HAMILTON
1200

ONARIO ASSOCIATION
OF ARCHITECTS
HAMILTON
LOCAL 1200

WILLIAM D. PALA
188 KING ST. W. 325-2280
HAMILTON ONTARIO

SCALE 1:500

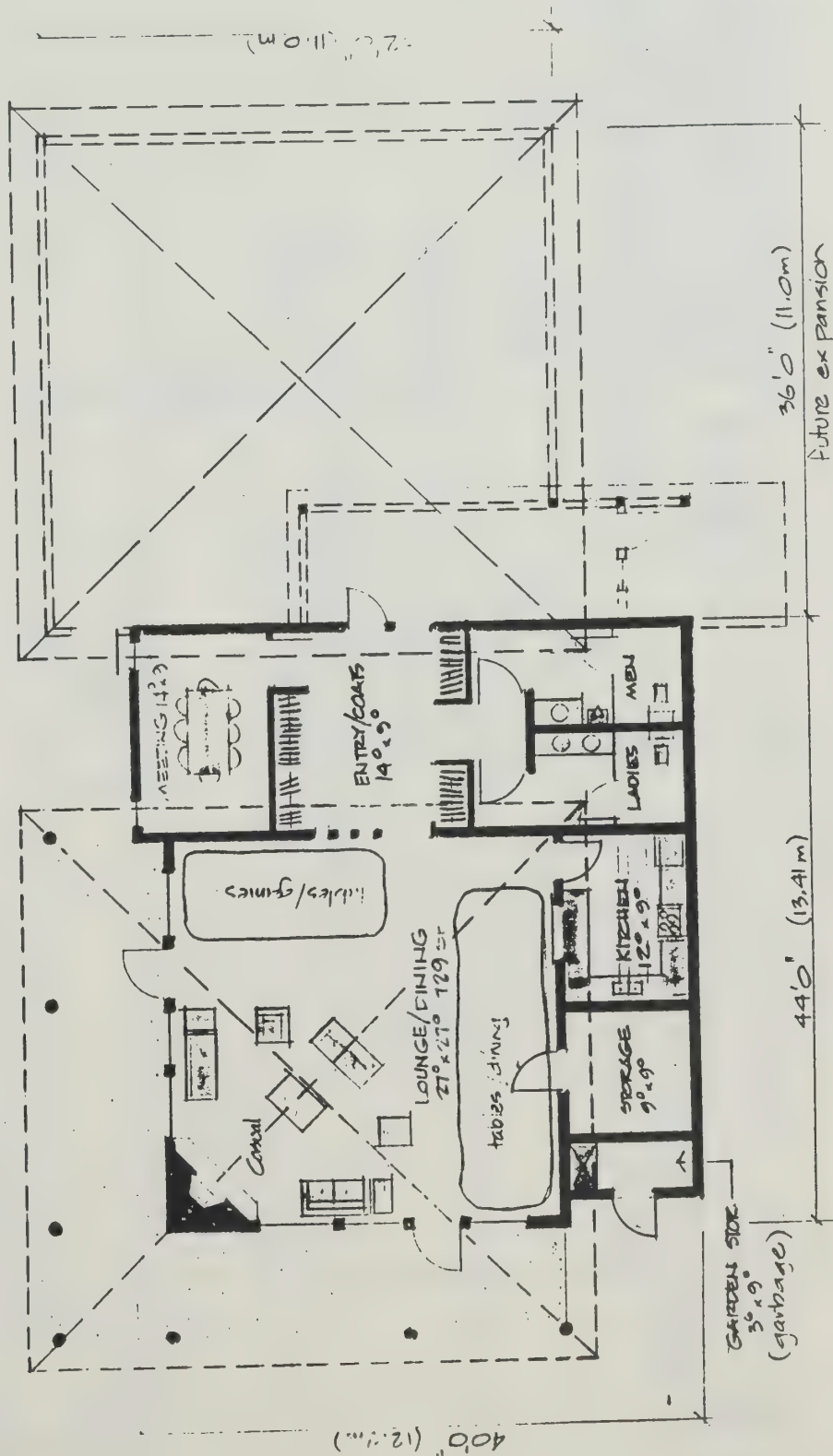
DATE DRAWN 22 MAR 88

BY W.D.P.

PROJECT NUMBER 8904

1

4



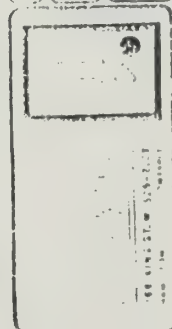
001:1 FS 9291 2007= CHIRBAS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 08-16-2010 BY 60322 JAL

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

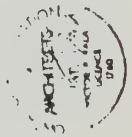
2000 CITIZENS
 KIDWIN CENTRE
 1000 AVENUE N.
 WASHINGTON, OREGON
 FOR THE CITY OF WASHINGTON

Value Proposition





ROOF PLAN PHASE I 18100

[illegible]

188 4186 S.W. 175-2430
Miami, Fla.
Cetana

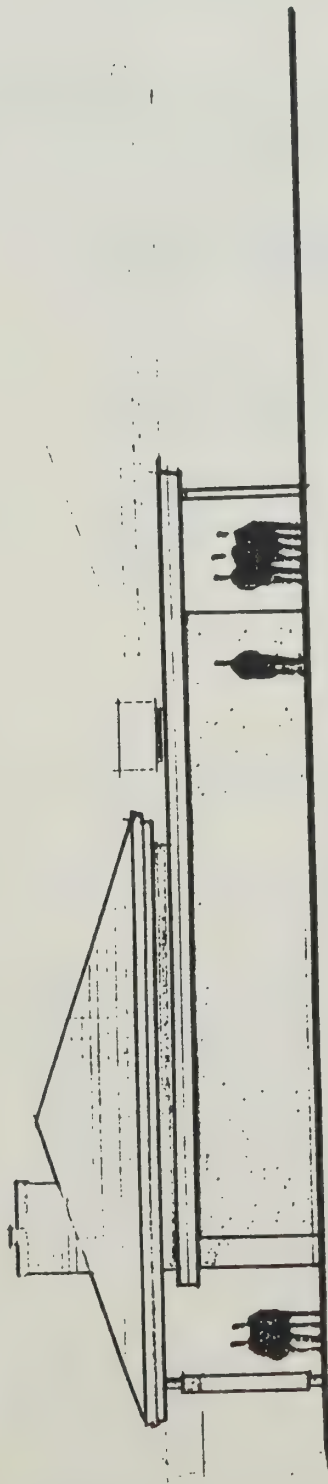
7068

APR 19 1968

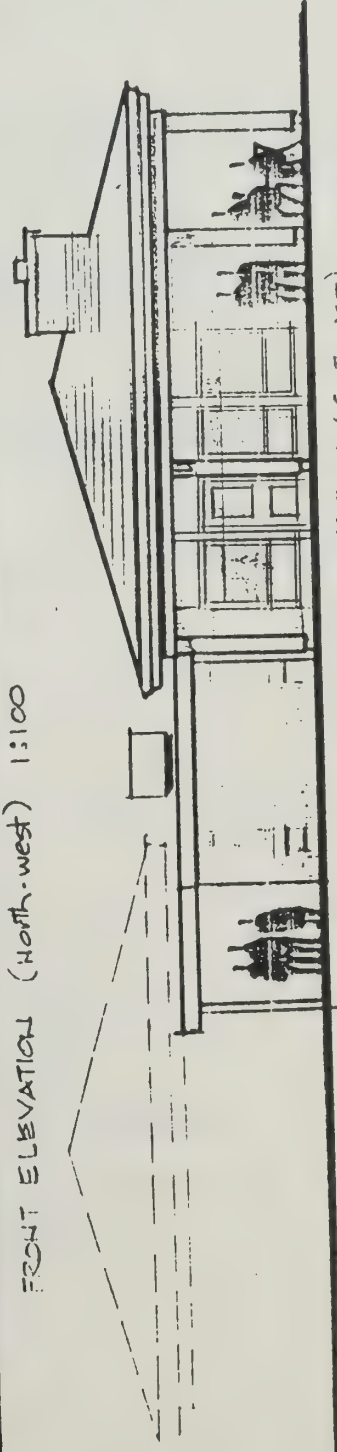
U.S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE

LIBRARY

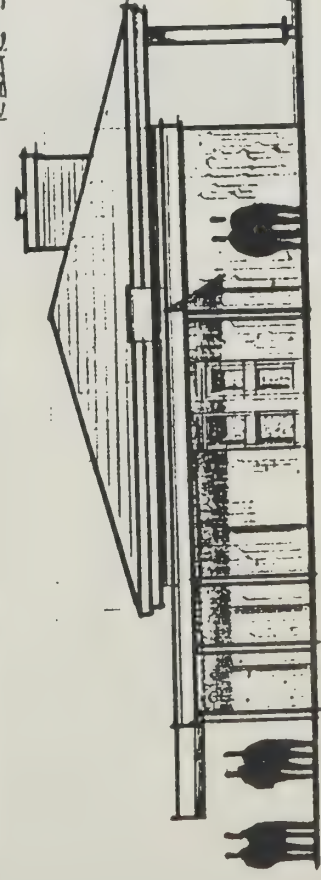
4



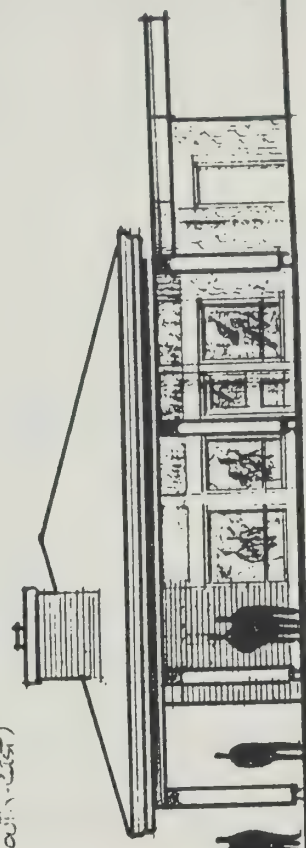
FRONT ELEVATION (North-west) 1:100



REAR ELEVATION (South-east)



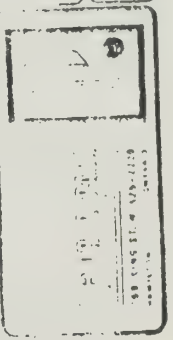
RIGHT ELEVATION (South-west)



LEFT ELEVATION (North-east)

CONTRACTOR'S NOTE: ALL WORK TO BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HAMILTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAYS AND STREETS. ALL MATERIALS TO BE USED SHALL BE OF THE BEST QUALITY AVAILABLE AND SHALL BE SUBJECT TO INSPECTION AND APPROVAL BY THE CITY ENGINEER. ALL WORK TO BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HAMILTON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAYS AND STREETS.

DESIGNED BY: J. J. HARRIS
LAKES AVENUE N.
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
CITY OF HAMILTON



4

4

FOR ACTION

4 (a)

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1990 March 21
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C14-7-90

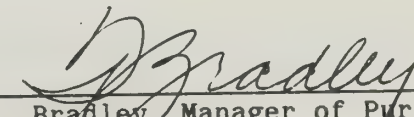
SUBJECT: ASPHALT PARKING LOT AND SEWERS, MACASSA PARK, AND ASPHALT PATH,
THORNER PARK

RECOMMENDATION:

That purchase orders be issued for paving and sewer work at Macassa and Thorner Parks in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendors' tenders, as follows:

- (a) Dufferin Construction, Oakville
Asphalt Parking Lot and Sewers, Macassa Park \$50,914.00
- (b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.
- (c) Buds Contracting, Stoney Creek
Asphalt Path, Thorner Park 10,890.00

NOTE: Lowest of ten (10) tenders received. Funds provided in Account #CH56398 62910 Macassa Parking Lot (703-5823) and Thorner Park (703-5859).


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

	<u>Macassa Park</u>	<u>Thorner Park</u>
Dufferin Construction, Oakville	\$50,914.00	\$15,605.00
Bud's Contracting, Stoney Creek	54,500.00	10,890.00
Marta Paving Company, Hamilton	52,198.32	12,264.00
All Around Contracting, Hamilton	54,900.00	12,920.00
J. P. Hendricks Construction, Ancaster	55,500.00	12,600.00
Delmar Contracting, Fruitland	56,181.00	15,556.00
Blacktop Enterprises Limited, Hagersville	58,204.00	16,093.00
Catalina Excavating, Vinemount	62,900.00	16,700.00
Standard Paving, Hamilton	75,165.00	23,264.00
Wm. Groves Limited, Hamilton	106,600.00	31,000.00

c.c. City Solicitor
Accounts Payable

FOR ACTION

4 (b)

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1990 March 21

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE: C22-2-90

SUBJECT: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF #1 NURSERY SOD DURING 1990, PARKS DIVISION,
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDATION:

That purchase orders be issued for the supply and delivery of #1 Nursery Sod as and when required during 1990 for the Parks Division of the Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendors' tenders, as follows:

Go-Green Sod Supply Ltd., Troy
Delivered \$1.06 per roll
Picked up .86

John Vanderwoude Sod Farms, Mount Hope
Picked up \$.92 per roll

Provincial sales tax extra at 8%

NOTE: Lowest of seven (7) tenders received. Funds provided in Stock Materials Account CH56197 60999.


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

	<u>Delivered</u>	<u>Picked Up</u>
Go-Green Sod Supply Ltd., Troy	\$1.06	\$.86
John Vanderwoude Sod Farms, Mount Hope	1.10	.92
Fairlawn Sod Nursery Ltd., Lynden	1.10	.90
Waterdown Sod Supply, Troy	1.10	.93
Schouten Sod Supply, Caledonia	1.10	.90
Evergreen Sod Farms Ltd., Troy	1.13	.93
Hamilton Sod Company, Mount Hope	1.15	.95

Provincial sales tax extra at 8%.

FOR ACTION

4(c)

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

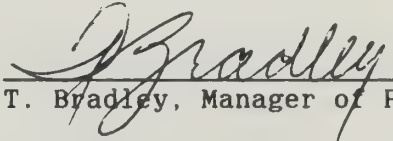
DATE: 1990 March 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C14-1-90

SUBJECT: SUPPLY AND INSTALL SEWERS, SACKVILLE HILL PARK, HAMILTON

RECOMMENDATION:

That a purchase order be issued to Catalina Excavating Inc., Vinemount in the amount of \$24,985.00 to supply and install sewers, Sackville Hill Park, Hamilton, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's quotation.

NOTE: Lowest of ten (10) quotations received. Funds provided in Sewers-Sackville Hill Park (Account to be approved as part of the Capital Budget)


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND: Quotation Analysis

Catalina Excavating Inc., Vinemount	\$24,985.00
Amco Sewers & Concrete, Stoney Creek	27,366.55
Delmar Contracting, Fruitland	32,598.00
Bud's Contracting, Stoney Creek	34,600.00
Advance Excavating, Hamilton	38,840.00
Dufferin Construction, Oakville	39,500.00
Bono General Construction, Fruitland	46,702.00
Dig-It Contractors, Binbrook	49,972.00
Cardeen Construction, Stoney Creek	52,000.00
Gotfryd Contracting, Burlington	57,570.80

FOR ACTION

5(a)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1990 March 28

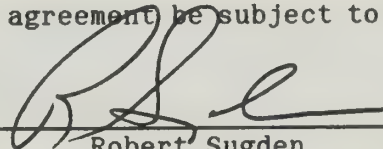
COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Lakeland Pool

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee endorse the purchase of service agreement proposal with the operator of Lakeland Pool to provide a beach community summer recreational program (as outlined under option one of the special report on the Lakeland Pool Perspectus).
- (b) That the Lakeland Pool operator be bound by all the contractual requirements contained in the agreements with the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth.
- (c) That the purchase of service agreement be subject to approval by the City Solicitor.


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The purchase of service agreement outlined in the option to provide a beach community summer recreation program is at a cost not to exceed \$32,000.

The Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing the project.

BACKGROUND:

At the March 20th meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee, the Director of Culture and Recreation was instructed to develop options for utilization of Lakeland Pool as a sector in the delivery of services for the beach community.

The staff have met with the pool operator, the Hamilton-Wentworth Conservation Authority officials and have reviewed current documents pertaining to the Recreational Needs Study.

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, March 28

BACKGROUND CONT'D

The preliminary reports on the Needs Study indicates the two under served areas (recreationally) are the east city and the south-east mountain.

This recommended (option #1) is specifically aimed at providing a balanced recreation service comparable with other parts of the City for beach community families through a purchase of service proposal.

This recommendation also will better equip the Department in determining the future of summer recreation service requirements for the beach community in keeping with the goals of the Recreational Needs Study by a pilot project to serve the east city.

It has been the practice of the Corporation to construct year round multi-use indoor facilities rather than July - August outdoor pools. The city is currently served by 12 indoor pools and 8 outdoor pools under municipal direction. This recommendation equates fairly with municipal support for swimming and childrens programming in well served areas of the city.

This recommendation is based on a purchase of service agreement with the Lakeland Pool operator which is completely within the operators agreement with Hamilton-Wentworth. The lease options would carry other responsibilities for the municipality which are linked with the licensed restaurant and the capital upkeep of the pool facility.

This option may be subject to cancellation by either party at the end of July and thus reducing the purchase of service proposal by 50%.

Attach.

c.c. E. Matthews, City Treasurer
City Solicitor

DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

SPECIAL REPORT - RECREATIONAL PERSPECTUS FOR LAKELAND POOL

FOR THE PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

PREAMBLE

Lakeland Pool is located in the eastern extremity of the Hamilton beach community. It has served as a swimming pool for the past five years under a lease from the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth to Mr. William Simpson. The lease includes the fast food outlet, the family restaurant and the mini-putt golf area.

COMMUNITY USE

The operator has verified that this facility has served, in part, as a recreational service for beach families. It is also recognized as providing a region wide service and thus can be rationalized by size and location for this role.

The options that are available to the City of Hamilton are focused on the community services of the pool for Beach Community families and their children. The current user statistics indicate 12,000 swimmers over a 100 day operation at Lakeland Pool. Beach residents number just under 1,300.

RATIONALE

In providing a number of options for the Department of Culture and Recreation to be a companion service provider, the basic principle must be in compliance with preliminary findings from the current city-wide Needs Study that is being conducted. The analysis indicates that the beach community is not provided with the level of recreational services available to residents in other portions of the City. The summer services are limited to one playground operation, Monday to Friday, 9:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. The extension of this program plan is reasonable for a pilot period of one year.

OPTION I - BEACH COMMUNITY RECREATIONAL PACKAGE

To provide a beach community recreation program by providing a combination adventure camp and family membership package through a purchase of service agreement with the operator of Lakeland Pool.

(A) To Provide A Children's Community Adventure Camp

This project would include providing adventure camp staff to organize a beach activity program for children as an extension of the Kinsman playground operation. The activity outline would include:

- Out trips to Confederation Park for games, songs, stories and crafts.
- Swimming lessons at the Lakeland Pool.
- Games and swimming at Lakeland Pool.
- Out trips to other special Niagara attractions.
- Teen leadership development.

Expenditures: For two staff, supplies, transportation, teen leaders, pool bookings, lifeguard/instructors, and admissions: \$12,000. estimate (with some off-setting revenues).

(B) To Provide A Summer Family Membership Program

Beach residents would obtain a municipal "summer swim card" (family or individual membership) which would be honoured at Lakeland Pool. The point of purchase would be at Lakeland Pool as provided by the Department of Culture and Recreation.

Expenditures: The Lakeland Pool operator would record the admission use of these card holders and would invoice the Department based on the use of cards at the current admission rate: \$20,000. estimate (with some offsetting revenue).

Total cost of the Beach Community Recreational Package:

Adventure Camp	- \$12,000.	(includes pool surcharge)
Swim Card	- \$20,000.	(includes administration costs)

TOTAL	<u>\$32,000.</u>	(less any accrued revenues)
-------	------------------	-----------------------------

* Purchase of service agreement with Lakeland Pool (not to exceed)
\$23,000.

OPTION II - SWIMMING POOL ADMISSION EQUITY

To enter into a memorandum of agreement with the operator who would restructure the admission rates of the pool on equity with other municipal pools. This rate application would be for all pool users and would thus reduce the revenues of the operator. The Corporation would then be responsible to provide the difference between accrued revenues and the operating cost of the pool for the period June 25th to August 31st.

Based on 1989 operating costs, this would result in a 1990 cost to the City not to exceed \$40,000.

OPTION III - SWIMMING POOL OPERATIONS

To enter into a memorandum of agreement with the Lakeland Pool operator to cost share the operating costs of same with the placement of an Aquatic Supervisor to represent the interests of the municipality in the delivery of service. The municipality funding would be for all lifeguarding and support services costs for the operating period June - September. The admission rates would be collected by the operator for major maintenance and repairs of the pool and contractual requirements with the Region. It is anticipated that some of this remedial work funds may be required prior to the pool opening.

Costing not to exceed \$80,000.

OTHER COMPLIANCES

The options provided in this report would not supersede the agreement that the operator has with the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth.

The operator would be fully responsible for the contractual responsibilities to the Region for payments of 6% of gross sales (yearly minimum of \$10,000.) in monthly instalments of \$833.

The operator would be responsible for all capital improvements as deemed necessary by municipal or regional authorities.

The operator would pay all taxes, rates, duties and assessments.

The operator would be responsible to advise the Region of the options and the provisions by the City.

The operator would be responsible for paying the full cost of insurance policies naming the City with the Region as named as insured for third party liability.

The operator would indemnify the City of Hamilton and its agents with respect to any and all claims which may be asserted.

The operator will permit the City of Hamilton access to all original books and records which disclose the business of Lakeland Pool.

The operator will recognize that this is a one year pilot program and will be subject to review for future agreements.

FURTHER BACKGROUND

The Lakeland operator indicates that the 1989 pool revenues were \$40,397. based on an admission fee structure of \$4.00 for adults and \$3.00 for children over an operating period of June 1st - September 1st (with some additional weekends).

The Lakeland Pool operator also derives revenue from the restaurant operations and the mini-putt golf course.

The cost to operate the pool in 1989, was \$63,868.57, excluding rates, duties and assessments in the contract with the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth. The cost to operate in 1990 is estimated at over \$70,000.

The estimated tax assessment the operator will be required to pay effective in 1990 is approximately \$30,000. for the pool operations.

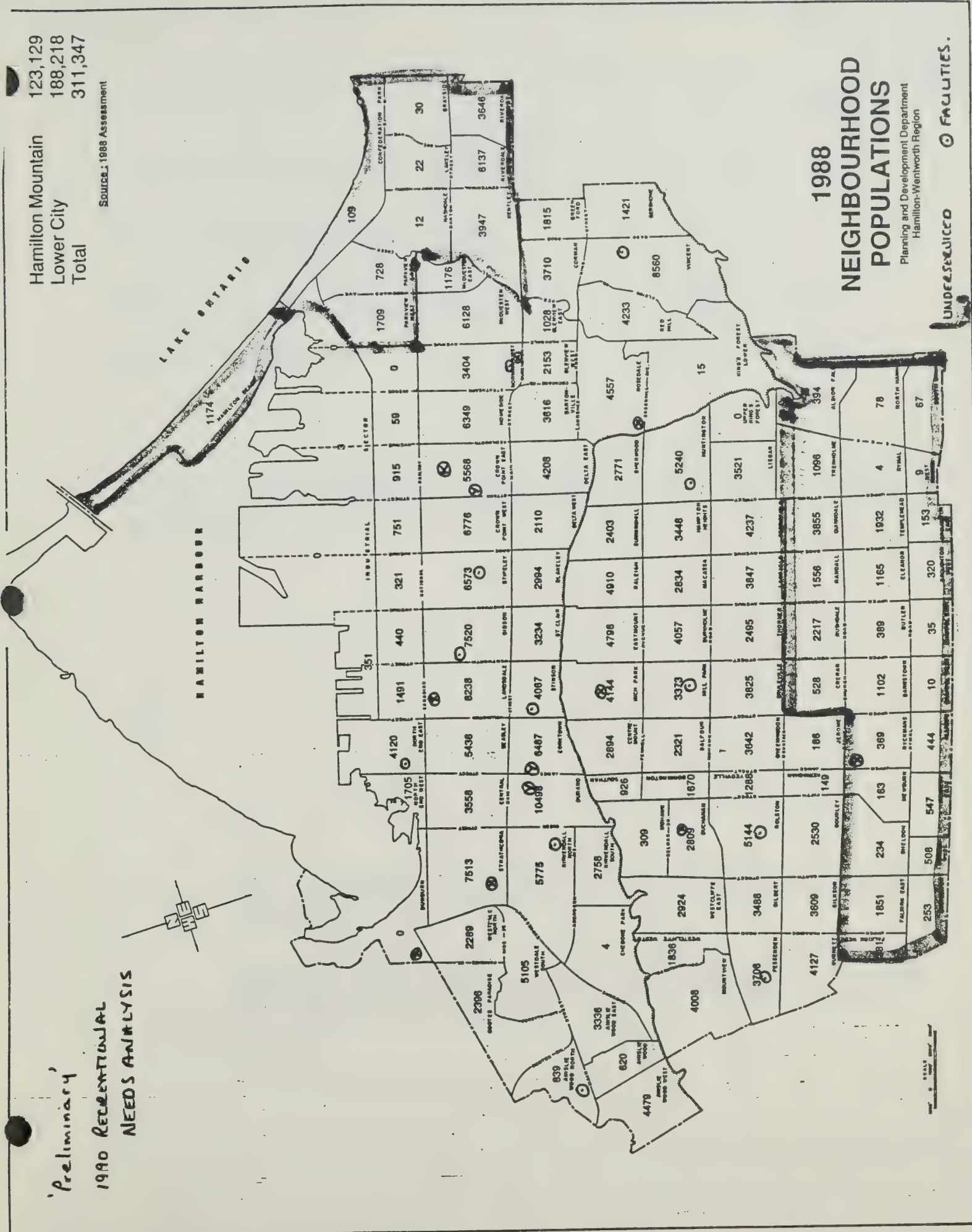
The current conditions of the pool particularly the deck will require major maintenance and repair.

The restaurant and licensed premise which adjoins the pool avail open access to and from the pool area under the control of the Lakeland Pool operator.

'Preliminary'
1990 RECENTRIAL
NEEDS ANALYSIS

Hamilton Mountain
Lower City
Total

Source: 1988 Assessment



1988 NEIGHBOURHOOD POPULATIONS

Planning and Development Department
Hamilton-Wentworth Region

UNDESERVED

© FACILITIES.

5 (b)

Corporation of the City of Han
Memorandum

TO: Chairman and Members of the
Parks and Recreation Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

OUR FILE:
PHONE: 546-2728

SUBJECT: LAKELAND POOL

DATE: 1990 March 28

Subjoined for your information and appropriate action is Item 1 (c) of the FIFTH Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee for 1990 which was "Referred Back" by City Council at its meeting held 1990 March 27.

LD
LD:lp

1. (c) That the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth and the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority NOT BE advised there is a need for the Lakeland Pool complex.

NOTE: THE ABOVE MATTER WAS LOST ON A TIE VOTE OF THE PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH ESTABLISHED POLICY IS NOW BEING SUBMITTED TO CITY COUNCIL FOR CONSIDERATION AND DISPOSITION.

FOR ACTION

6(a)

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

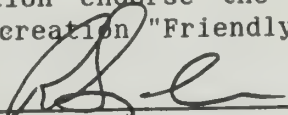
FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 March 27
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Department Identify Concept

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Parks and Recreation endorse the new logo and identify for the Department of Culture and Recreation "Friendly & Fun".


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

A city-wide competition was launched over the past fall and winter to enlist citizen participation in determining a strong marketable image-expression.

Over three hundred entries were given close scrutiny by a Staff Sub-Committee, and by a Parks and Recreation/Advisory poll the ten finalists were chosen.

The marketability for the wide scope of programs and services was measured against the identity for Culture and Recreation.

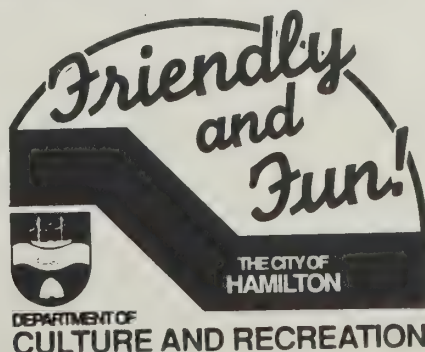
The final consideration was to reflect the people who serve the community as employees of the Corporation.

The most appropriate on all counts has been recommended to be "Friendly & Fun".

The composite of the two winning entries that developed this "snappy" logo will be attributed to families from our city-eligible lifetime membership.

Christine Francque
Bill McLean

Upon ratification of this recommendation, the winners will be contacted and will receive recognition at the April 17th meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee.



FOR ACTION

6(b)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department


DATE: 1990 March 20
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: FIREWORKS DISPLAY - GILKSON PARK

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given of the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the request of the Gilkson Community Council to hold a Fireworks Display at Gilkson Park on Monday, May 21, 1990, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That a licensed operator be responsible for carrying out the fireworks display.
- (b) That Gilkson Community Council have in place a \$1 million Insurance Policy for Public Liability for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as Co-insured.



R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

N/A

JT/bs

CA40NHBL A05
CSTPI

K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



Mrs. J. McAnanama
Chief Executive Officer
Hamilton Public Library

[Signature]

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

1990 April 10

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1990 April 17
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

[Signature]

Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

AGENDA:

DELEGATION

- A. Strathcona Fire Hall Action Committee
- 1. Minutes of the Tuesday, 1990 April 03, meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee
- 2. Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee - Neighbour to Neighbour Centre - Summer Garden Project
- 3. Correspondence from LaSalle Park Marina Association
- 4. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY
 - (a) - Additional Parkland at Spruceside and Aberdeen Avenue
Purchase of Property fronting on Spruceside Avenue from
Dumas Developments Limited for the City of Hamilton
 - Sale of Property fronting on Aberdeen Avenue to Dumas
Developments Limited from the City of Hamilton
 - (b) Termination of Lease of City owned land at the rear of 162 San
Francisco Avenue

[Handwritten mark]

5. MANAGER OF PURCHASING
 - (a) Spraying of Parks
 - (b) Fireworks Display Victoria Day
6. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS
 - (a) Golf Course Parking Lot - King's Forest
 - (b) Globe Park - Chain Link Fencing
7. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION
 - (a) Fireworks Display - Racalmutese Maria S. S. Del Monte Ontario Inc.
 - (b) Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts - Festival of Friends - Gage Park - 1990 August 10, 11, 12
 - (c) Weekday Green Fees - Chedoke Golf Course
 - (d) 1992 Ontario Senior Games
 - (e) Concession Operations
 - (f) Playlot Equipment - Projects - Eastmount Neighbourhood Playground
 - (g) Playlot Equipment - Projects - Coronation Neighbourhood Playground
 - (h) Playlot Equipment - Projects - Buchanan Park - Mountview Park
 - (i) Playlot Equipment - Projects - Corktown Stinson/Carter Park Neighbourhood
8. HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD
 - (a) Wintario Internship Training Grant - Application Dundurn Castle
 - (b) Use of Dundurn Castle - Earthsong
9. Other Business
10. Adjournment.

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ORIGINAL DATE</u>	<u>ACTION</u>	<u>STATUS</u>
1. Changes to City-owned Cultural Facilities	1990 Feb. 06	Referred back to Arts Advisory Sub-Committee	Director of Culture and Recreation to have input
2. Feasibility of Air Bubble for Skating	1990 Feb. 06	Director of Culture and	Report Pending
3. Closure King Forest Ski Hill	1990 Feb. 20	Director of Public Works	Report on (a) impact of early closing in February (b) permanently
4. Winter Sports Park - Toboggan Run	1990 Jan. 23	Director of Culture and Recreation	Detailed follow up report
5. Minor Hockey - Rates and Ice Time	1990 March 20	Public Meeting	Public Meeting scheduled for 1990 April 23 7:30 p.m.
6. Senior Citizens' Drop-In Centre - Lake Avenue Near Eastview	1990 April 03	Tabled	Pending zoning issue by Planning & Development Committee

CA46N HBL AOS
C51P1

K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



Ruth Greenwood
Urban/Municipal Collections
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

1990 April 19

NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE - PUBLIC MEETING

Monday, 1990 April 23
7:30 o'clock p.m.
Foyer, 2nd Floor City Hall

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Lynn Dale".

Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

A G E N D A:

1. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

- (a) Municipal Ice Allocation Policy - 1990-1991
- (b) Minor Hockey Rates and Fees

2. **DELEGATIONS**

A number of representatives from various organizations have requested to speak. A complete list will be available at the meeting.

3. **OTHER BUSINESS**

4. **ADJOURNMENT.**

< 1

FOR ACTION

1 (ca)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale,
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 April 11

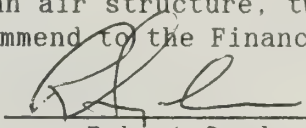
COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Municipal Ice Allocation Policy 1990 - 1991

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That for the 1990 - 1991 season, the ice time priority will be to provide games and practices for minor hockey at municipal arenas.
- (b) That the formula for this allocation will provide:
 - (i) A game, per week and a shared ice practice for 187 recreational teams.
 - (ii) A 20 hour per week allocation for 27 inter-rink H.U.B. teams. inter-rink H.U.B. teams.
 - (iii) A 26 hour per week allocation for the 16 A.A. and A.A.A. teams for games.
 - (iv) Practice time for inter-rink (H.U.B.), A.A., A.A.A., as possible when formula priorities for recreational games and practices, H.U.B., A.A., A.A.A. games are scheduled.
- (c) That other applicants for hockey ice time will be assigned after minor hockey, ringette, figure skating and pleasure skating have been accommodated.
- (d) That the City Treasurer and the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to revise the 1990 schedule of the Capital Budget, pertaining to Parks and Recreation Projects, to schedule the construction of an air structure, twinning the Mountain Arena this year, and so recommend to the Finance and Administration Committee.


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

There will be a net reduction of revenue by providing subsidized ice time for minor hockey.

There may be a re-scheduling of Capital Budget projects to provide for an emergency ice surface.

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary

1990, April 11

BACKGROUND:

At the March 20th meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee, a report on Ice Time Accommodations was requested. This report accompanies these recommendations.

This report indicates that ice time availability has reached crisis proportions for the 1990 - 1991 season and requires immediate emergency measures to provide ice time for minor hockey.

The DuToit Culture and Recreation Master Plan (1985) and the Cummings-Cockburn Arena Feasibility Report (1989) provided projections on the current scenario.

Opponents to new ice surfaces have contested that sufficient ice time is able to be serviced by the existing arenas.

Private rink closing, adult allocation priorities and facility disrepair have accelerated the current position that we now face.

The West Mountain Arena location agreement is in the final stages, but will not effect the immediate nature of these recommendations.

Adopting the combination of option two and three will ease the pressure for 1990 - 1991, but does not resolve the entirety of the problem.

The positive signs from the figure skating organizers by hiring Mr. Ron Shaver, as the Head Pro indicates that the progress of 1989 will be built upon in the '90's.

A air structure skating centre would relieve over 24 prime time hours a week at local community arenas.

c.c. E. Matthews, City Treasurer
L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
D. Vyce, Director of Property
J. Thompson, Secretary, Finance & Administration Committee

Corporation Of The City Of Hamilton

Department of Culture and Recreation

Accommodations Report For 1990 - 1991 Municipal Arenas

PREAMBLE

The current reality for the Department of Culture and Recreation is that ice time allocation has reached crisis proportions for the 1990 - 1991 season.

Contrary to the position of opponents to new arenas, the Department will not be able to respond to the needs of current users at the current level of service.

This business perspective has been the projections substantiated by both the DuToit Culture and Recreation Master Plan (1985) and the Cummings-Cockburn Arena Feasibility Study (1989).

Minor hockey in Hamilton has been operating for a great number of years with insufficient ice time to accommodate Recreational Leagues, Inter-Rink Leagues (H.U.B.) and the Inter-City Leagues (A.A. and A.A.A.). Until this year, the A.A. and A.A.A. teams have played and practised at private, out-of-town rinks. One of these dual rinks has announced closure and the other rinks have indicated that they will only entertain ice contracts with adult leagues.

OPTIONS

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton has three stand alone or two combinational options that may address the immediate short term situation of a drastic ice time shortfall.

(1) A Status Quo Position

- a) This will provide recreational and 27 H.U.B. League teams with a game and a practice per week.
- b) This will not accommodate the A.A. and A.A.A. teams and force the termination of inter-city team programs in Hamilton. This effects 16 teams and over 270 Hamilton children.

(2) A "Temporary" Accommodation Formula

- a) This will provide recreational teams with one hour per team per week; accommodating a shared ice game and practice per week (with 1 - 4 hours beyond the current '89 - '90 enrolment). This placement of at least 187 recreational teams.
- b) This will provide the H.U.B. teams with a thirty game schedule and a practice per team, per week on shared ice. Thus placement of 27 H.U.B. League teams.

- c) This will provide A.A. and A.A.A. teams with twenty-six hours per week for games and a practice per team, per week. Thus accommodating sixteen A.A. and A.A.A. teams.

This amending formula respects the principle of game schedule requirements comparable to other cities playing in the A.A. and A.A.A. League.

Implications

Option (2) It is important to note that the allocation of ice time will mean:

1. Tighter control of Recreational Associations.
2. Reduction of ice time to Adult Leagues.
3. Temporary cancellations of some Adult Leagues.
4. Reduction of public and minor scheduling.
5. Earlier opening of arenas on weekends.

To best understand the implications of Option (2) may we present the anticipated teams and hours required and scheduled to accommodate. All of the associated members of the Hockey Council will face hardships from reduction of ice time from games and practices. It is a formula which can be adjusted, but without acceptance of these principles there will not be enough time for all.

Recreation Associations

	<u>Number Of Teams</u>	<u>Hours Per Week</u>
Coronation	18	20
Eastwood	10	11
Lawfield	39	42
Mountain	52	56
Parkdale	18	20
Rosedale	30	33
Scott Park	20	22
Inter-Rink (H.U.B.) League	27	34
A.A. and A.A.A. (Inter-City)	16	42
1990 Allocation Totals	230 Teams	280 Hours Per Week

The application of this formula can be provided by a arena-by-arena schedule, but it is the staff's position that actual scheduling be facilitated by the Hockey Council within the ice allotment provided by the Culture and Recreation Department.

Option (3) An Innovative Action For New Ice 1990

- a) The progress of a new Twin Pad Facility is on-going and as indicated in the Feasibility Study is warranted. A construction schedule from ground up is not going to effect 1990.
- b) The second recommendation from the Consultants Report indicates twinning of Mountain Arena, this can be completed in 1990 if the innovative option of an air supported structure is implemented. A short term solution can be in place to provide a "Skating Centre" for 1.5 million. A Skating Centre will relieve all community arenas for an accumulated 24 hours of figure skating, Can Skate and Learn-To-Skate programs. It will move all pleasure skating from the Mountain Arena to open additional hours. This step will not solve the long term ice time requirement, but will provide a forecast year of hardship for all levels of hockey.

FOR ACTION

1 (b)

REPORT TO: Mrs. L. Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

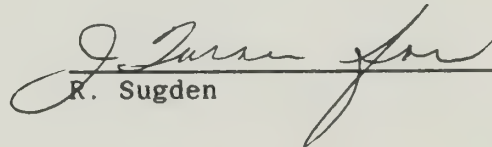
FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 March 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: MINOR HOCKEY RATES AND FEES

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to amend the current fee structure applied to minor hockey, from a formula based on an annual fee per player per year to a formula based on an hourly rental fee for hours booked. It is understood that the resultant hourly fees will equate to a player registration fee increase not to exceed 7%. This is for a pilot year commencing September 1990.


R. Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Approximately 7% increase in ice time revenues from Recreational Minor Hockey and additional revenues for AA and AAA levels.

BACKGROUND:

- . The current formula of a fee per player per year does not establish in equitable basis for game and practice time when viewed across the City. In some leagues less game and practice time is available.
- . All other arena users and associations across Ontario are allocated ice time based on an hourly rental fee.
- . The Hamilton Minor Hockey Council has met with the Department and has presented this change to the Council membership with majority support.
- . The current practice of discounts for the 2nd and more players in one family would still be applied.
- . The Department and the Hockey Council have reviewed an appropriate formula which will be applied for a pilot season 1990-91.
- . A ice rental contracting approach will assist for the upcoming season in assuring the most effective allocation of ice time during a season that all minor hockey will be required to play all games at municipal arenas.
- . As previously reported to the Committee, minor hockey will be accommodated on a priority base caused by the closure of three private ice surfaces and the dedication of the other private arenas to adult hockey.

- . Minor hockey will be required to book additional ice time for tournaments within the policy of a base rate and percentage of gate receipts.
- . The current practice of allocating ice time at the start of the season for coaching and officiating clinics will not be amended.
- . A follow-up report will be submitted to the committee within a month of the end of this season's play, with specific rates and fees. This report will be based on a comprehensive audit of ice schedules and the projected costs to access the arenas for the time periods requested by the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council

RS/cf

CA 40NMBL A05-
C51P1

K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



Ruth Greenwood
Urban/Municipal Collections
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1990 April 10

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1990 April 17
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "L. Dale".

Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

AGENDA:

DELEGATION

- A. Strathcona Fire Hall Action Committee
- 1. Minutes of the Tuesday, 1990 April 03, meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee
- 2. Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee - Neighbour to Neighbour Centre - Summer Garden Project
- 3. Correspondence from LaSalle Park Marina Association
- 4. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY
 - (a) - Additional Parkland at Spruceside and Aberdeen Avenue
Purchase of Property fronting on Spruceside Avenue from
Dumas Developments Limited for the City of Hamilton
 - Sale of Property fronting on Aberdeen Avenue to Dumas
Developments Limited from the City of Hamilton
 - (b) Termination of Lease of City owned land at the rear of 162 San
Francisco Avenue

I

5. MANAGER OF PURCHASING

- (a) Spraying of Parks
- (b) Fireworks Display Victoria Day

6. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

- (a) Golf Course Parking Lot - King's Forest
- (b) Globe Park - Chain Link Fencing

7. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

- (a) Fireworks Display - Racalmutese Maria S. S. Del Monte Ontario Inc.
- (b) Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts - Festival of Friends - Gage Park
- 1990 August 10, 11, 12
- (c) Weekday Green Fees - Chedoke Golf Course
- (d) 1992 Ontario Senior Games
- (e) Concession Operations
- (f) Playlot Equipment - Projects - Eastmount Neighbourhood Playground
- (g) Playlot Equipment - Projects - Coronation Neighbourhood Playground
- (h) Playlot Equipment - Projects - Buchanan Park - Mountview Park
- (i) Playlot Equipment - Projects - Corktown Stinson/Carter Park
Neighbourhood

8. HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

- (a) Wintario Internship Training Grant - Application Dundurn Castle
- (b) Use of Dundurn Castle - Earthsong

9. Other Business

10. Adjournment.

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ORIGINAL DATE</u>	<u>ACTION</u>	<u>STATUS</u>
1.	Changes to City-owned Cultural Facilities	1990 Feb. 06	Referred back to Arts Advisory Sub-Committee	Director of Culture and Recreation to have input
2.	Feasibility of Air Bubble for Skating	1990 Feb. 06	Director of Culture and	Report Pending
3.	Closure King Forest Ski Hill	1990 Feb. 20	Director of Public Works	Report on (a) impact of early closing in February (b) permanently
4.	Winter Sports Park - Toboggan Run	1990 Jan. 23	Director of Culture and Recreation	Detailed follow up report
5.	Minor Hockey - Rates and Ice Time	1990 March 20	Public Meeting	Public Meeting scheduled for 1990 April 23 7:30 p.m.
6.	Senior Citizens' Drop-In Centre - Lake Avenue Near Eastview	1990 April 03	Tabled	Pending zoning issue by Planning & Development Committee

FOR ACTION

A.

REPORT TO: Mrs. L. Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: C. J. Coutts, Secretary
Strathcona Firehall Action Committee

DATE: 1990 April 12

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: RELOCATION OF STRATHCONA FIREHALL TO VICTORIA PARK SITE

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the former Strathcona Firehall located on the north west corner of Strathcona Avenue North and Head Street be purchased by the City for \$1.00 from the Hellenic Community and moved to a site on Victoria Park (facing Strathcona Avenue at the head of Lamoureaux Street) to be used as a cultural/recreational facility; and
- b) That the estimated costs of \$210,000 to move the building and relocate it on a full basement be charged to the City's Reserve Fund for the Acquisition of Historic Properties; and
- c) That a special account be opened under the auspices of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton as the "Friends of the Strathcona Firehall" Account to receive donations for the relocation of the Firehall.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Approximately \$150,000 to relocate the building and \$60,000 to place on a full basement. Sufficient funds exist in the City's Reserve Fund for the Acquisition of Historic Properties.

BACKGROUND:

The former Strathcona Firehall located on the north west corner of Strathcona Avenue North and Head Street that represents the last of five permanent neighbourhood fire stations built in Hamilton during the late 19th Century may soon be demolished if an alternate site cannot be found for the building.

This property was designated by City Council as a property of historical and/or architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, but the designation has since been removed at the owner's request and the building can now be demolished at any time.

The Strathcona Firehall Action Committee has since been formed (consisting of local politicians, citizen members and staff) to determine a means of preserving this historic building.

Since the owner, the Hellenic Community, is anxious to commence development on this property, immediate attention is required to move this building before it is demolished in mid-May, 1990.

The Strathcona Firehall Action Committee are recommending that the building be moved across the street to a site in Victoria Park and the Hellenic Community have offered to sell this property for \$1.00.

The Committee is also investigating various fundraising activities (i.e. selling of limited edition prints of the Firehall) to offset part of the costs involved in relocating this historic building.

Attached are letters of support from the Box 43 Association and The Hamilton Professional Fire Fighters Association.

Attached

c.c. Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. A. Georgieff, Director of Planning
Mr. E. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property

THE BOX 43 ASSOCIATION

259 West 5th St.
Hamilton, Ontario, L9C 3N9

April 5, 1990

Strathcona Firehall Action Committee

Chairman

Mr. M. Aikman

Dear Sir:

Regarding the Strathcona Firehall, we the members of the Box 43 Association, are prepared to initiate a museum in this building. We would loan a basic collection, and with the cooperation of the Hamilton Fire Department, we would contact their members to collect additional material. This material would become the property of the museum. We would also handle on going restoration at the site. Box 43 would supply its own curator and would have final say. The assoc. will provide manpower for weekend operation immediately during seasonal months of the year. The museum also must operate under the guidelines of one municipal body. Thankyou.

Sincerely

The Box 43 Association

President - G. Hourigan

Vice President - A. Weddum

Secretary - Treasurer - N. Weddum

Museum Chairman - J. Campbell

Hamilton Professional Fire Fighters Association

President

Ron. Bowman



Secretary

L. Staples

Treasurer

N. Shaubel

April 6/1990

Mr. Murray Aikman, Chairman,
Strathcona Firehall Action Committee

Dear Sir;

On behalf of the Hamilton Professional Fire-Fighters Association, Local 288, I.A.F.F., may I take this opportunity to clarify our involvement pertaining to the Strathcona Firehall.

1. We support the concept of retaining the building in it,s existing condition in view of the future historic importance.
2. We have committed our Fund raising Chairman to assist in this worthwhile project.
3. Subject to suitability, we would like to use part of the building as an Association office and/or meeting room.
4. We would urge, that the Box 43 Association be allowed to establish a Fire Service museum in the former firehall.

We will continue to assist in this project, and wish you and the Committee every success.

Yours truly,

Ron. Bowman, President,
Local 288, I.A.F.F.

MAKE EVERY WEEK - "FIRE PREVENTION WEEK"

Tuesday, 1990 April 03
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

1.

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Mayor R. Morrow
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman T. Jackson

Absent with regrets: Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice-Chairman
Alderman F. Lombardo

Also present: Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman D. Christopherson
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Property
Mr. B. Chrystian, Parks Division, Public Works
Mrs. M. Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Mr. S. Dembe, Manager of Licencing Division
Mrs. L. Dale, Secretary

The Chairman addressed the Committee regarding two information items which had been sent out to the Committee.

The Chairman announced three new positions in the Department of Culture and Recreation and introduced to the Committee members, the Manager of Planning Services Ms. Coralee Secore, the Co-ordinator of Events, Ms. Shelly Merlo-Orzell, and Co-ordinator of Programming, Mr. Greg Maychuck.

The Chairman reminded the Committee of the schedule for the Ontario Bantam Hockey Championships and the Regional Championship Day.

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1990 March 26 from the Neighbour to Neighbour Centre concerning a Summer Garden Project.

Ms. Josephine D'Amico, Board of Directors and Co-ordinator of the Garden Project, addressed the Committee regarding past experience with the Summer Program and how successful it has been over the years. Mrs. D'Amico stressed the need for a very accessible property that would be on bus routes and the need for a water supply. Further, that the group is possibly looking for some parkland that may not be developed for a number of years. Concern was expressed by the Committee that we should be viewing this as a long term project.

Following discussion, it was moved by Alderman Kiss seconded by Alderman Hinkley "that this matter be referred to the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Committee for their consideration and recommendation back to the Parks and Recreation Committee". Carried.

The Chairman addressed the Committee with respect to information they had received dated 1990 April 02 from the Secretary with respect to Earthsong Festival. The Committee approved a motion to discuss the information that was not included on their agenda and hear a delegation with respect to Earthsong Festival.

Mr. Bill Powell from Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts, Mr. Dan McDonald, President of Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts and Ms. Gwen Duncan, Earthsong Co-ordinator appeared before the Committee with respect to the Earthsong Festival and the holding of it at Gage Park.

Introduction of Staff

Hockey Championships
and Awards

Neighbour to Neighbour
Centre - Summer Garden
Project

Earthsong Festival

Earthsong Cont'd

Mr. Powell reiterated the points as outlined in his letter dated 1990 April 02. The Committee questioned what formal notification had been received from "Its Your Festival" to advise it was no longer proceeding at Gage Park, July 01 weekend.

The Committee discussed the implications of the Earthsong Festival being held at Dundurn Park and the impact it would have on the attendance at Dundurn Castle.

Further, discussion was held with respect to the planned programming at Dundurn Castle for this weekend. Alderman McCulloch pointed out the Hamilton Historical Board concerns with respect to parking, especially if there was to be a charge for parking. Concern was expressed that visitors to the Castle should not have to pay for parking. Mr. Powell indicated that he was prepared to drop the Parking Issue.

The Committee reviewed a letter which had been received from the Amstel Light half marathon with respect to the Earthsong Festival and the effect it would have in moving the race.

Following discussion, the Committee agreed that this matter would have to be reconsidered at City Council. It was moved by Alderman Jackson seconded by Alderman Kiss "to receive the report for their information". Carried.

Minutes

The minutes of the meeting held Tuesday, 1990 March 20 were adopted as circulated.

123 West Avenue South

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Property dated 1990 March 21 with respect to Agreement by Owner to Accept Compensation at 123 West Avenue South and approved the following recommendation:

That an agreement by the Owner to Accept Compensation for the purchase of 123 West Avenue South executed by Claudino Gregorio on 1990 March 13 and scheduled for closing on or before 1990 May 17, be approved and completed.

NOTE: This property which is required in connection with the development of Carter Park (Stinson Neighbourhood Park) has a frontage along the easterly limit of West Avenue South of 28.5 feet (8.69 metres) more or less, by a depth of 93 feet (28.3 metres) more or less, together with dwelling erected thereon bearing municipal number 123 West Avenue South, more particularly described as Part 2 on Expropriation Plan 479788 C.D. The purchase price of \$137 142.95, in accordance with Schedule "A" is to be charged to Account No. CF 5590 628650008.

Senior Citizens'
Drop-In Centre - Lake
Avenue near Eastview
Avenue

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 March 27 from the Director of Culture and Recreation and the Director of the Property Department with respect to the Senior Citizens's Drop-In Centre at Lake Avenue near Eastview Avenue.

Concern was expressed by the Committee over the request to fast track this issue especially when we were moving ahead before any zoning approvals were received.

The Committee discussed the size of the property, the building, the parking space etc. Alderman Agostino expressed concerns regarding delays that already taking place and the strong need for the Senior Citizens' Centre.

The Committee discussed the fact that Council has already approved the location of the project. Further discussion took place regarding the timing and whether it was really necessary to fast track since their appeared to be lots of time because of planning process that was required.

Following discussion, it was moved by Alderman Hinkley seconded by Alderman Copps "That the report dated 1990 March 27 with respect to the Senior Citizens Drop-In Centre at Lake Avenue near Eastview Avenue be tabled until such a time as the rezoning application is dealt with by the Planning and Development Committee". Carried.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 March 21 from the Manager of Purchasing with respect to Asphalt Parking Lot and Sewers, Macassa Park and Asphalt Path Thorner Park and approved the following recommendation:

That purchase orders be issued for paving and sewer work at Macassa and Thorner Parks in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendors' tenders, as follows:

- (a) Dufferin Construction, Oakville
Asphalt Parking Lot and Sewers, Macassa Park - \$50 914
- (b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.
- (c) Buds Contracting, Stoney Creek
Asphalt Path, Thorner - \$10 890

NOTE: Lowest of ten (10) tenders received. Funds provided in Account No. CH56398 62910 Macassa Parking Lot (703-5823) and Thorner Park (703-5859).

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 March 21 from the Manager of Purchasing with respect to the supply and delivery of #1 Nursery Sod During 1990, Parks Division, Public Works Department and approved the following recommendation:

That purchase orders be issued for the supply and delivery of #1 Nursery Sod as and when required during 1990 for the Parks Division of the Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendors' tender, as follows:

- (a) Go-Green Sod Supply Ltd., Troy
Delivered \$1.06 per roll
Picked up .86
- (b) John Vanderwoude Sod Farms, Mount Hope
Picked up \$.92 per roll

Provincial sales tax extra at 8%.

NOTE: Lowest of seven (7) tenders received. Funds provided in Stock Materials Account No. CH56197 60999.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 March 14 from the Manager of Purchasing with respect to the Supply and Install of Sewers Sackville Hill Park and approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to Catalina Excavating Inc., Vinemount in the amount of \$24 985 to supply and install sewers, Sackville Hill Park, Hamilton, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's quotation.

Senior Citizens'
Drop-In Centre
Cont'd

Asphalt Parking Lot
and Sewers Macassa
Park and Asphalt Path
Thorner Park

Nursery Sod

Supply and Install
of Sewers, Sackville
Hill Park

NOTE: Lowest of ten (10) quotations received. Funds provided in Sewers-Sackville Hill Park (Account to be approved as part of the Capital Budget).

Lakeland Pool

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 March 28 from the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to Lakeland Pool. Mr. Sugden addressed the Committee providing additional background information. He indicated that financing for this project is based on need however, it is not included in the Department Budget. Mr. Sugden reminded the Committee that the pool is 30 years old. Mr. Sugden highlighted the three options with particular emphasis on option one.

The Committee agreed that the recommendation should be amended to include that it be a one year pilot project. Further, it was moved by Alderman Copps seconded by Mayor Morrow that the target area should include all the area on the yellow map which includes the following neighbourhoods, Parkview East and West, Nashdale, Kentley, Lakely, Grayside, Riverdale East and West.

The Committee discussed the need for this type of facility in the Beach area and that we should be looking at more long term objectives.

Following considerable discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be given to establish a Beach Community Recreation Program by providing a combination Adventure Camp and Family Swim Membership package at a total cost of \$32 000 and further that this program be proceeded with as a one year pilot project following which it shall be subject to review.
- (b) That the City enter into a Purchase of Service Agreement with the operator of Lakeland Pool, Mr. William Simpson, to provide the swimming segment of the Beach Community Recreation Program at cost not to exceed \$23 000 of the total Program Package.
- (c) That the purchase of service agreement be subject to approval by the City Solicitor.
- (d) That the Lakeland Pool operator be bound by all the contractual requirements contained in the agreements with the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth.
- (e) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing the total Beach Community Recreation Program at a cost of \$32 000.

NOTE: The Beach Community Recreation Program includes providing adventure camp staff to organize a beach activity program for children as an extension of the Kinsmen playground operations. The estimated cost for two staff, supplies, transportation, teen leaders, pool bookings, lifeguard/instructors and admissions is \$12 000 (with some off setting revenue).

In addition, Hamilton residents would purchase a summer municipal "swim card" (family or individual membership) which would be honoured at Lakeland Pool. The point of purchase would be at Lakeland Pool as provided by the Department of Culture and Recreation. Targeted areas include: Parkview East and West, Nashdale, Kentley, Lakeley, Grayside and Riverdale East and West. The estimated cost including administration is \$20 000 (with some off setting revenue).

1990 April 03

With respect to 5 (b), a recommendation respecting 5 (b) which was referred back from Council, the Committee agreed to receive this information.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 March 27 from the Director of Culture and Recreation, (an amended copy was distributed to the Committee removing the names of the winning entries from the background information as the original report were incorrect names).

After discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee endorse the new logo and identify for the Department of Culture and Recreation "Friendly and Fun".

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 March 20 from the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to the Fireworks Display in Gilkson Park. The Chairman pointed to the Committee that recommendation (b) should be amended to reflect \$2 million dollar Insurance Policy.

Following discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given of the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the request of the Gilkson Community Council to hold a Fireworks Display at Gilkson Park on Monday, 1990 May 21, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That a licensed operator be responsible for carrying out the fireworks display.
- (b) That Gilkson Community Council have in place a \$2 million Insurance Policy for Public Liability for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as Co-insured.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Lynn Dale,
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Lakeland Pool
- Referral from Council

Culture and Recreation
Logo

Fireworks Display
- Gilkson Park

Adjournment.

FOR ACTION

2.

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

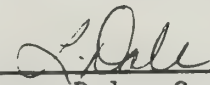
FROM: Secretary, Parks and Recreation
Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee

DATE: 1990 April 11
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: Summer Garden Project - Neighbour to Neighbour Centre

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That a Garden Plot at Billy Sherring Park on Upper Sherman Avenue be approved for a Summer Garden Project with the Neighbour to Neighbour Centre on an annual basis.
- (b) That the City Solicitor be authorized to prepare a "Use Agreement" with the Neighbour to Neighbour Centre for the use of City land at Billy Sheering Park for a garden plot.



Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

At the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting held 1990 April 03, Ms. Josephine D'Amico, Neighbour to Neighbour Centre appeared before the Parks and Recreation to discuss utilizing City owned land on the Mountain to locate a Summer Garden Project. Following the presentation, the Parks and Recreation approved the following recommendation "That the request from the Neighbour to Neighbour Centre re: Garden Plots be referred to the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee for their consideration and recommendation to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

On Monday, 1990 April 09, Ms. D'Amico, Neighbour to Neighbour attended the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee to discuss the need for a garden plot.

The Sub-Committee was advised that the Parks Division, Public Works Department have met with Ms. D'Amico to discuss the organization's needs and tour possible garden locations.

After reviewing several sites, The Public Works Department recommended a site at Billy Sherring Park on Upper Sherman Avenue as it best provided those requirements for a successful garden operation (water supply, adequate soil conditions etc.) and allowed for good accessibility (bus transportation) for the participants.

The Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee discussed a number of issues to be reviewed by the City Solicitor's Department and clarified in a "Use Agreement".

Following discussion, the Parks and Recreation Citizens's Advisory Sub-Committee approved the above noted recommendation.

For the information of the Parks and Recreation Committee the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee also approved the following recommendation with respect to Garden Plots. "That staff investigate the feasibility for similar garden projects with other user groups at alternate locations throughout the City and report back to the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee".

cc: Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Attention: Mr. B. Chrystian

Ms. Patrice Noé Johnson
City Solicitor

La Salle Park
Marina Association



A

3.

April 5, 1990

P.O. BOX 787, STATION "A"
BURLINGTON, ONTARIO
L7R 3Y7

Alderman Tom Murray
Chairman Parks and Recreation Committee
City Hall
71 Main St. W.
Hamilton, Ont.
Attention: Lynn Dale

Alderman Murray:

On behalf of the LaSalle Park Marina Association I would like to express our gratitude to the City of Hamilton and the Parks and Recreation Committee for permission to use the Lax Property to store our floating wavebreaker between November, 1989 and April, 1990. I wish to report that the wavebreaker was removed during the week of March 19, and now is safely moored off LaSalle Pier.

Our contractor, Bermingham Construction, has indicated that the facility at the Lax Property was adequate, and that little or no damage resulted from storing the wavebreaker at this location. In preparation for storage last Fall, anchors were placed in the lagoon, and we currently have no plans to move them.

The Marina Association has asked me to indicate that they would be interested in using the Lax Property again in the Fall/Winter of 1990/91 if the Committee has no objection. A detailed plan indicating exactly when we would relocate the wavebreaker will be forwarded to you for your consideration by early August.

Sincerely,

Douglas W. Bryant, PhD.
Board Member LaSalle Park Marina Association

cc B. Loretto
S. Jaycock

FOR ACTION

4(a)

REPORT TO: Ms. L. Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1990 April 6
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 50.18.267
(4507)

SUBJECT: (a) Additional Parkland at Spruceside and Aberdeen Avenue
Purchase of Property fronting on Spruceside Avenue from
Dumas Developments Limited for the City of Hamilton -

(b) Sale of Property fronting on Aberdeen Avenue to Dumas
Developments Limited from the City of Hamilton -

RECOMMENDATION:

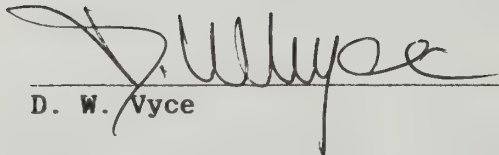
- (a) That an Option to Purchase executed by Andre Dumas, President, Dumas Developments Limited on March 30, 1990 and scheduled for closing on or before June 29, 1990 for the purchase by the City of part of Lots 2 and 3, Spruceside Avenue (as indicated on the attached plan) for the sum of \$154,000.00 to be charged to account # CH 5X306 00201 (Reserve Fund for Acquisition of Park Lands) in which sufficient funds are available to finalize this transaction, be approved and completed.'

Note: The property which is required by the City for park purposes is composed of part of Park Lot 6, Registered Plan 60 and part of Lots 1, 2 and 3, Registered Plan 394 being an irregular parcel of land, having a frontage on the easterly limit of Spruceside Avenue of 5.21 metres (17.09 feet), more or less, and a depth of 31.93 metres (104.75 feet), more or less, along the southerly limit.

It is understood and agreed that,

- (1) This Option to Purchase is subject to the City of Hamilton accepting an Offer to Purchase part of Park Lot 6, Registered Plan 60 not later than May 1, 1990. The said Offer to Purchase and this Option are to be finalized contemporaneously with each other.
- (b) That an Offer to Purchase executed by Andre Dumas, President, Dumas Developments Limited on March 30, 1990 and scheduled for closing on or before June 29, 1990 for the sale by the City of lands fronting on Aberdeen Avenue for the sum of \$4,000.00 to be credited to account # CH 4X501 00201, be approved and completed.

Note: The property is composed of part of Park Lot 6, Registered Plan 60 being an irregular parcel of land having a frontage on the southerly limit of Aberdeen Avenue of 6.39 metres (20.98 feet), more or less.


D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE. STATE N/A)

See above recommendation

BACKGROUND:

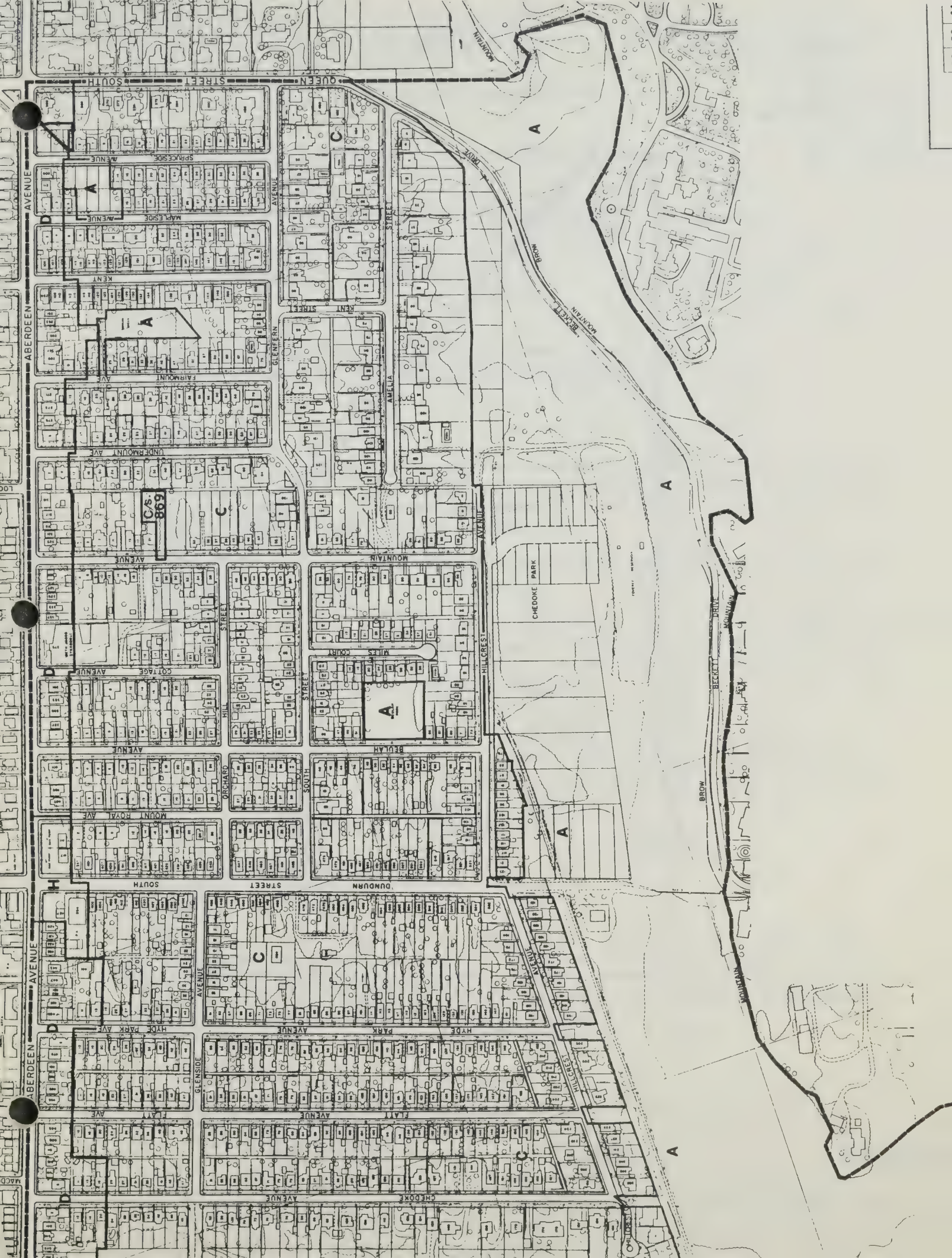
By adopting Item 6 of the 23rd Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, City Council on December 12, 1989 approved the following resolution:

"That the City of Hamilton Property Department be authorized to enter into negotiations with the owner of part of Lots 2 and 3 on Spruceside Avenue for the purchase of this property for park purposes."

At present the City of Hamilton owns an irregular shaped parcel of land at the south east corner of Spruceside Avenue and Aberdeen Avenue which constitutes the east portion of Spruceside Radial Park. The purchase of land fronting on Spruceside Avenue from Dumas Developments Limited and the sale of a small triangle of land fronting on Aberdeen Avenue to Dumas Developments Limited will enable the City to square off their holding and create a large rectangular parcel of land beneficial to both parties.

Attach.

- c.c. - Alderman T. Cooke
- Alderman M. Kiss
- Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
- Mrs. P. Noe Johnson, City Solicitor
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
- Mr. R. Sugden, Director, Culture & Recreation
- Mr. J.G. Pavelka, P.Eng., Director of Public Works
 Attention: Mr. B. Chrystian, Manager, Parks Division
- Mr. R. Douglas, Manager of Field Surveys



HAVE

FORMERLY
FOURTH CON² SECTION¹ ROAD BY REGISTERED PLAN 60

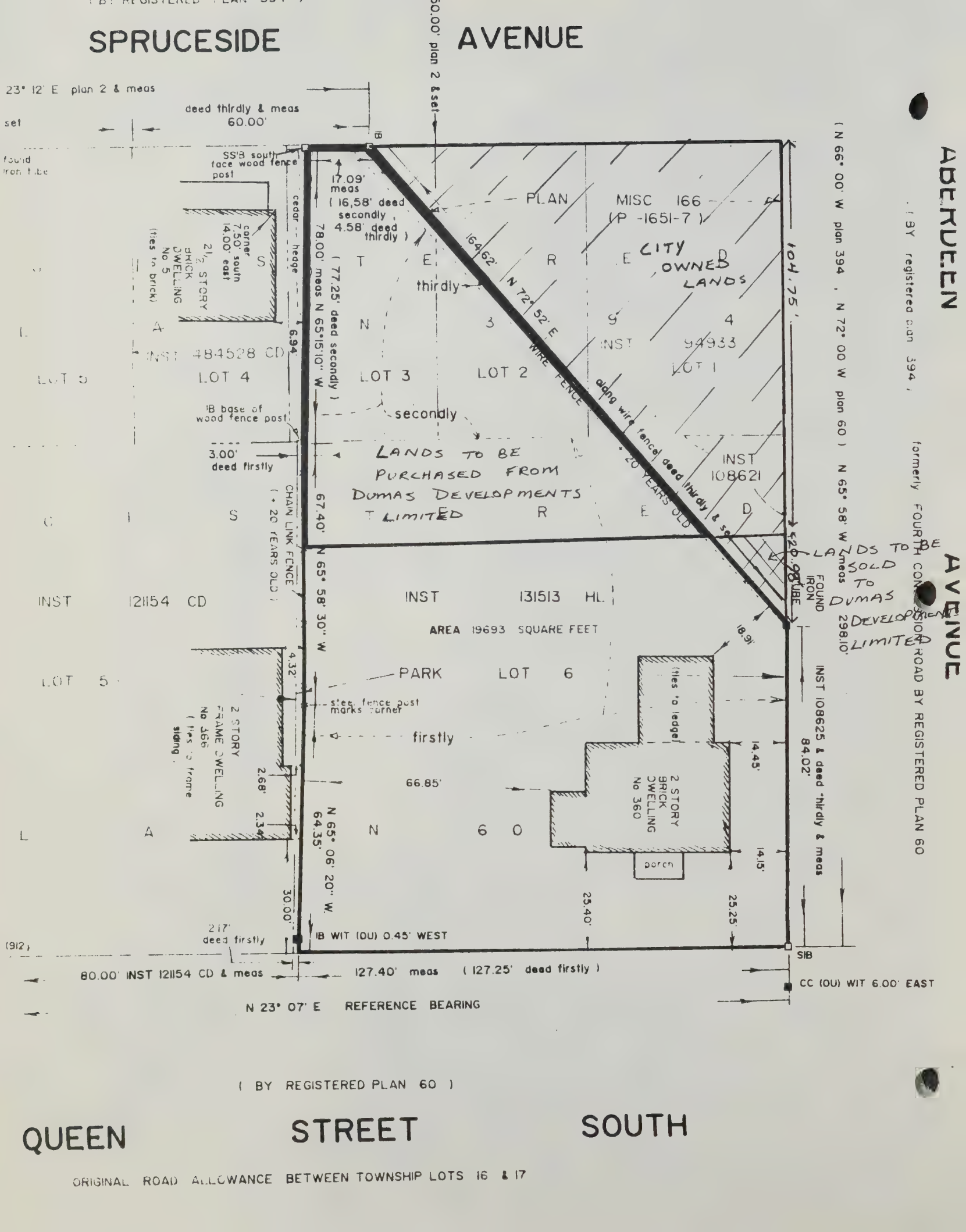
ANDS TO BE
SOLD
TO
DUMAS
DEVELOPMENT
LIMITED

CC (OU) WIT 6.00' EAST

N 23° 07' E REFERENCE BEARING

SOUTH

ORIGINAL ROAD ALLOWANCE BETWEEN TOWNSHIP LOTS 16 & 17



FOR ACTION

4(b)

REPORT TO: Ms. L. Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1990 April 4
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 31.3.15
(4508)

SUBJECT: Termination of Lease of City owned land
at the Rear of 162 San Francisco Avenue

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the lease with Gordon Haines and Evelyn Haines for City owned land at the rear of 162 San Francisco Avenue be terminated April 30, 1990 and that the land be leased to the new owner of 162 San Francisco Avenue, Mr. Josef Fink, commencing May 1, 1990.
- (b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute a lease agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

Note: The subject property is located at the rear of 162 San Francisco Avenue having an area of approximately 128.2 square metres (1,380 square feet), to be leased for the sum of \$1.00 per year plus appropriate taxes and credited to Account #CH 44104 31106


D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation

BACKGROUND:

On February 28, 1978, City Council approved the leasing of City owned land to the rear of 162 San Francisco Avenue to Gordon and Evelyn Haines for the sum of \$1.00 per year, plus taxes. We have been advised that the property at 162 San Francisco Avenue has been sold and the new owner Mr. Josef Fink wishes to continue leasing the land for landscaping purposes.

c.c. - Mrs. P. Noe Johnson, City Solicitor
Attention: Mr. L. Farr
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Attention: Mr. R. Hayes

MESH
FENCE

LOT 1

BLOCK "D"

Block "E"

BLOCK "B"
#146

LOT # 50
52

LOT #154
51

LOT 50

SURVEY (PHASE I)

LOT *162
49

LOT 48

LOT #170
47

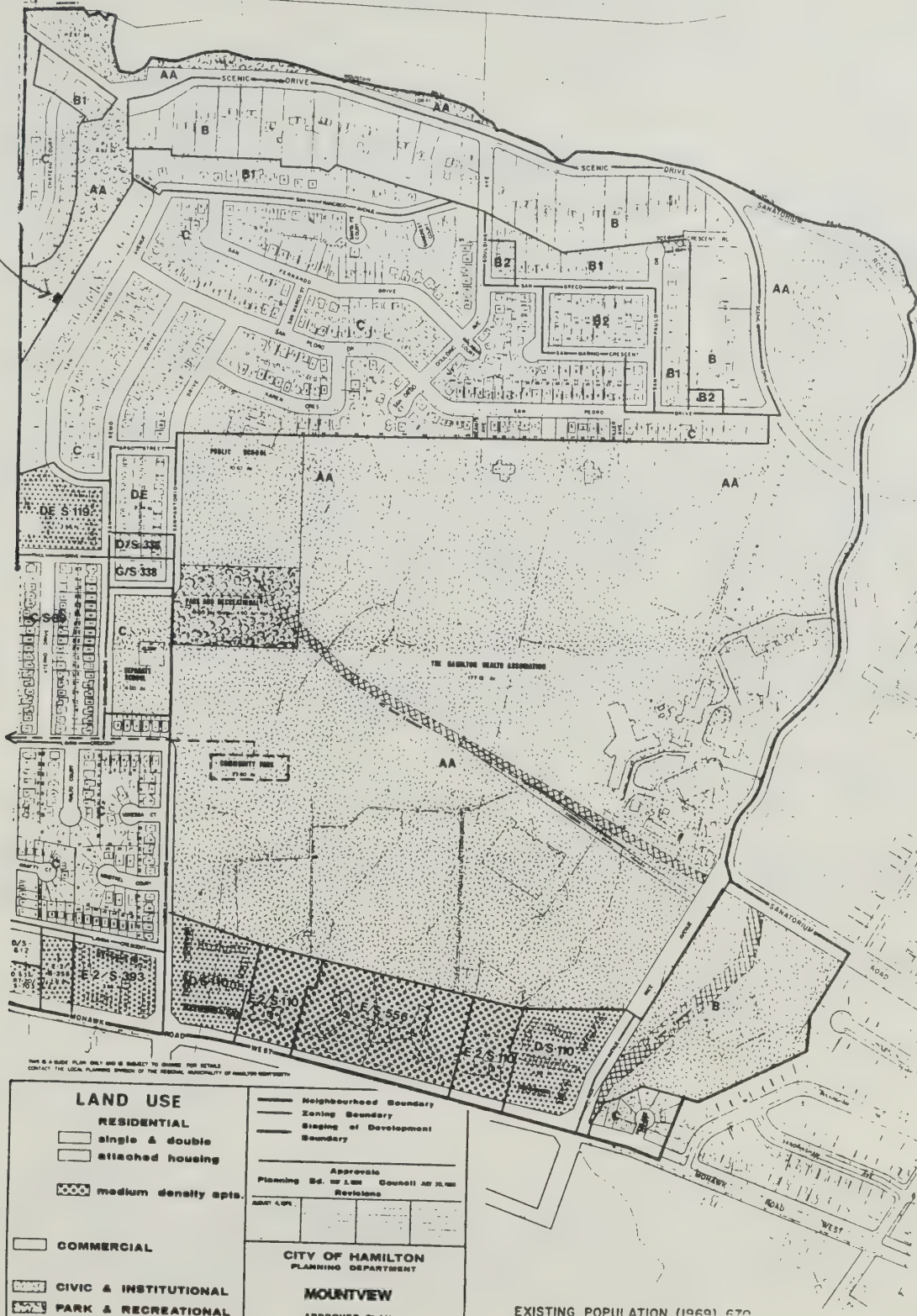
LOT 46
#174

178
45

Pen
p. 100
p. 100

MAN

Sub-area
6000



FOR ACTION

5ca

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1990 April 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

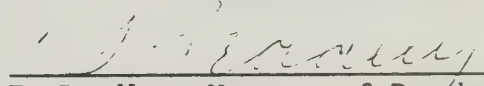
SUBJECT: SPRAYING OF GRASS IN VARIOUS PARKS, SECTION 3 DURING 1990, 1991

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That item 8 of the Eleventh Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, passed by Council April 25, 1989, which approved awarding an order to Bobby Lawn Inc., Hamilton, for the spraying of grass in various parks, Section 3 during 1989, 1990 and 1991, be rescinded for the years 1990 and 1991.
- (b) That a purchase order be issued to Lawn Ranger, Pickering, for the spraying of grass in various parks, Section 3, for the years 1990 and 1991, in accordance with the specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender, as follows:

	<u>1990</u>	<u>1991</u>
Price per application	\$17,410.78	\$18,283.54

NOTE: Lowest of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Park Maintenance Weed Spray Programme Account #CH56398 62126.


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND:

Lawn Ranger was not awarded the grass spraying for Parks, Section 3, although they were low bid, as the company at the time did not have enough equipment to do this section within the allowed time frame. The contract was awarded to the second lowest bidder, Bobby Lawn Inc., who now has indicated that it can no longer continue with the contract for 1990 and 1991 at the prices tendered.

Lawn Ranger has since purchased additional equipment and can perform to the satisfaction of the Public Works Department based on the prices originally tendered in 1989.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1989 April 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: SPRAYING OF GRASS IN VARIOUS PARKS

RECOMMENDATION

That purchase orders be issued for the spraying of grass in various Parks, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendors' tenders, as follows:

	1989	1990	1991
1. <u>Lawn Rangers, Pickering</u>			
- Parks Section 1	\$ 9,647.96	\$10,131.28	\$10,639.21
- Parks Section 2	10,552.80	11,102.55	11,659.18
2. <u>Bobby Lawn Inc., Hamilton</u>			
- Parks Section 3	\$22,291.27	\$23,182.93	\$24,110.24

Prices are per application

NOTE: 1. Lowest of three (3) tenders received.

2. Lowest acceptable three (3) tenders received.

Funds provided in Park Maintenance Weed Spray Programme Account CH56398 62126.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND - Tender Analysis

Section 1	1989	1990	1991
Lawn Rangers, Pickering	\$ 9,647.96	\$10,131.28	\$10,639.21
Bobby Lawn Inc., Hamilton	13,529.00	14,070.16	14,632.97
Chemlawn Inc., Burlington	17,642.00	18,532.00	19,456.00
Section 2			
Lawn Rangers, Pickering	\$10,552.80	\$11,102.55	\$11,659.18
Bobby Lawn Inc., Hamilton	15,037.65	15,639.16	16,264.72
Chemlawn Inc., Burlington	19,395.00	20,379.00	21,397.00
Section 3			
Bobby Lawn Inc., Hamilton	\$22,291.27	\$23,182.93	\$24,110.24
Chemlawn Inc., Burlington	30,318.00	31,833.00	33,422.00
Lawn Rangers, Pickering	16,580.01	17,410.78	18,283.54 *

* This company does not have sufficient equipment to do all Park Sections within time frame allowed.

It is estimated that there will be a maximum of two applications per year.

P.O. 2322
Bobby Lawn
Please issue P.O. 2309
P.O. 2306
P.O. 2307

FOR ACTION

5(b)

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

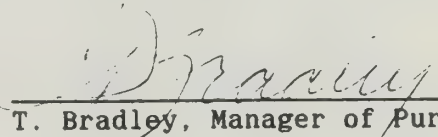
DATE: 1990 April 11
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: FIREWORKS DISPLAY, VICTORIA DAY

RECOMMENDATION:

That a purchase order be issued to Hands Fireworks Inc., Milton, in the amount of \$17,500 for the Fireworks Display, Victoria Day, in accordance with Vendor's quotation.

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of two (2) quotations received. Funds provided in May 24 Celebrations Account #CH55327 70005.


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND: Quotation Analysis

	Amount	Shells Fire	Duration
Canazon Fireworks, Kingston	\$15,000	334	8 - 12 mins.
Hands Fireworks Inc., Milton	17,500	926	15 - 20 mins.

Hands Fireworks Inc. was selected because of its location, its involvement with the City of Hamilton celebrations over the last several years and the package quoted offers more pyrotechnics.

60ca)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Ms. L. Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1990 April 10
COMM FILE: 1-2.3
DEPT FILE: 90-KF/CHED.

SUBJECT:

Golf Course Parking Lot - King's Forest

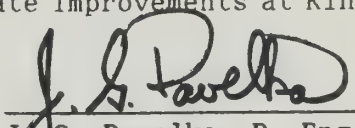
RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to undertake parking lot improvements at the Kings's Forest parking lot in the estimated amount of \$96,200.00 as follows:

Add 6 in. - 8 in. Granular Material

Double Surface Treatment, and further

That the City Treasurer be authorized to redirect funds from the Chedoke Golf Course parking lot project to facilitate immediate improvements at King's Forest.



J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.
Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Funding is available in the Capital Budget under Chedoke Golf Course parking lot for the following:

1989.....	\$100,000.00
1990.....	100,000.00
1991.....	100,000.00

Chedoke Golf Course Parking Lot..... \$103,800
(Work presently underway)

King's Forest Golf Course Parking Lot	<u>96,200</u>
(Work proposed)	
	\$200,000

BACKGROUND:

Two years ago, the Executive Committee approved the following Capital Project to fund repairs, parking lot expansion. and pathway repairs in the amount of \$300,000 for the Chedoke Golf Course Parking Lot.

1989.....	\$100,000.00
1990.....	100,000.00
1991.....	100,000.00

Simultaneously, the Executive Committee did not approve the Capital Project to fund repairs for the parking lot at the King's Forest Golf Course.

The on-going maintenance and problems with dust and pot holes at the King's Forest Golf Course requires attention now in 1990.

Chedoke Golf Course

Last year, a contract was awarded, and the following work is presently underway at this parking lot;

- expanded gravel parking lot
- improvements to drainage ditch along the south side
- drainage improvements along north curb face by cutting sections out
- base repairs
- supply and installation of vehicle bumper blocks (approximately 70)

This estimated price for this work is \$93,800. In addition to this work, parking space marking will require approximately \$8,000 to \$10,000.

As there is an additional \$100,000 available this year in the Capital, rather than proceeding with the asphaltting of the new gravel lot, and the resurfacing of the existing parking lot, and asphalt pathways in the golf course, it is more prudent to deal with the poorer conditions at the King's Forest Golf Course.

Presently, there is substantial rutting, and pot holes at the King's Forest Golf Course parking lot. Furthermore, throughout the season, staff are constantly required to place calcium chloride to minimize dust and to regrade the parking lot to try to eliminate the pot holes.

sufficient funds are available to undertake the following work:

add 6 in. to 8 in. granular material	\$50,000.00
double surface treatment	<u>46,200.00</u>
	\$96,200.00

JGP/pr

c.c.: Alderman F. Lombardo, Ward 5
Mr. J. Thompson, Secretary, Finance & Administration Committee
Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. R. W. Chyrstian, Manager, Parks Division

FOR ACTION

60(b)

REPORT TO: Ms. L. Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1990 April 10
COMM FILE: 1-2.3
DEPT FILE: 90-Globe
90-1060

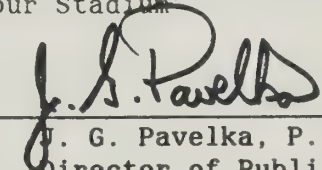
SUBJECT:

Globe Park - Chain Link Fencing

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to install chain link fencing at an estimated cost of \$39,589.00 at the three sports fields at Globe Park where the lighting was installed under the project "Globe Park - Lighting of Three Sports Fields".

That the cost of providing chain link fencing around three ball diamonds of \$39,589.00, be taken from the Capital Funds Account CF 5200-628754003, "Upgrading of Stadium Facilities, Bernie Arbour Stadium"


J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.
Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

There are uncommitted funds in Account CF 5200 628754003, Upgrading of Stadium Facilities, Bernie Arbour Stadium.

BACKGROUND:

The installation of lighting at three sports fields at Globe Park is complete, and the City of Hamilton was successful with its grant application to the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation.

This project was the subject of an approved "New Facilities Recreation" grant from the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation. This grant, in the amount of \$46,666.66 was based upon one third of the total project cost of \$140,000.

The purposes of the lighting were to allow for additional night time use of these ball diamonds, and to significantly enhance this facility as a major tournament location.

Installation of fencing in conjunction with lighting is necessary for two reasons:

- (1) There is a very real fear of injury when an outfielder is concentrating on catching a fly ball that he/she will run into a lighting tower "at full tilt" that will cause injury to the player and potential liability to the municipality.

- (2) The use of these fields as a tournament facility would be greatly enhanced if home run fencing could be installed.

The Purchasing Department has obtained prices to install this fencing with the lowest bid for this work being \$39,589.00.

DH/DC/pr

c.c.: Mr. J. Thompson, Secretary, Finance & Administration Committee
Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation

FOR ACTION

7(a)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

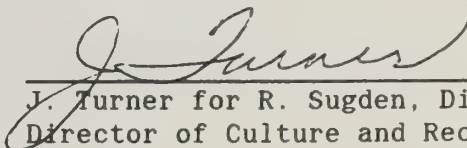
FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1990 April 10
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: FIREWORKS DISPLAY
- RACALMUTESE MARIA S.S. DEL MONTE ONTARIO INC.

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That permission be granted to Racalmutese Maria S. S. Del Monte Ontario Inc. to conduct a fireworks display on the Lax Property on June 10, 1990, in conjunction with the festival planned for June 8, 9, and 10, 1990, in honour of Maria Santissima Del Monte, subject to the following terms and conditions.
 - (i) That a licensed operator be responsible for carrying out the fireworks display.
 - (ii) That the Racalmutese Maria S. S. Del Monte Ontario Inc. have in place \$2 Million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as Co-Insured.
 - (iii) That the applicant assume the responsibility for all labour related charged related to the event (i.e. clean-up).


J. Turner for R. Sugden, Director
Director of Culture and Recreation

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

n/a

BACKGROUND:

n/a

FOR ACTION

7(b)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale,
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 April 11
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts
- Festival of Friends - Gage Park - August 10, 11, 12, 1990

RECOMMENDATION:

That the application by the Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts Council to host, "Festival of Friends" in Gage Park from August 10th - 12th, 1990, inclusive, be approved, subject to the following terms and conditions:

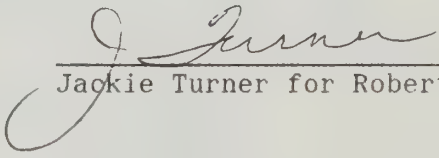
- (i) That \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured be provided.
- (ii) That location of various booths and activities within the park be subject to the approval of the Parks Division in order to reduce damage and high maintenance costs.
- (iii) That the organizer assume "actual labour charges" associated with the events as reported by the Parks Division, subsequent to Parks Division representatives meeting with the organizers.
- (iv) That the list of scheduled entertainment be forwarded to the Director of Culture and Recreation at least one (1) month prior to the event in order that same can be forwarded for review and approval by the Parks and Recreation Advisory Sub-Committee.
- (v) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.
- (vi) That the bandshell rental of \$35.00 per date be applicable.
- (vii) That the organizers arrange for public announcements throughout the event advising the general public that animals are prohibited in the park.
- (viii) That any electrician engaged by the applicant to provide additional power sources must be approved by the City.

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, April 10

RECOMMENDATION CONTINUED..

- (ix) That a detailed accounting of revenues and expenditures satisfactory to the City Treasurer be submitted to the Parks and Recreation Committee following the event.
- (x) That the Parks and Recreation Advisory Sub-Committee oversee the operation of this event.
- (xi) That the Noise Control Officer be requested to monitor and control the noise levels of concerts held in Gage Park during the Festival.



Jackie Turner for Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND:

FOR ACTION

7(c)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale,
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

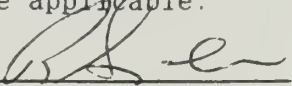
FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 April 3
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: p&r-rec.

SUBJECT: Weekday Green Fees - Chedoke Golf Course

RECOMMENDATION:

That the weekday green fee rate be eliminated at Chedoke Golf Course and that the weekend green fee rate be applicable.


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Approximately \$20,000. to \$30,000. increase in revenues.

BACKGROUND:

The Golf Sub-Committee has requested that this recommendation be considered in the interest of being consistent with King's Forest Golf Course.

It has been determined that there is as much play during the week and during the weekend.

The resulting fees will be as follows:

Martin	\$16.00
Martin - Twilight	\$14.00
Beddoe	\$18.00
Beddoe - Twilight	\$16.00

FOR ACTION

7(d)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale,
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

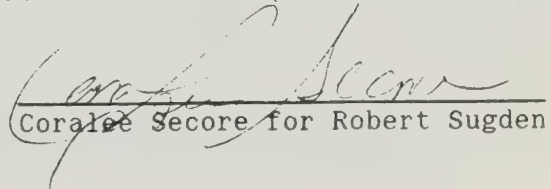
FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 April 11
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: 1992 Ontario Senior Games

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee authorize the Director of Culture and Recreation to bid for the 1992 Ontario Senior Games (Actifest - '92).


Coralie Secore for Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Municipal contribution not to exceed \$14,000.00, to be incorporated in the Culture and Recreation 1992 Budget.

BACKGROUND:

An endorsement of support has been received from the Hamilton Seniors' Council.

The Hamilton Senior Games have become very successful and each year since their inception there has been a growing number of seniors participating in the events. Along with the increase of participants, is the strong commitment from our local senior groups who are committed to hosting and sponsoring the many events that make the Games a success.

Our present facilities meet the standards of the Ontario Senior Games.

FOR ACTION

7(e)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale,
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

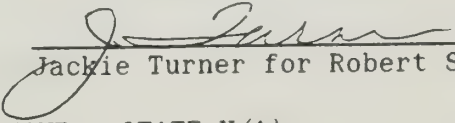
FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 April 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Concession Operations

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation, along with the Director of Purchasing and the City Solicitor, be authorized to make the necessary amendments to concession contracts at parks, arenas and sport areas, to clarify that the owner of equipment and chattels is responsible for repairs and replacement.


Jackie Turner for Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

It has been the practice that equipment and chattels within concession areas be the responsibility of the owner. In most cases the ownership is either that of the City of Hamilton or the Concessionaire.

The existing wording of the contracts indicate that repair and replacement of the premises, equipment, chattels and property is the responsibility of the operator. The intent of the agreement which includes the listing of city owned equipment was to ensure that the repair and replacement for these items reflect on the owner.

The City Solicitor advises that, "the contract based on the tendered specifications, does not address the proposal and therefore requires either re-tendering or an amendment to the contract, subject to any rights of unsuccessful bidders."

c.c. T. Bradley, Director of Purchasing
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
D. Vyce, Director of Property

FOR ACTION

7(f)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale,
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 April 5
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Playlot Equipment - Projects
- Eastmount Neighbourhood Playground

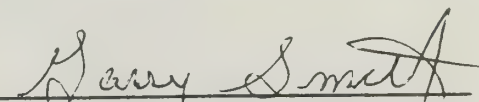
RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That approval be given to the allocation of funds in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council on May 13, 1986, and as amended on October 26, 1986, for the purchase and installation of metal equipment for the following project:

Eastmount Neighbourhood \$5,500.

Total \$5,500.

- (b) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing.


Garry Smith for Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The initial cost of \$5,500. plus on-going maintenance inspections is to be approximately \$1,000. plus replacement parts as required.

BACKGROUND:

This is a replacement project as existing traditional equipment is 30 years old and parts are no longer available to repair. Total cost of the project is \$5,500.

c.c. Secretary, Finance & Administration Committee
City Treasurer

FOR ACTION

7(g)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale,
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 April 11
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

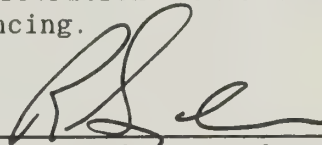
SUBJECT: Playlot Equipment - Projects
- Coronation Neighbourhood Playground

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That approval be given to the allocation of funds in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council on May 13, 1986, and as amended on October 26, 1986, for the purchase and installation of metal equipment for the Coronation Neighbourhood Playground (Coronation Arena) \$5,500.

Note: the estimated total cost for the project is \$16,500. for a combination creative-metal climber.

- (b) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing.


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The cost of \$5,500. plus on-going inspections and maintenance is estimated to be approximately \$1,000. plus replacement parts as required.

BACKGROUND:

A Neighbourhood Committee has been formed to be responsible for site determination, selection of units and fundraising.

c.c. Secretary, Finance & Administration Committee
City Treasurer

FOR ACTION

7(h)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale,
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 April 5
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

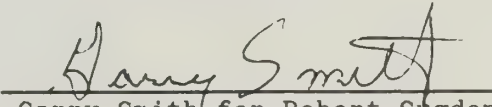
SUBJECT: Playlot Equipment - Projects
- Buchanan Park
- Mountview Park

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That approval be given to the allocation of funds, in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council on May 13, 1986, and as amended on October 26, 1986, for the purchase and installation of metal equipment for the following project:

Buchanan Park	\$ 5,500.
Mountview Park	\$ 5,500.
Total	\$11,000.

- (b) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing.


Garry Smith for Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The initial cost of \$11,000. plus on-going maintenance estimated to be approximately \$1,000. plus replacement parts as required.

BACKGROUND:

Neighbourhood Committees are formed and will be responsible for site determination, and selection of units and fundraising.

c.c. Secretary, Finance & Administration Committee
City Treasurer

FOR ACTION

7(cii)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale,
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

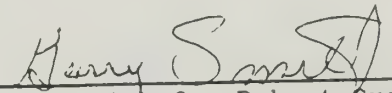
DATE: 1990 April 3
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Playlot Equipment - Projects
- Corktown Stinson/Carter Park Neighbourhood

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to the allocation of funds in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council, May 13, 1986, and as amended on October 26, 1986, for the purchase and installation of metal equipment for the Corktown Stinson/Carter Park Neighbourhood Park Playground at a cost of \$5,500.

Note: The estimated total cost of the project is \$16,500. for a combination creative-metal climber.


Garry Smith for Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The cost of \$5,500. plus on-going maintenance is estimated to be approximately \$1,000.00 plus replacement parts as required.

BACKGROUND:

A Neighbourhood Committee has been formed to be responsible for site determination, selection of units and fundraising.

FOR ACTION

8(a)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

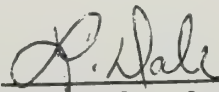
FROM: Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: 1990 April 10
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: WINTARIO INTERNSHIP TRAINING GRANT - APPLICATION DUNDURN CASTLE

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to Dundurn Castle to apply for an Internship Training Grant - Ministry of Culture and Communications for a Program Assistant.



Lynn Dale, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Funds to be provided by the Ministry of Culture and Communications upon application. Additional funding is provided by The Corporation of the City of Hamilton in the 1990 Current Budget.

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held 1990 April 10 approved the above noted recommendation.

The Program Assistant will work under the guidance of the Head Historical Interpreter - Dundurn Castle to develop programs/special events and exhibits. The one-year internship will enable the successful applicant to gain work experience in a museum setting.

Corporation of the City of Ham
Memorandum

8(b)

TO: Chairman and Members of the
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

SUBJECT: USE OF DUNDURN CASTLE - EARTHSONG
FESTIVAL

YOUR FILE:

OUR FILE:
PHONE: 546-2728

DATE: 1990 April 11

On 1990 April 10, City Council reconsidered Section 5 (a) (i.) of the FIFTH Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee and amended the recommendation thereby approving that Earthsong Festival be scheduled June 29, 30, July 01, at Dundurn Park.

Attached please find a report from the Hamilton Historical Board dated 1990 March 04 with respect to the Use of Dundurn Castle in connection with the Earthsong Festival. As a result of the action taken by the Parks and Recreation Committee at its meeting held 1990 March 27 in approving that Earthsong be held at Gage Park, no action was taken by the Committee concerning the use of Dundurn Castle.

In light of the reconsideration of this matter by City Council, the report is being resubmitted for the Parks and Recreation Committee's consideration.

L. Dale

Attach.

cc: Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mrs. M. Havelka, Manger of Cultural Services
Mr. D. Cuming, Chairman, Hamilton Historical Board

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: 1990 March 14

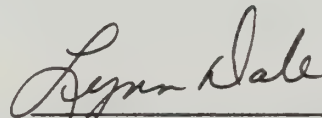
COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts - Earthsong Festival
- Use of Dundurn Castle

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That permission be granted to Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts to use Dundurn Castle (Bowling Alley) on Saturday, 1990 June 30 for a Citizenship Court in connection with the Earthsong Festival and that any costs including staffing be borne by the organizers of the Earthsong Festival.
- (b) That under no circumstances should parking fees be charged during the Earthsong Festival at Dundurn and Harvey parking lots.



Lynn Dale, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held 1990 March 13 approved the above noted recommendation.

As part of the Earthsong Festival to be held in Dundurn Park, an official Citizenship Court will be held on Saturday 1990 June 30 at 12:00 noon. The ceremony will last approximately one and half hours and will be followed by a reception for maximum 50 people. The ceremony will be held outdoors on the grassy area behind the Castle and the reception in Dundurn Castle "bowling alley". For the information of the Committee the bowling alley is not part of the restored area of the Castle.

The reception may necessitate the use of Castle staff; and the Hamilton Historical Board recommends that any additional costs such as these should be borne by the Festival organizers.

The use of the Castle will be subject to the normal Terms and Conditions as set out in the Rental Policy, Department of Culture and Recreation.

CA40NHBL A05
C51P1

K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



Ruth Greenwood
Urban/Municipal Collections
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

1990 April 25

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1990 May 01
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Lynn Dale".

Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

A G E N D A:

1. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY/DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

Arena Facilities - Mountain and Twin Pad Arenas (Copy to follow)

2. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

- (a) Mohawk Sports Park - Hamilton White Eagles
- (b) Increase in Hourly Rate for Culture and Recreation Seasonal Staff
- (c) Canusa Games - Golf Tournament
- (d) Earthsong Festival - Dundurn Park, June 29 to July 2nd
- (e) Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council - "It's Your Festival" - Gage Park - 1990 June 30, July 01, July 02

A handwritten mark consisting of a horizontal line with a vertical line intersecting it from below, resembling a stylized 'I' or a checkmark.

(f) Special Lakeland Financing

(g) Playlot Equipment Projects:

- i. Powell Neighbourhood Park - Steele Kiwanis Park - Victoria Neighbourhood Park
- ii. Armstrong Park - McQueston, Rushdale Park, Phase II - Chedoke-McMaster Park

3. ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

Inventory of Public Artwork in the Ownership of the City of Hamilton

4. CONFERENCE

Canadian Parks/Recreation Association Conference - Thunder Bay
- 1990 August 12-16

5. OTHER BUSINESS

6. ADJOURNMENT.

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ORIGINAL DATE</u>	<u>ACTION</u>	<u>STATUS</u>
1.	Changes to City-owned Cultural Facilities	1990 Feb. 06	Referred back to Arts Advisory Sub-Committee	Director of Culture and Recreation to have input
2.	Closure King Forest Ski Hill	1990 Feb. 20	Director of Public Works	Report on (a) impact of early closing in February (b) permanently
3.	Winter Sports Park - Toboggan Run	1990 Jan. 23	Director of Culture and Recreation	Detailed follow up report
4.	Senior Citizens' Drop-In Centre - Lake Avenue Near Eastview	1990 April 03	Tabled	Pending zoning issue by Planning & Development Committee

FOR ACTION

2ca)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale,
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

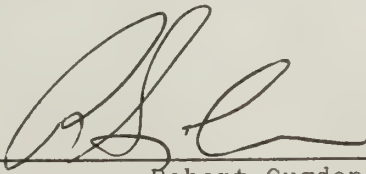
FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 April 25
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Mohawk Sports Park - Hamilton White Eagles

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the Hamilton White Eagles Soccer Club enter into a lease agreement with the Corporation of the City of Hamilton for the year 1990, for the use of Mohawk Sports Park, for dates and times listed as follows:
- | | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| May 9 | 7:00 - 11:00 p.m. |
| May 12 | 7:00 - 11:00 p.m. |
| June 6 | 7:00 - 11:00 p.m. |
| June 11 | 7:00 - 11:00 p.m. |
| June 20 | 7:00 - 11:00 p.m. |
| June 30 | 7:00 - 11:00 p.m. |
| July 23 | 7:00 - 11:00 p.m. |
| August 26 | 7:00 - 11:00 p.m. |
- (b) That the rental rate paid by the Hamilton White Eagles Soccer Club, during the term of the agreement be \$400.00 per game.
- (c) That the Hamilton White Eagles Soccer Club be required to provide at least two uniformed police officers at the first game, and that provision for same be reviewed, and that further requirements for police officers be determined by the Director of Culture and Recreation or his designate.
- (d) That the Hamilton White Eagles Soccer Club be required to submit a financial statement with respect to admissions, by a chartered accountant licensed to practice public accounting in Ontario.
- (e) That an agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor be executed with respect to same.



Robert Sugden

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, April 25

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Increased revenue in the amount of \$3,500.00 for the season.

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton White Eagles Soccer Club are an established new team and play soccer in the National Soccer League.

The Hamilton White Eagles Soccer Club have agreed to the above terms and conditions.

The White Eagles possess \$5 million Public Liability Insurance through the National Soccer League.

c.c. Ms. Patrice Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
E. Matthews, City Treasurer

FOR ACTION

2(b)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1990 April 24

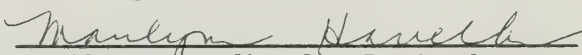
COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: INCREASE IN HOURLY RATE FOR CULTURE
AND RECREATION SEASONAL STAFF

RECOMMENDATION:

That the hourly rates for seasonal staff in the Department of Culture and Recreation be increased as of May 1, 1990 from \$5,473/\$5.625/\$5.777 per hour to \$6.00/\$6.15/\$6.30 per hour.


Marilynn Havelka for R. Sugden,
Director of Culture and Recreation

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

\$39,430.00 from Account CH51000 70020

\$ 520.00 from account CH51000 71005

\$ 350.00 from account CH51000 71025

These amounts are within the 1990 Operating Budgets.

BACKGROUND:

The increase in hourly rates would effect the following seasonal positions:

Playlot Leader	Playground Supervisor
Tennis Instructor	Camp Councillor
Youth Leader	Snack Bar Clerk
Outside Activity Assistant	

The approximate eight weeks of employment period, combined with the current rates of pay are insufficient to attract candidates at the senior high school, college or university level.

The present rate of pay is not competitive with other jobs in the community. The turnover rate has increased over the last few years due to lower rates of pay.

The Human Resources Centre has recommended the upgraded rates in pay.

c.c. J. Johnston, Commissioner
Human Resources Centre

FOR ACTION

2cc

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale,
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

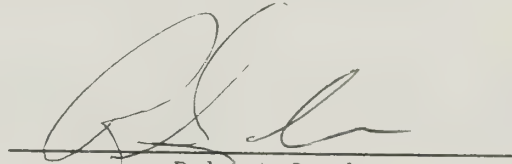
FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 April 26
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Canusa Games - Golf Tournament

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Director of Culture & Recreation, on behalf of the City of Hamilton, authorize to co-sponsor Annual Canusa Games Golf Tournaments at the Chedoke, Beddoe Golf Course.


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Waiving of green fees, estimated on the basis of 120 participants valued at \$2,040.00.

BACKGROUND:

The Canusa Games are sponsored by the City of Hamilton, and the above fund-raising event will off-set the anticipated budget deficit of \$23,000.

It would be understood that the City of Hamilton would be identified as a co-sponsor of the golf tournament in any advertising relative to same.

The 1990 event will be at Chedoke Golf Course, Friday, July 13th.

That the City of Hamilton co-sponsor the Canusa Games Golf Tournament on an annual basis.

FOR ACTION

2(d)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale,
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 April 20
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

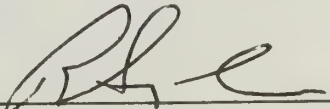
SUBJECT: Earthsong Festival
- Dundurn Park, June 29th to July 2nd, 1990

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted to Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts to sell alcoholic beverages in Dundurn Park pavilion on the occasion of the Earthsong Festival being held in Dundurn Park, June 29th to July 2nd, 1990 inclusive, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be provided, same to be submitted 30 days in advance of the event and naming the City as co-insured.
- (b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related charges associated with the event, (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.).
- (c) That alcoholic beverages be served in the confined area of the pavilion.
- (d) That the applicant adhere to all regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario in the provision of alcoholic beverages.
- (e) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.

Note: Permission was granted by City Council at its meeting of April 10, 1990 to Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts to hold this event in Dundurn Park.


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

FOR ACTION

2 (e)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1990 April 23

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council
"It's Your Festival" - Gage Park
June 30, July 1, July 2, 1990

RECOMMENDATION:

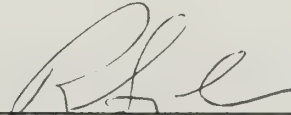
- (a) That the application by the Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council to host "It's Your Festival" in Gage Park from Saturday, June 30, 1990 to Monday, July 2, 1990, inclusive, between the hours of 12:00 noon and 11:00 p.m. be approved subject to the following terms and conditions:
- i) That \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as Co-Insured be provided.
 - ii) That the location of various booths and activities within the park be subject to the approval of the Parks Division in order to reduce damage and high maintenance costs.
 - iii) That the organizer assume "actual labour charges" associated with the event as reported by the Parks Division, subsequent to Parks Division representatives meeting with the organizers.
 - iv) That the list of scheduled entertainment be forwarded to the Director of Culture and Recreation at least one (1) month prior to the event in order that:
 - same can be forwarded for review and approval by the Parks and Recreation Advisory Sub-Committee, and
 - discussions can take place with the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police for the provision of adequate police security, costs of same to be borne by the applicant.
 - v) That the bandshell rental of \$35.00 per day be applicable.
 - vi) That the organizers arrange for public announcements throughout the event advising the general public that animals are prohibited in the park.

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

23 April 1990

RECOMMENDATIONS (Cont'd):

- vii) That any electrician engaged by the applicant to provide additional power sources must be approved by the City.
 - viii) That a detailed accounting of revenues and expenditures, satisfactory to the City Treasurer, be submitted to the Parks and Recreation Committee following the event.
- (b) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.



R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

n/a

BACKGROUND:

c.c. E. Matthews, City Treasurer
Att: Mr. Keven Beattie

2(f)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

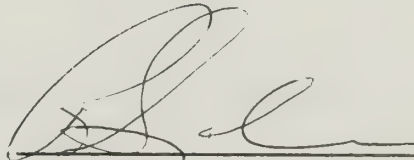
FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1990 April 26
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R - Rec

SUBJECT: SPECIAL LAKELAND FINANCING -
DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee appoint a special Fiscal Sub-Committee to review the current and capital budget position of the Department of Culture and Recreation to resolve the financing requirements for the Lakeland Pool project.



R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

To finance the Lakeland Pool project - \$32,000.00

BACKGROUND:

The direction given by the Finance and Administration Committee is that emerging fiscal issues will be required to be financed from budget approved allocations.

The Department is requesting an opportunity to discuss the financial implication that such a fiscal policy has on the operations.

Such a sub-committee (3-4 members) would meet in May to determine the most appropriate steps to deal with serious financial impacts on the departmental delivery of services.

c.c. E. Matthews, Treasurer

J. Thompson, Secretary
Finance and Administration Committee

FOR ACTION

2991.

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1990 April 12

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE: P&R-REC

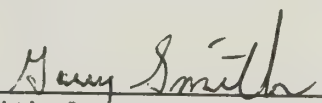
SUBJECT: PLAYLOT EQUIPMENT PROJECTS

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given for the purchase and installation of metal equipment for the following projects in accordance with the policy, as approved by City Council May 13, 1986, and amended October 26, 1986.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Cost</u>
1. Powell Neighbourhood Park	\$ 5,500
2. Steele Kiwanis Park	5,500
3. Victoria Neighbourhood Park	5,500

Note: The estimated cost for a combination creative metal structure for each project is \$16,500.



G. Smith for R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The initial cost of \$5,500, plus ongoing inspections and maintenance estimated to be approximately \$1,000 for each site, plus replacements parts, as required.

BACKGROUND:

A neighbourhood committee has been formed for each project and will be responsible for site determination, selection of units, and fundraising.

All three parks are under recreational redevelopment. Existing structures are non-functional or have been removed.

FOR ACTION

2 (9) ii

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale,
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 April 18
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Playground Equipment Projects

RECOMMENDATION:


That approval be given to the allocation of funds in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council on 1986, May 13 and as amended on 1986, October 26, for the purchase and installation of metal playlot equipment for the following projects:

<u>Armstrong Park</u>	To match those funds raised in the community.	\$ 5,500.
	Note: The estimated total for this project is \$16,500. for a predominately metal equipment.	

<u>McQueston-Rushdale Park</u> <u>- Phase II</u> (McQueston-Rushdale Neighbourhood)	To match those funds raised in the community.	\$ 5,500.
	Note: The estimated total for this phase of the project is \$16,500. for a predominately metal equipment.	

<u>Chedoke-McMaster Park</u> (Chedoke-Westcliffe Park)	To match those funds raised in the community.	\$ 5,500.
	Note: The estimated total for this project is \$16,500. for a predominately metal equipment.	

	TOTAL	\$16,500.
--	-------	-----------


Garry Smith for Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The initial cost of \$7,500. plus on-going maintenance inspections estimated to be approximately \$1,000. for each site, plus replacement parts as needed.

BACKGROUND:

c.c. Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
J. Thompson, Secretary, Finance & Administration Committee

FOR ACTION

3.

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

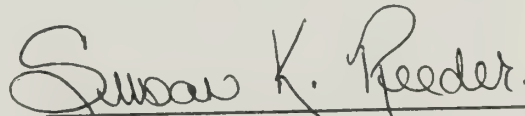
FROM: Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Acting Secretary
Arts advisory Sub-Committee

DATE: 1990 April 25
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: Inventory of Public Artwork in the Ownership of the City of Hamilton

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be directed to co-ordinate the compilation of a complete inventory of public artwork in the ownership of the City of Hamilton.


Susan K. Reeder, Acting Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

At the meeting of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee held on Friday, 1990 April 20, the above-noted recommendation from the Art in Public Places Steering Committee was approved.

It is the Sub-Committee's view that a complete inventory of the public artwork in the ownership of the City of Hamilton is essential for the Sub-Committee's use and reference in fulfilling their mandate.

cc: Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mrs. M. Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services
Ms. C. York, Arts Co-ordinator
Mr. C. Renaud, Chairman, Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

FOR ACTION

4.

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members of the
Parks and Recreation Committee

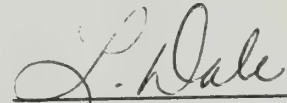
FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

DATE: 1990 April 27
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: *Canadian Parks/Recreation Association Conference
Thunder Bay - 1990 August 12-16*

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Chairman or his designate be authorized to attend
the Canadian Parks and Recreation Association Conference in
Thunder Bay on 1990 August 12-16.



Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

Information regarding the Conference is available with the Secretary of the Parks
and Recreation Committee.

CATON H3LA05
251 P1

K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



Ruth Greenwood
Urban/Municipal Collections
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1990 May 16

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1990 May 22
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Lynn Dale".

Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

A G E N D A:

A. DELEGATION

"Age in Action" - James E. Wilson

1. Minutes of the 1990 March 27, 1990 April 17 and 1990 April 23 meetings of the Parks and Recreation Committee

2. **PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS' ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE**

International Children's Sports Games, Uzhgorod, Ukraine

- 3 **MANAGER OF PURCHASING**

- (a) Purchase of one 3/4 Ton Cargo Van, Culture and Recreation Department
- (b) Supply and Install Chain Link Fence, Globe Park
- (c) Asphalt Pathway, Highview Park

- (d) Supply and Install Chain Link Fence, Sisters' of St. Joseph's Ambulatory Centre
- (e) Supply and Delivery of Fertilizers
 - i. Cemeteries
 - ii. Golf Courses
- (f) Supply and Delivery of Waterproofing Materials, Ivor Wynne Stadium
- (g) Supply and Install Creative Metal Climber
 - i. Chedoke/Westcliffe Park
 - ii. McQueston Park

4. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

- (a) Sale of Part of Tri Delta Park to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth for Road widening Purposes and Authority to Enter into Agreement
- (b) Removal and Relocation of Pipeline Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. - King's Forest Park, north of Mud Street and Authority to enter City of Hamilton Lands
- (c) Authority to Enter City of Hamilton Lands - Bus Loop West side of Mount Albion, north of Mud Street
- (d) Authority to Enter City of Hamilton Lands - Bus Loop North Side of Mud Street at King's Forest Park
- (e) Authority to Enter City of Hamilton Lands - Red Hill Valley - Mud Street to Brampton Street - Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth
- (f) Land Exchange - City of Hamilton and Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board - Site for a Secondary School - Falkirk Neighbourhood Park
- (g) Mountain Arena Twinning/Design-Build Proposal

5. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

Scott Park - Tree Removal

6. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

- (a) Fireworks Display - Greenhill Co-operative Corporation
- (b) Safety Village Operations 1990

7. HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

- (a) Terms of Reference for an Archaeological Site Survey - Dundurn Castle
- (b) Free Admission to Children's Museum for 12th Birthday - July 24th - 26th inclusive
- (c) Use of Dundurn Castle (Bowling Alley) for Recitals by Boris Brott Summer Music Festival

8. FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE

Wesley Urban Ministries - Victoria Park Community Centre

9. OTHER BUSINESS

10. ADJOURNMENT.

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ORIGINAL DATE</u>	<u>ACTION</u>	<u>STATUS</u>
1.	Changes to City-owned Cultural Facilities	1990 Feb. 06	Referred back to Arts Advisory Sub-Committee	Director of Culture and Recreation to have input
2.	Closure King Forest Ski Hill	1990 Feb. 20	Director of Public Works	Report on (a) impact of early closing in February (b) permanently
3.	Winter Sports Park - Toboggan Run	1990 Jan. 23	Director of Culture and Recreation	Detailed follow up report
4.	Senior Citizens' Drop-In Centre - Lake Avenue Near Eastview	1990 April 03	Tabled	Pending zoning issue by Planning & Development Committee
5.	Lakeland Pool Structural Report	1990 April 17	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report on structural condition
6.	Strathcona Fire Hall	1990 April 17	Director of Culture and Recreation	Comprehensive Report

Tuesday, 1990 March 27
6:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Mayor R. Morrow
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman T. Jackson

Absent with regrets: Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice-Chairman
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman F. Lombardo

Also present: Alderman J. Smith
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Property
Mrs. L. Dale, Secretary

Mr. Joe Pavelka advised that discussions would be held with the Region concerning approaching the Province for a special subsidy. Mr. Pavelka introduced Earl Nesbit from Troy Consultants. Mr. Nesbit presented approximately 12 slides showing the problems that were occurring on the escarpment. The Committee expressed concern with the possibility of future problems. Mr. Nesbit discussed Phase I and Phase II of the work and estimated approximately three weeks to completion.

Escarpment of
Mountain Brow Park
between Ben Lomond
and the Sherman
Access

The Committee questioned whether a geologist had been consulted. The Consultant advised that a geologist had looked at the problems and that they believed that it was a combination of factors which caused this, being; water release, freezing, thawing, time and strain. The Consultant indicated that he did not feel it would affect any buildings in the area.

Following discussion the Committee approved the following motion:

- (a) That the following actions by the Director of Public Works in responding to the instability of the escarpment of Mountain Brow Park between Ben Lomond, and the Sherman Access be approved;
- i. - closure of east leg of the Sherman Access
- advance signing advising of closure
- use of fire hydrant and water
- closure of sidewalk on Mountain Park Avenue
- photography
- arrangements for dump site\$ 9 000
 - ii. - awarding of the consulting work for the
stabilization to Trow Ontario Ltd. in the
amount of \$45 000 45 000
 - iii. - awarding of the contract for the initial phase of
the escarpment stability to Underground Services
(1983) Ltd. for an amount of \$125 000 125 000

- iv. - awarding of the contract for the second phase of
the escarpment stability to Underground Services
(1983) Ltd., for an amount of \$250 000 250 000

TOTAL COST \$429 000

- (b) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to determine the method of financing for the total amount of the work \$429 000, until the Parks and Recreation Committee, the Transport and Environment Committee and the Engineering Services Committee can determine their respective sources of funding.

There being no further business the meeting then adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Lynn Dale,
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Adjournment.

Tuesday, 1990 April 17
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman Murray, Chairman
Alderman Gallagher, Vice Chairman
Mayor Robert M. Morrow
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman F. Lombardo
Alderman T. Jackson

Also present: Alderman D. Drury
Alderman D. Ross
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Mr. B. Chrystian, Public Works Department
Ms. M. Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services
Mr. N. Adhya, Treasury Department
Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary

The Chairman indicated that since representatives from Strathcona Firehall Action Committee were not in attendance at this time that the matter would be tabled until later in the agenda.

The minutes of the meeting held Tuesday, 1990 April 03 were adopted as circulated. With respect to the minutes the Committee discussed at the request of Alderman Lombardo the history regarding Lakeland Pool and Council's recommendation.

Alderman Lombardo emphasized the need for reports monitoring the pool use including what specific neighbourhoods are utilizing it. Mr. Sugden advised that this information will be monitored through the memberships.

The Committee expressed concern regarding the condition of the pool and the need for a structural engineer to review it. After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Gallagher seconded by Alderman McCulloch "that a qualified engineer either City or Regional investigate the structural safety of the pool and report back to the Committee". Carried.

The Committee was in receipt of correspondence dated 1990 April 05 from Douglas W. Brant, Board Member LaSalle Park Arena Association thanking the City for the use of the Lax Property to store the floating wave breaker between 1989 November and 1990 April. The Committee approved a motion to receive this correspondence.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 April 11 from the Parks and Recreation Citizens's Advisory Sub-Committee concerning the Summer Garden Project Neighbour to Neighbour Centre and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That a Garden Plot at Billy Sherring Park on Upper Sherman Avenue be approved for a Summer Garden Project with the Neighbour to Neighbour Centre on an annual basis.
- (b) That the City Solicitor be authorized to prepare a "Use Agreement" with the Neighbour to Neighbour Centre for the use of City land at Billy Sherring Park for a garden plot.

Minutes

Lakeland Pool

LaSalle Park
Arena Association

Summer Garden
Project "Neighbour
to Neighbour Centre

1990 April 17

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 April 06 from the Director of Property concerning additional parkland at Spruceside and Aberdeen Avenue and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That an Option to Purchase executed by Andre Dumas, President, Dumas Developments Limited on 1990 March 30 and scheduled for closing on or before 1990 June 29 for the purchase by the City of part of Lots 2 and 3, Spruceside Avenue in the amount of \$154 000, be approved and completed. Further this option to purchase is subject to the City of Hamilton accepting an Offer to Purchase part of Park Lot 6, Registered Plan 60 not later than 1990 May 01. The said Offer to Purchase and this Option are to be finalized contemporaneously with each other.

NOTE: The property which is required by the City for park purposes is composed of part of Park Lot 6, Registered Plan 60 and part of Lots 1, 2 and 3, Registered Plan 394 being an irregular parcel of land, having a frontage on the easterly limit of Spruceside Avenue of 5.21 metres (17.09 feet), more or less, and a depth of 31.93 metres (104.75 feet), more or less, along the southerly limit.

The purchase price of \$154 000 is to be charged to Account No. CH5X306 00201 (Reserve for Acquisition of Park Lands), in which sufficient funds are available to finalize this transaction.

- (b) That an Offer to Purchase executed by Andre Dumas, President, Dumas Developments Limited on 1990 March 30 and scheduled for closing on or before 1990 June 29 for the sale by the City of lands fronting on Aberdeen Avenue for the sum of \$4 000 to be credited to Account No. CH4X501 00201, be approved and completed.

NOTE: The property is composed of part of Park Lot 6, Registered Plan 60 being an irregular parcel of land having a frontage on the southerly limit of Aberdeen Avenue of 6.39 metres (20.98 feet), more or less.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 April 04 from the Director of Property concerning the termination of Lease of City owned land at the rear of 162 San Francisco Avenue and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the lease with Gordon Haines and Evelyn Haines for City owned land at the rear of 162 San Francisco Avenue be terminated 1990 April 30 and that the land be leased to the new owner of 162 San Francisco Avenue, Mr. Josef Fink, commencing 1990 May 01.

- (b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute a lease agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: The subject property is located at the rear of 162 San Francisco Avenue having an area of approximately 128.2 square metres (1,380 square feet), to be leased for the sum of \$1 per year plus appropriate taxes and credited to Account No. CH44104 31106.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 April 12 from the Manager of Purchasing with respect to spraying of grass at various parks, Section 3 during 1990-1991.

Parkland - Spruce-
side & Aberdeen
Avenue

162 San Francisco
Avenue

Spraying of Grass
at various Parks

Alderman Gallagher expressed concern that in past years the spraying had not been very thorough. Alderman Copps questioned whether Bobby Lawn Inc. had indicated that they can't continue with the contract. After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That item 8 of the Eleventh Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, passed by Council 1989 April 25, which approved awarding an order to Bobby Lawn Inc., Hamilton, for the spraying of grass in various parks, Section 3 during 1989, 1990 and 1991, be rescinded for the years 1990 and 1991.
- (b) That a purchase order be issued to Lawn Ranger, Pickering, for the spraying of grass in various parks, Section 3, for the years 1990 and 1991, in accordance with the specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender, as follows:

	1990	1991
Price per application	\$17 410.78	\$18 283.54

NOTE: Lowest of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Park Maintenance Weed Spray Programme Account No. CH56398 62126.

Bobby Lawn Inc., has indicated that it can no longer continue with the contract for 1990 and 1991 at the prices tendered.

Recorded Vote: Opposed, Alderman Kiss and Alderman Copps.

At this point the delegation from the Strathcona Firehall was in attendance and the Chairman directed the Committee back to Item A of their Agenda to deal with the Strathcona Firehall Action Committee.

Strathcona Firehall

Mr. Jerry Horrigan, Vice Chairman of the Strathcona Firehall Action Committee and Ms. Nina Chapple, Architectural History, appeared before the Committee. Mr. Horrigan provided a brief history on what action the Sub-Committee had taken to date and why they had chosen the site in Victoria Park. Mr. Horrigan highlighted some of the fundraising ideas that the Sub-Committee intended to follow through and the importance of saving this building.

Ms. Chapple further indicated that the action Committee had been discussing if the building could be moved, where it can be moved, the future use and the funding of same.

Concern was expressed by Alderman Gallagher regarding the moving of the building into Victoria Park since this was a heavily used park. The Committee discussed the need for putting a full basement on the building when it was moved. The Committee expressed concern that the building must be restored to its original condition. Concern was expressed by the Committee as to why the City was putting funds in to this move. The Committee indicated they needed further clarification concerning Box 43 role with respect to the end use.

The Mayor indicated the strong need for external fundraising from other levels of Government and that this should be investigated.

The Committee discussed what other alternative sites had been considered and how this site was chosen. Ms. Chapple indicated that the Committee had done a survey on vacant sites in the area and felt that the park was the nearest and the best suitable site. The Action Committee's intent is to be able to stay within the Strathcona Neighbourhood.

The Committee discussed a number of alternative sites within the City. Discussion ensued with regards to funding and that who will ultimately maintain this building and that more funds would be required to bring the building up to meet historical requirements.

Strathcona Firehall
Cont'd

The Committee discussed the City's reserve fund acquisition for historic sites and the history of this account.

Alderman Copps indicated that the Historical Board has already expressed concern over such limited funds and that we already have difficulty keeping our existing museums up to date.

It was suggested that possibly the building could be moved to a new fire station on the mountain or it could be put with an existing fire station.

Alderman McCulloch advised the Committee that the Greek Community had been very understanding and that they realize that the building cannot be moved til summer. In order to move the building intact it would have to be moved within a reasonable distance. Further that the site in Victoria Park meant that they could use existing parking.

Alderman Gallagher suggested that one possibility might be to move the building to the City of Hamilton parking lot on King Street between Locke and Ray.

It was moved by Alderman Gallagher and seconded by Alderman Copps "that this matter be tabled pending a full staff report", the motion was lost.

After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman McCulloch seconded by Alderman Lombardo and carried:

(a) That the former Strathcona Firehall located on the North west corner of Strathcona Avenue North and Head Street be purchased by the City for \$1 from the Hellenic Community to be used as a cultural facility and moved to a temporary site in Victoria park (facing Strathcona Avenue at the head of Lamoureux Street) subject to a final decision for a permanent location.

(b) That the costs of moving the building be charged to City's Reserve Fund for the Acquisition of Historic Properties.

NOTE: An original estimate to move and relocate the building on a full Basement was in the amount of \$210 000, this cost will be increased to include a interim move to the temporary site.

(c) That a Special Account, be opened under the auspices of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton as the "Friends of the Strathcona Firehall" Account to receive donations for the relocation of the Firehall.

(d) That the responsibility for administering and operating the Strathcona Firehall as a cultural facility be within the Department of Culture and Recreation.

(e) That all avenues for alternate sources of funding be investigated including the senior levels of Government as well as from the private sector.

NOTE: For the Information of the Members of Council, the Parks and Recreation Committee have requested that the Director of Culture and Recreation prepare a full report on the relocation of the Strathcona Firehall to include permanent sites; moving costs both temporary and permanent; costs to upgrade the building; and administration and maintenance costs of the cultural facility.

Recorded vote: In favour, Mayor Robert M. Morrow Alderman Hinkley, Alderman Lombardo, Alderman Kiss, Alderman Jackson, Alderman Copps and Alderman McCulloch. Opposed, Alderman Gallagher and Alderman Murray.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 April 11 from the Manager of Purchasing with respect to the fireworks display, Victoria Day and approved the following recommendation:

1990 April 17

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 April 11 from the Manager of Purchasing with respect to the fireworks display, Victoria Day and approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to Hands Fireworks Inc., Milton, in the amount of \$17 500 for the Fireworks Display, Victoria Day, in accordance with Vendor's quotation.

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of two (2) quotations received. Funds provided in May 24 Celebrations Account No. CH55327 70005.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 April 10 from the Director of Public Works concerning the golf course parking lot at King's Forest. The Committee discussed this item with respect to the budget process. The Committee was advised that this is an emergency repair.

After considerable discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be given to undertake parking lot improvements at the King's Forest parking lot in the estimated amount of \$96 200 to add 6 in. - 8 in. Granular Material and a Double Surface Treatment.
- (b) That the City Treasurer be authorized to redirect funds from the Chedoke Golf Course parking lot project to facilitate immediate improvements at King's Forest.

Recorded vote: Opposed, Alderman Copps.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 April 10 from the Director of Public Works concerning the Globe Park Chain Link Fencing and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be given to install chain link fencing at an estimated cost of \$39 589 at the three sports fields at Globe Park where the lighting was installed under the project "Globe Park - Lighting of Three Sports Fields".
- (b) That the cost of providing chain link fencing around three ball diamonds of \$39 589, be taken from the Capital Funds Account No. CF5200-628754003, "Upgrading of Stadium Facilities, Bernie Arbour Stadium".

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 April 10 from the Director of Culture and Recreation concerning Fireworks Display - Racalmutese Maria S. S. Del Monte Ontario Inc. and approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to Racalmutese Maria S. S. Del Monte Ontario Inc. to conduct a fireworks display on the Lax Property on 1990 June 10, in conjunction with the festival planned for 1990 June 8, 9, and 10, in honour of Maria Santissima Del Monte, subject to the following terms and conditions.

- (a) That a licensed operator be responsible for carrying out the fireworks display.
- (b) That the Racalmutese Maria S. S. Del Monte Ontario Inc. have in place \$2 Million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as Co-insured.
- (c) That the applicant assume the responsibility for all labour related charged related to the event (i.e. clean-up).

Fireworks Display

King's Forest
Golf Course
Parking LotGlobe Park Chain
Link FencingFireworks Display
- Racalmutese
Maria S. S.
Monte Ontario
INC.

1990 April 17

Creative Arts
Festival of Friends
- Gage Park, August
10-12

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 April 11 from the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to the Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts Festival of Friends Gage Park August 10-11-12, 1990 and approved the following recommendation:

That the application by the Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts Council to host, "Festival of Friends" in Gage Park from 1990 August 10-12, inclusive, be approved, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured be provided.
- (b) That location of various booths and activities within the park be subject to the approval of the Parks Division in order to reduce damage and high maintenance costs.
- (c) That the organizer assume "actual labour charges" associated with the events as reported by the Parks Division, subsequent to Parks Division representatives meeting with the organizers.
- (d) That the list of scheduled entertainment be forwarded to the Director of Culture and Recreation at least one (1) month prior to the event in order that same can be forwarded for review and approval by the Parks and Recreation Advisory Sub-Committee.
- (e) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.
- (f) That the bandshell rental of \$35 per date be applicable.
- (g) That the organizers arrange for public announcements throughout the event advising the general public that animals are prohibited in the park.
- (h) That any electrical engaged by the applicant to provide additional power sources must be approved by the City.
- (i) That a detailed accounting of revenues and expenditures satisfactory to the City Treasurer be submitted to the Parks and Recreation Committee following the event.
- (j) That the Parks and Recreation Advisory Sub-Committee oversee the operation of this event.
- (k) That the Noise Control Officer be requested to monitor and control the noise levels of concerts held in Gage Park during the Festival.

Chedoke Golf Course

The Committee was in receipt of report dated 1990 April 03 Weekday Green Fees Chedoke Golf Course and approved the following recommendation:

That the weekday green fee rate be eliminated at Chedoke Golf Course and that the weekend green fee rate be applicable.

NOTE: The resulting fees will be as follows:

Martin	\$16.00
Martin - Twilight	\$14.00
Beddoe	\$18.00
Beddoe - Twilight	\$16.00

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 April 11 from the Director of Culture and Recreation concerning the 1992 Ontario Senior Games and approved the following recommendation:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to bid for the 1992 Ontario Senior Games (Actifest - '92).

Ontario Senior
Games - 1992

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 April 12 from the Director of Culture and Recreation concerning Concession Operations and approved the following recommendation:

Concession Operat-
ions

That the Director of Culture and Recreation, along with the Director of Purchasing and the City Solicitor, be authorized to make the necessary amendments to concession contracts at parks, arenas and sport areas, to clarify that the owner of equipment and chattels is responsible for repairs and replacement.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 April 05 from the Director of Culture and Recreation concerning Playlot Equipment Project Eastmount Neighbourhood and approved the following recommendation:

Playlot Equipment

- (a) That approval be given to the allocation of funds in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council on 1986 May 13, and as amended on 1986 October 26, for the purchase and installation of metal equipment for the following project:

Eastmount Neighbourhood	\$5 500
Total	\$5 500

- Eastmount
Neighbourhood

- (b) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 April 05 from the Director of Culture and Recreation and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be given to the allocation of funds in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council on 1986 May 13, and as amended on 1986 October 26, for the purchase and installation of metal equipment for the following projects:

Buchanan Park	\$ 5 500
Mountview Park	\$ 5 500
Total	\$11 000

= Buchanan Park

- Mountview Park

- (b) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 April 03 from the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to Playlot Equipment Projects - Corktown Stinson, Carter Park Neighbourhood and approved the following recommendation:

- Corktown/Stinson
Carter Park
Neighbourhood

That approval be given to the allocation of funds in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council on 1986 May 13, and as amended on 1986 October 26, for the purchase and installation of metal equipment for the Corktown Stinson/Carter Park Neighbourhood Park Playground at a cost of \$5 500.

NOTE: The estimated total cost of the project is \$16 500 for a combination creative-metal climber.

1990 April 17

Internship Training
Gratn - Dundurn
Castle

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 April 10 from the Secretary of the Hamilton Historical Board concerning Internship Ontario Training Grant - Application Dundurn Castle and approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to Dundurn Castle to apply for an Internship Training Grant - Ministry of Culture and Communications for a Program Assistant.

Earthsong - Use of
Dundurn Castle

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 April 10 from the Secretary of the Hamilton Historical Board concerning Earthsong Festival:

- (a) That permission be granted to the Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts to use Dundurn Castle Bowling Alley on Saturday, 1990 June 03 for a Citizenship Court in connection with the earthsong Festival and that any costs including staff and be borne by the organizers of the earthsong festival.
- (b) That under no circumstances be charged during the Earthsong Festival at Dundurn and Harvey Parking Lots.

Recorded vote: Opposed, Alderman Copps.

Adjournment.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Lynn Dale,
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Monday, 1990 April 23
7:30 o'clock p.m.
Council Chambers

Special Parks and Recreation Committee Public Meeting.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice Chairman
Alderman T. Jackson
Alderman F. Lombardo
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman M. Kiss

Absent with regrets: Mayor Robert M. Morrow

Also present: Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman H. Merling
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. Greg Maychak, Culture and Recreation
Department
Mr. Gary Hesson, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. Mike Castiglioni, Culture and Recreation
Department
Mrs. L. Dale, Secretary

The Chairman, Alderman Murray introduced the members of the Parks and Recreation Committee and the staff of Culture and Recreation Department.

Alderman Murray asked Bob Sugden to provide background information.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 April 11 from the Director of Culture and Recreation on the Municipal Ice Allocation Policy 1991.

Municipal Ice
Allocation Policy
1991

Mr. Sugden provided a brief history as outlined in his report indicating that ice time availability has reached crisis proportions for the 1990 - 1991 season and requires immediate emergency measures to provide ice time for minor hockey.

It was further highlighted that private rink closing, allocation priorities and facilities disrepair have accelerate the current position that we are now faced.

Mr. Sugden went on to highlight the three options as stated in his report. The first option basically is a status co position and this would provide recreation and 27 hub league teams with a game and a practice per week and this would not accommodate the A.A. and A.A.A. teams and for term innovation of inter City team programs in Hamilton, this effects 16 teams in over 270 children.

The second option which is basically a temporary accommodation formula:

- (a) This will provide recreational teams with one hour per team per week accommodating a shared ice game with practice per week with one to four hours beyond the current 89-90 enrolment. This placement of 87 recreational teams further this will provide the H.U.B. teams with 30 games schedule and a practice per team per week on shared ice, thus placement of 27 H.U.B. leagues
- (c) That this will provide A.A. and A.A.A. teams with 26 hours per week for games and a practice per team per week thus accommodating 16 AA teams.

Mr. Sugden went on to highlight the implications with respect to option two and the effects of the allocation of the ice time.

Option three which is the innovative action for new ice for 1990 recommending the twinning of Mountain Arena with an air supported structure and that this is a short term solution that can be in place to provide a skating centre for \$1.5 million. A skating centre will relieve all community arenas for an accumulated 24 hours of figure skating Can Skate and learn to skate programs.

It will also move all pleasure from the mountain arena to open additional hours. This will not solve the long term ice time requirements but will provide a forecast year of hardship for all levels of hockey.

Mr. Sugden went on to highlight the four staff recommendation which were before the Committee.

Mr. Reg Jarvie from the Minor Hockey Council addressed the Committee supporting staff's recommendation. Mr. Jarvie went on to say that they understood that the bubble was only a stop gap measure and that they had attentively agreed to a fee schedule.

Mr. Jarvie advised the Committee of the resolution which had been passed by the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council being "that the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council undertakes to contribute \$25 000 per year for five years to the City of Hamilton for the purpose of increasing available ice for minor hockey. This undertaking is given on the understanding that the City of Hamilton will construct and bring into operation the proposed bubble at mountain arena for the 1990 season".

Mr. Jarvie went on to indicate that there was also a letter dated 1990 April 20 from Hamilton Kilty B's supporting the resolution of the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council.

The Chairman opened the meeting to hear delegations from the floor.

Mrs. MacIntyre on behalf of parents (Scott Park Arena) spoke indicating that the cutting back on ice time was not good. She indicated concern that it is costing money for less ice time.

Mr. Fred Fletcher from the Mountain Arena stated his concerns in that there is growth in certain areas that can't be accommodated at Mountain Arena.

Mr. Don Hart addressed the Committee on behalf of parents supporting the need for more ice time and the need for the City to address this issue and provide the much needed ice time within the City.

Mr. Doug Thompson from Scott Park addressed the Committee expressing concern regarding the workings of the Hockey Council and emphasizing that everyone should have equal ice time for equal subsidy.

Mr. Chuck Gibson on behalf of Ringette addressed the Committee indicating the need for more ice time, and the hope that Ringette would be treated equally and fairly.

Mr. Wally Caron from Rosedale Winter Sports Association addressed the Committee indicating that all should be treated equally.

Mr. Geoff Vandervene addressed the Committee on behalf of Mohawk College indicating concern that his students might not be accommodated. Mr. Vandervene indicated the need for five hours per week and hoped the Committee would accommodate this need.

Mr. Gary Muir from Scott Park addressed the Committee indicating that all children should be able to use the ice. Mr. Muir stated that there should more input from all Associations to determine the need.

Delegations

Delegations Cont'd

Mrs. Hariott Lyons on behalf of Can Skate addressed the Committee indicating that there presently is more kids than ice time. She supported the idea of the bubble and the need for more innovative ideas indicating that she would like to see a speed skating oval put in and more twinning take place in a number of arenas.

Mr. Dave Smith addressed the Committee indicating the need for a more positive approach than option 1. That ice time in the City has reached crisis proportions and that option 2 must be implemented immediately and if possible that the Committee should consider using Copps Coliseum. Mr. Smith supported the need for a bubble.

Mr. Jack Wallace, Vice President, House League Hamilton Minor Hockey Council addressed the Committee supporting the staff recommendation indicating that tonight will certainly help and the need to fill up more teams and areas where not filled and more co-ordination throughout the City.

Mr. Bruce Aikman from H.U.B. League, Vice President Ontario Minor Hockey Council addressed the Committee explaining that all kids should be accommodated by the City. To date the City has not met these needs. Further, the organizations needs to know now so that these needs could be accommodated and arrangements made. Definitely supports the bubble.

Mr. Yosh Kitamura, A.A.A. and A.A. Vice President urged the Committee to support the recommendation.

Mr. Steve Hollingshead, Coronation Minor Hockey strongly supported ice time and user fees and the recommendation.

Mr. Boychuck a father of both hockey players and figure skaters stressed the fact that the children should come first before adults and that there is a definite need for more arena facilities.

Mr. George Morasse addressed the Committee on behalf of the Old Timers Hockey League stating yes minor hockey is important but there must be some time where adults can be accommodated.

Mr. Greg Whale and father addressed the Committee also emphasizing a need for facilities.

There being no more delegations, the Chairman advised that the matter would now discussed by the Committee.

Alderman Jackson read a letter from Janice McCarthy stressing the need for better, facilities and the poor condition of the Ancaster Arena which the Huskies are using and that no league should be discriminated against.

Mr. Sugden provided additional information with respect to the air structure bubble indicating that there is presently one in Waterloo and Preston. Further, this facility can be constructed in a very short time and that they will work with the Hockey Council with respect to the allocation.

Air Structure
Bubble

The Committee discussed the possibility of twinning additional arenas. The Committee discussed the history of the Hockey Council and emphasized the need to support the Hockey Council and working through the Hockey Council.

Twinning Additional
Arenas

The Chairman thanked the people for coming out to the meeting. After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Gallagher seconded by Alderman Lombardo: Carried.

- (a) That for the 1990 - 1991 season, the ice time priority will be to provide games and practices for minor hockey at municipal arenas.

- (b) That the formula for this allocation will provide:
- i. A game, per week and a shared ice practice for 187 recreational teams.
 - ii. A 20 hour per week allocation for 27 inter-rink H.U.B. teams, inter-rink H.U.B. teams.
 - iii. A 26 hour per week allocation for the 16 A.A. and A.A.A. teams for games.
 - iv. Practice time for inter-rink (H.U.B.), A.A., A.A.A., as possible when formula priorities for recreational games and practices, H.U.B., A.A., A.A.A. games are scheduled.
- (c) That other applicants for hockey ice time will be assigned after minor hockey, ringette, figure skating and pleasure skating have been accommodated.
- (d) That the City Treasurer and the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to revise the 1990 schedule of the Capital Budget, pertaining to Parks and Recreation Projects, to schedule the construction of an air structure, twinning the Mountain Arena this year, and so recommend to the Finance and Administration Committee.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 March 12 from the Director of Culture and Recreation regarding Minor Hockey Rates and Fees and approved the following recommendation:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to amend the current fee structure applied to minor hockey, from a formula based on an annual fee per player per year to a formula based on an hourly rental fee for hours booked. It is understood that the resultant hourly fees will equate to a player registration fee increase not to exceed 7%. This is for a pilot year commencing September 1990.

NOTE: For the information of the Members of City Council, the Parks and Recreation Committee held a Public Meeting on 1990 April 23 to discuss Municipal Ice Allocation Policy; Minor Hockey Rates and Fees, and hear delegations from the Hockey and Skating Community.

Adjournment.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Lynn Dale,
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

APR 25 1940

Parks & Recreation Committee
R. Prowse, Secretary

Recd
666 N
Ham

A.

Dear sir,

The Age in Action would like to meet
with the above Committee Tuesday May 1st/40.

It would prefer to be the last
item on your agenda.

There are several items we would
appreciate to have the opportunity to present
to the Recreation Committee.

Yours respectfully
James E. Skilton

FOR ACTION

2.

REPORT TO: Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

DATE: 1990 May 18
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: USSR International Children's Games - Uzhgorod, Ukraine
1990 June 28 - July 09

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That, further to City Council's resolution of 1990 January 30, indicating its commitment to the International Children's Sport Games to be held in Uzhgorod, Ukraine, 1990 June 26 to July 4, financial support is respectfully requested to cover airfare, team uniforms, etc. in an amount not to exceed \$34 000.

NOTE: The aforementioned \$34 000 is based on the municipal funding estimate presented to City Council on 1990 January 30 in the amount of \$14 000 and \$20 000 that is expected from the Federal Government. However, to date, no firm commitment has been received and the Organizing Committee has reached a point where airfares must be secured. The Organizing Committee will continue to seek the commitment from the Federal Government which will lower the City's portion to the original estimate of \$14 000.

In addition, fundraising by the Organizing Committee will generate \$16 000 which will assist in meeting the total budget expenses of \$50 000 (\$14 000 + \$20 000 + \$16 000). The total budget of \$50 000 covers all expenses to and from Uzhgorod, including uniforms. All expenses incurred while in Uzhgorod will be courtesy of the Soviet Union.

- (b) That the Parks and Recreation Committee recommend the method of financing.
- (c) That the Chairman of the Parks and Recreation Committee, Alderman Hinkley and Alderman Lombardo form part of the official delegation attending the International Children's Sports Games, Uzhgorod, Ukraine, 1990 June 26 to July 04 at an estimated cost of \$3 600 to be charged to Legislative Travel Account No. CH55201 10010.

NOTE: For the Information of the Members of City Council in addition to the above City Council representatives, the delegation consists of 24 athletes, 4 coaches, 4 representatives of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee, 1 representative of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee, 2 Ukraine representatives and 1 former Liaison Canada/USSR November 89 and 1 City staff member. Travel costs for the delegation (excluding City Council representatives) are included in the total budget as noted in (a) above.

Lynn Dale

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

A maximum of \$34 000 will require financing.

BACKGROUND:

City Council at its meeting held 1990 January 30 adopted Item 8 of the FIRST Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee and approved the following recommendation:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to pursue the invitation from the Council of Uzhgorod, U.S.S.R., to enter a Hamilton team to participate in the School Children's International Sport Games (1990 June 30 - July 3) and to develop a cultural exchange program to compliment the activities planned in Uzhgorod, subject to support from the Government of Canada and the private sector.

NOTE: Although all hosting costs will be the responsibility of the delegation, the outside limits of this commitment will be \$40 000, with municipal funding not to exceed \$14 000.

Hamilton delegates travelled to the U.S.S.R. as part of the National Fit-Trek exchange program in November. Uzhgorod delegates and media team travelled to Hamilton in a reciprocal arrangement.

Uzhgorod will host the School Children's International Sport Games with activities for boys and girls 14 and under in Track and Field (8), Swimming (8), Tennis (4), Table Tennis (4). Complimentary activities will include, but not be limited to music, art, chess, literary and languages.

Hamilton is the only Canadian City invited to participate in a mid-range athletic level games which primarily includes the Soviet republic and eastern-block participants.

A complete (four-part) report entitled "Glasnost-Fizkultura: The Openness beyond Physical Culture" was made available to members of the Parks and Recreation Committee, and additional copies can be obtained from the Committee Secretary.

Hamilton is the only Canadian City, and indeed the only North American City, to be invited to participate in these games. The invitation marks a major shift in the philosophy of the Soviet Union.

The Children's Games will be combined with a cultural exchange to enrich international goodwill and peace between our two countries. Mr. Chuck Renaud, Chairman of the Arts Advisory Committee, City of Hamilton, will travel with the delegation.

To ensure that this invitation came to fruition, the recommendation was forwarded from the Department of Culture and Recreation to the Parks & Recreation Citizen Advisory Sub-Committee. The Sub-Committee formed an Organizing Committee which was charged with the responsibility of raising the necessary funds to cover airfare, team uniforms and other items required by the delegation. For your information, accommodation, meals, etc. incurred by the delegation once in Uzhgorod will be courtesy of the Soviet Union, by way of the V. I. Lenin Children's Fund.

For your further information you will find attached the membership list of this pro-active volunteer committee.

The Organizing Committee has worked diligently to raise the funds to which it committed itself - \$16 000. A copy of our operating budget is attached. A fundraising golf tournament was held on Friday, May 04, which netted proceeds in excess of \$10 000. The Committee is currently following up correspondence sent to local service clubs respecting donations to this worthy cause. As of Monday, May 14, the Committee has \$10 500 on deposit with the City Treasurer; with another \$1 500 committed. This total of \$12 000 brings us only \$4 000 away from the Committee's goal of raising \$16 000.

Our fundraising, thus far has been successful. The Committee is, however, faced with one major obstacle. It was expected that the federal government would support this venture in the amount of \$20 000. This funding, however, is questionable at best. We will continue to lobby and pursue the federal government, but are sceptical of receiving any funds.

To overcome this obstacle several steps have been taken. On the evening of Thursday, May 11 - our parent/athlete information night, -we advised the parents and athletes of the status of financial assistance from the federal government. The athletes took up the challenge of fundraising and will hold two (2) car washes, Saturday, May 26 & Saturday, June 2 at two different locations throughout the City. CHML/CKDS has graciously offered to cover these two events with cruisers, etc. in order to give as much media coverage as possible to the athlete's fundraising efforts.

We further advised the parents that we may, if necessary, have no alternative but to implement a per diem expense to help offset costs. As each member of the delegation has been requested to complete an application for a Canadian Passport, Soviet Visa and Hungarian Visa, at a cost of \$77-\$101, we would hope to keep this per diem to as little as possible. (hopefully \$100 per athlete/adult).

In summary, approval to proceed with this project was given subject to participation by the private sector and the federal government. The private sector has overwhelmingly supported this venture. The athletes themselves are raising funds. The media have from the start, given us tremendous support. All 24 athletes have been selected and are eager to represent their city and country. We cannot begin to guess why the federal government is not just as eager to support this venture.

We sincerely hope that the federal government will assist us in this venture; far too much effort has gone into this project to see it fail now due to lack of funding from the federal government. The negative impact cancellation on short notice would have on our relationship with our friends in Uzhgorod and Moscow is immeasurable. As a Committee, we must take steps to ensure that this project comes to a successful conclusion - with a team of athletes representing HAMILTON, CANADA, in Uzhgorod, Ukraine!

cc: Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation

International Children's Games - Uzhgorod, Ukraine

June 26 - July 4, 1990

Operating Budget

Expenses

37 delegates - airfare at \$1,150	-	\$42,550
40 delegates - uniforms at \$100 (3 extra uniforms for political representatives)	-	4,000
Rental of Bus to & from Toronto Airport	-	725
Rental of Bus to & from Uzhgorod	-	725
miscellaneous expenses abroad (overnight in Budapest prior to return)	-	2,000
		<u>\$50,000</u>

Revenue

City of Hamilton (includes anticipated contribution from the federal Government)	- \$34,000
Fundraising by Committee	- <u>16,000</u>
	<u>\$50,000</u>

Breakdown of Fundraising by Committee

a) Golf Tournament - May 4, 1990:-	
20 Foursomes at \$500 each	\$10,000
18 Holes sponsored at \$50 each	900
b) Donations	6,600
c) Car Washes (held by athletes)	<u>1,500</u>
	\$19,000

Costs associated with fundraising

Postage	- \$ 100
Golf hats, souvenirs, etc.	- 1,100
Dinner - golf tournament	- 1,650
Meeting expenses	- 150

\$3,000

Fundraising Gross Revenue expected to be \$19,000 less \$3,000 = \$16,000

International Children's Games - Uzhgorod, Ukraine

June 26 - July 4, 1990

Organizing Committee

Chairman	Ken Phillips	574-0115 (H)
Fund Raising	John Kiriakopoulos	528-6781 (B)
&		528-1679 (B)
Media/Communications	&	
	Lori Peddle	387-5974 (H)
		546-2730 (B)
Hamilton Sports	Jim Simpson	383-3377 (B)
Council Representative		385-9227 (H)
Hamilton Aquatic Club	Heather Geres	561-1793
Representative		
Tennis Representative	George Smith	389-2917 (H)
Support/Supplies	John Byl	648-2131 (B)
		387-6655 (H)
Travel/Accommodation	Mike Castiglione	546-4624 (B)
&	(Culture & Recreation Dept.)	
Protocol/Clearances		
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee	Chuck Renaud	528-6829 (H)
Representative		525-3100 (B)
	Andy Skrypniak	527-9001 (B)
		387-5358 (H)
Ukranian Representative	Lidia Narozniak	528-8774 (B)
<u>Coaches</u>		
Table Tennis	Erv Hildebrandt	526-9885
Tennis	Grant Smith	389-2917
Track & Field	Russ Evans	389-2234 (B)
Swimming	Dawn Gilhooley	526-1964 (H)

FOR ACTION

3(a)

REPORT TO: L. Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing


DATE: 1990 April 30
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C5-1-90

SUBJECT: PURCHASE OF ONE (1) 3/4 TON CARGO VAN, CULTURE & RECREATION
DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDATION:

That a purchase order be issued to Johnston Motor Sales, Hamilton, in the amount of \$15,153.48 for the supply and delivery of one (1) 3/4 Ton Cargo Van for the Culture and Recreation Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of seven (7) tenders received. Funds provided in
Transportation Account #CH58002 70001.


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

Johnston Motor Sales, Hamilton	\$15,153.48
Caledonia Plymouth Chrysler, Caledonia	15,423.48
Mohawk Ford Sales Ltd., Hamilton	15,747.48
Robert Slessor Pontiac Buick, Grimsby	15,955.92
Carter G.M. Trucks, Hamilton	15,987.24
Nethercott Chevrolet Oldsmobile, Hamilton	16,040.16
Eastgate Ford Sales, Hamilton	16,290.72

FOR ACTION

3(b)

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1990 May 11
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C14-2-90

SUBJECT: SUPPLY AND INSTALL CHAIN LINK FENCE, GLOBE PARK

RECOMMENDATION:

That a purchase order be issued to F.M. Page & Sons Inc., Hamilton, in the amount of \$39 589 for the supply and installation of a chain link fence at Globe Park in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in Upgrading of Stadium Facilities: Bernie Arbour Account #CH56398 62910.


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

F.M. Page & Sons Inc., Hamilton
Harvey Caron Fences, Hamilton

\$39 589
45 866

Eight suppliers were requested to bid. Six did not respond.

FOR ACTION

3(c)

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

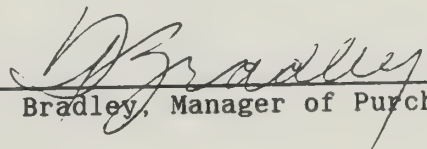
DATE: 1990 May 10
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C14-9-90

SUBJECT: ASPHALT PATHWAY, HIGHVIEW PARK

RECOMMENDATION:

That a purchase order be issued to Marta Paving Company, Hamilton, in the amount of \$21 913.10 to install an asphalt pathway at Highview Park in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's quotation.

NOTE: Lowest of thirteen (13) quotations received. Funds provided in Highview Park Redevelopment Account #703 5816.


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND: Quotation Analysis

Marta Paving Company, Hamilton	\$21 913.10
J.P. Hendricks, Ancaster	22 950.00
All Around Paving, Hamilton	23 200.00
Dufferin Construction, Oakville	24 250.00
Black Top Enterprises, Hagersville	25 721.10
Amco Sewers & Concrete, Fruitland	25 922.00
Delmar contracting, Fruitland	26 200.00
Mountainview Excavating, Vinemount	28 720.00
Advance Excavating, Hamilton	31 112.00
Standard Paving, Hamilton	33 880.00
Bud's Contracting, Stoney Creek	35 575.00
Advance Excavating, Hamilton	38 359.00
Wm. Groves Limited, Hamilton	41 600.00

FOR ACTION

3(d)

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

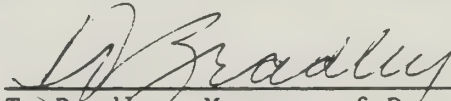
DATE: 1990 May 10
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C14-12-90

SUBJECT: SUPPLY AND INSTALL CHAIN LINK FENCE, SISTERS' OF ST. JOSEPH
AMBULATORY CENTRE

RECOMMENDATION:

That a purchase order be issued to Harvey Caron Fences, Hamilton in the amount of \$14 642.92 to supply and install a chain link fence at the Sisters' of St. Joseph Ambulatory Centre, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in Sisters' of St. Joseph Account #703 5846.


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

Harvey Caron Fences, Hamilton
F.M. Page & Sons Inc., Hamilton

\$14 642.92
15 479.00

Ten suppliers were requested to bid. Three declined and five did not respond.

FOR ACTION

3(e)(i)

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1990 May 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C22-1-90

SUBJECT: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FERTILIZERS, CEMETERIES

RECOMMENDATION:

That purchase orders be issued for the supply and delivery of fertilizers for the Cemetery Division in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendors' tenders, as follows:

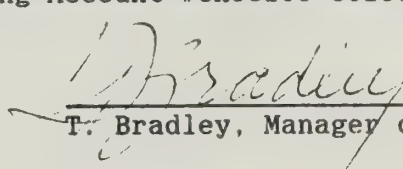
Nutrite Inc., Elmire

In the amount of \$28 833.25 for the supply and delivery of 24.25 tonnes 16-4-4

McCracken Golf Supplies, Brampton

In the amount of \$16 170 for the supply and delivery of 19.25 tonnes CIL Professional & Grub Preventive

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of six (6) tenders received. Funds provided in Sod, Seeding & Repair Operating Account #CH56103 63135.


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

<u>BACKGROUND:</u> Tender Analysis	<u>16-4-4</u>	<u>GRUB PREV.</u>	<u>PRODUCT BID</u>
Nutrite Inc., Elmira	28 833.25	14 148.75 *	Nutrite
Vigoro Inc., Toronto	29 633.50	17 190.25	Vigoro
McCracken Golf Supplies, Brampton	30 070.00	16 170.00	CIL
D & R Distribution, Oakville	31 403.75	17 517.50	Intermix
Arkay-Ford, Burlington	31 636.79	17 010.46	CIL
ICI Chipman, Hamilton	31 873.38	17 486.89	- CIL

* Product bid does not meet specification for the grub preventive as the chlorpyrifos content is .45 instead of .90, there is no sulphur coated urea slow release and nitrogen content is not to spec.

FOR ACTION

3e (iii)

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1990 May 14

COMM FILE:

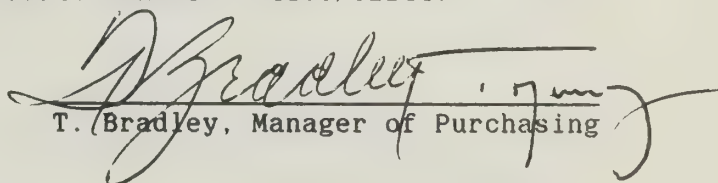
DEPT FILE: C22-1-90

SUBJECT: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FERTILIZERS, GOLF COURSES

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That a purchase order be issued to McCracken Golf Supplies, Brampton, in the amount of \$14 827 for the supply and delivery of fertilizers for the Golf Courses, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.
- b) As this fertilizer is to be applied as soon as possible, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of six (6) tenders received. Funds provided in Fairway & Rough Maintenance Account #CH56103 62138/62144.


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>	<u>PRODUCT BID</u>
D & R Distribution, Oakville	\$10,747.96	Intermix *
Nutrite Inc., Elmira	12 306.00	Nutrite *
Vigoro Inc., Toronto	14 545.96	Vigoro *
McCracken Golf Supplies, Brampton	14 827.00	CIL
Arkay-Ford, Burlington	15 866.06	CIL -
ICI Chipman, Hamilton	18 156.44	CIL

* Product bid does not meet specification. There is to be a programme in place in 1990 to test alternative products.



Handwritten signature and date: 78.5.15

FOR ACTION

3(f)

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

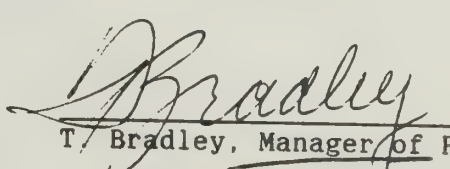
DATE: 1990 May 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C14-11-90

SUBJECT: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF WATERPROOFING MATERIALS, IVOR WYNNE STADIUM

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That a purchase order be issued to Form and Build Supply, Kitchener, in the amount of \$50 574 plus provincial sales tax at 8%, for the supply and delivery of waterproofing materials to Ivor Wynne Stadium, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.
- b) As this work is to be completed before the end of June, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

NOTE: Lowest of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Ivor wynne Sound System Waterproofing Account #CH56398 62910.


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

	<u>VULKEM</u>	<u>SIKA/SIKADUK/SILICONE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Form and Build Supply, Kitchener	\$39 836.00	\$10 738.00	\$50 574.00
Concrete Chemicals, Brampton	40 779.00	No Bid	40 779.00 *
Ferrell Builder Supplies, Hannon	53 187.00	12 630.00	65 817.00

Provincial sales tax extra at 8%

* Incomplete bid



P.O. 7889

FOR ACTION

39(ii)

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1990 May 9
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C9-2-90

SUBJECT: SUPPLY AND INSTALL CREATIVE METAL CLIMBER, CHEDOKE/WESTCLIFFE PARK

RECOMMENDATION:

That a purchase order be issued to Belair Recreational Products, Brantford, in the amount of \$16 500 for the supply and installation of a Creative Metal climber at Chedoke/Westcliffe Park in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Chedoke/Westcliffe Park account #CF7084 520441


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

Henderson Recreation Equipment, Norwich	\$13,317.50
Paris Playground Equipment Inc., Paris	16,104.83
Belair Recreational Products, Brantford	16,500.00

Belair Recreational Products is the choice of the community group who are paying \$5 500 towards this purchase.

FOR ACTION

3guu

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1990 May 8
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C9-2-90

SUBJECT: SUPPLY AND INSTALL CREATIVE METAL CLIMBER, MC QUESTEN PARK

RECOMMENDATION:

That a purchase order be issued to Belair Recreational Products, Brantford, in the amount of \$26 176 for the supply and installation of a Creative Metal climber at McQuesten Park in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in McQueston Park account #CF7084 52044.


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

Henderson Recreation Equipment, Norwich	\$20,327.75 *
Belair Recreational Products, Brantford	26,176.00

* The equipment bid by this supplier does not meet specifications and the quantity of equipment is less than requested.

Belair Recreational Products is the choice of the community group who are paying one-third of the cost. This climber is an add-on and must be compatible with existing Belair equipment.

FOR ACTION

4(a)

REPORT TO: Ms. L. Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1990 May 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: (4507)

SUBJECT: (a) Sale - Part of Tri Delta Park to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth for Road Widening Purposes -
(b) Authority to Enter - Part of Tri Delta Park to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth for Road Widening Purposes

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the City of Hamilton agree to convey to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth 153 square metres (1,646.9 square feet) more or less, being part of Tri Delta Park, 1100 Main Street East for the sum of \$70,600.00 to be credited to account # CH 4X501 00201, Reserve for Acquisition of Parkland.

That the Region's Option to Purchase agreement for the said land be approved and completed, and that the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the said purchase agreement to the satisfaction of the City Solicitor.

Note: This property is required by the Region for Road Widening Purposes and is comprised of Part of Lot 'A', Registered Plan 586, the said parcel having a frontage of 68 metres (223.10 feet) more or less, along the south side of Main Street East by a depth of 2.25 metres (7.38 feet), more or less.

- (b) That an Authority to Enter the lands described in (a) be approved and completed and that the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the said purchase agreement to the satisfaction of the City Solicitor.
- (c) That the Parks Division of the Public Works Department be authorized to reinstate the trees and landscaping at a cost up to \$13,600.00.


D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation

BACKGROUND:

This property is required by the Region as part of the Main Street East, Ottawa to the Delta Road Widening Project for a proposed bus bay. The total purchase price of \$70,600.00 is comprised of \$57,000.00 market value of the land and \$13,600.00 for the replacement of the trees and landscaping affected. As a result of the proposed widening, approximately seven (7) mature (approximately 16" diameter) Crimson, King, Norway Maples must be removed for the construction. The Parks Division of Public Works will make every attempt to replace the said trees with large caliper trees this fall.

Attach.

- c.c. - Alderman B. Hinkley, Executive Alderman Ward 3
- Alderman Don Drury, Ward 3
- Mrs. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
- Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng., Director of Public Works
 Attention: Mr. R. Chrystian, Manager of Parks
- Mr. R. Douglas, Manager of Field Surveys

NOTE: See attached Information Report from the Acting Commissioner of Engineering

FOR INFORMATION

REPORT TO: MRS. L. DALE, SECRETARY
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: E. M. GILL
ACTING COMMISSIONER OF ENGINEERING

DATE: 1990 May 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 813-83

SUBJECT:

Reconstruction and Widening of Main Street East
Adjacent to Delta Park.

BACKGROUND

The Region will be reconstructing and widening Main Street East between the Delta and Ottawa Street during the construction season this year. The proposed widening has been advertised in accordance with Section 301 of the Municipal Act and no written objections have been received to date. A meeting of the Region's Engineering Services Committee on May 28, 1990 at 3:00 pm will hear from three (3) owners on the north side of Main Street between Kensington and Rosslyn Avenue who have concerns regarding the impact of a proposed raised concrete median in the centre of the roadway in front of their properties.

Presently, on Main Street, west of the intersection of King Street there is a lane for buses only and two through lanes. Through the intersection, one lane disappears so that on the east side only two lanes exist. The layout of the lanes is such that the bus may travel straight through the intersection and the two through lanes must merge to one. There have been at least six sideswipe accidents since 1985 at or near the intersection as well as four rear-end collisions which may be attributed to the layout of the intersection. We are proposing to move the bus bay east of the intersection in front of the Delta Park. This relocation of the bus bay should alleviate the problem of the two lanes merging into one when a bus is travelling through the intersection. This will entail a widening of approximately 2.5m on the south side. There are presently seven mature 0.4m diameter Crimson King, Norway Maples that are approximately 3.3 to 3.6m behind the existing walk and may be affected by the proposed widening. The trunks of these trees will be approximately 1.5m from the back of the proposed sidewalk.

Continued ...

- page 2 -
May 17, 1990

Reconstruction and Widening of Main Street East
Adjacent to Delta Park.

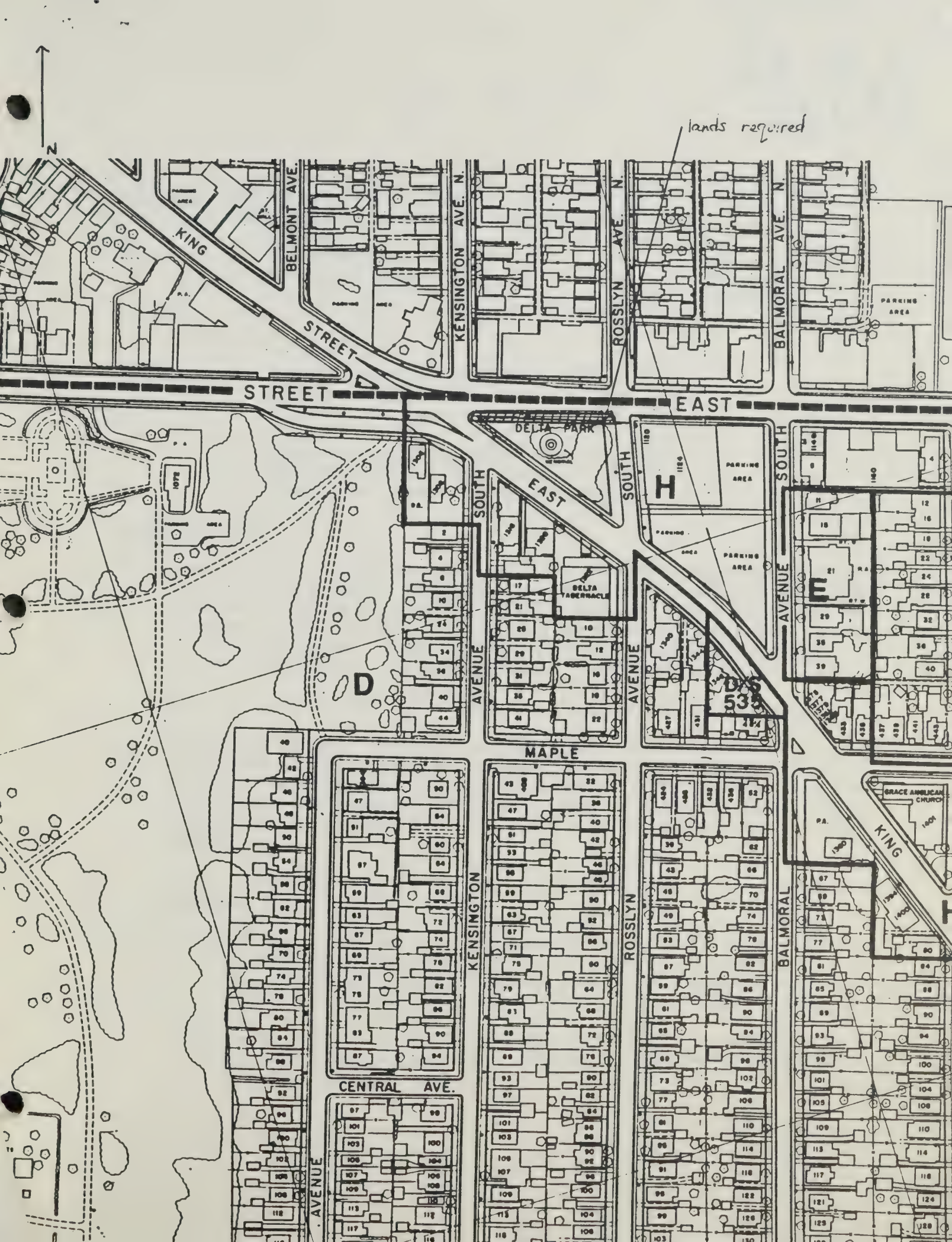
Continued ...

During the construction, the City Horticulturist or his representative will be on site to determine if some or all of the trees may be saved. Every effort will be made to save the trees (possible use of paving stones, etc.), however, some trimming of the trees may be required. Any trees which have to be removed, will be replaced with large caliper trees this fall. A plan showing the proposal will be available at the meeting.

E.M. Gill

E.M. Gill, P. Eng.
Acting Commissioner of Engineering

RPM/tlj
RPM



lands required

N

KING

BELMONT AVE.

KENSINGTON AVE. N.

ROSSLYN AVE. N.

BALMORAL AVE. N.

STREET

EAST

DELTA PARK

EAST

DELTA YABERRACLE

D

AVENUE

AVENUE

AVENUE

MAPLE

KENSINGTON

ROSSLYN

BALMORAL

CENTRAL AVE.

AVENUE

GRACE ANGLICAN CHURCH

KING

FOR ACTION

4(b)

REPORT TO: Ms. L. Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1990 May 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 31.3.211
(4509)

SUBJECT: 1. Removal and Relocation of Pipeline
Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc.
King's Forest Park, north of Mud Street

2. Authority to Enter City of Hamilton Lands
for Relocation of Pipeline -
King's Forest Park, north of Mud Street

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the City of Hamilton give notice to Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. under Section 9 of the agreement dated October 28, 1977 between Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. and the City of Hamilton to relocate their 16" pipeline located on City of Hamilton lands north of Mud Street through King's Forest Park, within one (1) year from the date the notice is received at the sole cost and expense of Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc.

That the City Solicitor be directed to prepare the necessary notice.

- (b) That a new easement at the above new location for the pipeline north of Mud Street, through King's Forest Park, west of the proposed North-South Freeway as shown on the attached plan under the same terms and conditions as the existing agreement be granted to Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. will prepare the necessary survey at their expense.

It is understood and agreed that the new easement shall include the following provisions:-

- (i) the restoration of grades and vegetative cover is to be completed as detailed in Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. "King's Forest Park Pipeline Relocation Environmental Impact Statement" prepared by Ecoplans in February, 1990, and as subsequently amended in May 1990.
- (ii) the approval for the new location is subject to the endorsement of the Environmental Impact Statement by the Planning and Development Committee and City Council,

(iii) Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. will pay compensation to the City for removal of mature trees (10" caliper and greater) at a rate of four (4) 2 1/2 inch caliper b and b trees for each mature tree removed (cost for each replacement tree planted is \$250.00),

(iv) the total compensation for tree replacement will be established by Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. in a work order to the City of Hamilton Parks Division to allow for a "phased-in" planting schedule in accordance with the Freeway development in the Red Hill Valley.

Note: The total number of mature trees to be removed has been confirmed in the field by a representative of Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. and the City of Hamilton, Parks Division. The affected number of trees should not exceed thirty (30) trees at an estimated replacement cost to Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. of \$30,000.00.

(c) That the City of Hamilton grant to Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. an Authority to Enter pursuant to the Authority to Enter agreement executed by Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. on May 7, 1990. This is to authorize the pipeline company to enter City of Hamilton lands on the north side of Mud Street, through King's Forest Park for the purpose of installing a 16" (16 inch) pipeline in the approved location north of Mud Street, through King's Forest Park as of June 1, 1990.


D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The annual fee paid for this agreement is \$4,625.00 per year in advance on January 1 of each year, plus realty taxes of (\$16,302.00 for 1990).

BACKGROUND:

On September 27, 1977, City Council approved Item 13 of the 28th Report of the Traffic and Engineering Committee authorizing the installation of a 16" refined petroleum products pipeline through King's Forest Park north of Mud Street, subject to certain conditions as outlined in the agreement.

The City of Hamilton is selling the lands where the pipeline is presently located to the Region for the Freeway. The Region requires vacant possession of the land required for the Freeway.

Under the terms of the agreement, if the City requires the land,

- (1) the City can give Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. a notice to relocate within one (1) year from the date the notice is received,
- (2) the City must provide Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. with a new location suitable to both parties,

The existing pipeline will be removed and the new pipe will be placed at the new location at the sole cost and expense of Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc.

The Parks Division and Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. have agreed on this new location because it will impact on the least number of trees.

Further, the City's Official Plan requires that the proponent submit an appropriate Environmental Impact Statement to the satisfaction of City Council.

We therefore recommend approval of this new location and the Authority to Enter the City of Hamilton lands.

c.c. - Mr. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
Attention: Mr. D. Powers

- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer

- Mr. R. Douglas, Manager of Field Surveys

- Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Attention: Mr. R. Chrystian
Manager, Parks Division

- Mr. D. Turvey, Project Director, Freeway Office

- Mr. A. Georgieff, Director of Local Planning
Attention: Caroline Floroff

CITY OF HAMILTON
REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH
(FORMERLY TOWNSHIP OF BALDWIN COUNTY OF WENTWORTH)

KING'S FOREST

LOT 34. CONCESSION 6.

OT 33 CONCESSION 6

LOT 34 CONCESSION 7

LOT 34
CON. B



FOR ACTION

4(c)

REPORT TO: Ms. L. Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

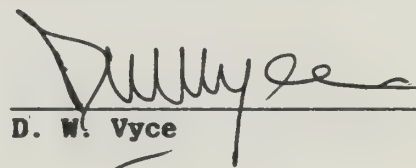
FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1990 May 11
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 31.3.211
(4509)

SUBJECT: Authority to Enter City of Hamilton Lands - Bus Loop
West Side of Mount Albion, north of Mud Street -

RECOMMENDATION:

That the City of Hamilton grant to Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. an Authority to Enter pursuant to the Authority to Enter agreement executed by Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. on May 7, 1990. This is to authorize the pipeline company to enter City of Hamilton lands (bus loop) on the west side of Mount Albion Road, north of Mud Street for ingress and egress to their construction site north of Mud Street through King's Forest Park for the period June 1, 1990 to October 1, 1990.


D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

Due to the construction of the Freeway, Trans-Northern Pipelines must relocate their pipeline which is now located north of Mud Street through King's Forest Park. In order to complete their relocation work, this access point is required by them for ingress and egress to their construction site. The new location is located north of Mud Street through King's Forest Park west of the Freeway route.

Attach.

- c.c. - Mrs. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
- Mr. R. Douglas, Manager of Field Surveys
- Mr. J. Pavelka, Director, Public Works
Attention: Mr. R. Chrystian, Manager of Parks
- Mr. D. Turvey, Commissioner of Transportation
Hamilton Street Railway, 330 Wentworth St.N., Hamilton L8L 5W2
Attention: Mr. Andrew McLaughlin
Transit Technologist
- Mr. J. vander Mark, Freeway Project Office

FOR ACTION

4(d)

REPORT TO: Ms. L. Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1990 May 11
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 31.3.211
(4509)

SUBJECT: Authority to Enter City of Hamilton Lands - Bus Loop
North Side of Mud Street at King's Forest Park -

RECOMMENDATION:

That the City of Hamilton grant to Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. an Authority to Enter pursuant to the Authority to Enter agreement executed by Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. on April 1, 1990: This is to authorize the pipeline company to enter City of Hamilton lands (bus loop) on the north side of Mud Street between Mount Albion Road and Pritchard Road, for ingress and egress to their construction site north of Mud Street through King's Forest Park for the period June 1, 1990 to October 1, 1990.


D. W. Vyce

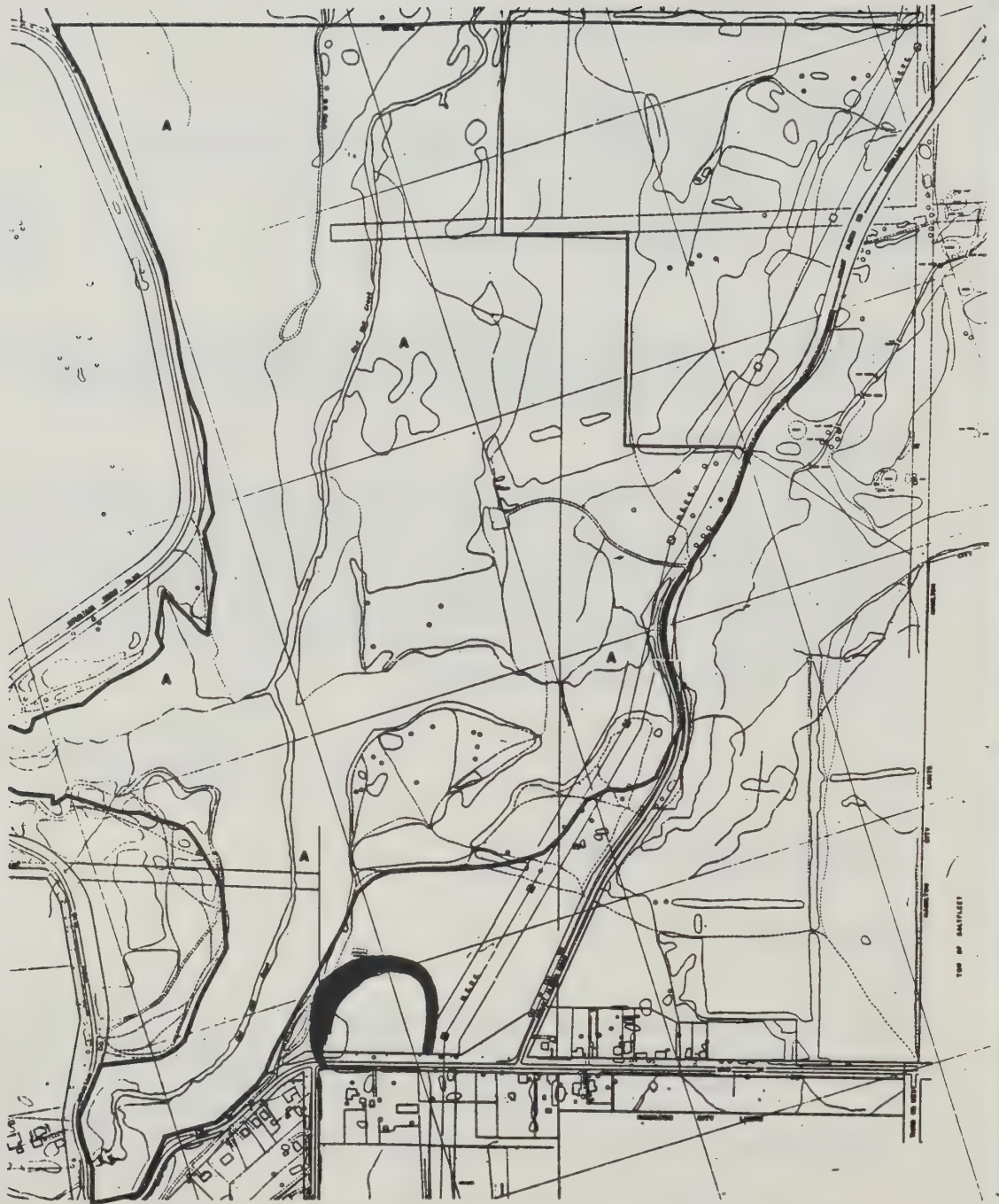
FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

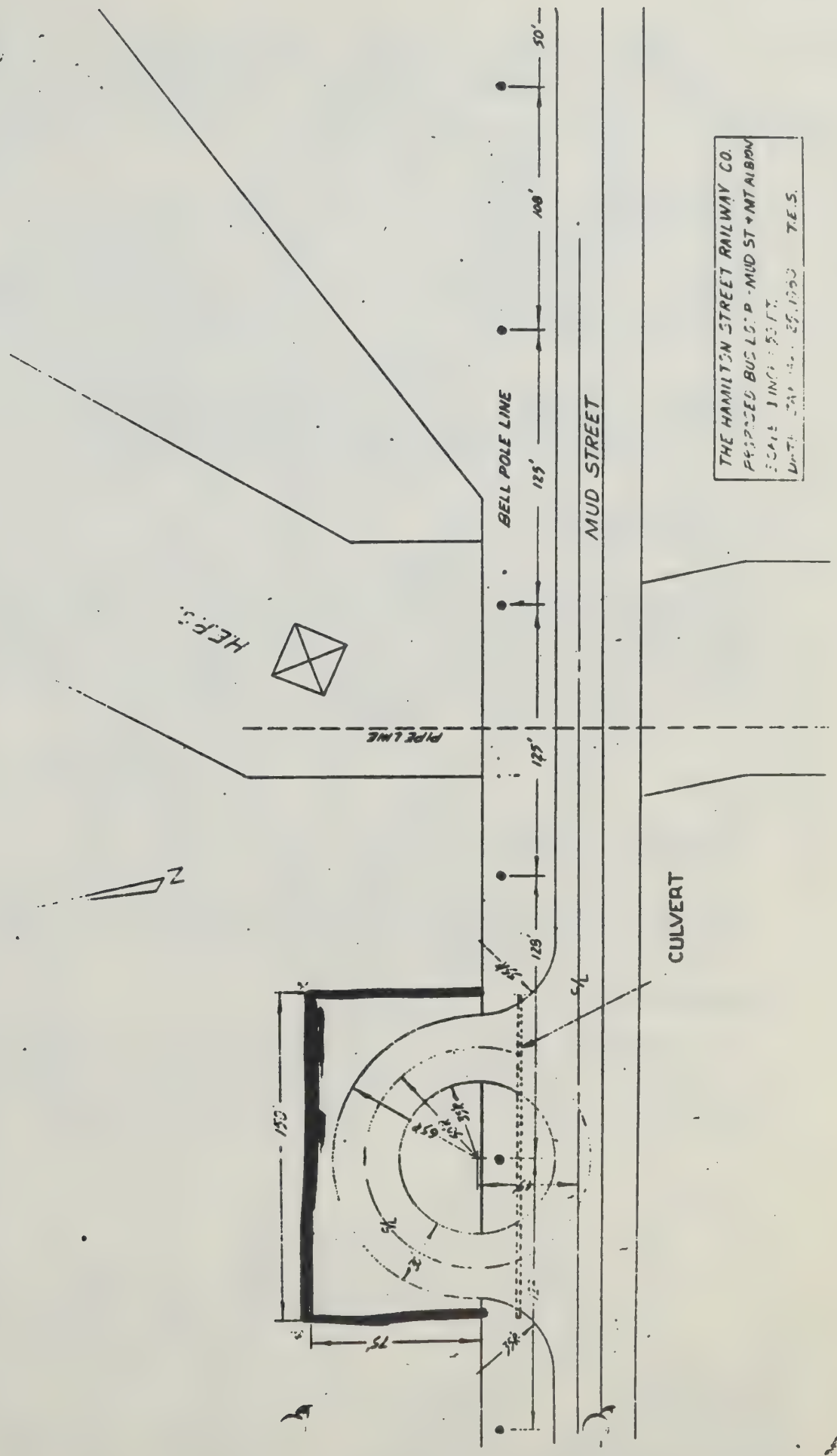
Due to the construction of the Freeway, Trans-Northern Pipelines must relocate their pipeline which is now located north of Mud Street through King's Forest Park. In order to complete their relocation work, this access point is required by them for ingress and egress to their construction site. The new location is located north of Mud Street through King's Forest Park west of the Freeway route.

Attach.

- c.c. - Mrs. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
- Mr. R. Douglas, Manager of Field Surveys
- Mr. J. Pavelka, Director, Public Works
- Attention: Mr. R. Chrystian, Manager of Parks
- Mr. D. Turvey, Commissioner of Transportation
- Hamilton Street Railway, 330 Wentworth St.N., Hamilton L8L 5W2
- Attention: Mr. Andrew McLaughlin
- Transit Technologist
- Mr. J. vander Mark, Freeway Project Office



<div> <div>67 00 113</div> <div>01 00 00</div> <div>0 0 0</div> </div> <p>This is not a Legal Document For Zoning Verification Please Contact City Building Department.</p>	<p>CITY OF HAMILTON</p> <p>LOWER KING'S FOREST 'C'</p> <p>ZONING</p>
<p>Neighborhood Boundary</p> <p>Zoning Boundary</p> <p>Prepared for The City of Hamilton by the Planning and Development Department or its Planning and Development Department</p>	<p>SCALE</p> <p>8501</p> <p>JUNE 1988</p> <p>88</p>



THE HAMILTON STREET RAILWAY CO.
 PROPOSED BULLDOZING - MUD ST + MOUNTAIN
 SCALE 1 INCH = 50 FT.
 DATE JAN. 10, 1900 T.E.S.

FOR ACTION

4(e).

REPORT TO: Ms. L. Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1990 May 10
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 1.3.307
(4509)

SUBJECT: Authority to Enter City of Hamilton Lands -
Red Hill Valley - Mud Street to Brampton Street -
Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth -

RECOMMENDATION:

That the City of Hamilton grant the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth an Authority to Enter pursuant to the Authority to Enter agreement executed by Regional officials on May 1, 1990. This is to authorize the Region to enter City lands in the Red Hill Valley from Mud Street to Brampton Street for the initial construction of the North-South Freeway contracts through Red Hill Valley from Mud Street to Brampton Street, effective June 1, 1990.


D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

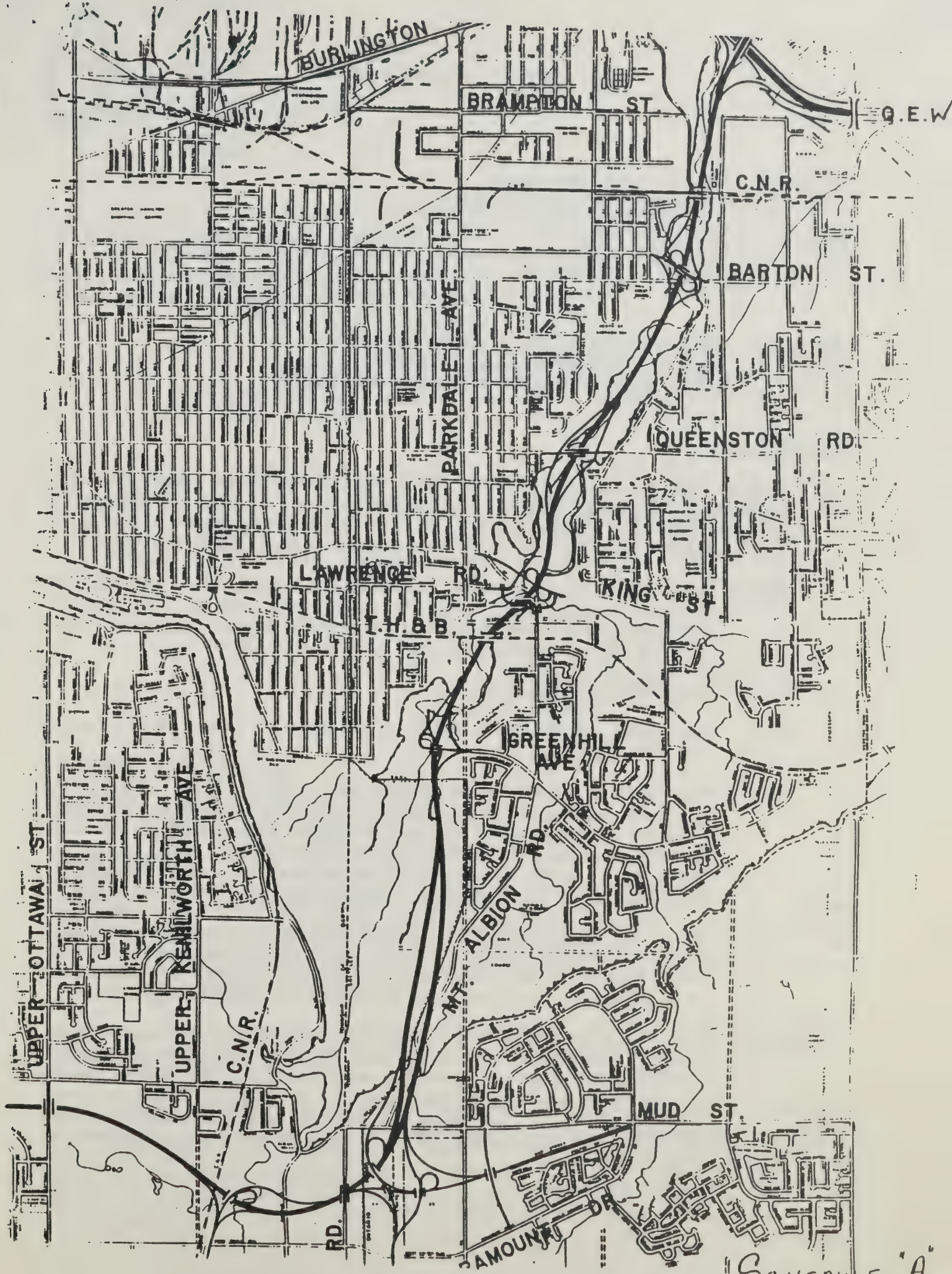
The City lands required for the Freeway in the Red Hill Creek Valley are to be sold to the Region at an estimated cost of \$5,800,000.00, subject to final survey and resolution of final zoning to determine value of non-hazard lands.

BACKGROUND:

The City lands required for the Freeway will be sold to the Region at an estimated cost of \$5,800,000.00. Once the survey is completed, an Option to Purchase will be prepared to finalize this transaction. The Region requires this Authority to Enter for June 1, 1990 to allow them to meet their construction schedules.

Attach.

- c.c. - Mrs. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
- Mr. R. Douglas, Manager of Field Surveys
- Mr. K. Anderson, Regional Solicitor - Attention: Ms. H. Psarakis
- Mr. L.D. Turvey, Project Director, Freeway Project Office



SCHEDULE "A"

FOR ACTION

4(f)

REPORT TO: Mrs. L. Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1990 May 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 50.21.7
(4509)

SUBJECT: Land Exchange - City of Hamilton and
Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate
School Board - Falkirk Neighbourhood Park

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That an Offer to Purchase executed by the Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board on May 3, 1990 and scheduled for closing on or before July 23, 1990, for the purchase of part of the property known as 957 Upper Paradise Road, for the sum of \$2.00 be approved and completed.

Note: Subject parcel is composed of part of Lots 19 and 20, Concession 8, in the Geographic Township of Barton, now in the City of Hamilton, containing 3.936 hectares (9.73 acres), shown as Parts 3, 4, 9 and 10 on attached copy of Plan 62R-10593.

It is understood and agreed that,

- (1) Part 10 is subject to an existing easement in favour of the Region for sewer purposes.
- (2) this Offer to Purchase is conditional upon the City of Hamilton accepting an Option to Purchase Parts 8 and 12 on Plan 62R-10593 (Part of 730 Rymal Road West and 953 Upper Paradise Road) from the Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board, not later than June 5, 1990. The said Option to Purchase and this Offer to Purchase are to be finalized contemporaneously with each other.
- (3) the City of Hamilton will grant the Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board a right-of-way over part of Part 6, shown shaded on the attached plan, until such time as this parcel is incorporated into the road allowance of Upper Paradise Road.
- (4) that the City of Hamilton grant to the Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board an Authority to Enter pursuant to the Authority to Enter agreement executed on May 3, 1990. This is to authorize the Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board to enter the City lands shown as Parts 3, 4, 9 and 10 on Plan 62R-10593 for the purpose of site grading and moving earth as of June 1, 1990.

- (b) That an Option to Purchase executed by the Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board on May 3, 1990 and scheduled for closing on or before July 23, 1990, for the purchase by the City of part of the property known as 730 Rymal Road West and 953 Upper Paradise Road, for the sum of \$2.00 be approved and completed.

Note: Subject parcel is composed of part of Lots 19 and 20, Concession 8, in the Geographic Township of Barton, now in the City of Hamilton, containing 3.936 hectares (9.73 acres) shown as Parts 8 and 12 on attached copy of Plan 62R-10593.

It is understood and agreed that this Option to Purchase is conditional upon the City of Hamilton accepting an Offer to Purchase Parts 3, 4, 9 and 10 on Plan 62R-10593 (Part of 957 Upper Paradise Road) from the Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board, not later than June 5, 1990. The said Offer to Purchase and this Option to Purchase are to be finalized contemporaneously with each other.


D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

See above recommendation.

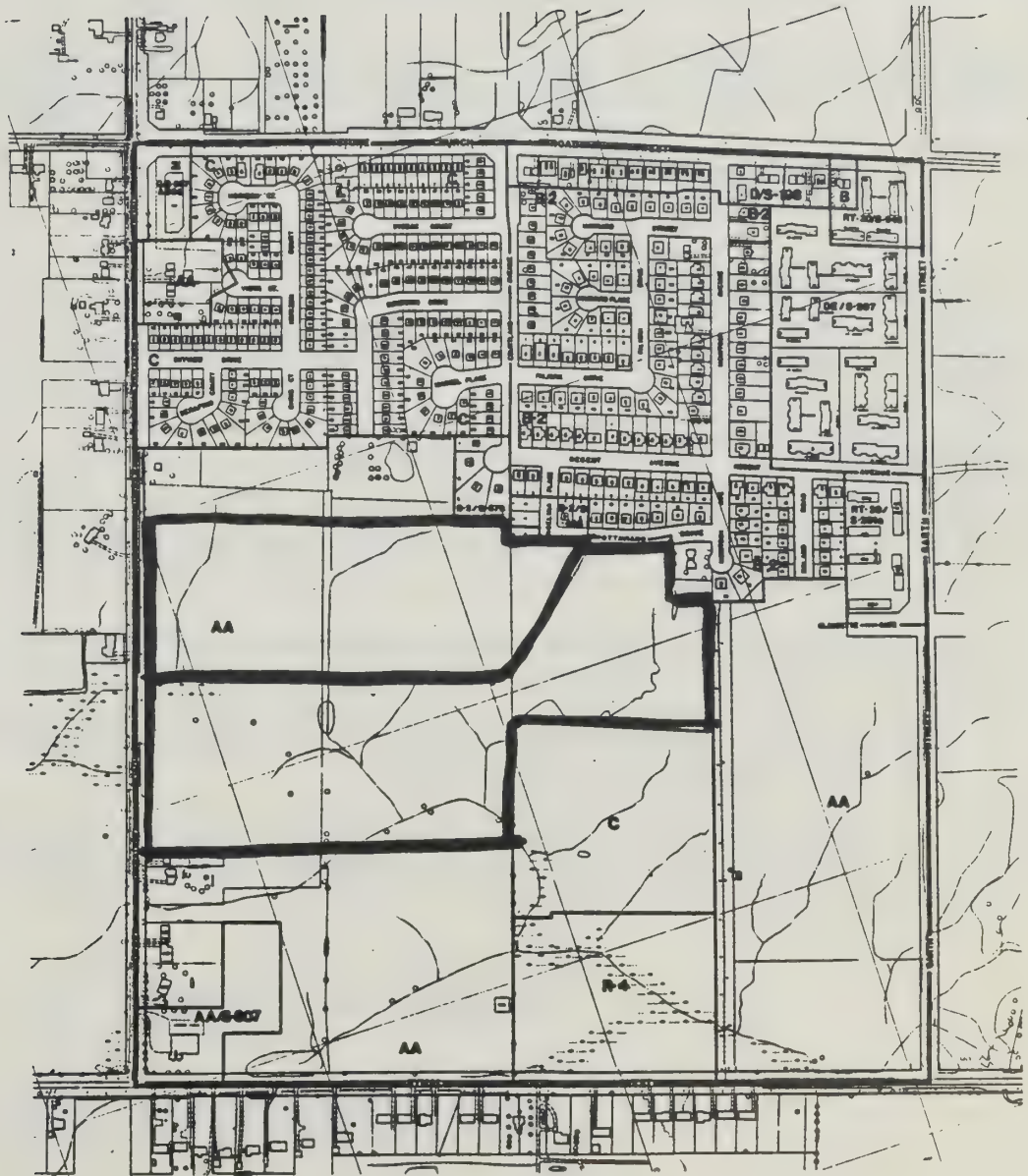
BACKGROUND:

The Parks and Recreation Committee forwarded a land exchange proposal to the Planning and Development Committee for consideration. The request to exchange these lands was made by the Hamilton-Wentworth Separate School Board. This request required a neighbourhood plan amendment before it could be processed by the Parks and Recreation Committee.

On May 9, 1989, City Council approved Item 12 of the 13th Report of the Planning and Development Committee authorizing the necessary Neighbourhood Plan amendment, which has been finalized.

From a planning point of view, the land exchange would be beneficial to the neighbourhood residents. It provides for a direct access to the proposed secondary school from Upper Paradise Road. This would reduce traffic associated with the secondary school on the interior streets of the neighbourhood. The proposed land exchange meets the City's planning objectives. We therefore recommend approval and finalization of this land exchange.

- c.c. - Mrs. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
- Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
 - Mr. R. Douglas, Manager of Field Surveys
 - Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng., Director of Public Works
Attention: Mr. R. Chrystian
 - Mr. A. Georgieff, Director of Local Planning
Attention: Mr. D. Godley
 - Mr. T. Gill, Acting Regional Commissioner of Engineering



<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"> 07 00 00 45 44 121 30 30 04 </div>	CITY OF HAMILTON FALKIRK EAST ZONING
<p style="font-size: small;">This is not a Legal Document For Zoning Verification Please Contact City Building Department.</p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">Legend: Neighborhood Boundary Zoning Boundary</p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">Prepared for The City of Hamilton by the Planning and Development Department at the Department of Planning and Development</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <p style="font-size: small;">SCALE</p> <p style="font-size: small;">7500</p> <p style="font-size: small;">JUNE 1985</p> <p style="font-size: small;">44</p> </div>

FOR ACTION

4(g).

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1990 May 17

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE: AD-90-007

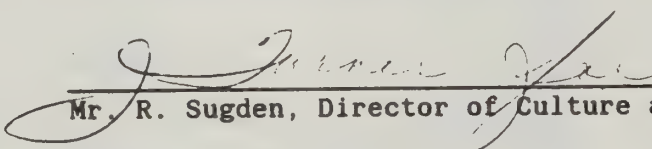
Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

SUBJECT: Mountain Arena Twinning/Design-Build (Turn-Key)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That approval be given to obtain Design-Build (Turn-key) proposals from three selected firms to design and build an additional ice surface at the Mountain Arena Site.
- b) That City Council call a special meeting on June 14, 1990 to approve the awarding of the contract.
- c) That the City Treasurer be requested to recommend the method of financing the total funding of \$1,500,000.00.
- d) That the Design-Build contract, not to exceed \$1,250,000.00, and the balance of \$250,000.00, for City expenses, zamboni, and contingencies, be approved.


Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation


Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property


Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The financial implications of proceeding with this project are addressed in Mr. E. Matthews Report to the Finance & Administration Committee dated May 16, 1990. The funds required for this project will be taken from the Twin Pad Arena Capital Budget allocation of \$7.6 million, thereby reducing the funds available for the Twin Pad Arena to \$6.1 million.

As with any new building, there will of course be ongoing operating and maintenance costs to be absorbed by the Property Dept. (Maintenance Division) which will be reflected in our current budget. These costs have yet to be quantified.

BACKGROUND:

Due to the extreme lack of ice time availability, which has reached crisis proportions for the 1990 - 1991 season, the Culture and Recreation Committee recommended emergency measures, approved by City Council April 24, 1990. One item within these measures recommended and approved was the twinning of Mountain Arena. However in order to meet the deadline of October ice this year, it will be necessary to short-cut the standard project development and approval process by using the Request for Proposal (R.F.P.) and other methods. By using this fast track method, almost a year may be trimmed from the standard method, helping to ensure ice by this fall at Mountain Arena at a maximum cost of \$1,500,000.00 as set down by the Culture and Recreation Department and approved by City Council.

The R.F.P. is not a new process at City Hall. Administrative guideline # 5 of the Purchasing Department Procedures manual makes provisions for the R.F.P. process. However, E.1 within guideline # 5 indicates that the R.F.P. be publicly advertised if over \$10,000.00.

Due to the extreme shortage of time at Mountain Arena Twinning, we are asking to waive this, and instead request the R.F.P. from a short list of three qualified local design-build firms. Using this modified method will help enable us to have the desired ice in place and in time this year at the budgeted cost.

c.c. Mr. Lou Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. E. C. Matthews, Treasurer
Mr. N. Adhya, Treasury
Ms. Patrice Noe Johnson, City Solicitor
Mr. B. Loretto, Assistant City Solicitor
Mr. L. King, Building Commissioner
Mr. G. Smith, Technical Co-ordinator, Culture & Recreation
Mr. R. Martiniuk, Manager, Architectural Division
Mr. R. Swan, Manager, Property Maintenance Division
Mr. S. Chang, Senior Project Manager

Note: The words "turn-key", and "design-build" are used synonymously.

stephen.c\twinare

ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION
PROPERTY DEPARTMENT
CITY OF HAMILTON

MOUNTAIN ARENA
TWINNING (MAT)

DATE: 1990 May 7

FILE: AD-90-007

SCHEDULE

NO.	ACTIVITY	START	COMPLETE	DURATION/ WORKING DAYS	REMARKS
1.	C&R Develops program.	Apr.25	May 4	7 days	Delayed
2.	Region to prepare survey	Apr.30	May 11	10 days	Delayed/will start May 11
3.	AD Prepares Project Brief/ Design-Build	Apr.25	May 29	24 days	
4.	Meeting/Mtn. Arena Twinning Development Team.	May 8	May 8	1 dau	"Kick-Off"
5.	PD/CR Prepare F.A. Report	May 8	May 15	6 days	
6.	Zoning Confirmed	Apr.25	May 16	16 days	
7.	P & R Agenda Review Comm.	May 16	May 16	1 day	
8.	P & R Comm. Meeting	May 22	May 22	1 day	
9.	City Council Meeting	May 29	May 29	1 day	<u>Authorizes</u> <u>Design-Build</u> <u>Procedures</u>
10.	Soils Tests	May 30	June 4	4 days	
11.	Three Design Build firms Prepare Proposals	May 30	June 11	9 days	Proposals Received 3:00 p.m.

ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION
PROPERTY DEPARTMENT
CITY OF HAMILTON

MOUNTAIN ARENA
TWINNING (MAT)

DATE: 1990 May 7

FILE: AD-90-007

SCHEDULE

NO.	ACTIVITY	START	COMPLETE	DURATION/ WORKING DAYS	REMARKS
12.	MAT Develop- ment Team Reviews and selects Successful Firm	June 12	June 13	2 days	
13.	City Council Approves Award of Contract	June 14	June 14	1 day	
14.	Design-Build Contract Executed	June 18	June 22	5 days	
15.	Successful Firm Designs and Constructs Facility	June 25	Sept. 28	3 Months	
16.	Commissioning	Sept. 17	Oct 12	20 days	
17.	Move-in and Occupancy	Oct. 1	Oct. 5	5 days	
18.	Warranty Period	Sept.28/90	Sept.28/92	2 years	

NOTES: (1) No O.M.B. required

ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION
PROPERTY DEPARTMENT
CITY OF HAMILTON

MOUNTAIN ARENA
TWINNING (MAT)

DATE: 1990 May 16

FILE: AD-90-007

SCHEDULE/STANDARD PROJECT DEVELOPMENT AND APPROVAL PROCESS

NO.	ACTIVITY	START	COMPLETE	DURATION/ WEEKS	REMARKS
1.	C&R Develops program.	Apr.25	May 22	4 wks	
2.	Region to prepare survey	Apr.30	May 22	3 wks	
3.	AD Prepares Project Brief/	Apr.25	June 26	9 wks	
4.	PD/CR Prepare F.A. Report	June 4	June 12		
5.	Zoning Confirmed	Apr.25	May 31	5 wks	
6.	P & R Agenda Review Comm.	June 13	June 13		
7.	P & R Comm. Meeting	June 19	June 19		
8.	City Council Meeting	June 26	June 26		
9.	Soils Tests	June 27	July 26	4 wks	
10.	Consultant Architect Selection process	June 27	July 11	2 wks	
11.	City Approval Process Cons. Arch. Contr.	July 12	July 31	3 wks	
12.	Legal/Cons. Arch. Contract	Aug. 1	Aug. 31	4 wks	

ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION
PROPERTY DEPARTMENT
CITY OF HAMILTON

MOUNTAIN ARENA
TWINNING (MAT)

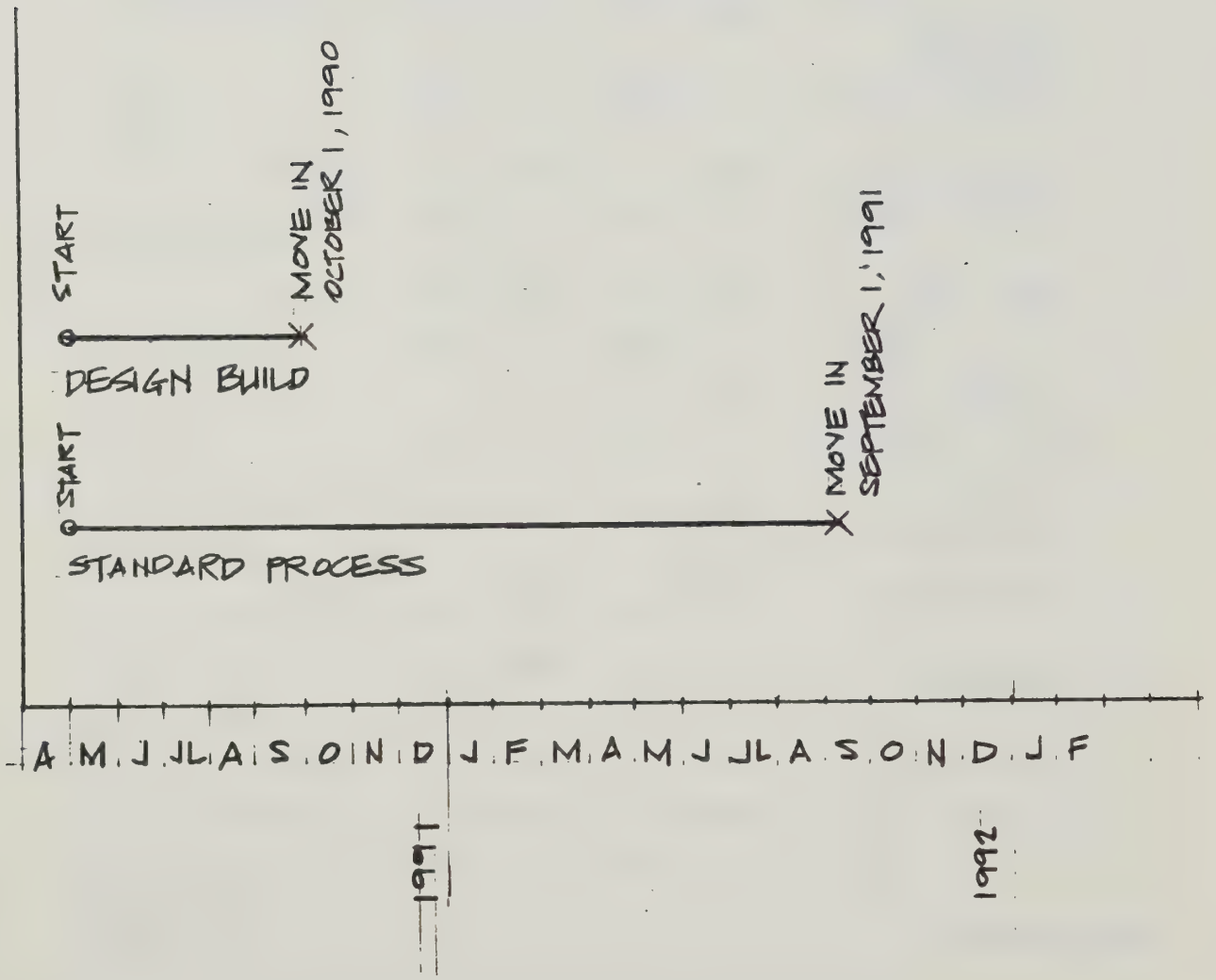
DATE: 1990 May 16

FILE: AD-90-007

SCHEDULE/STANDARD PROJECT DEVELOPMENT AND APPROVAL PROCESS

NO.	ACTIVITY	START	COMPLETE	DURATION/	REMARKS
13.	Cons. Arch designs and Construction Documents	Sept. 1	Nov. 30	13 wks	
14.	City Approval process for Tender	Dec. 1	Dec. 31	4 wks	
15.	Tender Call execute contract	Jan. 1/91	Jan. 31/91	4 wks	
16.	City Approval process for Tender Award	Feb. 1	Feb. 28	4 wks	
17.	Legal/Contr. Contract Exec.	Mar. 1	Mar. 30	4 wks	
18.	Construction	Apr. 1	Aug. 31	22 wks	
19.	Move-in and Occupancy		<u>Sept. 91</u>		
20.	Commissioning	Aug. 1	Sept. 30	8 wks	
21.	Warranty Period	Sept./91	Sept/93	2 years	

Stephen.c\twinare.003



COMPARATIVE TIME CHART

Stephen
FMA & file.

PURCHASING
Memorandum

TO: Mr. R. Martiniuk
Manager, Architectural Division

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

OUR FILE:
PHONE: 546-2799

SUBJECT: PROPOSAL *DM*

DATE: 1990 May 9

Please find attached the purchasing policy procedure for calling proposals. I feel that there is sufficient enough reasoning for a proposal to be called. We have used proposals for the following procurement of goods and services.

Fire Equipment
Consultants
Hiring of Architects
Concessions
Other Motorized Equipment

I would bring to your attention Section E 1. of the policy that states "...a proposal is to be publicly advertised if over \$10,000". I would therefore recommend that you request Council's permission that we not advertise the proposal call. You may also note section B 2. that Mr. Sage's authorization is required prior to calling the proposal.

c.c. L. Sage, C.A.O.
R. Sugden, Director, Culture & Recreation

File No. <i>AP-OP-023</i>	
Letter No. <i>14-558</i>	
ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION Property Department	
DATE MAY 9 1990	
J. N. In	File
DIST.	RECEIVED
<i>(circled)</i> R. M.	<i>DM 90.05.14</i>
W. S.	
D. K.	

Procedure for Administrative Guideline #5 - Page 17

Subject: TYPES OF CONTRACTS - PROPOSALS

Area of Responsibility: Treasury

Responsibility for Maintenance: Director of Purchasing

Date Approved: _____

Date of Implementation: _____

(Date Revised): _____

Subject:

A proposal is a call for a service to be performed for a City Department. The procedure detailed below will be followed. The approval levels are in accordance with Corporate Policy #3.

Parameters:

- A.
 - 1. The formal tendering process or quotation process may be waived and a request for proposals employed when goods or services cannot be sufficiently specified or when alternative methods are being sought to perform a certain function or service.
 - 2. Proposals, unlike quotations or tenders, permit the negotiation of certain elements such as materials, methods, equipment, etc., subsequent to the receipt of what appears to be the best offer. The intent of the R.F.P. (Request for Proposal) is not to limit the sources of supply or types of equipment, but to invite proposals that would accomplish the same end result, but at a lower cost or in more suitable ways.
- B.
 - 1. The R.F.P. consists of the following procedure:
 - 2. Requisitioners who wish to employ the proposal process must obtain the Chief Administrative Officer's authorization prior to forwarding the requisitions to the Purchasing Department.
- C. The Purchasing Department shall review the requisition and determine if the conditions outlined in 1. exist.
- D. The Purchasing Department and requisitioner are responsible for drafting the R.F.P. after consulting the Solicitor's Department, where applicable. The R.F.P. may vary, depending on the material or service required.

Procedure for Administrative Guideline #5 - Page 18Subject: TYPE OF CONTRACTS - PROPOSALS

- E. 1. Depending upon the nature of the R.F.P., enquiries may be handled:
- individually or restricted as who would best meet the needs of the City,
 - forwarded directly by mail
 - at a vendor conference
 - publicly advertised if over \$10,000
2. A list of vendors receiving copies of the R.F.P. shall be maintained by the Purchasing Department.
- F. Following the selection of a vendor and subsequent negotiations, the reporting and approval procedures shall be in accordance with the Approval of Purchases procedure, pages 76 & 77.
- G. Bonding requirements insurance, etc. may be required only from the successful bidder.

FOR ACTION

5.

REPORT TO: Ms. L. Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1990 May 15

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE: 90-Scott Park

SUBJECT: Scott Park - Tree Removal

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to have the Forestry Section of the Public Works Department cut down and remove a 35' high tree in Scott Park.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

\$500.00 from Account CH51401 62114

Sport Field Maintenance - Labour

\$300.00 from Account CH56601 62114

Sport Field Maintenance - Equipment

These amounts are within the 1990 Operating Budget.

BACKGROUND:

A healthy 27" diameter white ash, with a number of large protruding surface roots around its base, is situated in the outfield playing area approximately 185' from the home plate of ball diamond #3 located in the south-west corner of the park as outlined on the attached plan.

Although the tree has been in this location for a considerable length of time it is only recently that the tree has been recognized as a serious safety hazard to users of that particular diamond. This is due to the fact that in the past the park was basically used for youth and minor aged baseball and the tree was far enough away from home plate that it was generally beyond the normal play area and therefore not considered a high safety risk. However, the great influx of adult slow-pitch softball leagues in recent years, combined with the extreme shortage of available ballfields, means that the diamond is now having to be scheduled for adult ball playing and the potential for serious injury occurring substantially increased.

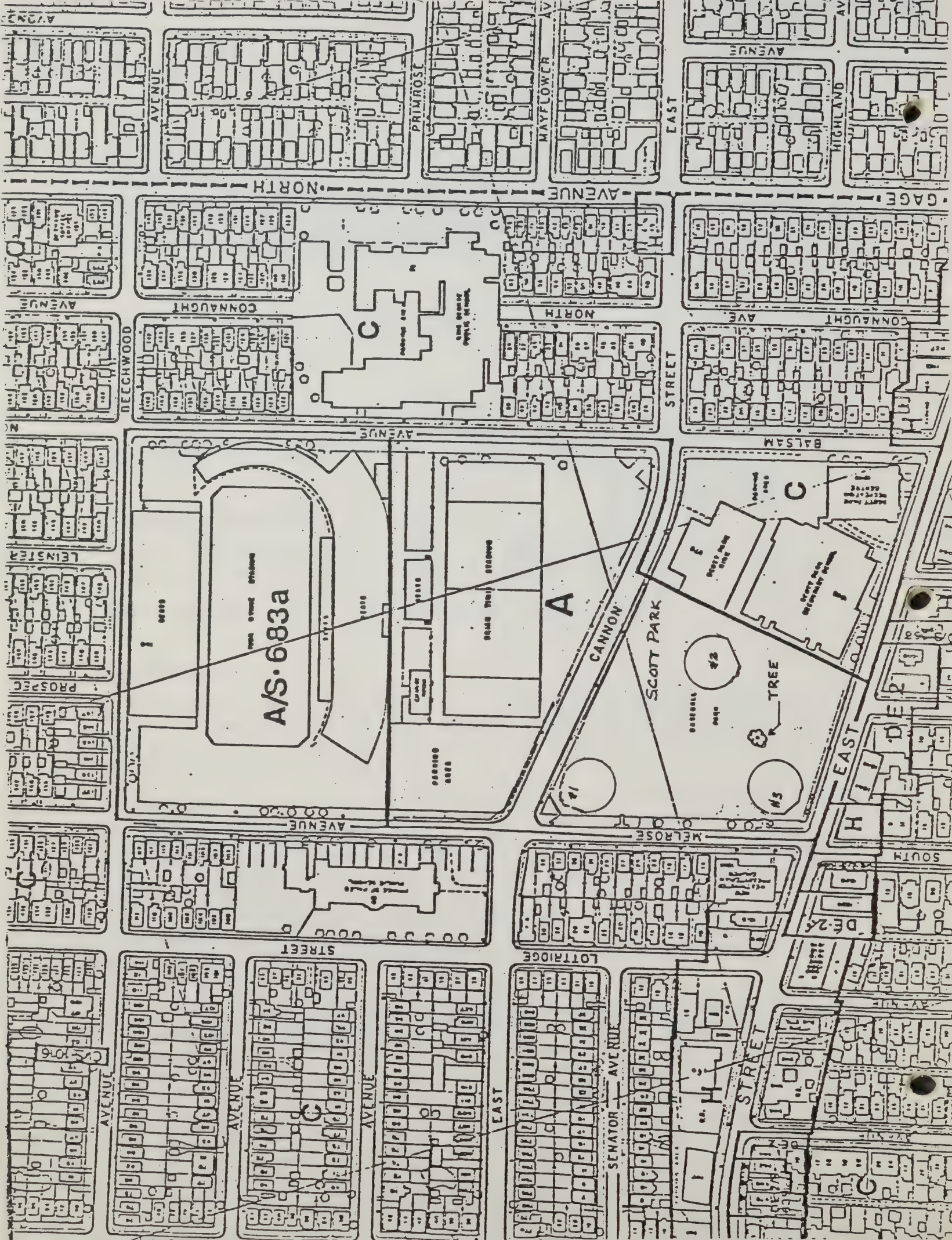
The area is also used by both nearby public and secondary schools for related Recreational Programmes and as a parking lot for major events held at the Ivor Wynne and Brian Timmis Stadia throughout the year.

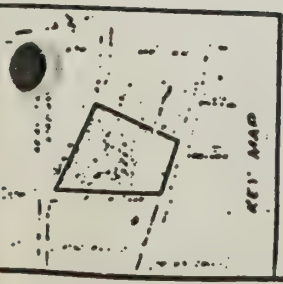
The Solicitors Department have advised that in recognizing the tree as a potential hazard to participants engaged in sport playing in that area and allowing it to continue leaves the City extremely vulnerable to litigation in the event of injury.

DA/mc
Attachment

cc: - P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor

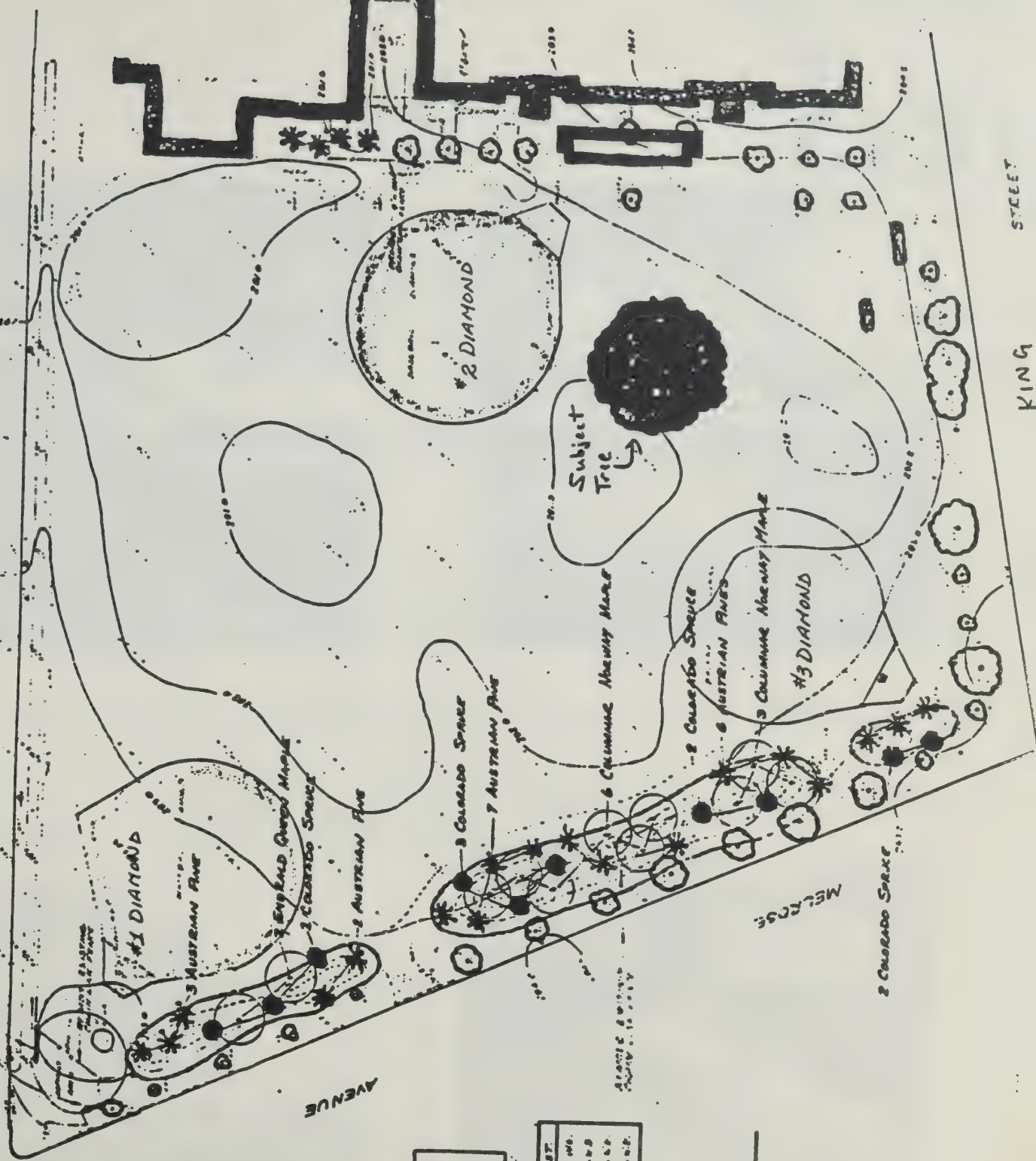
- R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation





CANNON

STREET



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
CITY OF HAMILTON

PLANT LIST

No.	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	INST.
1	AYC. PERSICARIA (CERATIS QUIN)	CRACKED DOGWOOD	Wm. H. B.
2	AYC. PERSICARIA (CERATIS QUIN)	CRACKED DOGWOOD	Wm. H. B.
3	AYC. PERSICARIA (CERATIS QUIN)	CRACKED DOGWOOD	Wm. H. B.
4	AYC. PERSICARIA (CERATIS QUIN)	CRACKED DOGWOOD	Wm. H. B.
5	AYC. PERSICARIA (CERATIS QUIN)	CRACKED DOGWOOD	Wm. H. B.

SCOTT PARK



FOR ACTION

6(a)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale,
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 May 15
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Fireworks Display - Greenhill Co-operative Corporation

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given of the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the request of the Greenhill Co-operative Corporation to hold a Fireworks Display on City property located at Quigley and Greenhill on Monday, May 21, 1990, raindate May 27, 1990, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That a Licensed Operator be responsible for carrying out the Fireworks Display.
- (b) That Greenhill Co-operative Corporation has in place a \$2 million Insurance Policy for Public Liability for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured.



Jackie Turner for Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

c.c. Helen Malham, Licensing Department

FOR ACTION

6(b)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale,
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 May 16

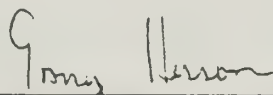
COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Safety Village Operations 1990

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Hamilton Safety Council be authorized to operate Safety Village in Montgomery Park for the 1990 season.



Gary Hesson for R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Funding to be provided by the Safety Council and the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police Department.

BACKGROUND:

The site of Montgomery Park was selected, after exploring various other sites, because it was the only park that met the criteria of the Bicycle Safety Village in that it:

- had a building large enough to accommodate a teaching classroom to hold twenty children;
- had an area available to store bikes, helmets, and related teaching equipment;
- had sufficient blacktop area available to lay out the bicycle training course required to give bike lessons; (Note: The blacktop area at Central has been reduced over the years due to the installation of a playlot structure and an increase in parking area.) and
- is located on a Hamilton Street Railway bus route enabling children to travel by bus from city playgrounds

This location is also appropriate because confirmation for use of this facility can be given one year in advance which allows time for promotional material to be sent out to various youth groups and children's agencies. This could not be done at Central School since The Board of Education cannot approve its use each year until June.

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale,
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

Parks staff, police and safety council officials have inspected the location and are satisfied that it meets the required needs.

The safety village/bicycle program has been operating for 20 years and serves 1,200 children in the months of July and August.

Hours of operation are from 9:30 a.m. - 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, serving groups of no more than 20 boys and girls under age 12.

FOR ACTION

7(a)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: 1990 May 15


COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL
SITE SURVEY - DUNDURN CASTLE

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Terms of Reference for an archaeological Site Survey of the Historic Grounds surrounding Dundurn Castle and the Cockpit Theatre, appended hereto as Schedule "A", be approved



Lynn Dale, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

\$12 500 from Account No. CH55406-71001. This amount has been approved in the 1990 operating budget.

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held 1990 May 08, approved the above noted recommendation.

Upon approval, the attached Terms of Reference for an archaeological site survey will be forwarded to qualified archaeologists for proposal submissions.

The archaeological work is mandatory if repairs to the foundations of the Castle are to be carried out. In addition, the site survey is required before any of the recommendations from the Landscape Feasibility are to be implemented.

It is anticipated that the project field work will begin by the middle of July 1990.

cc: Ms. Marilyn Havelka,
Manager of Cultural Services

TERMS OF REFERENCE
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY
DUNDURN CASTLE - SUMMER OF 1990

Dundurn Castle is an historic site/museum that is operated by the Cultural Division of the Department of Culture and Recreation of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton. As well, the Hamilton Historical Board acts in an advisory capacity on matters of museum policy.

The Castle, and its dependent buildings, have been designated at the provincial and federal levels, and operates under a Heritage Easement from the Ontario Heritage Foundation.

In 1987 a study was done to determine the feasibility of re-establishing the historic landscape around the Castle to c.1855.

In 1989 a building conservation study was undertaken which identified, among other issues, serious foundation and drainage problems.

Implementation of the recommendations of the above mentioned reports have the potential to disturb the archaeological resources of the site. Conversely, archaeology has the potential to provide more information concerning these projects. Therefore an archaeological survey will be commissioned with the following objectives:

- 1) **PRIMARY OBJECTIVES:** To identify sensitive archaeological features within the "historic zone" indicated on the accompanying site plan, and to recommend mitigation strategies where the resource will be disturbed by projected work.
- 2) **SECONDARY OBJECTIVES:** To enhance documentary research on site as to original land use and location of outbuildings and other significant features (ie. cemetery, path and roadways, garden borders, plant materials, pre-MacNab features, etc.) Also, it is hoped that the survey report will serve as a planning document for future archaeological undertakings.

PROJECT BACKGROUND

The site of Dundurn Castle on Burlington Heights has been well used by man since prehistoric times due to its strategic location. Two recent digs by McMaster University (1970 and 1982-83) as well as a dig in the 1830s have indicated habitation of the site at least as far back as 3,000 years ago.

In 1778 the land was taken up by Richard Beasley, who constructed a house and wharf and warehousing for his trading business. In the early 19th century he built a second brick home on the site of the present Castle.

During the War of 1812 the property was commandeered by the British Army, and used as the general headquarters for the Niagara front. Beasley's buildings were adapted for military use, and much new construction of earthworks, barracks, and other military works was undertaken.

Beasley sold the property to his cousin, John Cartwright, who very promptly sold it to Allan Napier MacNab in 1826.

MacNab began building Dundurn in 1832. He commissioned Robert Wetherell to design a country villa which would incorporate Beasley's home and some of his outbuildings. As well, the estate came to include several gate and dower houses, stables, extensive ornamental and kitchen gardens, ornamental gates, a private cemetery and a cockpit.

After MacNab's death in 1862 the Castle and contents were sold. However, the house remained empty until 1864 when it was purchased by the Institute for the Deaf and Dumb for use as a school.

In 1871 it was bought by Senator McInnis and once again became a private residence. McInnis replaced MacNab's stables with a stone structure and made alterations to the courtyard wing. In 1899 he sold the estate to the City of Hamilton for use as a public park.

In 1900 the Castle was opened as a museum. In 1964 the restoration of MacNab's home was undertaken as a centennial project. In 1967 Dundurn was reopened, restored to a terminal date of 1855, when Sir Allan was at the height of his political and financial careers.

SCOPE OF WORK

Assessment work on the property will accomplish the following:

- inventory, identify and describe the archaeological resources extant within the defined survey area
- develop a reliable statement of significance of the resource and note degree of disturbance
- develop recommendations for mitigation of effects of projected landscape and restoration work
- develop an accurate map showing the distribution of the archaeological resource
- estimate the expected density of archaeological material wherever possible.

METHODOLOGY

- A minimum of three (3) scheduled meetings between the consultant and Curator shall take place. These meetings will be:
 - a) before commencement of field work
 - b) upon completion of draft report
 - c) for presentation of final report

As well, it is assumed that regular consultation will take place throughout the project.

- Approximately 25 test locations have been suggested and plotted on the accompanying site plan/grid. These are included to indicate the proposed extent and intention of the survey. It is expected that some modification of locations may be suggested by the expertise of the consultant. These decisions will be made in consultation with the Curator.
- 50cm x 50cm units shall be shovel tested and screened to sterile soil unless a culturally sensitive layer is encountered, in which case excavation will continue with trowel and screen. Arbitrary or natural lot levels may be used as indicated by conditions.
- all features shall be mapped in planview (1:10) and photographed in black and white and coloured slides. All pertinent stratigraphic profiles shall be recorded and/or mapped and photographed.
- All artifacts will be washed and bagged with unit number and lot level, and assigned a progressive accession number. A catalogue and summary tables shall be provided.

FINAL REPORT SHALL INCLUDE:

- objectives
- methodology
- extent of excavations
- interpretation of all testing
- description of features
- soil types and colours(Munsell)
- maps and drawings of each unit
- scale drawings of significant features
- complete set of black and white prints and negatives, and slides
- artifact analysis and interpretation
- summary

PROPOSAL CONTENT

Submissions are to include:

QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE:

- firm profile and experience in the field of work to be undertaken
- references
- current resumés of staff and sub-contractors
- a statement of the applicant's proposed method of undertaking this project as it pertains to crew make-up and timing

- proposals for any publication of results beyond final report (ie. professional journals)
- statement of policy towards use of volunteers

The consultant must be licensed to carry out archaeological work in the Province of Ontario.

FEE AND WORK SCHEDULE:

A work schedule following the proposed payment schedule below:

- Start date of field work: (no earlier than July 18, 1990 and no later than August 1, 1990)
- Phase 1 payment: Upon completion of field work and submission of a "Work completed to date" statement and invoice
- Draft report submission: Provide date.
- Phase 2 payment: Upon submission of invoice and acceptance of Final Report. Provide proposed date.
- Cost of the assessment including a budget breakdown. Allocation of funds towards major equipment purchases will not be allowed within the terms of the contract. Consumable field and lab supplies will be allowed. Reimbursable items will necessitate submission of original receipts.
- A fee schedule (fixed fee or per diem with upset limit)

SELECTION CRITERIA:

Selection of the successful proposal shall be based on the following:

- 1) The qualifications and direct relevant experience of the consultant
- 2) Familiarity with the project
- 3) Understanding of the scope of project

The city of Hamilton reserves the right to investigate fully the qualifications (including financial status) of any tenderer. The tenderer must also submit references to be contacted at the City's discretion.

The lowest or any tender will not necessarily be accepted.

Submission of any tender shall be construed as acceptance of the City's terms for carrying out and completing the work of this contract.

TIMING:

Field work shall be completed in no less than three (3) weeks and no more than four (4) weeks from start date. Final report will be due three (3) months from completion of field work.

FOR ACTION

7 (b)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: 1990 May 9

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: FREE ADMISSION TO CHILDREN'S MUSEUM FOR 12TH BIRTHDAY
- JULY 24TH - 26TH INCLUSIVE

RECOMMENDATION:

That free admission be honoured at the Children's Museum for July 24th - July 26th inclusive for the annual Birthday Party Celebrations.



Lynn Dale, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Approximately \$290 from Admissions - Revenue - Account No. CH44001 71305

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held 1990 May 08, approved the above noted recommendation.

The birthday celebration is an annual event at the Children's Museum which attracts many local as well as out-of-town visitors.

The actual date for the birthday is July 22; however, the museum will be closed until July 24 when the new exhibit "The Universe" makes its debut.

The outdoor birthday events will be taking place on July 25 in Gage Park just to the west of the museum.

"Kidsummer 90" will be promoting the celebrations through both radio and printed advertising.

FOR ACTION

7(c)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: 1990 May 9

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: USE OF DUNDURN CASTLE (BOWLING ALLEY) FOR RECITALS
BY BORIS BROTT SUMMER MUSIC FESTIVAL

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be given to the Boris Brott Summer Music Festival to use Dundurn Castle (bowling alley) for summer recitals, should the weather not be favourable to use the outdoor courtyard area.



Lynn Dale, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held 1990 May 08, approved the above noted recommendation.

The Boris Brott Summer Music Festival is planning a series of tea time recitals for the courtyard area of the Castle. Permission for use of the "bowling alley" on applies if the weather is not favourable.

The performance schedule does not interfere with normal public tours nor would the parking be affected.

The recitals would expose the visitors to additional summer programmes and perhaps be promoted to tourists from out of town.

The musical program is in keeping with the Castle's restoration date.

FOR ACTION

8.

REPORT TO: Mrs. L. Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. John Thompson, Secretary
Finance & Administration Committee

DATE: 1990 May 15

COMM FILE:

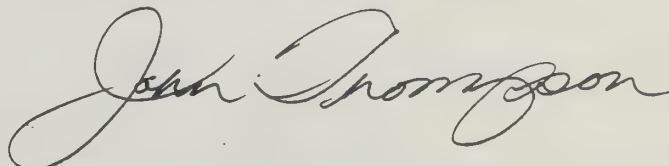
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: WESLEY URBAN MINISTRIES - VICTORIA PARK COMMUNITY CENTRE

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee be requested to consider funding the Victoria Park Community Centre within the Recreation Departmental Budget with the endorsement of the Finance and Administration Committee for the recreational programs offered at the centre.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:



There are no budget funds within the Recreation Department budget for Victoria Park Community Centre.

BACKGROUND:

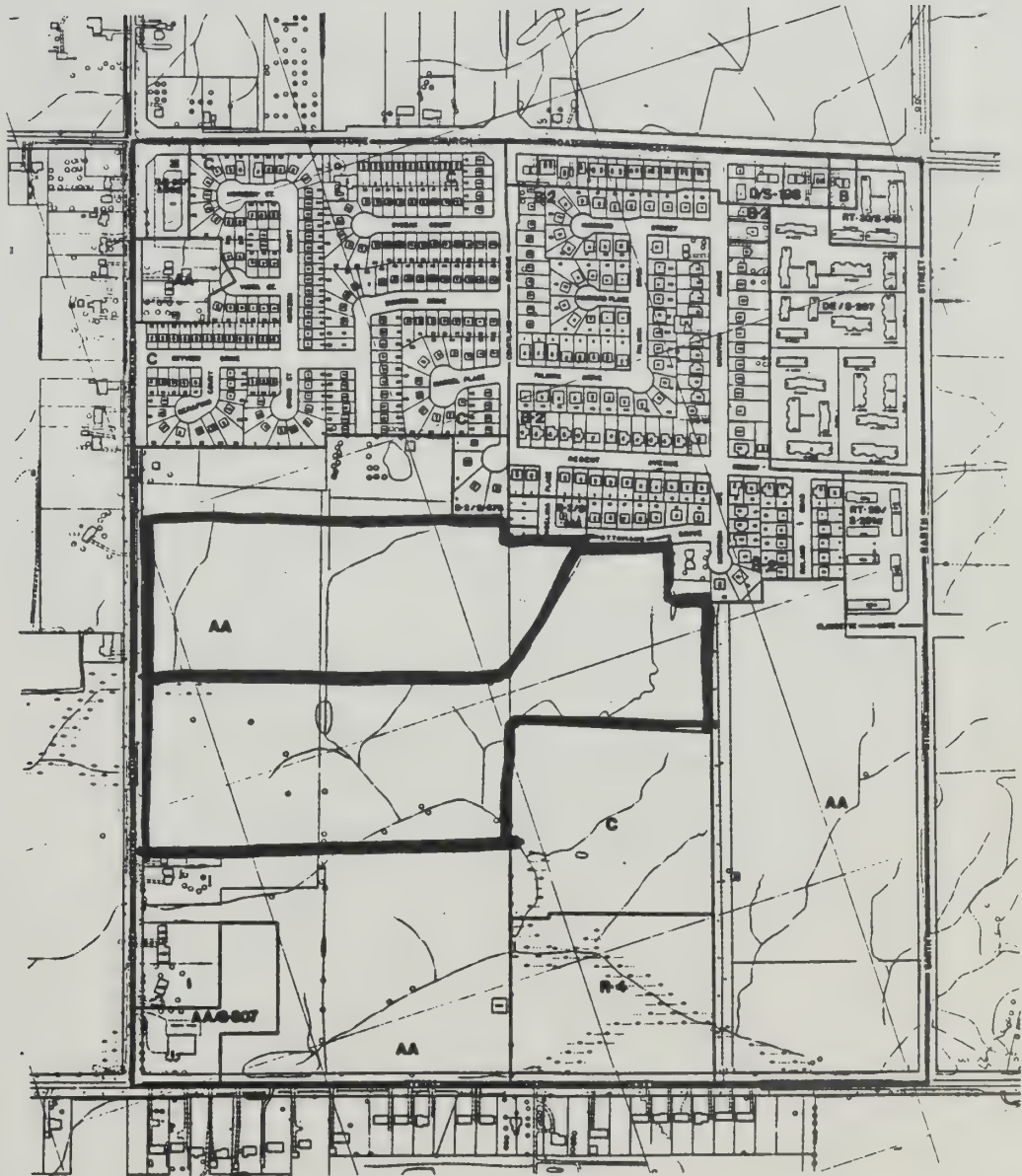
At its meeting on 1990 May 8 City Council, in adopting Section 18 of the FIFTEENTH Report of the Finance and Administration Committee, approved the appeal recommendations for the 1990 General Grants. The appeal recommendations included an amount of \$5 000 to the Wesley Urban Ministries to be used to assist in offsetting operating costs to be incurred in providing social, educational and recreational opportunities through their Kirkendall Strathcona Neighbourhood House. In addition, the Parks and Recreation Committee was requested to consider funding the Victoria Park Community Centre.

The original grant request of Wesley Urban Ministries in the amount of \$92 760 included provision to operate Victoria Park Community Centre.

Effective 1990 January 1, Wesley Urban Ministries assumed responsibility for Victoria Park Community Centre which has fallen under the auspices of Victoria Park Community Homes. The Community Centre was established as a result of a strong movement from within the community surrounding the towers at 155 Queen Street North for facilities and services to help improve the quality of their lives.

c.c.

Alderman T. Cooke
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. E. C. Matthews, Treasurer
Mr. K. E. Beattie, Grants Co-ordinator



<div> <div>67 00 00</div> <div>45 44 121</div> <div>20 20 00</div> </div> <div> <p>This is not a Legal Document For Zoning Verification Purposes Contact City Building Department.</p> </div>	<div> <p>CITY OF HAMILTON FALKIRK EAST ZONING</p> </div>
<div> <p>Legend: Municipal Boundary Zoning Boundary</p> </div> <div> <p>Prepared for The City of Hamilton by the Planning and Research Department of the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth</p> </div>	<div> <p>SCALE 1:10,000</p> </div> <div> <p>Sheet 7608 JUNE 1990 44</p> </div>

CAYONHBLAOS
CSIPI
URBAN/MUNICIPAL



Ruth Greenwood
Urban/Municipal Collections
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

LON 314

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

1990 June 14

URBAN MUNIC.. AL

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1990 June 19
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

A G E N D A:

- A. 9:30 Video - Department of Culture and Recreation-Facilities, Programmes and Services (3 minutes)
- B. 9:35 Building Conservation Studies - Whitehern/Dundurn Castle
 - i. Presentation by Phil Goldsmith Quadrangle Architects Ltd. (no copy)
 - ii. Report of Hamilton Historical Board - John Best, Board Member
- 1. Minutes of the meetings held 1990 May 01 and 1990 May 22 of the Parks and Recreation Committee
- 2. STRATHCONA FIRE HALL
 - (a) Director of Culture and Recreation - Information Report
 - (b) Hamilton Historical Board
 - (c) Strathcona Fire Hall Action Committee (no copy)

3. Alderman Hinkley - Friends of the Parks Program - \$25 000 donation
(no copy)

4. CITY TREASURER

- (a) Final Release of Holdback - Western Plumbing and Heating
- (b) Final Release of Holdback - Electrical Maintenance Services

5. MANAGER OF PURCHASING

- (a) Light Fixture Replacement, Ivor Wynne Stadium
- (b) Corktown-Stinson ONIP Site Improvements and Landscaping, Carter Park
- (c) Printing and Distribution of Culture and Recreation Program and Facilities Brochure
- (d) Supply and Install Sound System, Ivor Wynne Stadium
- (e) Stone Fence - Sam Lawrence Park

6. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

- (a) Walkway - Thorner Park to Limeridge Mall Licence Agreement with Ontario Hydro
- (b) 109 Graham Avenue North - Crown Point East Priority Park
- (c) Mountain Arena Twinning (no copy)

7. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

Landscape Architectural Position - Parks Division

8. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS/DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

Kings Forest - Winter Sports Park

9. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

- (a) Grecian Fest - August 17-19
- (b) Swimming Pool Policy Amendments

- (c) Golf Course Users
- (d) Parks Dedication Project
- (e) Hamilton and District Labour Council - Labour Day Picnic - Dundurn Park 1990 September 30
- (f) Outdoor "Playscape" Proposed Site
- (g) Licence Agreement - Hamilton Steelers Soccer Club
- (h) Concession Operation - Brian Timmis Stadium
- (i) Inch Park Tennis Courts

10. PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS' ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

Park Signage

11. HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

Reduced Admission for Whitehern Garden Parties - July 29 and September 02

12. BILL

By-law to Authorize Increased Cost for the Replacement of Rink Slab and Boards for the Mountain Arena Project

13. OTHER BUSINESS

14. ADJOURNMENT.

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ORIGINAL DATE</u>	<u>ACTION</u>	<u>STATUS</u>
1.	Changes to City-owned Cultural Facilities	1990 Feb. 06	Referred back to Arts Advisory Sub-Committee	Director of Culture and Recreation to have input
2.	Senior Citizens' Drop-In Centre - Lake Avenue Near Eastview	1990 April 03	Tabled	Pending zoning issue by Planning & Development Committee
3.	Lakeland Pool Structural Report	1990 April 17	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report on structural condition
4.	Safety Village	1990 May 22	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report on Permanent Location
5.	Winter Sports Park - Toboggan Run	1990 Jan. 23	Director of Culture and Recreation	Detailed follow up report

B(ii)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

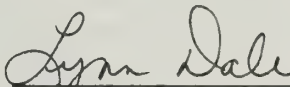
FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: 1990 June 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: *Stabilization and Preservation Priorities
for Dundurn Castle and Whitehern*

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the Hamilton Historical Board recommend to the Parks and Recreation Committee of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton that immediate financial priority be given to a list of remedial works valued at approximately \$1.7 million, urgently required at Hamilton museums.
(List attached.)
- (b) That a comprehensive restoration and preservation schedule, for all Hamilton museums be drafted, and that such schedule be incorporated into the five year capital works and/or major maintenance budget.
- (c) That staff be authorized immediately to engage appropriate restoration and conservation expertise to draw up the plans, drawings and specifications required to call tenders on the remedial works listed in item (a) at an estimated cost \$195 957 to be included in the 1991 Budget.



Lynn Dale, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

As per recommendation

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held 1990 June 12, approved the above noted recommendation.

The Conservation Building Studies for Dundurn Castle and Whitehern prepared by Quadrangle Architects Ltd. have identified many areas of immediate concern respecting the condition of the buildings. A Sub-Committee of the Hamilton Historical Board has listed all of these immediate concerns for both museums in order of priority (see list attached). The list identifies stabilization and preservation priorities that will halt further deterioration to the original building fabric or in the case of the Cockpit Theatre save the building from total destruction. The total cost for these urgent concerns totals \$1 656 202 (1990), which includes contract overhead and profit, contingency, soft costs and archaeology. The soft costs are the required studies, drawings, specifications, and specialized testing that are required for historic building restoration and in some cases, Ministry approval.

STABILIZATION AND PRESERVATION PRIORITIES, DUNDURN AND WHITEHERN

THE FOLLOWING LIST IS AN INVENTORY OF WORK NECESSARY TO STABILIZE THE BUILDINGS OF DUNDURN CASTLE AND WHITEHERN, AND TO PREVENT FURTHER DAMAGE TO THEIR STRUCTURE. ITEMS HAVE BEEN LISTED IN DESCENDING ORDER OF URGENCY. NOTES AND COSTS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BUILDING CONSERVATION STUDIES UNDERTAKEN BY QUADRANGLE ARCHITECTS. FOR MORE INFORMATION PLEASE REFER TO THE CO-RESPONDING NUMBERS IN THE TEXT OF THE BUILDING STUDIES.

PRIORITY	SITE	NOTES	ESTIMATED COST
1.	W	Repairs to front porch foundation, repairs to failed elements of porch roof. (items .12, .13 in study)	6,000.
2.	DC	Stabilization of Cockpit, excavation, foundations, roof systems, heating & dehumidifying, framing, windows, trim, ventilator. (.46,.47,.50,.51,.52,.53,.54,.55,.57,.58,.59,.60)	114,500.
3.	DC	Stabilization and repairs to foundations- general, worst-case estimate. (.15,.16,.17,.18,.19)	272,500.
4.	W	Stabilization of Stables, foundation and wall work, repairs to framing and windows, underpinning foundations. (.16,.17,.18,.19,.20,.26,.29)	119,500.
5.	DC	General repairs to windows, sash, etc., Castle and Stables (.20,.25,.31)	24,000.
6.	DC	Stables, improve rainwater leaders. (.65)	500.
7.	DC	Repair and repaint columns, porches (.10)	6,500.
8.	DC	Interior foundation work. (.33,.34,.35,.36)	7,300.
9.	W	Instal vented chimney caps. (.1,.5)	1,800.

10.	W	Replace slate roof on addition. (.6)	49,000.
11.	W	Replace stable roof with slate. (.7)	27,000.
12.	W	Repairs to house foundations and masonry. (.9,.10,.11)	80,000.
13.	DC	Repairs to exterior stucco and painting, remove modern intrusions, Castle and Stables (.9,.11,.14,.22,.32,.70)	65,800.
14.	W	Reputty & seal doors, windows. Prepare & paint trim. (.21,.22,.23,)	7,000.
15.	W	Solve damp problem in china storage. Remove trees near foundation. (.31,.38)	6,600.
16.	W	Garden wall stabilization & repair. Redirect sprinkler heads. (.36,.37,.40)	25,100.
17.	DC	Adjust grade around Castle and Stables, replace asphalt. (.43,.44,.45,.67)	60,000.
18.	DC	Repairs to Stables exterior- repointing, trim, windows. (.61,.62,.66,.69,.70)	19,100.
19.	W	Repairs to main roof detailing. (.2,.3,.4)	5,700.
20.	DC	Restoration of Cockpit, porticos and interior. (.48,.49,.56)	90,000.
21.	DC	Repairs to Stables west facade, rebuild ventilator, improvements to staff area. (.63,.64,.68,.71)	35,000.
22.	DC	Dovecote re-restoration. (.72,.73,.74,.,75, .76,.77,.78)	49,500.

..3

23.	W Cleaning building exterior. (.8)	16,250.
-----	--	---------

ELEMENTAL TOTAL	\$1,088,650.
-----------------	--------------

CONTRACTOR OVERHEAD & PROFIT	217,730.
------------------------------	----------

CONTINGENCY	108,865.
-------------	----------

SOFT COSTS	195,957.
------------	----------

ARCHAEOLOGY	45,000.
-------------	---------

TOTAL PROJECTED BUDGET COST	\$1,656,202.
-----------------------------	--------------

Tuesday, 1990 May 01
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

1

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Mayor R. Morrow
Alderman Lombardo
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman T. Jackson

Absent with regrets: Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice-Chairman

Also present: Alderman Merling
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Property
Mr. B. Chrystian, Parks Division, Public Works
Mrs. M. Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. B. Loreto, City Solicitor's Office
Mr. M. Watson, Property Department
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. R. Martiniuk, Manager, Architects Division
Mr. Steven Chang, Architects Division
Mrs. L. Dale, Secretary

The Chairman advised the Committee that the first item with respect to Arena Facilities would be tabled to later on in the agenda.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 April 25 from the Director of Culture and Recreation concerning Mohawk Sports Park - Hamilton White Eagles. A discussion ensued as to whether the City has sufficient facilities to accommodate Children's Soccer. Concern was expressed that if the City approves this recommendation they would in no way be keeping out the children.

Following discussion, the Committee passed a motion amending the recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation adding a recommendation that the Hamilton White Eagles should be responsible for all clean-up and labour related charges over and above the rental fees.

*Mohawk Sports Park
Hamilton White Eagles*

The Committee approved the following amended recommendation:

- (a) That the Hamilton White Eagles Soccer Club enter into a lease agreement with the Corporation of the City of Hamilton for the year 1990, for the use of Mohawk Sports Park, for dates and times listed as follows:

May 9	7:00 - 11:00 p.m.
May 12	7:00 - 11:00 p.m.
June 6	7:00 - 11:00 p.m.
June 11	7:00 - 11:00 p.m.
June 20	7:00 - 11:00 p.m.
June 30	7:00 - 11:00 p.m.
July 23	7:00 - 11:00 p.m.
August 26	7:00 - 11:00 p.m.

- (b) That the rental rate paid by the Hamilton White Eagles Soccer Club, during the term of the agreement be \$400 per game.
- (c) That the Hamilton White Eagles Soccer Club be required to provide at least two uniformed police officers at the first game, and that provision for same be reviewed, and that further requirements for police officers be determined by the Director of Culture and Recreation or his designate.

- (d) That the Hamilton White Eagles Soccer Club be required to submit a financial statement with respect to admissions, by a chartered accountant licensed to practice public accounting in Ontario.
- (e) That an agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor be executed with respect to same.
- (f) That the Hamilton White Eagles be responsible for all clean up and labour related charges over and above the rental fee.

NOTE: The Hamilton White Eagles Soccer Club are an established new team and play soccer in the National Soccer League. The White Eagles possess \$5 million Public Liability Insurance through the National Soccer League. This will result in increased revenue in the amount of \$3 500 for the season.

The Committee approved the following recommendation as submitted by the Director of Culture and Recreation in a report dated 1990 April 24:

That the hourly rates for seasonal staff in the Department of Culture and Recreation be increased as of 1990 May 01 from \$5.473/\$5.625/\$5.777 per hour to \$6.00/\$6.15/\$6.30 per hour.

The Committee approved the following recommendation as submitted by the Director of Culture and Recreation in a report dated 1990 April 26:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation, on behalf of the City of Hamilton, authorize to co-sponsor Annual Canusa Games Golf Tournaments at the Chedoke, Beddoe Golf Course.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 April 20 from the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to the Earthsong Festival at Dundurn Park, June 29-July 02. The discussion ensued with respect to item (c) the serving of alcoholic beverages in combined areas of the pavilion.

After discussion the Committee passed the following amendment, "that alcoholic beverages be restricted to the selling of beer and wine only". The Committee approved the following amended recommendation:

That permission be granted to Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts to sell alcoholic beverages in Dundurn Park pavilion on the occasion of the Earthsong Festival being held in Dundurn Park, 1990 June 29 to July 02 inclusive, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That proof of \$2 million Comprehensive Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be provided, same to be submitted 30 days in advance of the event and naming the City as co-insured.
- (b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related charges associated with the event, (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.)
- (c) That alcoholic beverages be served in the confined area of the pavilion (beer and wine only).
- (d) That the applicant adhere to all regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario in the provision of alcoholic beverages.
- (e) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.

NOTE: Permission was granted by City Council at its meeting of 1990 April 10 to Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts to hold this event in Dundurn Park.

Seasonal Staff

*Annual Canusa Games Golf
Tournament*

*Hamilton-Wentworth
Creative Arts -
Earthsong*

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 April 23 from the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to the Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council "It's Your Festival" Gage Park, 1990 June 30, July 01 and July 02.

The Committee discussed whether this festival had been reviewed by the Festival Committee. Mr. Sugden indicated that the recommendation before the Committee had sufficient conditions to cover the Festival Committee's concerns. Further that this approval is separate from any funding request as it is past grant time. The Committee discussed the programming of Gage Park for 1991 Festivals.

A discussion ensued regarding the original intent of celebrating Canada Day. Concern was expressed by the Committee that as to the status of this organization. Mr. Sugden advised that no agreements will be signed until after their Annual Meeting and an Executive is in place.

A motion was on the Floor to table this matter and was lost.

After discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

* (a) That the application by the Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council to host "It's Your Festival" in Gage Park from Saturday, 1990 June 30 to Monday, 1990 July 02 inclusive, between the hours of 12:00 noon and 11:00 p.m. be approved subject to the following terms and conditions:

- i. That \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as Co-Insured be provided.
- ii. That the location of various booths and activities within the park be subject to the approval of the Parks Division in order to reduce damage and high maintenance costs.
- iii. That the organizer assume "actual labour charges" associated with the event as reported by the Parks Division, subsequent to Parks Division representatives meeting with the organizers.
- iv. That the list of scheduled entertainment be forwarded to the Director of Culture and Recreation at least one (1) month prior to the event in order that:
 - same can be forwarded for review and approval by the Parks and Recreation Advisory Sub-Committee, and
 - discussions can take place with the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police for the provision of adequate police security, costs of same to be borne by the applicant.
- v. That the bandshell rental of \$35 per day be applicable.
- vi. That the organizers arrange for public announcements throughout the event advising the general that animals are prohibited in the park.

* Recorded Vote: Alderman Lombardo Opposed.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 April 26 from the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to appointing a Special Fiscal Sub-Committee regarding financing Lakeland Pool Programmes from within the Department of Culture and Recreation. Mr. Sugden advised the Committee that this was for Lakeland Pool financing only. Alderman Murray and Lombardo volunteered to sit on this Sub-Committee. A discussion ensued with respect to the report requested at the previous Park and Recreation Committee as to the structure of Lakeland Pool and Mr. Sugden advised that this report would be coming forth at the next Parks and Recreation Committee meeting.

*Its Your Festival -
Gage Park 1990 June 30,
July 1, 2*

*Special Fiscal Sub-
committee - Lakeland Pool*

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee appoint a Special Fiscal Sub-Committee to review the current and Capital Budget position of the Department of Culture and Recreation to resolve the finance and requirements for Lakeland Pool and that Alderman Murray and Lombardo be appointed as the representative from the Parks and Recreation Committee to the Special Fiscal Sub-Committee.

The Committee approved the following recommendation as submitted by the Director of Culture and Recreation in a report dated 1990 April 12:

That approval be given for the purchase and installation of metal equipment for the following projects in accordance with the policy, as approved by City Council 1986 May 13 and 1986 October 26.

Playground Equipment

*Powell Park
Steele Kiwanis Park
Victoria Neighbourhood
Park*

1.	Powell Neighbourhood Park	\$5 000
2.	Steele Kiwanis Park	\$5 000
3.	Victoria Neighbourhood Park	\$5 500

NOTE: The estimated cost for a combination creative metal structure for each project is \$16 500.

The Committee approved the following recommendation as submitted from the Director of Culture and Recreation in a report dated 1990 April 18:

That approval be given to the allocation of funds in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council on 1986 May 13 and as amended on 1986 October 26, for the purchase and installation of metal playlot equipment for the following projects:

Armstrong Park

Armstrong Park To match those funds raised in the community \$5 500
Note: The estimated total for this project
is \$16 500 for a predominately metal equipment

McQueston-Rushdale

McQueston-Rushdale To match those funds raised in the community \$5 500
Park - Phase II Note: The estimated total for this phase of
(McQueston-Rush- the project is \$16 500 for a predominately
dale Neighbourhood metal equipment.

Chedoke-McMaster

Chedoke-McMaster To match those funds raised in the community \$5 500
Note: The estimated total for this project
is \$16 500 for a predominately metal equipment

TOTAL \$16 500

*Inventory of Public
Art Work*

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 April 25 from the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee regarding the inventory of public artwork in the ownership of the City of Hamilton. The Committee suggested the inventory should be expanded to include photographs from the City's collection. Further it should include all City Hall offices including the Mayor's Office, however, the Committee caution that some of the artwork in offices is private property and that in conducting the survey this should be taken in to consideration. The Committee requested that the picture of the first Mayor's home which had at one point been given away to the Art Gallery be investigated with a view to returning the ownership of this picture to the City.

1990 May 01

After consideration the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be directed to co-ordinate the compilation of a complete inventory of public artwork and the ownership of the City of Hamilton.

That this inventory be expanded to include the City's collection of photographs and that a gift or loan of a painting of Mayor Colin Ferrie's home to the Art Gallery be investigated with a view to returning the ownership of the painting to the City and that the inventory should include all City Hall Offices including the Office of the Mayor.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 April 27 from the Secretary of the Parks and Recreation Committee concerning attendance at the Canadian Parks and Recreation Association Conference in Thunder Bay. The Committee approved the following amended recommendation:

That the Chairman and a designate be authorized to attend the Canadian Parks and Recreation Association Conference in Thunder Bay on 1990 August 12-16.

*Canadian Parks and
Recreation Association
Conference Aug. 12 - 16*

Alderman Merling appeared before the Committee to discuss an added item regarding bocce courts at the Hester Street. Alderman Merling advised the Committee that the existing courts contained two fenced lanes, which are approximately five years old. The Neighbourhood Organization maintains the courts and it is a pay as you use type facility. Further the Organization has raised approximately \$1 500 towards a third bocce court and promised to raise another \$1 500 for a total of \$3 000 for fundraising.

*Bocce Court - Mountain
Arena*

The Committee was advised that last year a bocce lane cost approximately \$6 000 and that these funds would be taken from the Parks and Recreation Reserved fund. With respect to the bocce courts the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to install an additional bocce court at the Mountain Arena at an estimated cost of \$7 500; with the City's portion being \$4 500 and the balance paid through the fundraising efforts of the Community Bocce Club. The City's portion to be charged to City's Reserve for Parkland (5% Fund).

The Committee was in receipt of a confidential report from the Director of Property and the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1990 May 01 concerning the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena.

Mr. Vyce advised the Committee the Report deals with property negotiations and for this reason the matter should be dealt with in camera.

It was moved by Alderman McCulloch seconded by Alderman Hinkley "That in order to deal with the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena negotiation, the Committee moved in camera.

The Committee moved out of camera and passed the following motion: "That the confidential report dated 1990 May 01 from the Director of Culture and Recreation and the Director of Property concerning the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena be received for information.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ APPROVED.

Lynn Dale,
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1990 May 22
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher
Vice Chairman
Mayor R. Morrow
Alderman Lombardo
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman T. Jackson

Also present: Mr. Geoff Korz, Board of Education
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman Merling
Alderman D. Drury
Alderman D. Ross
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. B. Chrystian, Parks Division, Public Works
Mr. B. Loreto, City Solicitors Office
Mrs. M. Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. D. Vyce, Director, Property Dept.
Mr. B. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mrs. L. Dale, Secretary

Mr. James E. Wilson appeared before the Parks and Recreation Committee on behalf of The Age in Action Organization. Mr. Wilson advised the Committee of the strong need for a Senior Centre and suggested that Inverness School would be an ideal location for a Senior Centre. The Committee reminded Mr. Wilson of the study presently underway to determine facility and program needs assessment for a Senior Citizens Study.

Delegation
"Age in Action"

Alderman Hinkley updated the Committee on the Study process indicating that the Study results would be before the Senior Citizens Steering Committee on June 7. The Steering Committee would then review the Consultants Report and that there would likely be a public meeting. The report would be revised and then forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

After consideration and in light of the Study presently underway, the Parks and Recreation Committee agreed to receive for their information the Report of The Age in Action Group.

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Parks and Recreation Committee held 1990 March 27, April 17 and April 23. With respect to the minutes of the meeting held 1990 April 17th page 8 regarding the Earth Song Festival recommendation (a) should read; That permission be granted to the Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts to use Dundurn Castle Bowling Alley on Saturday, 1990 June 30 etc.

Minutes

After consideration, the Committee approved the minutes of the meeting held 1990 March 27 as circulated; the meeting of 1990 April 17 as circulated and 1990 April 23 as circulated.

With respect to business arising from the meeting held 1990 May 1, the Chairman asked the status with respect to the Mayor's meeting with Chedoke, the Mayor advised that he is still working on the matter. He is hoping to have a meeting in the near future and will report back to the Committee.

USSR International
Children's Sports Game

Cont'd

USSR International
Children's Sports
Games

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 May 8 from the Secretary of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Committee concerning the U.S.S.R. International Children's Sports Games to be held in Uzhgorod, Ukraine 1990 June 28 to July 9. Mr. Ken Phillips, Chairman of the Parks and Recreation Citizen's Advisory Sub-Committee appeared before the Committee in order to provide the Committee an update with respect to the International Children's Sports Games.

Mr. Phillips updated the Committee with respect to the selection of the athletes and the fund raising efforts. Further Mr. Phillips indicated that the Sub-Committee hopes to receive funds from the Federal Government however, to date no funds have been received. A discussion ensued with respect to the need for \$34 000 to cover the cost of air fare and team uniforms. The Committee expressed strong disappointment that the Federal Government had not provided funds to date and suggested that the matter should be followed up.

The Committee discussed the existing policy of City Council in that any additional funds that are not covered in the 1990 Budget should be found within the Department budget.

It was moved by Alderman Gallagher, seconded by Alderman Lombardo that section (b) of the recommendation be amended to read:

"That the City Treasurer be requested to indicate which accounts the funds can be directed from and further that these accounts be included in the recommendation that goes to City Council".

After consideration, the Committee approved the following amended resolution:

- (a) That, further to City Council's resolution of 1990 January 30, indicating its commitment to the International Children's Sport Games to be held in Uzhgorod, Ukraine, 1990 June 26 to July 4, financial support is respectfully requested to cover airfare, team uniforms, etc. in an amount not to exceed \$34 000.

NOTE: The aforementioned \$34 000 is based on the municipal funding estimate presented to City Council on 1990 January 30 in the amount of \$14 000 and \$20 000 that is expected from the Federal Government. However, to date, no firm commitment has been received and the Organizing Committee has reached a point where airfares must be secured. The Organizing Committee will continue to seek the commitment from the Federal Government which will lower the City's portion to the original estimate of \$14 000.

In addition, fundraising by the Organizing Committee will generate \$16 000 which will assist in meeting the total budget expenses of \$50 000 (\$14 000 + \$20 000 + \$16 000). The total budget of \$50 000 covers all expenses to and from Uzhgorod, including uniforms. All expenses incurred while in Uzhgorod will be courtesy of the Soviet Union.

- (b) That the City Treasurer be requested to indicate which account(s) the funds can be directed from, further that these accounts be included in the recommendation to be considered by City Council on 1990 May 29.
- (c) That the Chairman of the Parks and Recreation Committee, Alderman Hinkley and Alderman Lombardo form part of the official delegation attending the International Children's Sports Games, Uzhgorod, Ukraine, 1990 June 26 to July 04 at an estimated cost of \$3 600 to be charged to Legislative Travel Account No. CH55201 10010.

1990 May 22

NOTE: For the Information of the Members of City Council in addition to the above City Council representatives, the delegation consists of 24 athletes, 4 coaches, 4 representatives of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee, 1 representative of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee, 2 Ukraine representatives and 1 former Liaison Canada/USSR November 89 and 1 City staff member. Travel costs for the delegation (excluding City Council representatives) are included in the total budget as noted in (a) above.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 April 30 from the Manager of Purchasing with respect to one 3/4 ton cargo van - Culture and Recreation Department and approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to Johnston Motor Sales, Hamilton, in the amount of \$15 153.48 for the supply and delivery of one (1) 3/4 Ton Cargo Van for the Culture and Recreation Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of seven (7) tenders received. Funds provided in Transportation Account No. CH58002 70001.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 May 11 from the Manager of Purchasing with respect to the supply and install of chain link fence - Globe Park and approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to F.M. Page & Sons Inc., Hamilton, in the amount of \$39 589 for the supply and installation of chain link fence at Globe Park in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in Upgrading of Stadium Facilities: Bernie Arbour Account No. CH56398 62910.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 May 10 from the Manager of Purchasing with respect to an asphalt pathway at Highview Park and approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to Marta Paving Company, Hamilton, in the amount of \$21 913.10 to install an asphalt pathway at Highview Park in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's quotation.

NOTE: Lowest of thirteen (13) quotations received. Funds provided in Highview Park Redevelopment Account No. 703 5816.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 May 10 from the Manager of Purchasing with respect to the supply and install of chain link fencing, Sister's of St. Joseph Ambulatory Centre and approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to Harvey Caron Fences, Hamilton in the amount of \$14 642.92 to supply and install a chain link fence at the Sisters' of St. Joseph Ambulatory Centre, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in Sisters' of St. Joseph Account No. 703 5846.

Manager of Purchasing

3/4 Ton Cargo Van

Chain Link Fence
Globe ParkHighview Park
- Asphalt PathwaySisters of St. Joseph
Ambulatory Centre

Supply and Delivery
of Fertilizers to
Cemeteries

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 May 14 concerning the supply and delivery of fertilizers to cemeteries. The Chairman expressed concern that the city maybe over fertilizing the cemeteries and requested a staff report on this matter. After consideration, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That purchase orders be issued for the supply and delivery of fertilizers for the Cemetery Division in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tenders, as follows:

Nutrite Inc., Elmore

In the amount of \$28 833.25 for the supply and delivery of 24.25 tonnes 16-4-4

McCracken Golf Supplies, Brampton

In the amount of \$16 170 for the supply and delivery of 19.25 tonnes CIL Professional & Grub Preventive

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of six (6) tenders received. Funds provided in Sod, Seeding & Repair Operating Account No. CH56103 63135.

Golf Course

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 May 14 from the Manager of Purchasing and approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to McCracken Golf Supplies, Brampton, in the amount of \$14 827 for the supply and delivery of fertilizers for the Golf Courses, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: As this fertilizer is to be applied as soon as possible, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

Lowest acceptable of six (6) tenders received. Funds provided in Fairway & Rough Maintenance Account No. CH56103 62138/62144.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 May 14 from the Manager of Purchasing with respect to the supply and delivery of waterproofing materials to Ivor Wynne Stadium and approved the following recommendation:

Supply and Delivery
of Waterproofing
Materials - Ivor
Wynne Stadium

That a purchase order be issued to Form and Build Supply, Kitchener, in the amount of \$50 574 plus provincial sales tax at 8%, for the supply and delivery of waterproofing materials to Ivor Wynne Stadium, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: As this work is to be completed before the end of June, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

Lowest of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Ivor Wynne Sound System Waterproofing Account No. CH56398 62910.

1990 May 22

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 May 9 from the Manager of Purchasing with respect to the supply and install of creative metal climber, Chedoke/Westcliffe Park and approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to Belair Recreational Products, Brantford, in the amount of \$16 500 for the supply and installation of a Creative Metal climber at Chedoke/Westcliffe Park in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Chedoke/Westcliffe Park Account No. CF7084 520441.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 May 8 from the Manager of Purchasing with respect to the supply and install of creative metal climbers, McQuesten Park and approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to Belair Recreation Products, Brantford, in the amount of \$26 176 for the supply and installation of a Creative Metal climber at McQuesten Park in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in McQuesten Park Account No. CF7084 52044.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 May 16 from the Director of Property regarding the sale of the Part of Tri Delta Park to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth for Road Widening Purposes and authority to enter as well an information report dated 1990 May 17 from the Acting Commissioner of Engineering with respect to the reconstruction of widening of Main Street East adjacent to Delta Park.

Alderman Hinkley addressed the Committee expressing concern regarding the cutting down of trees. Further that the Ward Aldermen had not been consulted or advised far enough a head of time with respect to this matter. Alderman Hinkley suggested that the road should be re-designed around the trees.

A lengthy discussion ensued with respect to the removal of trees for this purpose. After consideration, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

"That the Part of Tri Delta Park not be sold to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth for the purposes of busboy and further that the Parks and Recreation Committee not endorse the removal of the trees.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 May 14 from the Director of Property with respect to the removal and relocation of Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc., King's Forest Park, north of Mud Street and Authority to Enter City of Hamilton lands and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) 1. That the City of Hamilton give notice to Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. under Section 9 of the agreement dated 1977 October 28 between Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. and the City of Hamilton to relocate their 16" pipeline located on City of Hamilton lands north of Mud Street through King's Forest Park, within one (1) year from the date the notice is received at the sole cost and expense of Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc.
- ii. That the City Solicitor be directed to prepare the necessary notice.

Supply and Install
Creative Metal Climber
- Chedoke Westcliffe
Park

McQuesten Park

Tri Delta Park

Removal and Relocation
of Trans-Northern
Pipeline - King's
Forest Park

- (b) That a new easement at the above new location for the pipeline north of Mud Street, through King's Forest Park, west of the proposed North-South Freeway as shown on the attached plan under the same terms and conditions as the existing agreement be granted to Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. will prepare the necessary survey at their expense.

It is understood and agreed that the new easement shall include the following provisions:

- i. The restoration of grades and vegetative cover is to be completed as detailed in Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. "King's Forest Park Pipeline Relocation Environmental Impact Statement" prepared by Ecoplans in February, 1990, and as subsequently amended in May 1990.
- ii. The approval for the new location is subject to the endorsement of the Environmental Impact Statement by the Planning and Development Committee and City Council.
- iii. Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. will pay compensation to the City for removal of mature trees (10" caliper and greater) at a rate of four (4) 2 1/2 inch caliper b and b trees for each mature tree removed (cost for each replacement tree planted is \$250),
- iv. The total compensation for tree replacement will be established by Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. in a work order to the City of Hamilton Parks Division to allow for a "phase-in" planting schedule in accordance with the Freeway development in the Red Hill Valley.

NOTE: The total number of mature trees to be removed has been confirmed in the field by a representative of Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. and the City of Hamilton, Parks Division. The affected number of trees should not exceed thirty (30) trees at an estimated replacement cost to Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. of \$30 000.

- (c) That the City of Hamilton grant to Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. an Authority to Enter pursuant to the Authority to Enter agreement executed by Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. on 1990 May 07. This is to authorize the pipeline company to enter City of Hamilton lands on the north side of Mud Street, through King's Forest Park for the purpose of installing a 16" (16 inch) pipeline in the approved location north of Mud Street, through King's Forest Park as of 1990 June 01.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 May 11 from the Director of Property with respect to Authority to Enter City of Hamilton lands - bus loop west side of Mount Albion, north of Mud Street and approved the following recommendation:

That the City of Hamilton grant to Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. an Authority to Enter pursuant to the Authority to Enter agreement executed by Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. on 1990 May 07. This is to authorize the pipeline company to enter City of Hamilton lands (bus loop) on the west side of Mount Albion Road, north of Mud Street for ingress and egress to their construction site north of Mud Street through King's Forest Park for the period 1990 June 01 to 1990 October 01.

Authority to Enter
- Bus Loop - West of
Mount Albion and
North of Mud Street

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 May 11 from the Director of Property concerning Authority to Enter City of Hamilton lands - bus loop - north side of Mud Street at King's Forest Park and approved the following recommendation:

That the City of Hamilton grant to Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. an Authority to Enter pursuant to the Authority to Enter agreement executed by Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. on 1990 April 01. This is to authorize the pipeline company to enter City of Hamilton lands (bus loop) on the north side of Mud Street between Mount Albion Road and Pritchard Road, for ingress and egress to their construction site north of Mud Street through King's Forest Park for the period 1990 June 01 to 1990 October 01.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 May 10 from the Director of Property with respect to the Authority to Enter city of Hamilton lands - Red Hill Valley - Mud Street to Brampton Street - Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth and approved the following recommendation:

That the City of Hamilton grant the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth an Authority to Enter pursuant to the Authority to Enter agreement executed by Regional officials on 1990 May 01. This is to authorize the Region to enter City lands in the Red Hill Valley from Mud Street to Brampton Street for the initial construction of the North-South Freeway contracts through Red Hill Valley from Mud Street to Brampton Street, effective 1990 June 01.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 May 14 from the Director of Property with respect to land exchange - City of Hamilton and Hamilton Wentworth Separate School Board - Falkirk Neighbourhood Park and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That an Offer to Purchase executed by the Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board on 1990 May 03 and scheduled for closing on or before 1990 July 23, for the purchase of part of the property known as 957 Upper Paradise Road, for the sum of \$2 be approved and completed.

NOTE: Subject parcel is composed of part of Lots 19 and 20, Concession 8, in the Geographic Township of Barton, now in the City of Hamilton, containing 3.936 hectares (9.73 acres), shown as Parts 3, 4, 9 and 10 on attached copy of Plan 62R-10593.

It is understood and agreed that,

- i. Part 10 is subject to an existing easement in favour of the Region for sewer purposes.
- ii. This Offer to Purchase is conditional upon the City of Hamilton accepting an Option to Purchase Parts 8 and 12 on Plan 62R-10593 (Part of 730 Rymal Road West and 953 Upper Paradise Road) from the Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board, not later than 1990 June 05. The said Option to Purchase and this Offer to Purchase are to be finalized contemporaneously with each other.
- iii. The City of Hamilton will grant the Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board a right-of-way over part of Part 6, shown shaded on the attached plan, until such time as this parcel is incorporated into the road allowance of Upper Paradise Road.

Authority to Enter
- Bus Loop North of
Mud Street and King's
Forest Park

Authority to Enter
- Red Hill Valley
Mud Street to
Brampton Street

Land Exchange - Falkirk
Neighbourhood
- Separate School Board

- iv. The City of Hamilton grant to the Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board an Authority to Enter pursuant to the Authority to Enter agreement executed on 1990 May 03. This is to authorize the Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board to enter the City lands shown as Parts 3, 4, 9 and 10 on Plan 62R-10593 for the purpose of site grading and moving earth as of 1990 June 01.

- (b) That an Option to Purchase executed by the Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board on 1990 May 03 and scheduled for closing on or before 1990 July 23, for the purchase by the City of part of the property known as 730 Rymal Road West and 953 Upper Paradise Road, for the sum of \$2 be approved and completed.

NOTE: Subject parcel is composed of part of Lots 19 and 20, Concession 8, in the Geographic Township of Barton, now in the City of Hamilton, containing 3.936 hectares (9.73 acres) shown as Parts 8 and 12 on attached copy of Plan 62R-10593.

It is understood and agreed that this Option to Purchase is conditional upon the City of Hamilton accepting an Offer to Purchase Parts 3, 4, 9 and 10 on Plan 62R-10593 (Part of 957 Upper Paradise Road) from the Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board, not later than 1990 June 05. The said Offer to Purchase and this Option to Purchase are to be finalized contemporaneously with each other.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 May 17 from the Director of Culture and Recreation, Director of Property and Manager of Purchasing with respect to the Mountain Arena Twinning/Design-Build (Turn-key) approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be given to obtain Design-Build (Turn-key) proposals from three selected firms to design and build an additional ice surface at the Mountain Arena Site.
- (b) That City Council call a special meeting on 1990 June 14 to approve the awarding of the contract.
- (c) That the City Treasurer be requested to recommend the method of financing the total funding of \$1 500 000.
- (d) That the Design-Build contract, not to exceed \$1 250 000 and the balance of \$250 000 for City expenses, zamboni, and contingencies, be approved.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 May 15 from the Director of Public Works concerning Scott Park Tree Removal recommending the removal of the 35 foot high tree in Scott Park. The Committee discussed why this tree was being removed and expressed concern about the recommendation before them.

After consideration, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the request by the Forestry section of the Public Works Department to cut down and remove a 35 foot high tree in Scott Park not be approved.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 May 15 from the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to Fire Work displays - Green Hill Co-operative Corporation and approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given of the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the request of the Greenhill Co-operative Corporation to hold a Fireworks Display on City property located at Quigley and Greenhill on 1990 May 21, raindate 1990 May 27, subject to the following terms and conditions:

Mountain Arena
Twinning - Design
Build

Scott Park - Tree
Removal

Fireworks - Greenhill
Co-op

- i. That a Licensed Operator be responsible for carrying out the Fireworks Display.
- ii. That Greenhill Co-operative Corporation has in place a \$2 million Insurance Policy for Public Liability for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 May 16 from the Director of Culture and Recreation recommending that the Hamilton Safety Council be authorized to operate the Safety Village in Montgomery Park for the 1990 season.

Alderman Copps addressed the Committee expressing concern regarding the relocation of the Safety Village to Montgomery Park and that too much of the Park area was being used.

The Chairman read a letter from the Hamilton Safety Council dated 1990 May 18. Alderman Merling and Mrs. Price on behalf of the Safety Council appeared before the Parks and Recreation Committee indicating why they wished to move from Central School to Montgomery Park. Concern was expressed over the timing of approval. A number of alternate locations were suggested, being Gage Park or Inverness School. The following motion was put before the Committee but not carried, "being that the Hamilton Safety Council be authorized to operate the Safety Village for the 1990 Season only and Montgomery Park for a one year period".

The Committee agreed that Central School would be the best site for this year and that funding should be found for the rental fee at approximately \$300 and approved the following recommendation "that in order to ensure the continued operation of the Hamilton Safety Council's "Safety Village", approval be granted to pay the rental fee estimated at \$300 for the use of Central School for the 1990 Season and that funds be provided for within the Department of Culture and Recreation Budget".

The Committee discussed alternate sites but agreed that for 1990, Central School is the most suitable location. In order to assist with finding a permanent location, the Parks and Recreation Committee directed the Director of Culture and Recreation in conjunction with the Director of Property and the City Treasurer to investigate sites as to finding a permanent location for the Safety Village and advise the Committee accordingly.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 May 15 from the Hamilton Historical Board with respect to the Terms of Reference for an archaeological Site Survey of the Historic Grounds for Dundurn Castle and approved the following recommendation:

That the Terms of Reference for an archaeological Site Survey of the Historic Grounds surrounding Dundurn Castle and the Cockpit Theatre, appended hereto as Schedule "A", be approved.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 May 9 from the Hamilton Historical Board with respect to the free admission to the Children's Museum for the 12th Birthday - July 24 to 26 inclusive and approved the following recommendation:

That free admission be honoured at the Children's Museum for July 24th - July 26th inclusive for the annual Birthday Party Celebrations.

Safety Village

Terms of Reference
- Archaeological Site
Survey

Children's Museum
Free Admission

1990 May 22

Dundurn Castle
- Summer Music Festival

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 May 9 from the Hamilton Historical Board concerning the use of Dundurn Castle (Bowling Alley) for recitals by Boris Brott Summer Music Festival and approved the following recommendation:

That approval be granted to Boris Brott Summer Music Festival to use Dundurn Castle (Bowling Alley) for summer recitals should the weather not be favourable to use the outdoor courtyard area.

Wesley Urban Ministries
- Recreational
Programmes

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 May 15 from the Secretary of the Finance and Administration Committee recommending that the Parks and Recreation Committee be requested to consider funding the Victoria Park Community Centre within the Recreational Department budget with the endorsement of the Finance and Administration Committee for the Recreational Programmes offered at the Centre.

Alderman Cooke and representatives of the Wesley Urban Ministries - appeared before the Committee to discuss the need for this recreational service. Alderman Cook suggested that possibly the Committee might consider a purchase of service agreement. The Committee agreed that there is a great recreation need however, no funds available in the budget.

The Committee suggested that possibly staff could consult with the Wesley Urban Ministries staff and assist in co-ordinating programmes. Mr. Sugden advised that Wesley Urban Ministries programs are both social and recreational programs and that at the present time there is a good liaison between Wesley Urban Ministries staff and the Ryerson Recreation Centre.

The Committee was advised that the \$92 760 that was originally requested was for both Victoria and Kirkendall Strathcona with the split being 50-50.

The Committee agreed that the need for Victoria Park Community was the greatest area of importance. The Committee discussed the fact that this is a grant matter and that there are no funds in the Parks and Recreation Committee budget.

After consideration, the following recommendation was approved: "that the City Treasurer be required to find within his budget \$46 000 as a base transfer to the Culture and Recreation Budget to provide funding for the Wesley Urban Ministries - Victoria Park Community Centre for recreational programs offered at the Centre".

Further the following motion was put before the Committee and LOST "that this base for Wesley Urban Ministries be considered by the Parks and Recreation Committee for funding in 1991 and further that staff provide a full report on the programming and advise the Committee accordingly".

Sam Lawrence Park
- Canadian Society
of Association
Executives (CSAE)
Conference

Alderman Ross appeared before the Committee to request the use of Sam Lawrence Park in connection with the Canadian Society of Association Executives (CSAE) Conference being held in Hamilton in August 1990. The Parks and Recreation Committee approved the following recommendation:

"That the Canadian Society of Association Executives (CSAE) Conference which is being held in the city of Hamilton be authorized to use Sam Lawrence Park on 1990 August 12 approximately 10:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. to hold games in connection with the Conference program".

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ APPROVED,

Lynn Dale,
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE & RECREATION

OVERVIEW CONSIDERATIONS

THE STRATHCONA FIRE HALL AND RELATED FACTORS


The Department of Culture and Recreation can support the position of L.A.C.A.C. and the Historical Board to preserve an important architectural and heritage link in our City. The Strathcona Fire Hall Report carefully documents the historical significance and the future options for preservation.

The most relevant consideration is to retain the present location with the agreement of the Greek Community to incorporate the structure as part of a facility expansion. The municipality would benefit by a supportive position to these ends and similarly, provincial assistance is more favourable on the present site. It will require both an extension on time frames and creative architectural considerations linked with government support.

Cost estimates of single relocation is \$336,000.00, which is beyond the existing reserve for heritage preservation, will be augmented by project site and renovation work of \$750,000.00. Although this project must be judged on its own merit, fiscal resources for cultural projects will also include support for critical existing municipal museums and the St. Mark's Church. These priorities forecast resource requirements of over 3 million.

The Historical Board has recognized that a municipal museum is not appropriate which reserves judgement of other options of a heritage nature. A concerted effort is necessary to retain the site and the facade of the building, thus serving an important new role with an important sector of our cultural community.

The Strathcona Fire Hall Report can provide important information on the direction for Committee and Council. It is presented with input from both the Hamilton Historical Board and the Fire Hall Committee, to help determine the appropriate course of action.


Mr. Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture & Recreation

STRATHCONA FIRE HALL REPORT

*Robert Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department*

*Marilynn Havelka, Manager
Cultural Services*

June 7, 1990

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
OVERVIEW	1
SECTION I - Preservation.....	1
i. Historical Significance.....	1
ii. Architectural Significance.....	2
iii. Building Condition.....	3
iv. Designation.....	3
v. Summary.....	3
SECTION II - Relocation.....	3
i. Approach.....	3
ii. Moving Process.....	4
iii. Costs.....	4
iv. Time Line.....	4
v. Proposed Sites.....	4
vi. Other Options.....	7
vii. Summary.....	7
SECTION III - Building Use Options.....	7
<u>Option 1 Fire Fighting Museum.....</u>	7
i. Museum Models.....	7
ii. Management Models.....	8
iii. Requirements for Basic Museum Operation.....	10
iv. Needs Assessment.....	11
v. Collection Assessment.....	12
vi. Museum Operating Requirements.....	12
vii. Potential Government Support.....	13
<u>Option 2 - Other Cultural Facility.....</u>	14
i. Arts Facility.....	14
ii. Heritage Centre.....	14
<u>Option 3 - Other City Facility.....</u>	14
<u>Option 4 - Joint City Facility.....</u>	15
i. Educational Centre.....	15
<u>Option 5 - Commercial Facility.....</u>	15
<u>Option 6 - Incorporate Building into New Development.....</u>	15
SECTION IV - THE NEXT STEP.....	16

LIST OF APPENDICES

- APPENDIX I** *Historic Photo of Strathcona Fire Hall*
- APPENDIX II** *Map of Strathcona Fire Hall Relocation
(Strathcona Avenue and Lamoreaux Street)*
- APPENDIX III** *Summary of Work - Relocation*
- APPENDIX IV** *Architectural Division - Relocation Costs*
- APPENDIX V** *Ministry of Culture and Communications
Requirements for Museums*
- APPENDIX VI** *Floor Plans of Strathcona Fire Hall*

OVERVIEW

The Strathcona Fire Hall building and property, located at 37 Strathcona Ave is owned by St. Demetrios Greek Orthodox Church. Although the building was designated under the Ontario Heritage Act as being historically significant, the designation was removed in 1990 at the request of the owner. New development is planned for the site and the owners have obtained a demolition permit from the City.

The "Strathcona Fire Hall Action Committee", a subcommittee of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee, was formed in January 1990. The Action Committee, (composed of representatives from the city, elected politicians, and community groups), is attempting to save the building for its historical and architectural values. Several uses and new sites for the structure have been proposed.

On April 24, 1990 Hamilton City Council approved a motion from the Parks and Recreation Committee to purchase the Strathcona Fire Hall for cultural use and to move the building from its original site at the corner of Head Street and Strathcona Avenue to a temporary site in Victoria Park. Although the Greek community is anxious to begin its development project, they have agreed to delay site work temporarily while the City examines the feasibility of relocating the building.

This report was prepared at the request of Hamilton City Council to provide information for decisions about the Strathcona Fire Hall's preservation, possible moving, and options for reuse.

SECTION I - PRESERVATION

This section outlines the Strathcona fire hall's architectural and historical significance as well as its physical condition.

This information is supplied as background to the decision of whether the Strathcona fire hall should be preserved.

1. Historical Significance

The Strathcona Fire Hall was erected in 1897 at the north-west corner of Strathcona Avenue North and Head Street Facing Victoria Park. It was the last of five permanent neighbourhood fire stations built in Hamilton in the late 19th century and is one of three still standing. Built to replace the volunteer station established on the Crystal Palace grounds in 1880 to service the city's west end, it was initially used by the Hamilton Fire Department as a storehouse and did not become an operating fire

station until 1902. The Strathcona Fire Station remained in active use until 1959, when its function was transferred to a modern facility. A local theatre group leased the building from 1960 to 1985. The building has been vacant since it was sold in 1985 to St. Demetrios Greek Orthodox Church.

The fire hall, its activities, contents, and staff are documented in such material as the Hamilton Fire Department Annual Reports, City By-laws, and various local histories.

The Strathcona Fire Hall is one of the few remaining historic commercial or public buildings in the west end.

11. Architectural Significance

Designed by Hamilton Architect, Lucien Hills, Strathcona Fire Hall was modelled on the prototype for three of the four earlier neighbourhood stations. It is a long, narrow two-story brick structure with a flat roof, and its features include an entrance facade with a central engine doorway flanked by a doorway and window, a row of windows on the second floor, and a decorative cornice with prominent end brackets (appendix I).

The facade of Strathcona Fire hall is distinguished by its Richardsonian Romanesque treatment, evident in the combined use of red brick and rock-faced sandstone, transomed windows and round arches. The detailing of the stone masonry is particularly striking. The rusticated sandstone lower facade terminates in a sill course for the upper story windows while the upper brick facade features rusticated sandstone bands and window lintels. Also noteworthy are the arches over the engine entrance and lower story window and doorway. The row of five double-hung sash windows feature rectangular transoms with decorative borders of small coloured square panes. The segmental arch over the engine doorway originally framed a stained glass transom light, which was removed before the station closed in 1959. Also gone are the original panelled wood doors of the engine entrance and doorway, as well as the round-arched transom lights over the doorway and window.

Many of the interior finishes of the fire hall are still evident and include wainscotting, a patterned tin ceiling, wood moldings and staircase. The second story floor opening for the fireman's pole also remains. A brief examination of the building indicates that the basement may have reinforced concrete posts and joists. If this is the case, it would be an early example of that type of technology used in Ontario.

iii. Building Condition

Although a detailed architectural study has not been done, preliminary examination of the building suggests that it is structurally sound. All windows would require replacement due to vandalism. The exit doors may also require replacement. A full structural analysis would be needed as part of the second stage of the preservation project.

The interior of the building requires extensive renovations as it is badly deteriorated.

iv. Designation

The Strathcona Fire Hall, known as 37 Strathcona Avenue North, was designated under the Ontario Heritage Act, R.S.O. 1980, Chapter 337, by the City of Hamilton on September 26, 1990 as By-Law 89-369 as being of architectural and/or historical value or interest.

In 1990, at the request of St. Demetrios Church, the designation status was removed by the City of Hamilton after appropriate public notice. The building can be redesignated by the City.

iv. Summary

The Strathcona Fire Hall has sufficient historical and architectural merit to be designated under the Ontario Heritage Act. The original room usages and physical appearance are evident in remaining interior finishes. The building appears to be in sound condition. Although the building's designation has been revoked, it can be redesignated.

SECTION II - RELOCATION

This section outlines the issues around moving heritage buildings, and details the process, time and costs involved. It also comments on the potential sites that have been identified, and looks at the option of expropriation.

i. Approach

Moving historic buildings is not an activity which is encouraged by heritage organizations or government. Moving the Strathcona Fire hall will impact negatively on potential financial assistance from the provincial government in the short and long term.

The Ontario Heritage Foundation has established conservation principles based on the philosophy of international charters and the mandate of the Foundation. These principles encourage and direct conservation and maintenance of historic buildings. Mark Fram in his widely respected publication "Well Preserved", which was funded by the OHF summarizes the attitude towards the moving of historic buildings as follows:

" Removal of all or part of a building to another location destroys much of a building's uniqueness and all relation to setting; it can be accepted only as an alternative to total destruction."

Similarly, the Ministry of Culture and Communication does not support moving heritage buildings. No existing grant programs will provide financial assistance for costs associated with moving a building.

ii. Moving Process

Specifications were drawn up by Architects Department for re-location to Victoria Park across from Lamoreaux Street. It is anticipated that the two storey existing fire hall will be moved approximately 500 feet and placed on a new foundation. The suggested route for the move is directly across Strathcona Street and through Victoria Park on a purpose built road. This route will require the removal of 3 lamp standards but will not destroy any trees. (Appendix 11 & 111). Soil testing results for re-location are in the process of being completed.

iii. Costs

Costs associated with moving the building include among others the construction of a new foundation, removal of overhead cables, licenses, insurance, and consulting fees etc. The approximate cost of re-location as prepared by the Architectural Division, Property Department totals \$336,000. (Appendix 1V - Project costs - page three). This estimate does not include the set up and operation costs of a cultural facility.

iv. Time Line

It is anticipated that re-location could be completed by September 1990.

(Appendix 1V - page 4 of Project Costs)

v. Proposed Sites

The Strathcona Fire Hall Action Committee reviewed several potential new sites for the fire hall. The following sites were considered with respect to use of the building for cultural purposes only. Therefore, if the use for the building is other than a museum, additional sites should still be considered and examined.

A public meeting on the future of the fire hall, was held on May 2, 1990. In summary, there is neighbourhood support for the preservation of the building. However, several concerns about the impact of its relocation into Victoria Park were raised by residents. Given the amount of interest in the fire hall in the

neighbourhood, ongoing public input is required for the successful reuse of the building.

A public re-zoning meeting for the proposed museum use of the fire hall in Strathcona Park will be held at City Hall on June 20 at 11:15 a.m.

The sites that were considered for the fire hall for cultural use include:

a) Victoria Park facing Strathcona Avenue at Lamoreaux

This was the preferred site of the Strathcona Fire Hall Action Committee. The property is owned by the City of Hamilton and is used as a public park. It is a site considered to have the least amount of impact on the surrounding neighbourhood. The view of the park would not be blocked from the apartment residents and trees would not have to be removed. This location will enable the building to retain some of its relationship to the streetscape particularly given the proximity of the Strathcona School and the architectural facade of this building having visual similar ties to the past. Building moving costs have been listed in Section 11 - iii.

Note: this site does not lend itself to future expansion unless one of the existing tennis courts were relocated.

Although two public parking lots serve Victoria Park, both have high use during the summer months and are inadequate to absorb additional parking for a cultural facility. Local residents have commented about the lack of residential parking during the busy baseball season. However, at the public meeting it was mentioned that the small parking lot near the pool receives little use. An additional parking lot, street permit parking, and bus turning areas are measures which require consideration if this site is chosen.

b) Victoria Park across the Park on Strathcona Street.

At first the Committee identified this as the preferred location due to its proximity to the existing fire hall. It was recommended that the building face south so that any vehicles from the "museum" could have access to the adjoining parking lot.

This site was rejected on the basis of visual obstruction to the residents on Strathcona Avenue.

c) Victoria Park on Locke Street

An alternative site in Victoria Park was identified along Locke Street. Moving the building to this site could potentially damage the park grounds. As well, the building's proximity to the children's playground is considered undesirable. The lack of parking is also a problem with this site.

d) Grounds of Dundurn Castle

Although this property is of considerable acreage, the disadvantages of this site are similar to site e), and this is not a desirable choice. In summary, concerns include: high moving costs, inappropriate use of existing historic grounds, and the removal of the building from its neighbourhood.

e) Grounds of The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

This site is the furthest from Strathcona Avenue and is not considered a desirable choice. The move would incur extremely high moving costs. Most importantly, the fire hall is not an appropriate addition to the historic grounds, nor are the grounds an appropriate setting for the fire hall. This move removes the building from the neighbourhood with which it is associated.

f) Parking Lot King Street West Near Locke

This location was mentioned but the lot measure 43.77 'wide X 130 ' long. Access would be difficult on a busy one-way main street and parking would be limited. It is also the only parking lot, other than the one at Queen and York Streets, under the jurisdiction of the Hamilton Parking Authority situated in the west end of Hamilton.

Before a final site for the building is chosen further study is required concerning the physical and environmental site factors. These include among others, site access, facility visibility, proximity to other services, pedestrian and vehicular circulation, servicing, and planning implications.

vi. Other Options

As discussed in Section II-i, moving the fire hall diminishes its merits as a heritage site. Therefore, the most desirable option is to leave the building on its original site. However, the owner of the property does not want the building and plans to demolish it. The most desirable preservation option is for the City to regain ownership of the site and the building. This can be achieved through expropriation.

Another method of obtaining the land and building on 37 Strathcona Avenue is to trade the property for another lot which meets the development requirements of the Greek Community.

As another option, the Greek community could simply incorporate the existing building into their future building plans.

vii. Summary

Moving the Strathcona Fire Hall should be accepted only as a last, and least desirable, option for preserving the building. Moving the building will have negative impact on the City's ability to acquire financial assistance from provincial sources.

The function of the building must be decided before a permanent site can be chosen. Options to leave the building on its original site should be explored thoroughly before the building is moved.

SECTION III - BUILDING USE OPTIONS

This section outlines various options for the building's use. The Strathcona Fire Hall Action Committee has been considering cultural uses. The Committee's suggestion of a museum has been explored here and other options added for Council's consideration.

It is anticipated that the cost to upgrade the facility for general use would amount to \$750,000 (Appendix V).

Option 1 - Fire Fighting Museum

1. Museum Models

Given the original use of the building it is not surprising that a fire fighting oriented museum has been proposed. The Strathcona Fire Hall has the potential to be based on one of two museum models; an historic restoration or community museum model. Management of both of these examples listed below can be handled in several ways and will be covered in section following - Management Models.

a) Historic Restoration (living history site).

Since the building's interior finishes are largely intact, the interior could be restored to a specific time period. Just as Dundurn Castle is restored to 1855, the fire hall interior would be recreated. This approach encourages visitors to "step back in time" and experience the day-to-day life in a Hamilton fire hall.

b) Community Museum Model

The other museum model for the fire hall is that of a community museum. The fire hall interior would not be restored, although some features would be retained. The space would be used for long and short term exhibits on specific themes. Depending on the mandate for the museum, a wide range of topics could be addressed through displays and programs.

These two museum models are very different approaches. The selection will impact on collection practices, conservation needs, types of public activities, and staffing. However, a feasibility study should be undertaken for either one of the above options which would have impact on the final costs.

ii. Management Models

The City has various options for the management of the museum. A special interest group has expressed a desire in participating in the operation of a fire hall oriented museum. The management model selected will have an impact on the amount of City input into its operation, funding requirements, access to museum support services, and, perhaps, the level of professionalism of the museum's operation.

A) Museum Managed Under the Department of Culture

as an a) independent site
or b) branch museum

a) Independent Site

Continuing the current structure for the management of Hamilton museums, the fire hall museum would be an independent site within the Department of Culture and Recreation. It would have a curator who reports to the Manager of Cultural Services and have its own budget.

The museum would provide a wide range of services to the public including displays, education programs, and special events. The staff curator would be responsible for the management and care of its collection.

The museum would have access to services provided by the city, and the heritage services of the provincial and federal governments. As an independent site, it could apply for government project grants. The site would also qualify for provincial operating support, if the program is expanded to add new clients.

Given the necessity for an expanded building and independent management, this option is the most expensive.

b) Branch Museum

Alternatively, the fire hall could be used as a branch facility of an existing museum of Hamilton. The most appropriate site for affiliation is the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.

As a branch facility, the fire hall would be managed by the curator of The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology as a fire museum or restored fire hall. The connection here would be the technical nature and public works history of the two institutions. The fire hall would be used as support space to enhance The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology activities by offering services to the public.

Under this option, the fire hall would not have direct access to government grants and services. Application would have to be made under The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.

This option is less expensive than the establishment of an independent site in terms of an operating budget. However, a substantial increase in the budget of The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology would be required for staff to maintain the building, manage the collection, and provide public services in the fire hall.

B) Managed by Special Interest Group

The Box 43 Association has expressed interest in operating the fire hall museum on behalf of the City of Hamilton under a management agreement. The Association proposed that it would supply its collection, be responsible for care and conservation of the collection, and install displays. Research indicates that this is no longer a commonly used option for museum management, having been found to be unsatisfactory for both sides.

Although the members of Box 43 have an admirable wealth of knowledge of Hamilton's fire fighting activities, they are not full time museum managers. A major concern might be the ability of the special interest group to operate the museum

according to professional museum standards over the long term. Other issues that have to be addressed include the amount and nature of both party's input, ownership of and relevance of the collection, restrictions on use of the City's collection (who would maintain it) , and the division of financial responsibility.

When operating a public museum, Box 43 would be required to open their membership and activities to anyone who wished to participate. This may not be beneficial to Box 43's ability to meet their objectives and could dilute the effectiveness of their operation as a special interest group.

iii. Requirements for Basic Museum Operation

Regardless of the type of museum and management structure chosen, there are basic requirements for a museum's operation. The ability to provide the requirements must be considered to assess the feasibility of creating a new museum. These factors include the physical requirements of the buildings, other existing facilities and priorities, the level of community support, availability of artifacts, and museum operational and funding requirements.

Ministry of Culture & Communication Guidelines for Museums

The Ministry of Culture and Communication (MCC) has established minimum requirements for museum buildings in order to qualify for financial assistance. In brief, these guidelines include total space, breakdown of space into public and administrative functions, and environmental considerations. (Appendix VI).

MCC recommends that the minimum size for a museum is 5000 square feet. At 3990 square feet, the Strathcona Fire Hall is not large enough to support museum functions. Given the nature of a fire fighting related collection, and the quantity of vehicles in a comprehensive collection, storage of a minimum of 1,500 sq. ft. is required. Display space of 2,500 square feet would allow display of only a portion of the collection.

Space requirements could be met by adding a major extension to the building or providing the facility with support space in another nearby building. However, it is recognized that the neighbourhood concurrence is required before any expansion of the building could take place and that the Lamoreaux location does not lend itself to further development without recreational facilities being removed. This decision should be made before re-location is determined and reflected in proper drawings.

Another deficiency of the building is the inaccessibility of the second floor to the physically disabled as required by public buildings. This too could be overcome by the addition of an elevator in the expanded facility.

The building, at present, has the capability of meeting the environmental control requirements. Capital equipment to control temperature, humidity and dust levels would be required.

IV. Needs Assessment

Existing Fire Hall Museums

The following is a list of existing fire related museums in Canada, and specifically Ontario.

1. Firefighter's Museum of Nova Scotia and National Exhibition Centre, Yarmouth, Nova Scotia
2. Bytown Fire Brigade Museum, Ottawa
3. Ontario Fire College, Gravenhurst
4. Toronto Fire Department Academy, Toronto
5. Haileybury Fire Museum, Haileybury

The fire related museums with a national focus include the Firefighter's Museum of Nova Scotia and the Ontario Fire College. A Canadian Fire Fighter's Museum was recommended for Port Hope in 1988 after an exhaustive study, but required funding was not available.

Existing Hamilton Museums

At present, the City of Hamilton operates five museums: Dundurn Castle; The Children's Museum; The Hamilton Military Museum; The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology; and Whitehern.

As clients of the Ministry of Culture and Communications, the museums are guided by fundamental museological standards. In recent years great strides have been taken to maintain these standards.

Recent building conservation studies for Whitehern, Dundurn and the Steam Museum have indicated that substantial capital and maintenance funding is required to preserve these unique heritage properties. Long range development plans are being explored for the Children's Museum. As well, means to upgrade the collections and documentation systems are planned.

The City of Hamilton has a major commitment to maintain its present museums. The priorities of the museums are constantly balanced with available funding. Any additional expenditures in the area of culture must take into account the existing priorities of Hamilton's museums.

v. Collection Assessment

Before a comprehensive study of the collection requirements of a Hamilton fire fighting museum can be done, it is necessary to determine the purpose of the museum. A collection policy and collecting priorities can then be set within the museum's ability to care for and store its collection.

A body of fire related artifacts exist in the community and objects are owned by the City of Hamilton, special interest groups, and individuals. The City of Hamilton owns two vehicles, equipment, clothing, photographs and documents. The Box 43 Association also owns a vehicle, glass negatives, and other equipment.

Although many of these objects have been offered to the potential museum, the amount that may be appropriate is likely to be small and will not form a comprehensive collection. The quality of the artifacts, condition, appropriateness to Hamilton, duplication, are all criteria which determine selection. As well, the physical space requirements for display and storage of vehicles must be examined. The conditions which the special interest groups may wish to place on the gift, loan or use of their objects also require scrutiny.

vi. Museum Operating Requirements

a) Budget

The 197 museums which participate in the Ministry of Culture and Communication's Museum Operating Assistance Program have an average operating budget of about \$100,000. Many of these are unable to meet minimum professional standards of museum operation because of lack of funds.

The annual budget requirements of the fire hall museum would be in the range of \$100,000 to \$150,000.

b) Staff

The staff required will depend on the functions of the museum. To generalize the staff positions are likely to be a curator, historical interpreter(s), and maintenance support staff. This model assumes that administrative supervision will be supplied by the Department of Culture and Recreation and specialized museum professional assistance which is contracted out -ie. a conservator.

vii. Potential Government Support

There are no present opportunities for operating assistance for new museums in Ontario from the provincial government. There is limited assistance for supplementary projects, and capital projects from both the provincial and federal governments.

a) Operating Support

The Ministry of Culture and Communications supplies operating assistance for community museums in Ontario. The level of support is generally about 13% of a facility's annual budget. This contribution has been dropping annually and this trend is expected to continue. However, the Ministry has placed a freeze on the program and is not accepting additional clients at this time. There has not been any indication of when, or if, new clients will be accepted. In discussion with the Ministry, they have indicated that new museums should not develop business plans around the availability of grant operating monies.

Hamilton's existing five museums are all clients of the Ministry's operating grants program.

b) Supplementary Grants

Supplementary funding is available for purposes such as special projects, equipment, training, public programs, and artifact acquisition from both the provincial and federal governments. Ministries offering this type of support for heritage include, the Ministry of Culture and Communication through the lottery-based programs, the Ontario Heritage Foundation, the Federal Museum Assistance Program. Other Ministries such as Citizenship and Environment, also have funding programs for which heritage groups may qualify.

c) Capital Assistance

Provincial

Capital assistance is available from the Provincial Government through the Cultural Facilities Improvement Program (CFIP) under the Heritage Facilities Improvement category. The programs allow museums and other organizations to upgrade their facilities to protect historical collections from loss and damage; improve services to the public; and provide for greater public safety and accessibility. The CFIP contribution will not exceed one third of the total eligible project cost, or \$1,000,000, whichever is less. As an alternative funds are available under the Architectural Conservation category (if building is re-designated) with the same potential of CFIP. However, both of the categories cannot be used at the same time.

In order of priority, the programs fund: renovation and upgrading of existing facilities; additions to existing structures; upgrading and/or renovation of a building for an existing organization; and construction of a new facility for an existing heritage organization.

Federal

Limited assistance is available from the Department of Communications' Museum Assistance Program through the Upgrading and Equipment Assistance component.

Option 2 - Other Cultural Facility

i. Arts Facility

Although the building does not meet the requirement of a museum, it may be suitable as another cultural facility. The City of Hamilton's new "Policy for the Arts" will foster new and exciting cultural activities under the Department of Culture & Recreation. Both short and long term cultural objectives should be examined for applicable usage of the building. The facility could support such activities as "Art in the Park" by providing classroom, display and support space.

ii. Heritage Centre

The building could also be used in support of broader cultural or heritage activities by providing support space for such community groups as the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society, the United Empire Loyalists, Hamilton Branch, the City of Hamilton LACAC, and from the local greek community.

A successful example of this approach is George Brown House in Toronto, which is owned by the Ontario Heritage Foundation. The building is home to such heritage groups as the Ontario Museum Association and the Canadian Foundation for Child Youth Studies, the Institute for the Studies of Business Ethics. The operation is revenue generating. Oakville's historic Sovereign House, which was recently moved to save it from demolition, also will be used in this manner.

Option 3 - Other City Facility

The building could be used to support the activities of other city / regional departments in the west end. Such activities include a day care, youth centre, or health services. A few communities which utilize, or plan to utilize heritage buildings for municipal functions include Cambridge and Guelph, Woodstock.

Option 4 - Joint City Facility

1. Educational Centre

The building could be used to assist delivering a combined education service of both the Hamilton Fire Department and the Department of Culture and Recreation. The Fire Departments's public education program would be enhanced by a permanent facility and public meeting space. The Department of Culture and Recreation would be responsible for installing small displays on fire fighting activities in Hamilton and assist in the care of the Fire Department's historic objects. Since the City does not have a civic museum, this facility would provide the Department of Culture and Recreation with display space to explore Hamilton's history.

This approach both preserves the building and uses it in a similar manner for which it was constructed. The unique joint use combines and strengthens the services of two departments and would be a model for other communities. However, a financial commitment would have to be agreed to carry out the curatorial and interpretive expenses.

Option 5 - Commercial Facility

The building has potential for commercial use of various types. Office or retail use are options which should be explored. An alternate site to support this function would have to be found. Hamilton's "Hess Village" is an excellent example of the use of heritage building for commercial purposes.

A feasibility study was completed for the City of Coburg concerning the use of the Second Street Fire Hall in 1982. The study recommended that the building be restored and leased to the provincial government for office space, or used as a "Restaurant and Lounge or other rental accommodation [and] the remainder of the building. . . should be renovated to accommodate local organizations.". The building is currently leased to a local theatre group.

Option 6 - Incorporate Building into New Development

As previously mentioned, the best site for the Strathcona Fire Hall is its original site and to maintain its historical integrity, it should not be moved. However, the property owner's right to develop the land must be recognized.

Option five involves leaving the fire hall on its original foundation and incorporating it into the new structure. Although it is likely that the interior features would be lost, this

approach, to a degree, preserves the sense of the building in its original environment.

Models incorporating existing structures into new buildings are many and involve various degrees of preservation of the original structure. This approach must have respect for the original construction in design, scale and setting. An example of this approach is the incorporation of the Joseph Redmond and Joseph Stinson residences into the Village Square development in Burlington.

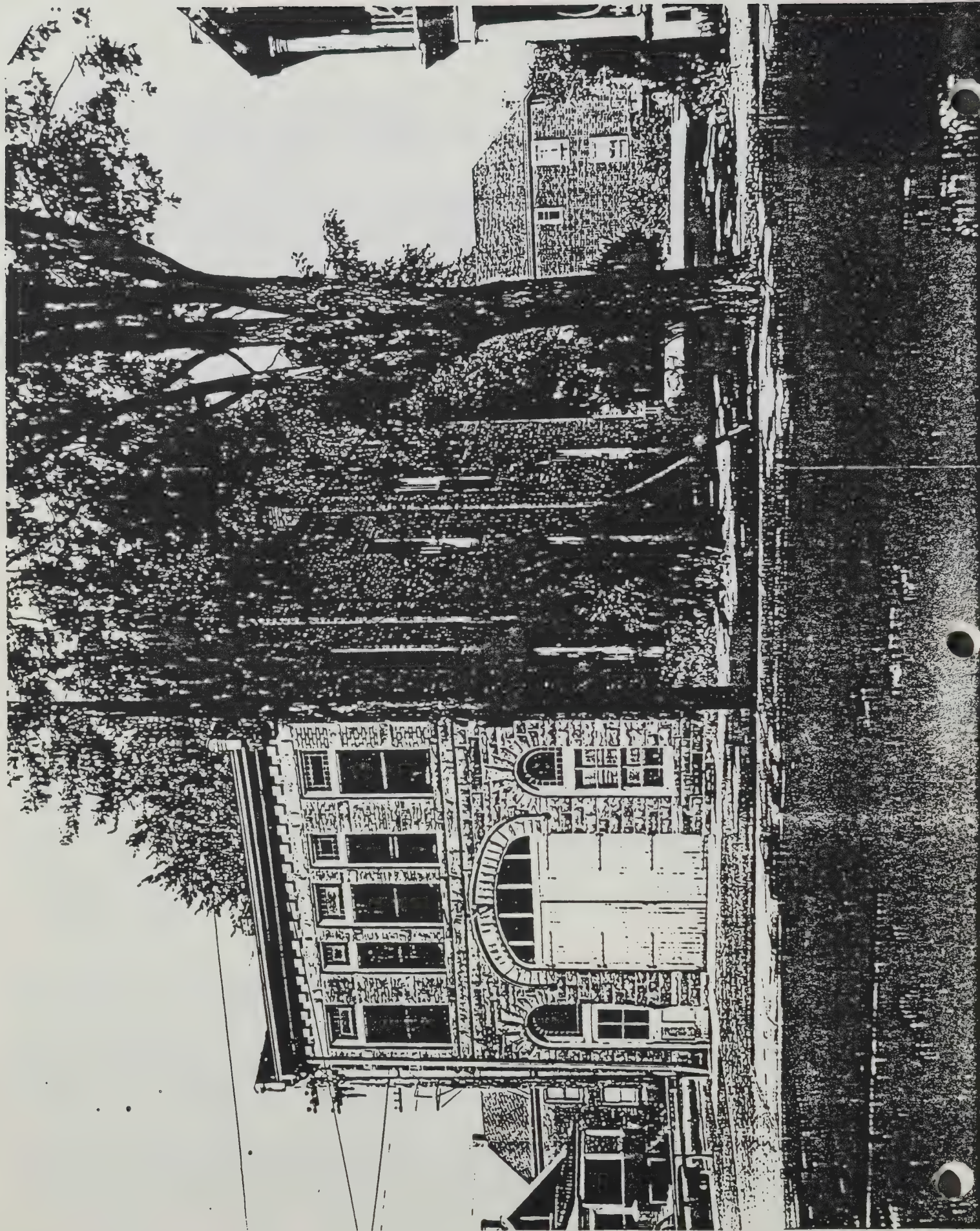
Another suggestion that has been mentioned involves the removal of the structural and interior fabric of the building and retention of its facade as a decorative element of the new development. This option, which destroys the majority of the building and its setting, is accepted only as an alternative to total destruction.

An example of "facadism", is the Toronto Stock Exchange as part of the new Design Centre on Yonge Street, Toronto.

Representatives from LACAC have met with members of the St. Demetrios Greek Orthodox Church on a number of occasions to discuss this option. Zoning and density restrictions can be negotiated by the City of Hamilton to make this a viable and desirable alternative.

SECTION IV - THE NEXT STEP

It is recommended that a feasibility study is undertaken that will study the adaptive re-use of the building, a needs assessment, market survey, business plan and collection assessment etc.



EXISTING
FIRE HALL
#37

EXIST. HOUSE
#41

EXISTING HOUSE
#43

EXIST. APT
#47

EXIST. APT.

LAMOREAUX ST.

STRATHCONA ST.

SITE PLAN
STRATHCONA FIRE HALL RELOCATION
PROJ. N^o AD-90-005 90 MAY 30
ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION
PROPERTY DEPARTMENT
CITY OF HAMILTON

SK-A1

SCALE:



2 baseball diamonds

3 tennis courts

practice
court

NEW LOCATION
FIRE HALL
FIN. FL. ELEV. 365.0

field
house
FIN. FL. ELEV.
365.0

existing
pool

EXISTING
parking

wading
pools

1.01 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

- .1 An existing two story 100 year old, solid masonry, Fire Hall is to be relocated approximately 500' across Strathcona Street into Victoria Park and placed on a new foundation.
- .2 The suggested route for the move is across Strathcona Street, through Victoria Park to a location; at the head of Lamoreaux Street, between the existing field house and practice tennis courts. The front of the building will face Strathcona Street and will therefore have to be rotated 180 deg..
- .3 Soil tests along the above described route are included in this specification.
- .4 The travel route for the building move can be altered if the contractor determines savings can be made. It is mandatory however that no trees, along whichever route is used be in any way damaged.
- .5 Three existing light standards (L.S.) shown on the site plan along the through the park travel route may have to be removed during the move. If so they must be re-installed to previous specifications.
- .6 The general contractor if not experienced in moving buildings of this nature with his own forces, will sub-contract that portion to a mover with a proven record of at least three successful moves of like buildings. (See Ham. Form 003A Additional Stipulations).

END OF SECTION

ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION
PROPERTY DEPARTMENT
CITY OF HAMILTON

PROJECT COSTS
CLASS 'C' ESTIMATE [X]
PROJECT BUDGET []

PROJECT NAME: STRATHCONA FIRE HALL RELOCATION (TEMPORARY)
PROJECT NO: AD-90-005
PROJECT MANAGER: D. Keba

FILE NO: AD-90-005
PRIORITY NO:
DATE: 1990 June 3

ITEM NO.	PROJECT ITEM	ITEM TOTALS	TOTALS	CONTINGENCY	REMARKS
1.	SITE				
.1	Site Evaluation and Inspection				
.2	Travel Costs - Consultant				
.3	Appraisal Fees	\$ 2,000.00			
.4	Soils Investigation Report				
.5	Purchase Price				
.6	Legal Land Survey				
.7	Realty Agents Fee				
.8	Expropriation Fees				
.9	Tax Adjustment				
.10	Topographical Survey				
.11	Other				
	SITE SUB-TOTAL	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00		
2.	DESIGN				
.1	Feasibility Study Fees - Consultant				
.2	Inspection and Report Charges				
.3	Management Fees				
.4	Consultant Fees/ASME				
.5	Consultant Fees/Architectural				
.6	Consultant Fees/Structural				
.7	Consultant Fees/Mechanical	\$ 2,500.00			
.8	Consultant Fees/Electrical				
.9	Specialty Consultant Fees (S.C.F.)				
	-Cost Consultant				
.10	S.C.F. - Landscape				
.11	S.C.F. - Interior Design				
.12	S.C.F. - Hardware				
.13	S.C.F. - C.P.M.				
.14	Other Expenses/Consultants				
.15	Other				
	DESIGN SUB-TOTAL	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00		

NOTES: 1. Include fees, insurance costs, expenses, etc. within the Consultant Fees"

F017/89-01-10

ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION
PROPERTY DEPARTMENT
CITY OF HAMILTON

PROJECT COSTS
CLASS 'C' ESTIMATE [X]
PROJECT BUDGET []

PROJECT NAME: STRATHCONA FIRE HALL RELOCATION (TEMPORARY)
PROJECT NO: AD-90-005
PROJECT MANAGER: D. Keba

FILE NO: AD-90-005

PRIORITY NO: DATE: 1990 June 3

ITEM NO.	PROJECT ITEM	ITEM TOTALS	TOTALS	CONTINGENCY	REMARKS
3.	FINE ART				
.1	Cost of Art Work				
.2	Cost of Maquette, etc.				
.3	Artists Fee				
.4	Other				
	FINE ART SUB-TOTAL	NIL			
4.	TENDERING				
.1	Advertising				
.2	Printing	\$ 100.00			
.3	Other	\$ 100.00			
	TENDERING SUB-TOTAL	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00		
5.	CONSTRUCTION				
.1	Estimated Price (or Contract Amt.)				
.2	Site Sign	\$ 286,000.00			
.3	Supervision - Clerk of Works				
.4	- Consultant				
.5	- Other				
.6	Expenses/Consultant				
.7	Expenses/Other				
.8	Other				
	CONSTRUCTION SUB-TOTAL	\$ 286,000.00	\$ 286,000.00		
6.	COMMISSIONING				
.1	Move - In				
.2	De-commission existing facilities				
.3	Disposal of surplus equip. & furn.				
.4	Other				
	COMMISSIONING SUB-TOTAL	NIL			

+ \$30,000.00 if foundation becomes permanent before move takes place - sewers, waterproofing, weeping tiles

+ \$40,000.00 if foundation becomes permanent after building is moved.

ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION
PROPERTY DEPARTMENT
CITY OF HAMILTON

PROJECT COSTS
CLASS 'C' ESTIMATE (X)
PROJECT BUDGET ()

PROJECT NAME: STRATHCONA FIRE HALL RELOCATION (TEMPORARY)
PROJECT NO: AD-90-005
PROJECT MANAGER:
FILE NO: AD-90-005
PRIORITY NO: DATE: 1990 June 3

ITEM NO.	PROJECT ITEM	ITEM TOTALS	TOTALS	CONTINGENCY	REMARKS
7.	PURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT				
.1	Furniture/Office				
.2	Furniture/Other				
.3	Equipment/Office				
.4	Equipment/Other				
.5	Other				
	PURN. & EQUIP. SUB-TOTAL	MIL	MIL		
8.	CITY PROJECT COSTS				
.1	Building Permit Fee				
.2	Printing Expenses				
.3	Travel Expenses	\$ 1,000.00			
.4	Other Expenses				
.5	Staff				
.6	Other				
	CITY PROJ. COSTS SUB-TOTAL	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00		
9.	MISCELLANEOUS				
.1	Photographs	\$ 300.00			
.2	Opening Ceremony Expenses				
.3	Other				
	MISCELLANEOUS SUB-TOTAL	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00		
	TOTAL (ITEMS 1-9)	\$ 292,000.00			
10.	GENERAL CONTINGENCY				Indicate & selected
.1	Class D Estimate				
.2	Class C Estimate - 15%	\$ 44,000.00			
.3	Class B Estimate				
.4	Class A Estimate				
.5	Budget				
	TOTAL PROJECT COST	\$ 336,000.00			
	TOTAL PROJECT CLASS 'C' ESTIMATE ()				
	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET []				

ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION
PROPERTY DEPARTMENT
CITY OF HAMILTON

PROJECT COSTS
CLASS 'C' ESTIMATE (X)
PROJECT BUDGET ()

PROJECT NAME: STRATHCONA FIRE HALL RELOCATION (TEMPORARY)
PROJECT NO: AD-90-005
PROJECT MANAGER:

FILE NO: AD-90-005

PRIORITY NO: DATE: 1990 June 3

SCHEDULE

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Identification Date. | 1990 March 27 |
| 2. Start Preliminary Design | 1990 April 27 |
| 3. Complete Detail Design | 1990 July 2 |
| 4. Start Construction | 1990 August 15 |
| 5. Construction Complete | 1990 September 17 |
| 6. Move-in and Occupancy | 1990 September 29 |
| 7. Two Year Guarantee-Warranty Ends | 1992 September 17 |

REMARKS

5, 6 & 7 only if site changes from temporary to permanent.

P020/89-01-10

W. Kehay

ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION
PROPERTY DEPARTMENT
CITY OF HAMILTON

DIVISION 1
SUMMARY OF WORK

PROJECT NO. AD-90-005
SECTION 01010

RENOVATIONS FOR ASSEMBLY USE

BASEMENT @ \$ 50. PER SQ. FT.
GROUND FLOOR @ \$150. PER SQ. FT. \$350. x 1560. \$550,000.
2ND FLOOR @ \$150. PER SQ. FT.

SITE WORK 50,000.

\$600,000.

20 % CONTINGENCY 120,000.

TOTAL \$750,000.

Appendix VI

Ministry of Culture and Communication Minimum Requirements for Museums

Space:

- minimum of 5,000 square feet

Space Utilization:

- Public Use 53%
 - Display (35%)
 - Education and Public Function (lecture/meeting rooms, reception area, washrooms, equipment storage) (18%)
- Administrative Use 47%
 - Curatorial Functions (office space, collection storage area, collection records, work area) (38%)
 - Display Preparation (workshop and artifact packing area) (6%)
 - Service Function (janitorial supply and equipment storage, electrical, mechanical, security, environmental and telephone equipment) (3%)

Environmental Considerations

- relative humidity of between 47% and 53% RH, and with a daily fluctuation not to exceed 2%
- temperature to be maintained at 70 F year round with a daily fluctuation not to exceed 2 degrees
- dust removal of 95% of particles 1 micron in diameter or larger and 50% of particles 0.5 micron in diameter
- light levels not to exceed recommended levels according to the material of the artifacts on display

FOR ACTION

2 (b)

REPORT TO: Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: 1990 June 13


COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: *Strathcona Fire Hall*

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Hamilton Historical Board endorse the preservation, conservation and reuse of the Strathcona Fire Hall. The Hamilton Historical Board does not support the future use of the structure as a municipally operated museum but recommends that other options as outlined in the Strathcona Fire Hall Report dated 1990 June 07 be considered as alternative uses, with future study.



Lynn Dale, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

As outlined in Strathcona Fire Hall Report dated 1990 June 07.

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held 1990 June 12 reviewed the report prepared by the Department of Culture and Recreation dated 1990 June 07, "Strathcona Fire Hall Report".

After considerable discussion the Board directed that the above recommendation be forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee for its consideration.

FOR ACTION

4(a)

REPORT TO: Ms. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

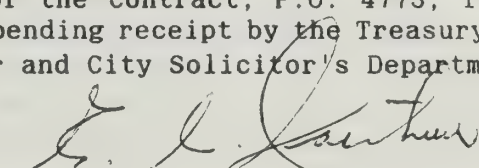
FROM: Mr. E. C. Matthews
Treasurer

DATE: 1990 May 18
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: FINAL RELEASE OF HOLDBACK

RECOMMENDATION:

That holdback in the amount of \$8,190.00 be released to Western Plumbing and Heating for the substantial performance of the contract, P.O. 4773, for Pool Renovations at Dalewood Recreation Centre pending receipt by the Treasury of the Standard Release Forms from the contractor and City Solicitor's Department.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Contractor is entitled to release of holdback on the 46th day after total completion.

BACKGROUND:

The contract was approved by Council November 28, 1989 from the Co-ordinating Committee Item 2, in the amount of \$81,900.00. It was substantially performed as of April 23, 1990 for this total amount. The 45 day lien period expires June 7, 1990 and I am recommending release of the holdback at this time pending receipt by Treasury of the necessary release forms from the contractor and City Solicitors.

FOR ACTION

4 (b)

REPORT TO: Ms. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

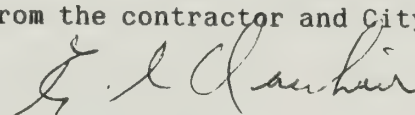
FROM: Mr. E. C. Matthews
Treasurer

DATE: 1990 June 1
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: FINAL RELEASE OF HOLDBACK

RECOMMENDATION:

That final holdback in the amount of \$6,945.30 be released to Electrical Maintenance Services for the completion of the contract, P.O.'s 4034 and 7886, for Baseball Lighting at Bernie Arbour Stadium, pending receipt by the Treasury Department of the standard release forms from the contractor and City Solicitor.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Contractor entitled to release of holdback on 46th day after total completion under the Construction Lien Act.

BACKGROUND:

The contract was approved by Council September 26, 1989 in the amount of \$60,000.00 on P.O. 4034. On May 15, 1990 this contract was increased through the Purchasing Policy by \$8,295.00 for a final completion total of \$69,453.00. The 45 day lien period expires June 29, 1990 and I am recommending release of these holdback monies at this time pending receipt of the necessary release forms by the Treasury.

FOR ACTION

5(a)

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1990 June 11
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C14-22-90

SUBJECT: LIGHT FIXTURE REPLACEMENT, IVOR WYNNE STADIUM

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That a purchase order be issued to Guild Electric, Burlington, in the amount of \$81 883 to replace Light Fixtures at Ivor Wynne Stadium, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's Tender.
- (b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Lowest of nine (9) tenders received. Funds provided in Ivor Wynne Stadium, Renovations and Repairs Account #CH56398 62910.


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

Guild Electric, Burlington	\$ 81 883
Northshore Contracting, Ancaster	101 150
Weinmann Electric, Fort Erie	107 978
Ward Electric, Hamilton	110 894
Wayne Electric, Carlisle	115 570
Shersdale Electric, Hamilton	121 842
S & S Electric, Ancaster	62 100 *
Robt. Clairmont & Sons, Burlington	70 000 *
Comstock Canada, Burlington	96 934 *

* This tender was called in two parts. The companies noted only bid one part.

c.c. City Solicitor's Department
Accounts Payable

FOR ACTION

5(b)

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

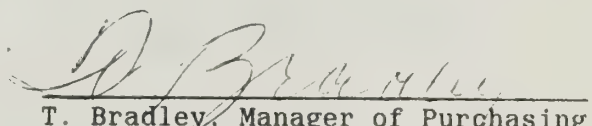
DATE: 1990 June 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C8-1-90

SUBJECT: CORKTOWN-STINSON O.N.I.P. SITE IMPROVEMENTS AND LANDSCAPING, CARTER PARK

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That a purchase order be issued to McLean-Peister Limited, Kitchener, in the amount of \$249 650 to provide the site improvements and landscaping at Carter Park in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.
- (b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Lowest of four (4) tenders received. Funds provided in Corktown Stinson, Carter Park Improvements Account #CF5200 428701204.


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

McLean-Peister Ltd., Kitchener	\$249 650.00
O. Ciccarelli & Son Contracting, Ancaster	279 341.35
Braun Nursery Limited, Mount Hope	319 500.00
Delmar Contracting, Fruitland	345 150.00

c.c. City Solicitor
Accounts Payable

FOR ACTION

5(c)

JUN 12 1990

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1990 June 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C9-4-90

SUBJECT: PRINTING AND DISTRIBUTION OF CULTURE AND RECREATION PROGRAM AND
FACILITIES BROCHURE

RECOMMENDATION:

That a purchase order be issued to Metroland Printing, Willowdale, in the amount of \$25 374.62 for the printing and distribution of the Culture and Recreation Program and Facilities Brochure, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of four (4) tenders received. Funds provided in Program (Special Events) Advertising and Promotion Account CH56302 70005.


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

Metroland Printing, Willowdale	\$25 374.62
Webcom Limited, Scarborough	27 544.32 *
Copeland Marketing, Hamilton	28 836.00 *
The Print Marketing, Hamilton	31 425.84

* Price does not include distribution

5(d)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1990 June 11
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C14-15-90

SUBJECT: SUPPLY AND INSTALL SOUND SYSTEM, IVOR WYNNE STADIUM

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That a purchase order be issued to J.L. Sound Systems, Hamilton, in the amount of \$77 171.40 to supply and install a sound system at Ivor Wynne Stadium, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.
- (b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.
- (d) As this work is to be completed before the first Tiger Cat home game July 3, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of five (5) tenders received. Funds provided in Ivor Wynne Stadium, Renovations and Repairs Account #CH56398 62910.


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND: Tender analysis

Hamilton Video and Sound, Hamilton	\$ 65 989.00 *
J.L. Sound Systems, Hamilton	77 171.40
J.L. Sound Systems, Hamilton	94 091.76
J-Mar Electronics Ltd., Toronto	99 792.00
Reggie's Music & Sound, Hamilton	169 876.00

* The system bid is underpowered (lacks necessary wattage)

c.c. City Solicitor
Accounts Payable

OK
LS

4.6.90

FOR ACTION

5(e)

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

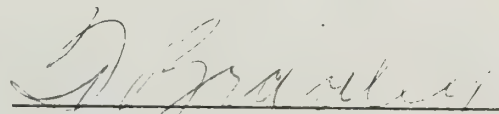
DATE: 1990 June 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C14-10-90

SUBJECT: STONE FENCE RESTORATION, SAM LAWRENCE PARK

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That a purchase order be issued to Wm. Groves Ltd., Hamilton, in the amount of \$103 030 for the Stone Fence Restoration at Sam Lawrence Park, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's Quotation.
- (b) That a contingency of 25% of the contract amount be approved.
- (c) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Lowest of ten (10) quotations received. Funds provided in Sam Lawrence Park Account #CF5255 628954002.


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND: Quotation Analysis

Contract Amount Including Contingency

Wm. Groves Limited, Hamilton	\$128 657.50
Denron Restoration, Hamilton	174 135.00 *
Catalina Excavating, Vinemount	258 593.75
Deagray Restoration Ancaster	376 505.00
Colonial Building Restoration, Scarborough	392 516.25
Bud's Contracting, Stoney Creek	396 770.00
Aldershot Landscaping, Burlington	594 176.25
Giacommeli Masonry, Mount Hope	624 833.13
Fiscaletti Masonry Ltd., Mount Hope	658 132.50
Hogan Restoration, Toronto	770 412.50

* Incomplete Bid

c.c. City Solicitor
Accounts Payable

FOR ACTION

6(a)

REPORT TO: Ms. L. Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1990 May 30
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 1.8.315
(4506)

SUBJECT: **Walkway - Thorner Park to Limeridge Mall**
Licence Agreement with Ontario Hydro -

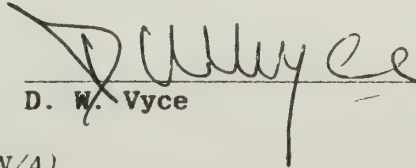
RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the City of Hamilton enter into a Licence Agreement with Ontario Hydro for the use of the lands described as Part 1, Plan 62R-10869 for a pedestrian walkway between Thorner Park and Limeridge Mall. The annual Licence fee is to be charged to Account No. CH 56304 62101.
- (b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute a Licence Agreement in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

Note: The term of the Licence is ten (10) years commencing April 1st, 1990 and continuing thereafter on a year to year basis. The rent is \$400.00 per year payable in advance on the first day of each and every year during the first five (5) year period, and an amount to be determined by the Licensor before the commencement of any subsequent period. Special terms applying to this Licence are set out as follows:-

The Licensee shall not pile snow on any of the Licensor's adjoining lands, nor shall it pile snow on the licensed lands which would result in piles exceeding two (2) metres in height or being closer than eight (8) metres from any of the Licensor's transmission towers. In the event of the Licensee acting in breach of this condition, the Licensor may remove any such pile, the cost of which work shall be charged by the Licensor to the Licensee.

The Licensee, at its own expense, shall be responsible for removal of snow and ice from any public sidewalk abutting the land herein described if required by any municipal by-law.


D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation

BACKGROUND:

In response to requests from citizens and the Ward Aldermen, the Public Works Department has installed an asphalt pathway across Thorner Park from Parkwood Crescent to the Limeridge Mall.

The terms and conditions of the ten (10) year Licence with Ontario Hydro for this walkway are acceptable to the Public Works Department, and, the annual fee conservatively reflects market rent. Accordingly, we are recommending this Licence Agreement be approved.

- c.c. - Alderman H. Merling, Ward 7
- Alderman J. Gallagher, Ward 7
 - Mrs. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
 - Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
 - Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works

FOR ACTION

6(b)

REPORT TO: Ms. L. Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1990 June 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 1.8.315
(4502)

SUBJECT: 109 Graham Avenue North - Estate of the Late Daniel Sims
Proposed Crown Point East Park

RECOMMENDATION:

That an Option to Purchase executed by Raymond Charles Sims, Executor and Gary Daniel Sims, Executor of the Estate of the Late Daniel Sims on June 7, 1990 and scheduled for closing on or before August 29, 1990 for the purchase of the property at 109 Graham Avenue North, Hamilton required by the City for the proposed Crown Point East Neighbourhood Park be approved and completed.

Note: The subject property is composed of Lot 487, Plan 497, having a frontage of 25 feet (7.62 metres), more or less, along the western limit of Graham Avenue North, having a depth of 100 feet (30.48 metres), more or less, together with all structures erected thereon, said parcel forming Municipal number 109 Graham Avenue North.

Consideration in the amount of \$1.00 has been paid to the Estate and forms part of the purchase price.

The purchase price of \$111,000.00 is to be charged to account CF 5590 628650001.


D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation

BACKGROUND:

The City Council on September 30, 1980 directed the Property Department to acquire lands required for the establishment of the Crown Point East Park Priority One.

Attach.

c.c. Mrs. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. R. Douglas, Manager of Field Surveys
Mr. R. Swan, Manager, Property Maintenance Division

7.
FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

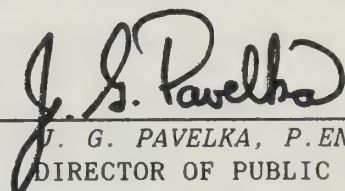
FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1990 June 7
COMM FILE: 1-2.3
DEPT FILE: 89-3080

SUBJECT: Landscape Architectural Position - Parks Division

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to create a position of Landscape Architect through the attrition of an existing labourer position.


J. G. PAVELKA, P.ENG.
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

BACKGROUND:

In the Beautification Section of the Parks Division an employee who was officially classified as a labourer, carried out the job functions of a Landscape Architect. The employee held a degree in Landscape Architecture and has recently resigned from the Corporation citing a desire for professional recognition and advancement.

This employee was responsible for the design of the Hamilton "Mum Show" in addition to various other park landscaping improvement projects.

Prior to filling this currently vacant position, staff evaluated the job duties and potentials involved and determined that a position of Landscape Architect more accurately reflected the scope of work for this position.

Creating a new position of Landscape Architect through the attrition of the existing Labourer's position will allow the Corporation to employ a fully qualified individual by providing the working conditions and recognition commensurate with this position.

The Landscape Architect would have responsibilities within the Beautification and Park Development sections of the Parks Division. Expanding the role that this position plays within the Parks Division will benefit the Corporation through the application of professional knowledge and experience in a broad range of functions from interfacing with the public (including B.I.A.'s, citizen groups, school boards, church organization, etc.) to designing park development projects.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Presently this labourer's position is reimbursed in accordance with the Union Contract Agreement at a rate of \$16.00 per hour.

In 1988, the employee in this position earned, including overtime, \$29,905.00

In 1989, the employee in this position earned, including overtime, \$33,190.00

An equivalent position of Landscape Architect has recently been reviewed by the Salary Evaluation Group to a salary range of \$38,026.00 to \$43,511.00.

Although a comparison of salaries indicates a cost to the Corporation of \$4,836.00, that will not be the increase to the City of Hamilton.

The \$33,190.00 is presently available in the Park's Division, Horticultural Section current budget for this position.

The remaining \$4,836.00 is available in the Park Development budget.

Over the past 3 years, the City of Hamilton has spent approximately \$315,000, or \$105,000 per year, for outside architectural consulting services.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	\$204,500
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	<u>110,000</u>
TOTAL	\$314,5004

While the proposed position of Landscape Architect is not intended to replace these outside architectural services entirely, if the Landscape Architect did all of the work there would be a savings of approximately \$52,500 in outside architectural fees. This savings of \$52,500 in outside fees balances with the proposed annual salary for the Landscape Architect of between \$35,000 and \$46,000.

In addition, the City's Capital Budget has presently committed approximately \$13,000,000 for parkland development.

	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET</u>
SAM LAWRENCE PARK DEVELOPMENT	\$ 2.3 MILLION
T. B. MCQUESTEN PARK DEVELOPMENT	\$ 1.25 MILLION
RED HILL CREEK RECREATION MASTER PLAN	\$ 8.3 MILLION
PARK DEVELOPMENT ACROSS THE CITY	<u>\$ 1.3 MILLION</u>
TOTAL	\$13.15 MILLION

Currently industry standards for Landscape Architectural Services for the design and drafting of parkland is approximately 8% of construction costs.

8% x \$13,000,000 = \$1,040,000

This \$1,040,000 for landscape architectural services for the design and drafting absolutely confirms that the City has both sufficient workload and funding to justify the creation of a Landscape Architect position through the attrition of an existing labourer position.

CFE/mc

- c.c. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
- c.c. R. Chrystian, Manager of Parks Division
- c.c. C. Firth-Eagland, Parks Development Coordinator
- c.c. J. Johnston, Commissioner of Human Resources

FOR ACTION

8.

REPORT TO: Ms. L. Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1990 June 13

COMM FILE: 1-9.1

DEPT. FILE: 90- KF

Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: King's Forest Winter Sports Park

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the remainder of the funds, appropriated for 1990 King's Forest Winter Sports Park (\$42,086.33) be used to dismantle and remove the ski hill equipment;

- light fixtures
- ski tows
- standpipe

and that the compressors be relocated to the Chedoke Winter Sports Park.

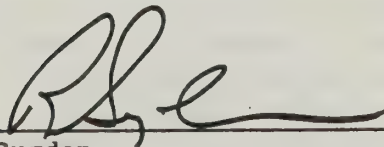
- (b) That the bombardier ski dozer #9413 used to groom the ski hills at King's Forest Winter Sports Park be sold or auctioned off to maximize the sale value to the City of Hamilton.
- (c) That in 1991, to accommodate cross country skiing and tobogganing at King's Forest Winter Sports Park that \$30,420.00 be transferred from Account No. CH 51401 62414 - Lift Operations.
- (d) That in 1991 to extend the snow making and grooming operation at the Chedoke Winter Sports Park from 5 days Wednesday through to Sunday, to a 7 day operation, including Monday and Tuesday, that the remaining salaries and wages in -

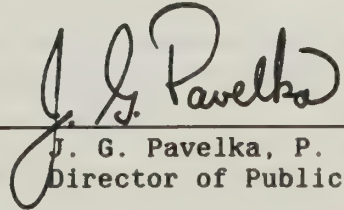
CH 51401 62410 King's Forest - General \$49,790

CH 51401 62412 King's Forest - Snow Making \$45,420

be transferred into CH 51401 62406 Chedoke Winter Sports Park.

- (e) That in 1991, \$5,800.00 be transferred from CH 56601 62416 - Slope Grooming; to CH 56601 62408 - rental equipment internal, and \$7,130.00 be transferred from Ch 56601 62412 to winter start up costs for the remaining ski dozer Chedoke Winter Sports Park.


R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation


J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng
Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

- (a) Not providing skiing at the King's Forest Winter Park will eliminate \$206,450 in 1990 dollars from the current budget in 1991.
- (b) Before the Parks and Recreation Committee directed staff to close the ski operation, \$161,296.33 was already spent or committed this season 1990.
- (c) A total of \$42,086.33 is within the 1990 allocations, and has not been spent or committed.
- (d) A proper removal of the ski hill equipment, light fixtures, ski tows, standpipes, and compressors will require \$42,200.
- (e) Salvaging and selling the ski tows (towers, cables, and bullwheel) could earn between \$5,000 and \$10,000 depending on the market.
- (f) Selling or auctioning of the bombardier ski dozer could earn up to \$50,000, contingent on the market.
- (g) Provision for cross country skiing and tobogganing at King's Forest Winter Sports Park could be offered at an annual cost of approximately \$30,420.00.
- (h) Snow making and grooming operations at Chedoke Winter Sports Park could be extended from a 5 day a week operation to a 7 day a week operation at an estimate of \$95,210.00.

BACKGROUND:

Table 1 illustrates that the total appropriations for the ski operations at the King's Forest Winter Sports Park costs the City approximately \$316,250.00 and brought in revenue of approximately \$13,800.00.

Table 2 outlines the costs of approximately \$42,200 to remove the various pieces of equipment. However, contingent on the market, the City may receive from \$5,000.00 to \$10,000.000 for sale of the ski tows (towers, cables bullwheels) and approximately \$50,000 for the sale of the bombardier ski dozer.

Cross Country Skiing and Tobogganing

Last year, the Parks and Recreation Committee recognized the need to provide an area where tobogganers could enjoy this winter sport.

Similarly, cross country skiing is such a popular sport the City should consider marking and grooming cross country ski trails. The Red Hill Creek Valley is a logical location for this sport.

Initial estimates indicate that approximately \$30,420.00 would be required to mark and then groom ski trails, 3 or 4 times per week for the winter season December 01 to March 15. This same crew would also monitor the toboggan slide and patch bare spots but not make snow.

2 men @ \$28.00/hr.	= \$56.00/hr.
40 hours per week	= \$2,240/wk.
Winter Season Dec. 15 to Mar. 15	\$26,880
Equipment Rental & Signage	= <u>\$ 3,540</u>
	\$30,420

Extension of Service at Chedoke Winter Sports Park

Presently, staff groom snow 5 days per week, Wednesday through to Sunday. This arrangement was integrated with the King's Forest Ski operation so that skiing was available 7 days a week in Hamilton.

With the closure of the slopes at King's Forest and recognizing the desirability to increase the depth of the snow base, it is quite practical to consider extending the 5 days per week to 7 days per week, to include Monday and Tuesday. Operationally, this would require an additional 200 man hours per week.

5 men @ \$28.00/hr.	= \$140.00/hr.
40 hours per week	= \$5,600/week
Winter Season Dec. 15 to Mar. 15	= \$78,400
Equipment Rental, Snow Making Oper.	= <u>\$16,810</u>
	\$95,210

Ski Dozers

A recent review of the fixed and variable costs by Fleet Services on the operation of the ski dozers on both ski slopes, at Chedoke and King's Forest confirms that the equipment rental rates must be increased to fully cover all operating costs. Accordingly, it is necessary to increase the annual appropriation for the bombardier ski dozer by \$5,800.00 from \$22,620 to \$28,420.00.

In addition, there are winter start up costs of approximately \$7,130.00 necessary just to prepare this ski dozer to do its job over the winter.

JGP/pr

Attach

c.c.: L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
B. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
E. Matthews, Treasurer
R. Chrystian, Manager of Parks
D. Cowan, Superintendent of Facilities

TABLE 1

KING'S FOREST WINTER SPORTS PARK

	ORIGINAL 1990 BUDGET ALLOCATION	APPROPRIATION REMOVED BY COUNCIL	REMAINING 1990 BUDGET ALLOCATION	SPENT TO DATE	UNSPENT TO DATE
GENERAL					
ACCT. NO. 62410	\$127,160.00	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 94,160.00	\$ 81,073.86	\$13,086.14
SNOW MAKING					
ACCT. NO. 62412	75,200.00	18,000.00	57,200.00	52,586.10	4,613.90
LIFT OPERATIONS					
ACCT. NO. 62414	83,550.00	40,000.00	43,550.00	17,413.46	23,069.34
SLOPE GROOMING					
ACCT. NO. 62416	30,340.00	18,800.00	11,540.00	10,222.91	1,317.09
TOTAL	\$316,250.00	\$109,800.00	\$206,450.00	\$161,296.33	\$42,086.33
(1)	\$206,450.00	Potential Savings for 1991 Budget	(Remaining 1990 Allocation)		
(2)	\$ 42,086.33	Potential Savings for 1990 Budget	(Unspent 1990 Allocation to Date)		
TOTAL REVENUE FOR 1 SKI SEASON	-	- 1989/90			
Ski Packages	-	\$ 380.00			
Ski Memberships	-	2,439.00			
Ski Tows	-	<u>11,022.00</u>			
TOTAL REVENUE		\$13,841.00			

TABLE 2

REMOVAL OF KING'S FOREST WINTER SPORTS PARK EQUIPMENT

	CREDIT	DEBIT
A. LIGHT FIXTURES		
Light fixtures are obsolete Poles and light fixtures could be removed for \$3,500		\$ 3,500
B. SKI TOWS		
There is possibility of selling A and B ski tows (towers, cables and bullwheels) for between \$5,000 and \$10,000, depending on the market	\$5,000	
Cost to remove footings on the golf course to approximately 3 feet beneath the ground would be \$3,500		\$ 3,500
Buried water and air lines could remain underground		0
Standpipes should be removed and capped		\$ 2,000
Relocate 2 compressors to Chedoke Winter Sports Park - physical relocation electrical plumbing and a pre-fab building at the bottom of either #2 or #3 ski hill		\$33,200
Total Approximate moving costs		\$42,200
Salvage/resale value of the bombardier ski dozer	<u>\$50,000</u>	
Total Possible Credits	\$55,000	

FOR ACTION

9(a)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale,
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 June 8
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Grecian Fest - August 17, 18 & 19, 1990
Greek Canadian Church & Community of Hamilton & District

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee endorse the sale of alcoholic beverages by the Greek-Canadian Church, on Church property only and in conjunction with their annual Greek Fest to be held August 17, 18, 19, 1990.
- (b) That permission be given the organizers to erect a tent on Inch Park for the purpose of cooking and selling food and to provide an area for entertainment and dancing subject to the following terms and conditions:
- i. That approval be received from Health and Fire Departments for arrangements for the sale of food and refreshments.
 - ii. That proof of \$2 million Public Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.
 - iii. That Police Security, satisfactory to the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided.
 - iv. That precaution be taken by the organizers to ensure grounds are not damaged and financial restitution be made to the City for any damage that may occur.
 - v. That all City costs over the above the norm, incurred as a result of this event be paid by the applicant.
 - vi. That permission be granted to park 100 vehicles on Inch Park, in an area approved by the Parks Division.


Jackie Turner For Robert Sugden

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, June 8

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

c.c. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Attention: D. Cowan, Parks Superintendent, Parks Division

FOR ACTION

9(b)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale,
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

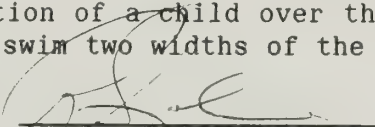
DATE: 1990 June 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Swimming Pool Policy Amendments

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given for the Director of Culture and Recreation to amend the policy for swimming program operations to:

- (a) Permit the use of masks, fins, and snorkels during swimming periods, appropriately posted, at the pool which complies with safety requirements and bather load. This will include instructional periods and designated recreational times.
- (b) Require children under the age of seven be accompanied by and under the supervision of a responsible person while attending recreational swimming periods.
- (c) Require children who do not meet the height requirements of six inches above the shallow end depth be accompanied by and under the supervision of a responsible person while attending recreational swimming periods, with the exception of a child over the age of seven who can demonstrate the ability to swim two widths of the pool.


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

Request for the use of masks have been received and approved during a provisional period. The increase in length swimming for cardiovascular fitness requires eye protection.

Recreational swimming with masks, fins and snorkels have similarly been piloted with good results and increased enjoyment.

Regulations pertaining to safety will be restricted.

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, June 12

BACKGROUND CONTINUED...

The increased occurrence of six and under children being sent unaccompanied to swimming pools has resulted in the provision of this recommendation.

A recommendation from a coroners inquest pertaining to a 1987 drowning in Etobicoke complies with the proposed pool policy and defines supervision as being in the water with the child.

c.c. G. Hesson, Manager of Recreation Services

FOR ACTION

9(c)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale,
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 June 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Golf Course Users

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given for the Director of Culture and Recreation to amend the policy for golf course operations:

- (a) To regulate the non-golfers on the course.
- (b) To approve spectator attendance at tournaments.
- (c) To approve non-players who are recommended as "caddies".



Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The current procedure has been to regulate non-golfers from the pro-shop on the starting tee.

This procedure has been under increased scrutiny pertaining to non-golfer injuries on courses in Ontario.

During tournaments and special events, monitors are required to be provided at the expense of the event organizer.

For caddy service, the club carrier must be perceived as knowledgeable of the safety regulations and code of conduct for golf. In the majority of cases, the assignment of caddies will be by the golf professional. These caddies will be provided with a training program.

FOR ACTION

9(d)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale,
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 June 13

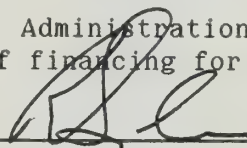
COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Parks Dedication Project

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That approval be given for a series of 2 (two) bocci ball courts at the following locations; William McCulloch and Sam Manson Park and Rosedale Arena without lighting at a cost of \$45,000.00.
- (b) That approval be given for the courts and fencing to be completed in 1990 with approval for lighting in 1991.
- (c) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for these projects.


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

These projects may be considered under two options:

- (a) Two bocci courts and fencing - @\$15,000. x 3 = \$45,000.
- (b) Two bocci courts and fencing and lighting @ \$22,500. x 3 = \$67,500.

Current 1990 expenditures from the 5% fund total:

Playgrounds - \$71,500. (Approved)
Playgrounds - \$27,500. (Projected)
Bocci - \$45,000. (Pending)

The City Treasurer has been consulted and will be recommending an appropriate method of financing to the Finance and Administration Committee.

BACKGROUND:

The 5% Parks Reserve Fund permits the expenditure for community projects to a current annual total of \$100,000.

The Staff Sub-Committee of Planning, Parks, Recreation is currently reviewing the expenditure policy of the fund.

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, June 12

BACKGROUND CONTINUED..

These projects receive matching funds from community groups to increase the community participation and benefit.

The current approved playground projects for 1990 totals \$71,500.
The projected upcoming playground installations will total \$27,500.
The projected bocci installations will total \$45,000.

The approved 1990 playground locations:

- | | |
|--------------|-------------|
| - Highview | - Steeles |
| - Mountview | - Buchanan |
| - Barnstown | - Carter |
| - Coronation | - Victoria |
| - Powell | - Eastmount |
| - Armstrong | - McQueston |
| - Westcliffe | |

The projected 1990 playground locations:

- | | |
|-----------|---------------|
| - Kiwanis | - St. Helen's |
| - Beach | - Highview |
| - Chedoke | |

* Additional funding subject to fund raising policy.

The projected 1991 playground locations under current review as requested by community groups are provisional at seventeen (17) locations at a project 1991 expenditure \$93,500. (\$5,500 per location).

The current review of existing playstructures indicate that replacements will be required at seven (7) locations where the equipment does not meet safety requirements.

The requests for playstructures have escalated from 1989 at a rate of over 50%. The cost of installing comparable equipment in 1990 has escalated at 11% and this cost increase is projected again in 1991 thus an installation in 1989 at \$16,000. will cost approximately \$17,760. in 1990 and \$19,720. in 1991.

c.c. Secretary, Finance & Administration Committee
Ed Matthews, City Treasurer

FOR ACTION

9(e)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale,
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 May 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Hamilton & District Labour Council - Labour Day Picnic
- Dundurn Park, Monday, September 3, 1990

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Hamilton & District Labour Council be granted permission to sell food and alcoholic beverages on the occasion of their Labour Day Picnic, to be held Monday, September 3, 1990, at Dundurn Park, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That proof of \$2 million General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured be provided.
- (b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, clean-up, etc.).
- (c) That alcoholic beverages be served in the confined area of the pavilion.
- (d) That the applicant adhere to the regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board in the provision of alcoholic beverages.
- (e) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.



Jackie Turner for Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

FOR ACTION

9 (f)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

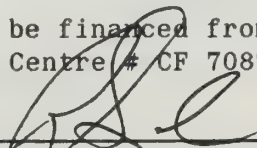
FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1990 June 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC

SUBJECT: OUTDOOR "PLAYSCAPE" PROPOSED SITE

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That "Mohawk Sports Complex" should be the site location for the first playscape structure and that staff proceed with the project for this year.
- (b) The estimated cost of \$60,000.00 to be financed from the funds available in Bikeways - Playscapes Project - Centre # CF 708743002.



R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

BACKGROUND:

As a result of a request from the Hamilton Skateboarding Club, an indoor program was provided at Parkdale Arena.

A petition with 400 names has been received from predominately teenagers who seek a location to participate on a suitable playscape area.

The agreed upon structure will provide for a site which will be monitored by staff and club members.

A second, indoor location, will be prepared at Inch Park.

A future lower city, outdoor location, is now under review.

A number of potential playscape locations were reviewed by staff of the Departments of Culture and Recreation and Public Works. There are several reasons why this location meets both our requirements and potential participants' needs.

It provides ample space for a playscape layout (approx. 1200') Specific location outlined on map.

The proposed site provides a natural path, curves, banks, inclined slope and both shallow and steep bowl shapes. Thus the playscape structure would allow for all skill levels. (Freestyle, slalom, speed runs and bowl riding)

It is more than hundreds of feet away from any private residences, but has easy access for skaters and potential spectators.

The location is also far enough away that it "would not interfere with existing or proposed facilities". i.e. baseball, soccer, football.

Parking facilities are available so parents can drop off their children. (Additional parking as proposed would be an asset.)

It is located adjacent to a bus route, as the average participant does not drive a car yet.

According to Public Works, Parks Division, the site is situated in a good drainage area, thus remains dry.

Mohawk Sports Complex also has existing washrooms, first aid and staff.

These above noted requirements go "hand in hand" with the types of activities associated with playscapes.

Mohawk Sports Complex offers an ideal setting, location and meets the needs of the children who would be using this facility.

Attachment

c.c. J. Pavelka
E. Matthews

UPPER KENILWORTH

STAGE 2, EXISTING

PROPOSED PARKING

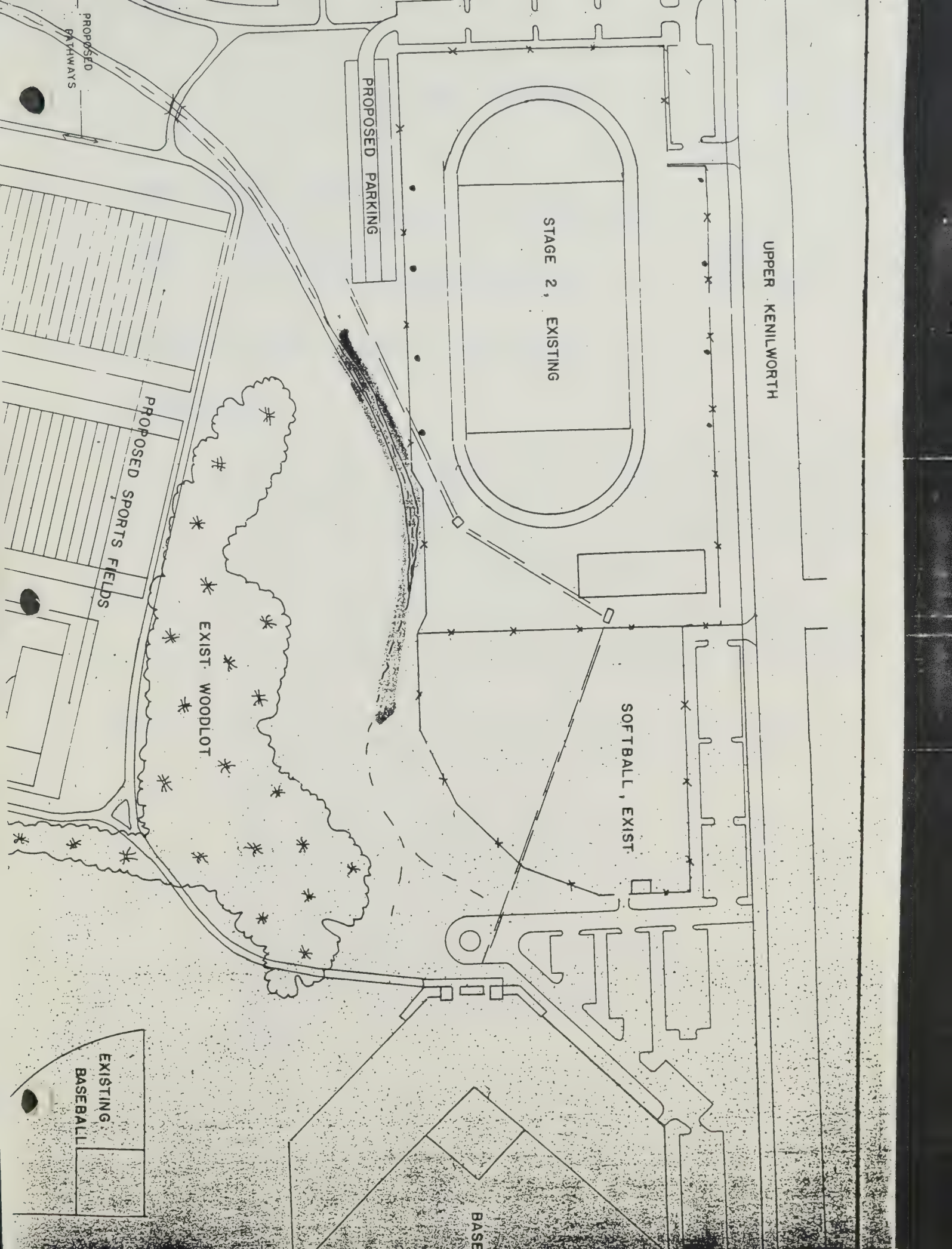
SOFTBALL, EXIST.

EXIST. WOODLOT

PROPOSED SPORTS FIELDS

EXISTING BASEBALL

BASE



FOR ACTION

9 (g)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1990 June 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: LICENCE AGREEMENT - HAMILTON STEELER SOCCER CLUB

RECOMMENDATION:

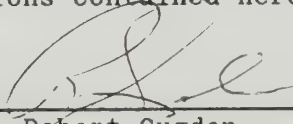
- (a) That approval be granted to the Hamilton Steeler Soccer Club to utilize the Ivor Wynne Stadium for the purpose of conducting practices, training camps, and exhibition soccer games on a periodic basis and during the pre-season, with the exception of those dates required by the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club and that the request for such usage be submitted to the Director of Culture and Recreation by February 1 of the current operating year.
- (b) That the Hamilton Steeler Soccer Club be granted approval to conduct exhibition games, training camps, and practices in the Brian Timmis Stadium, outside of the regular league schedule and that the request for such usage be submitted to the Director of Culture and Recreation, one month prior to use.
- (c) That the Hamilton Steeler Soccer Club be granted permission to allocate the operation of the food and soft drink concessions, at Brian Timmis Stadium, to another concession operator, subject to approval by the City.
- (d) That the City be entitled to 3% of the net profits derived from the sale of food and soft drinks and that the City remain entitled to 10% of the gross from the sale of souvenirs and that the Hamilton Steeler Soccer Club be responsible to pay these concession fees.
- (e) That, notwithstanding recommendation (c) the Hamilton Steeler Soccer Club remain responsible in law for the operation of the food and soft drink concessions at Brian Timmis Stadium and, in light of recommendation (c), the Hamilton Steeler Soccer Club acknowledge and agree to indemnify and save harmless the City for any liability arising from the operation of such concessions by the approved operator.

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, June 13

RECOMMENDATION CONTINUED..

- (f) That an Agreement, satisfactory to the City Solicitor, include the terms and conditions contained herein.



Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Revenue from concession operations at 3% of the net sales.

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Steeler Soccer Club wish to retain their rights to operate the food and soft drink concession in the Brian Timmis Stadium.

A policy does not exist that would restrict the City from allowing the Hamilton Steelers to allocate the operation of the concessions to another concession operator.

The Hamilton Steeler Social Club licence agreement pertains to the semi-professional rights and will be subject to an annual review by the Corporation.

The licence agreement will include a security deposit of \$2,000.

The appendix to the agreement will include the list of chattels and equipment owned by either party. Provision for storage has been addressed in the contract.

The Steelers have been operating under a provisional agreement which is now subject to ratification with the inclusion of the recommendations herein.

The pre-season period runs from January to May inclusive.

c.c. Patrice Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
Attention: Brian Loreto
Joe Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Attention: Dave Cowan
Ed Matthews, City Treasurer

FOR ACTION

9(h)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale,
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

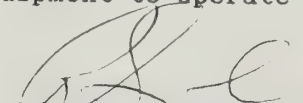
FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 June 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Concession Operation - Brian Timmis Stadium

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the Hamilton Steeler Soccer Club be granted permission to allow the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club to operate the food and soft drink concessions at Brian Timmis Stadium for the calendar year 1990.
- (b) That permission be granted to the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club to utilize city-owned equipment to operate the concessions at Brian Timmis Stadium.


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club have been operating the food and soft drink concessions at Brian Timmis Stadium as requested by the Hamilton Steeler Soccer Club for the 1988 and 1989 season.

The Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club is paying 3% of the net profits derived from the sale of food and soft drinks at Ivor Wynne Stadium.

The approval to allow the Hamilton Steeler Soccer Club to allocate the operation of the food and soft drink concessions at Brian Timmis Stadium will be incorporated into the Licence Agreement between the Hamilton Steeler Soccer Club and the City.

The Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club are currently using city-owned equipment to operate the concessions at Ivor Wynne Stadium and this usage forms part of the agreement between the City and the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club.

c.c. Patrice Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
Attention: Brian Loreto
Joe Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Attention: Dave Cowan
Ed Matthews, City Treasurer

FOR ACTION

9(i)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale,
Secretary, Parks & Recreation Committee

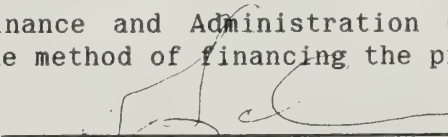
FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 June 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: Committees
- Civic

SUBJECT: Inch Park Tennis Courts

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That repairs and maintenance to the Inch Park Tennis Courts be approved for the year with cost not to exceed \$18,000.00.
- (b) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing the project.



Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The City Treasurer has been consulted and will be recommending an appropriate method of financing to the Finance and Administration Committee.

BACKGROUND:

These repairs were originally deferred to the 1991 budget with the surface being suitable for use in 1990.

Inspections in March indicated increased frost and winter damage which prohibits safe use this season, without repair these courts cannot be used this year.

c.c. Secretary, Finance & Administration Committee
Ed Matthews, City Treasurer

FOR ACTION

10.

REPORT TO: Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

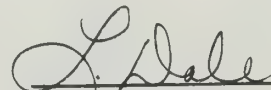
FROM: Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

DATE: 1990 June 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: *Park Signage*

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Public Works Department-Parks Division be requested to conduct a total review of signage for parks and related facilities with a view to developing a new "architectural style" and further that no additional park signage be installed until this review is complete.



Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Study to be conducted in house

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee at its meeting held 1990 June 11 discussed the fact that signage in City Parks and related facilities was somewhat outdated and as a result approved the above noted recommendation.

11.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

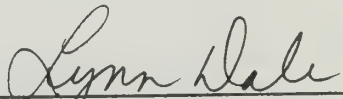
FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: 1990 June 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: REDUCED ADMISSION RATE FOR WHITEHERN GARDEN PARTIES
- 1990 JULY 29 AND SEPTEMBER 02

RECOMMENDATION:

That in connection with "Garden Parties" being hosted at Whitehern on 1990 July 29 and September 02 visitors be offered a reduced admission rate of \$1 for adults, seniors and students categories.



Lynn Dale, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Reduction in revenues of approximately \$200 in Account No. CH 44001 71205.

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held 1990 June 12, approved the above noted recommendation.

Whitehern will be hosting garden parties on Sunday, 1990 July 29 and Sunday, 1990 September 02. These two functions, co-sponsored by the Hamilton Spectator and the Hamilton Musicians's Guild, have been successful annual events since 1986.

The Hamilton Spectator and Musicians Guild are contributing \$565 towards the cost of musicians' fees for the two events. In addition, the Hamilton Spectator will sponsor four advertisements in the newspaper with a retail value totalling \$7 200.

The Hamilton Spectator has encouraged Whitehern to offer a special rate for visitors who tour the building which will be advertised as a coupon offer in the advertisements. This method will also provide some feedback on visitor response to advertising.

FOR ACTION

12

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members,
Parks and Recreation Committee
Attn: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary

FROM: P. Noé Johnson,
City Solicitor

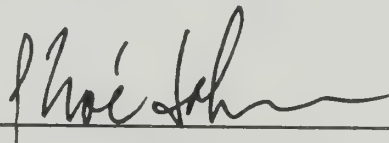
DATE: 1990 May 29
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 120-1/89.9

SUBJECT:

Increased Cost for the Replacement of the Rink Slab and Boards for the Mountain Arena Project.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached by-law be enacted by City Council.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

With the adoption of Section 16 of the 5th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, City Council at its meeting held on the 27th day of March 1990, recommended that the City Solicitor's Department prepare the necessary by-law to authorize the increased cost for the replacement of the Rink Slab and Boards for the Mountain Arena Project in the amount of \$71,000.00. Approval was given by Ontario Municipal Board Order dated the 2nd day of May 1990, which was received by our Department on the 29th day of May 1990.

c.c. Mr. E. C. Matthews,
City Treasurer
c.c. Mr. P.R.A. Hooker,
Manager of Legal Services

2nd floor

K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

CA40N HBL AOS

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

C51P1
1990

1990 July 19

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1990 July 24
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

A G E N D A:

1. Minutes of the meetings held 1990 June 19 and 1990 June 26 of the Parks and Recreation Committee
2. CORRESPONDENCE REFERRED BY CITY COUNCIL
 - Andy Robertson, 240 Bendamere Avenue, Hamilton - concerning the Arena Feasibility Study
3. CITY TREASURER
 - Final Release of Holdback

4. MANAGER OF PURCHASING
 - Archaeological Survey Dundurn Castle
5. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS
 - (a) Park Signage - Cari-Can Festival
 - (b) Restructuring - Administration Section of Parks Division
6. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY
 - Exchange of lands between Starward Homes Ltd. and City of Hamilton - Gourley Neighbourhood Park
7. DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING/DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION
 - Crown Point East Neighbourhood Park - Transfer of Funds
8. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION
 - (a) Floor Safe Installation - Norman Lewis Recreation Centre
 - (b) Canadian Dairy Bureau Cycling Challenge - Friday, 1990 September 28
 - (c) Globe Park - Multiple Sclerosis Society of Canada - 1990 July 28 and 29
 - (d) Dundurn Park - Toronto School of Business (Hamilton Campus) Barbecue - 1990 September 22
 - (e) Globe Park - Hostess Frito-Lay Company Slo Pitch Tournament - Saturday, 1990 July 21
 - (f) Playground Equipment Projects - Steele Park
9. ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE
 - The Canadian Artist's Code - Proposed Act on the Professional Status of the Artist
10. OTHER BUSINESS
11. ADJOURNMENT.

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ORIGINAL DATE</u>	<u>ACTION</u>	<u>STATUS</u>
1. Changes to City-owned Cultural Facilities	1990 Feb. 06	Referred back to Arts Advisory Sub-Committee	Director of Culture and Recreation to have input
2. Senior Citizens' Drop-In Centre - Lake Avenue Near Eastview	1990 April 03	Tabled	Pending zoning issue by Planning & Development Committee
3. Winter Sports Park - Toboggan Run	1990 Jan. 23	Director of Culture and Recreation	Detailed follow up report
4. Safety Village	1990 May 22	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report on Permanent Location

Tuesday, 1990 June 19
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

1.

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman F. Lombardo
Alderman T. Jackson

Absent on City Business: Mayor Robert M. Morrow
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman J. Gallagher

Also Present: Alderman H. Merling
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman J. Smith
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Ms. Nina Chapple, L.A.C.A.C.
Mr. Don Keba, Architects Department
Mr. Greg Maychak, Culture and Recreation Dept.
Mr. Phil Goldsmith, Quadrangle Architects
Mr. John Best, Hamilton Historical Board
Mr. David Cuming, Hamilton Historical Board
Ms. Carolyn Gray, Hamilton Historical Board
Mrs. Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation
Department
Lynn Dale, Secretary

The Committee viewed at 9:30 o'clock a.m. a video on the Department of Culture and Recreation, facilities, programs and services.

VIDEO - Department
of Culture and
Recreation

Mr. Phil Goldsmith, Quadrangle Architects Ltd. appeared before the Committee to discuss the Building Conservation Studies which had been prepared for Whitehern and Dundurn Castle.

Hamilton Historical
Board - Building
Conservation Studies
- Whitehern & Dundurn
Castle

Mr. Goldsmith discussed the purpose of this study and highlighted the areas which required attention immediately at both Whitehern and Dundurn Castle. Mr. Goldsmith went on to emphasize that there is a strong need for a maintenance check list to assist property maintenance.

Mr. John Best, member of the Hamilton Historical Board addressed the Committee emphasizing the need for the 1.7 million dollars and that these funds need to be provided as soon as possible.

Mr. Best suggested that the Committee should consider finding the funds for the immediate work at an estimated cost \$195 957 from the 1990 Budget rather than 1991 Budget. A motion was put forward by Alderman Copps seconded by Alderman Kiss that the Historical Board recommendation (c) be amended to reflect the 1990 Budget and the motion was lost.

The Committee discussed the need for looking at these high priorities along with all the other projects that are within the budget.

The Committee suggested that certain areas could be identified within the \$195 957 and prepared now for immediate implementation in 1991.

The Committee indicated their concern that the museums do require prioritization. The Committee discussed the need for securing funding from all levels of Government to assist with this project.

It was moved by Alderman Hinkley seconded by Alderman Lombardo that section (c) of the report be amended to read as follows:

"That the remedial works listed in item (a) at an estimated cost of \$195 957 be given high priority to be considered in the 1991 Budget.

The Committee approved the following amended recommendation:

- (a) That immediate financial priority be given to a list of remedial works, appended hereto as Schedule "A" valued at approximately \$1.7 million, urgently required at Hamilton museums.
- (b) That a comprehensive restoration and preservation schedule, for all Hamilton museums be drafted, and that such schedule be incorporated into the five year capital works and/or major maintenance budget.
- (c) That the remedial works listed in item (a) at an estimated cost \$195 957 be given a high priority to be considered in the 1991 Budget Process.

The Committee was advised that this type of recommendation does not normally go to Council but would come forward again during the 1991 Budget Process. It was moved by Alderman Kiss seconded by Alderman Hinkley and carried that the recommendation be submitted to City Council for their information in order to advise City Council of this high priority for 1991.

The Committee approved the minutes of the meeting held 1990 May 01 and May 22 as circulated.

The Committee discussed the Private and Confidential minutes with respect to the Chedoke-McMaster Health Corporation. The Chairman advised the Committee that the Mayor has discussed the matter a number of times and that the City does not seem to be getting anywhere with the negotiations.

An Information Report dated 1990 June 19 from the Director of Culture and Recreation was distributed including the 1990 April 23 letter from the Chedoke Health Corporation.

The Committee discussed the need to put something in writing to the Chedoke-McMaster Hospital. The Committee discussed the negotiations which had taken place today. Following discussion, the Committee requested that a letter be prepared from the Director of Culture and Recreation back to the Chedoke Health Corporation replying to the April 23 letter and reiterating the City's original position with respect to this matter.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 June 07 prepared by the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to the Strathcona Fire Hall.

Mr. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation provided a brief overview on the Strathcona Fire Hall and related factors.

minutes - 1990 May 01
and 1990 May 22

Chedoke-McMaster
Health Corporation

Strathcona Fire Hall
Reconsider

Mrs. Marilyn Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services highlighted the areas of the report with respect to the sites the relocation and renovations costs as prepared by the Architect Department and the options for reuse.

Strathcona Fire Hall
Cont'd

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 June 13 from the Hamilton Historical Board with respect to the Strathcona Fire Hall recommending

"That the Hamilton Historical Board endorses the preservation conservation and reuse of the Strathcona Fire Hall. The Hamilton Historical Board does not support the future use of the structure as a municipally operated museum but recommends that other options outlined in the Strathcona Fire Hall report dated 1990 June 07 be considered as alternative uses for the future study".

Mr. David Cuming, Chairman, Hamilton Historical Board appeared before the Committee to discuss the Board's recommendation that had been approved at their meeting dated 1990 June 12.

The Committee was also in receipt of a report dated 1990 June 19 from the Strathcona Fire Hall Action Committee recommending

"That option 2 (ii.) as outlined in the Strathcona Fire Hall report as prepared by the Director of Culture and Recreation on 1990 June 07 be adopted so that when the Fire Hall is relocated to Victoria Park at the head of Lamoreaux Street that it is used as a Heritage Centre and (b) that the provisions of the property standards by-law be enforced to whether we could secure the Fire Hall".

Mr. J. Horigan appeared before the Committee to provide additional background information with respect to the Strathcona Fire Hall Action's recommendation. Mr. Horigan indicated that they could probably raise approximately \$300 000 to \$400 000 to assist with the building relocation. The Committee discussed the relocation as outlined in the report as well as the cost of \$750 000 which is estimated to bring the building up to standard.

Following discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation

"That the recommendation of the Hamilton Historical Board as outlined in their report dated 1990 June 03 not be approved and that the recommendations as contained in the Strathcona Fire Hall Action Committee Report dated 1990 June 19 NOT BE APPROVED and further that the following recommendation be forwarded to City Council for their consideration.

"Whereas City Council at its meeting held 1990 April 24 approved Section 14 of the EIGHTH Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee which read as follows:

- (a) That the former Strathcona Firehall located on the North west corner of Strathcona Avenue North and Head Street be purchased by the City for \$1 from the Hellenic Community to be used as a cultural facility and moved to a temporary site in Victoria park (facing Strathcona Avenue at the head of Lamoreaux Street) subject to a final decision for a permanent location.
- (b) That the costs of moving the building be charged to City's Reserve Fund for the Acquisition of Historic Properties.

NOTE: An original estimate to move and relocate the building on a full Basement was in the amount of \$210 000, this cost will be increased to include a interim move to the temporary site.

- (c) That a Special Account, be opened under the auspices of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton as the "Friends of the Strathcona Firehall" Account to receive donations for the relocation of the Firehall.
- (d) That the responsibility for administering and operating the Strathcona Firehall as a cultural facility be within the Department of Culture and Recreation.
- (e) That all avenues for alternate sources of funding be investigated including the senior levels of Government as well as from the private sector.

NOTE: For the Information of the Members of Council, the Parks and Recreation Committee have requested that the Director of Culture and Recreation prepare a full report on the relocation of the Strathcona Firehall to include permanent sites; moving costs both temporary and permanent; costs to upgrade the building; and administration and maintenance costs of the cultural facility.

And Whereas additional information has been provided in a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation entitled "The Strathcona Fire Hall Report" dated 1990 June 07, with respect to moving costs and renovation costs.

Now therefore it is recommended that Section 14 of the EIGHTH Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee be RECONSIDERED".*

* Recorded vote: In favour, Alderman Lombardo, Alderman Jackson, Alderman Copps, Alderman Hinkley, Alderman Murray. Opposed, Alderman Kiss.

With respect to the Strathcona Fire Hall, the Committee also discussed the fact that there may be a possibility that the Greek Community might still be able to incorporate the Fire Hall into their development.

The Committee directed that this recommendation, that the Strathcona Fire Hall Report the Historical Board Report and the Strathcona Fire Hall Action Committee Report be distributed to all Members of City Council for their information.

Friends of the Park
Program - Wellington
Park

Alderman Hinkley addressed the Committee with respect to the Friends of the Park Program and advised the Committee that the Dodsworth and Brown Funeral Home have donated \$25 000 towards the restoration of the fountain as part of the redevelopment of Wellington Park.

Following discussion it was moved by Alderman Hinkley seconded by Alderman Copps and carried:

- (a) That approval be given for the Parks Division of the Public Works Department to utilize the \$25 000 Friends of the Parks donation, received from the Robinson Funeral Home towards the re-development of Wellington Park.
- (b) That the Treasury Department, be authorized to supplement the \$150 000 Capital Budget Funding commitment for Wellington Park with the \$25 000 Friends of the Parks donation, to establish a new funding level of \$175 000.

1990 June 19

NOTE: Receipt of the \$25 000 donation will enable the Parks Division to restore the Wellington Park fountain as a portion of the overall park re-development.

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the City Treasurer dated 1990 May 18 and approved the following recommendation:

That holdback in the amount of \$8 190 be released to Western Plumbing and Heating for the substantial performance of the contract, P.O. 4773, for Pool Renovations at Dalewood Recreation Centre pending receipt by the Treasury of the Standard Release Forms from the contractor and City Solicitor's Department.

Holdbacks

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the City Treasurer dated 1990 June 01 and approved the following recommendation:

That final holdback in the amount of \$6 945.30 be released to Electrical Maintenance Services for the completion of the contract, P.O.'s 4034 and 7886, for Baseball Lighting at Bernie Arbour Stadium, pending receipt by the Treasury Department of the standard release forms from the contractor and City Solicitor.

The Committee was receipt of a report dated 1990 June 11 from the Manager of Purchasing with respect to Light Fixture Replacement Ivor Wynne Stadium and approved the following recommendation:

Light Fixture Replacement - Ivor Wynne Stadium

- (a) That a purchase order be issued to Guild Electric, Burlington, in the amount of \$81 883 to replace Light Fixtures at Ivor Wynne Stadium, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's Tender.
- (b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Lowest of nine (9) tenders received. Funds provided in Ivor Wynne Stadium, Renovations and Repairs Account No. CH56398 62910.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 June 13 from the Manager of Purchasing with respect to Corktown-Stinson O.N.I.P. Site Improvements and Landscaping Carter Park and approved the following recommendation:

Corktown-Stinson
O.N.I.P. - Carter
Park

- (a) That a purchase order be issued to McLean-Peister Limited, Kitchener, in the amount of \$249 650 to provide the site improvements and landscaping at Carter Park in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.
- (b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Lowest of four (4) tenders received. Funds provided in Corktown Stinson, Carter Park Improvements Account No. CF5200 428701204.

Printing and Distribution - Culture and Recreation Program Facilities Brochure

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 June 12 from the Manager of Purchasing with respect to the Printing and Distribution of Culture and Recreation Program and Facilities Brochure. The Committee discussed the fact that the brochure should include advertising and that the Department should be actively seeking advertisement in future brochures. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to Metroland Printing, Willowdale, in the amount of \$25 374.62 for the printing and distribution of the Culture and Recreation Program and Facilities Brochure, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of four (4) tenders received. Funds provided in Program (Special Events) Advertising and Promotion Account No. CH56302 70001.

Supply and Install Sound System - Ivor Wynne Stadium

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 June 11 from the Manager of Purchasing with respect to the Supply and Install of Sound System, Ivor Wynne Stadium and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That a purchase order be issued to J. L. Sound Systems, Hamilton, in the amount of \$77 171.40 to supply and install a sound system at Ivor Wynne Stadium, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.
- (b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: As this work is to be completed before the first Tiger Cat home game July 03, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

Lowest acceptable of five (5) tenders received. Funds provided in Ivor Wynne Stadium, Renovations and Repairs Account No. CH56398 62910.

Stone Fence Restoration - Sam Lawrence Park

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 June 13 from the Manager of Purchasing with respect to Stone Fence Restoration, Sam Lawrence Park and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That a purchase order be issued to Wm. Groves Ltd., Hamilton, in the amount of \$103 030 for the Stone Fence Restoration at Sam Lawrence Park, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's Quotation.
- (b) That a contingency of 25% of the contract amount be approved.
- (c) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Lowest of ten (10) quotations received. Funds provided in Sam Lawrence Park Account No. CF5255 628954002.

Walkway - Thorner Park

The Committee was receipt of a report dated 1990 May 30 from the Director of Property with respect to a Walkway - Thorner Park to Limeridge Mall, Licence Agreement with Ontario Hydro and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the City of Hamilton enter into a Licence Agreement with Ontario Hydro for the use of the lands described as Part 1, Plan 62R-10869 for a pedestrian walkway between Thorner Park and Limeridge Mall. The annual licence fee is to be charged to Account No. CH56304 62101.

- (b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute a Licence Agreement in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: The term of the Licence is ten (10) years commencing 1990 April 01, and continuing thereafter on a year to year basis. The rent is \$400 per year payable in advance on the first day of each and every year during the first five (5) year period, and an amount to be determined by the Licensor before the commencement of any subsequent period. Special terms applying to this Licence are set out as follows:

The Licensee shall not pile snow on any of the Licensor's adjoining lands, nor shall it pile snow on the licensed lands which would result in piles exceeding two (2) metres in height or being closer than eight (8) metres from any of the Licensor's transmission towers. In the event of the Licensee acting in breach of this condition, the Licensor may remove any such pile, the cost of which work shall be charged by the Licensor to the Licensee.

The Licensee, at its own expense, shall be responsible for removal of snow and ice from any public sidewalk abutting the land herein described if required by any municipal by-law.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 June 12 from the Director of Property with respect to 109 Graham Avenue North and approved the following recommendation:

109 Graham Avenue
North

That an Option to Purchase executed by Raymond Charles Sims, Executor and Gary Daniel Sims, Executor of the Estate of the Late Daniel Sims on 1990 June 07 and scheduled for closing on or before 1990 August 29 for the purchase of the property at 109 Graham Avenue North, Hamilton required by the City for the proposed Crown Point East Neighbourhood Park be approved and completed.

NOTE: The subject property is composed of Lot 487, Plan 497, having a frontage of 25 feet (7.62 metres), more or less, along the western limit of Graham Avenue North, having a depth of 100 feet (30.48 metres), more or less, together with all structures erected thereon, said parcel forming Municipal number 109 Graham Avenue North.

Consideration in the amount of \$1 has been paid to the Estate and forms part of the purchase price.

The purchase price of \$111 000 is to be charged to Account No. CF5590 628650001.

With respect to the Mountain Arena-Twinning Project, the Committee received a verbal update on the tenders and was advised by the Chairman that there may be a need for a Special Meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee before City Council in order to deal with this matter.

Mountain Arena
- Twinning

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 June 07 from the Director of Public Works with respect to the Landscape Architectural Position - Parks Division and approved the following recommendation:

Landscape Architect-
ural Position

That approval be given to create a position of Landscape Architect through the attrition of an existing labourer position in the Department of Public Works.

King's Forest Winter Sports Park

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 June 13 from the Director of Public Works and the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to the King's Forest Winter Sports Park:

- (a) That the remainder of the funds, appropriated for 1990 King's Forest Winter Sports Park in the total amount of \$42 086.33 be used to dismantle and remove the ski hill equipment; (light fixtures, ski tows, standpipe) and that the compressors be relocated to the Chedoke Winter Sports Park.
- (b) That the bombardier ski dozer #9413 used to groom the ski hills at King's Forest Winter Sports Park be sold or auctioned off to maximize the sale value to the City of Hamilton.
- (c) That in 1991, to accommodate cross country skiing and tobogganing at King's Forest Winter Sports Park, an account be established with a base amount of \$30 420, utilizing funds transferred from Account No. CH51401 62414 - Lift Operations.
- (d) That in 1991 to extend the snow making and grooming operation at the Chedoke Winter Sports Park from 5 days Wednesday through to Sunday, to a 7 day operation, including Monday and Tuesday, the remaining salaries and wages in -

CH 51401 62410 King's Forest - General	\$49 790
CH 51401 62412 King's Forest - Snow Making	\$45 420

be transferred into CH51401 62406 Chedoke Winter Sports Park.

- (e) That in 1991, \$5 800 be transferred from CH56601 62416 - Slope Grooming; to CH56601 62408 - Rental Equipment Internal, and \$7 130 be transferred from CH56601 62412 to winter start up costs for the remaining ski dozer Chedoke Winter Sports Park.

The Committee discussed the changes that were being proposed in 1990 and 1991. Further, the Committee requested the Director of Public Works to investigate the feasibility of having the funds from the sale of the Ski Dozer reallocated within the Parks and Recreation Budget.

Grecian Fest

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 June 08 from the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to the Grecian Fest and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee endorse the sale of alcoholic beverages by the Greek-Canadian Church, on Church property only and in conjunction with their annual Greek Fest to be held 1990 August 17, 18 and 19.
- (b) That permission be given the organizers to erect a tent on Inch Park for the purpose of cooking and selling food and to provide an area for entertainment and dancing subject to the following terms and conditions:
 - i. That approval be received from Health and Fire Departments for arrangements for the sale of food and refreshments.
 - ii. That proof of \$2 million Public Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.
 - iii. That Police Security, satisfactory to the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided.
 - iv. That precaution be taken by the organizers to ensure grounds are not damaged and financial restitution be made to the City for any damage that may occur.

- v. That all City costs over the above the norm, incurred as a result of this event be paid by the applicant.
- vi. That permission be granted to park 100 vehicles on Inch Park, in an area approved by the Parks Division.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 June 13 from the Director of Culture and Recreation concerning the Swimming Pool Policy Amendments and approved the following recommendation:

Swimming Pool Policy
Amendments

That approval be given for the Director of Culture and Recreation to amend the policy for swimming program operations to:

- (a) Permit the use of masks, fins, and snorkels during swimming periods, appropriately posted, at the pool which complies with safety requirements and bather load. This will include instructional periods and designated recreational times.
- (b) Require children under the age of seven be accompanied by and under the supervision of a responsible person while attending recreational swimming periods.
- (c) Require children who do not meet the height requirements of six inches above the shallow end depth be accompanied by and under the supervision of a responsible person while attending recreational swimming periods, with the exception of a child over the age of seven who can demonstrate the ability to swim two widths of the pool.

* Alderman Copps - opposed.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 June 12 from the Director of Culture and Recreation concerning the Golf Course Users and approved the following recommendation:

Golf Course Users

That approval be given for the Director of Culture and Recreation to amend the policy for golf course operations:

- (a) To regulate the non-golfers on the course.
- (b) To approve spectator attendance at tournaments.
- (c) To approve non-players who are recommended as "caddies".

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 June 13 from the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to Parks Dedication Projects and approved the following recommendation:

Parks Dedication
Projects - Bocci
Courts

- (a) That approval be given for a series of 2 (two) bocci ball courts without lighting at each of the following locations: William McCulloch Park, Sam Manson Park, and Rosedale Arena at a cost of \$45 000.
- (b) That approval be given for the courts and fencing to be completed in 1990 with approval for lighting in 1991.
- (c) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for these projects.

Hamilton District
Labour Council
- Labour Day Picnic

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 May 17 from the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to the Hamilton District Labour Council Labour Day Picnic approved the following recommendation:

That the Hamilton and District Labour Council be granted permission to sell food and alcoholic beverages on the occasion of their Labour Day Picnic, to be held Monday, 1990 September 03 at Dundurn Park, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That proof of \$2 million General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured be provided.
- (b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, clean-up, etc).
- (c) That alcoholic beverages be served in the confined area of the pavilion.
- (d) That the applicant adhere to the regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board in the provision of alcoholic beverages.
- (e) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

Outdoor "Playscape"
- Mohawk Sports Complex

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 June 13 from the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to the Outdoor "Playscape" Proposed Site and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That "Mohawk Sports Complex" be the site location for the first playscape structure and that staff proceed with the project for this year.
- (b) The estimated cost of \$60 000 to be financed from the funds available in Bikeways - Playscapes Project - Centre No. CF708743002.

Licence Agreement
- Hamilton Steelers
Soccer Club

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 June 30 from the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to the Licence Agreement - Hamilton Steelers Soccer Club and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be granted to the Hamilton Steeler Soccer Club to utilize the Ivor Wynne Stadium for the purpose of conducting practices, training camps, and exhibition soccer games on a periodic basis and during the pre-season, with the exception of those dates required by the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club and that the request for such usage be submitted to the Director of Culture and Recreation by February 01 of the current operating year.
- (b) That the Hamilton Steeler Soccer Club be granted approval to conduct exhibition games, training camps, and practices in the Brian Timmis Stadium, outside of the regular league schedule and that the request for such usage be submitted to the Director of Culture and Recreation, one month prior to use.
- (c) That the Hamilton Steeler Soccer Club be granted permission to allocate the operation of the food and soft drink concessions, at Brian Timmis Stadium, to another concession operator, subject to approval by the City.
- (d) That the City be entitled to 3% of the net profits derived from the sale of food and soft drinks and that the City remain entitled to 10% of the gross from the sale of souvenirs and that the Hamilton Steeler Soccer Club be responsible to pay these concession fees.

- (e) That, notwithstanding recommendation (c) the Hamilton Steeler Soccer Club remain responsible in the law for the operation of the food and soft drink concessions at Brian Timmis Stadium and, in light of recommendation (c), the Hamilton Steeler Soccer Club acknowledge and agree to indemnify and save harmless the City for any liability arising from the operation of such concessions by the approved operator.
- (f) That an agreement, satisfactory to the City Solicitor, include the terms and conditions contained herein.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 June 13 from the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to the Concessions Operations - Brian Timmis Stadium and approved the following recommendation:

Concessions Operations
- Brian Timmis Stadium

- (a) That the Hamilton Steeler Soccer Club be granted permission to allow the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club to operate the food and soft drink concessions at Brian Timmis Stadium for the calendar year 1990.
- (b) That permission be granted to the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club to utilize city-owned equipment to operate the concessions at Brian Timmis Stadium.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 June 14 from the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to the Inch Park Tennis Courts and approved the following recommendation:

Inch Park Tennis
Courts

- (a) That repairs and maintenance to the Inch Park Tennis Courts be approved with a cost not to exceed \$18 000.
- (b) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing the project.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 June 14 from the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee and approved the following recommendation:

Park Signage

That the Public Works Department - Parks Division be requested to conduct a total review of signage for Parks and related facilities with a view to developing a new architectural style and further that no additional park signage be installed until this review is complete.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 June 13 from the Hamilton Historical Board with respect to Reduce Admission Rate for Whitehern Garden Parties and approved the following recommendation:

Reduced Admission Rate
- Whitehern Garden
Parties

That in connection with "Garden Parties" being hosted at Whitehern on 1990 July 29 and September 02 visitors be offered a reduced admission rate of \$1 for adults, seniors and students categories.

The Committee approved that the By-law with respect to the Increase Cost for Replacement of Rink Slab and Boards for the Mountain Arena Project be approved and forwarded to City Council for consideration.

Adjournment.

There being no further business the meeting then adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Lynn Dale,
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1990 June 26
7:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Parks and Recreation Committee met in Special Session.

There were present: Alderman J. Gallagher, Acting Chairman
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman T. Jackson

Absent on City Business: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Mayor Robert M. Morrow
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman F. Lombardo

Also present: Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman V. Agro
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Ms. Patrice Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
Mr. Gary Hesson, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. Phil Hooker, City Solicitors Department
Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary

The Committee was in receipt of a joint report dated 1990 June 25 from the Director of Culture and Recreation, the Director of Property and the Manager of Purchasing with respect to the Mountain Arena Twinning-Design Build.

Mountain Arena
Twinning-Design Build

The Committee discussed the funding of the project as set out in page two of the report. The Committee discussed the fact that a bubble would be more expensive than a steel structure. Further, the steel structure would be the most suitable route, as it was more efficient, would last longer and had less maintenance.

The Committee discussed the term "bubble".

Following discussion, the Committee made no recommendation to Council regarding the aforementioned report.

There being no further business the meeting then adjourned.

Adjournment.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Lynn Dale
Secretary

ALDERMAN J. GALLAGHER, ACTING CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Corporation of the City of Ha
Memorandum

2.

TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

YOUR FILE:

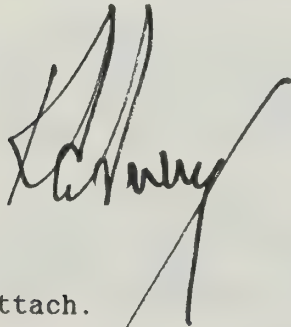
FROM: Mr. K. E. Avery
City Clerk

OUR FILE:
PHONE: 546-2728

SUBJECT: ARENA FEASIBILITY STUDY

DATE: 1990 June 27

Please be advised that City Council at its meeting held 1990 June 26 referred to the Parks and Recreation Committee the attached letter dated 1990 June 22 from Mr. Andy Robertson, 240 Bendamere Avenue, Hamilton, Ontario, concerning the Arena Feasibility Study.



Attach.

240 Bendamere Ave.,
HAMILTON, L9C 1P5
Tel 389 - 4509
June 22, 1990

Corporation City of Hamilton
City Hall, HAMILTON
L8N 3T4

Re: Arena Feasibility Study

Mayor Morrow, Members of Council

For the past six months and more I have been completing a study of the Cummings Cockburn report which recommended a number of additional ice surfaces were required in the City. The report is badly flawed in major respects and the conclusions are not supported by the evidence presented. In short the report does not answer the question 'do we need additional ice?'

With the view to addressing this major question I have undertaken a review of the material points and have come to a quite different conclusion. While my study is not yet quite complete, it is at a juncture where the outcome is quite clear 'WE DO NOT NEED ADDITIONAL ICE SURFACES.'

Although I have received considerable support and encouragement during this period of time, I have addressed my concerns to various City officials and Committees but little interest and/or response has been expressed.

In recent weeks my solicitor and I have made several moves which could materially affect the construction of the proposed 'Twinning of the Mountain Arena' These moves were made to forestall this project from proceeding until such times as due process has been assured.

I have proceeded with these actions with the greatest reluctance and regret. Apart from the expense, which has been considerable, they create an adversarial position I do not welcome.

I urge you to rethink your position in this matter. You still have an opportunity to defer any substantial investments until such times as you have examined other and compelling information. I do not envy you your 'political' decision for it is difficult to gainsay the considerable and very vocal support so recently staged. I am convinced you will have no regrets if you do so.

There are a number of salient points you should consider

1. Ice time is not in a 'critical' situation. With a little creative programming most, if not all, of the minor hockey teams can be accomodated in a fair and equitable manner, ON EXISTING ICE, and not at the expense of the other established users.
2. There is no need for 'Emergency' procedures. All of the 'essential' services which the City has provided in the past are still available for the 1990/91 season.
3. There are four sheets of ice (not presently booked) available at both the Ancaster Double Rinks and the Wentworth Triple Rinks. Vacant due to declining demand.
4. The number of ice users, public and hockey, has declined dramatically - Nationally, Provincially, and locally
5. There is considerable doubt that the 'Bubble' at the Mountain Arena can be completed at or near the date planned, to allow maximum advantage for the coming winter season. Indeed there is considerable doubt that it can be finished for any part of the season.
6. It would free up funds, from P&R's appropriation, to make the much more urgent repairs to the 'Jewels' of Dundurn Castle and Whitehern.

You may be assured it is not my wish to proceed along the present course any longer than is absolutely necessary. I am, however, confident that my actions are fair minded and appropriate in the circumstance.

In the event that you are prepared to rethink and defer a decision, I would be pleased to outline the information I have and the inevitable conclusions to be drawn.

I look forward to a positive response.

A Concerned Taxpayer



Andy Robertson

c.c. M. McEniry

FOR ACTION

3.

REPORT TO: Mrs. L. Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

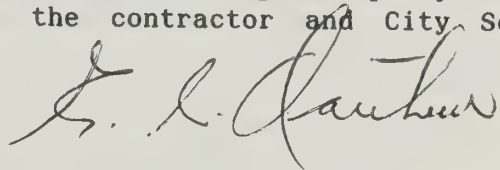
FROM: Mr. E. C. Matthews
Treasurer

DATE: 1990 June 28
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: FINAL RELEASE OF HOLDBACK

RECOMMENDATION:

That holdback in the amount of \$32,101.93 be released to Underground Services (1983) Ltd. for the completion of the contract, P.O. 8295, for the emergency stabilization procedures at Mountain Drive Park pending receipt by the Treasury of the Standard Release Forms from the contractor and City Solicitor's Department.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Contractor is entitled to release of holdback on the 46th day after total completion.

BACKGROUND:

The contract was approved by Council March 27, 1990 in the amount of \$375,000.00. It was totally performed as of April 28, 1990 for a final cost of \$321,019.25. The 45 day lien period expired June 9, 1990 and I am recommending release of the holdback at this time pending receipt by Treasury of the necessary release forms from the contractor and City Solicitors.

FOR ACTION

4.

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

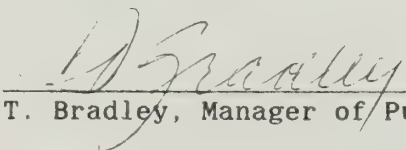
DATE: 1990 July 13
COMM File: .
DEPT File: C9-9-90CR

SUBJECT: Archaeological Survey Dundurn Castle

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That a purchase order be issued to J. K. Jouppien Heritage Consultants, St. Catharines, in the amount of \$12,506.00 for the Archaeological Survey, Dundurn Castle in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's Proposal.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) quotations received.
Funds provided in Fees for Consultants Account
CH 55406-71001



T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND: Quotation Analysis

J. K. Jouppien Heritage Consultants - \$12,506.00
Archaeological Services Inc. - \$13,050.00

5(a)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Ms. L. Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1990 July 16

COMM FILE:

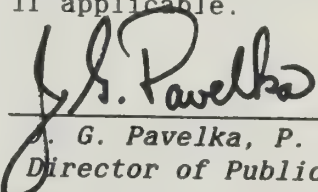
DEPT FILE: 90-8046

SUBJECT: PARK SIGNAGE - SPECIAL EVENTS

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That approval be given to the Cari-Can Festival Committee to erect 1990 Festival advertising signage in various park locations, subject to proof of the liability insurance.
- (b) That staff be directed to establish guidelines with respect to the installation of advertising signage in City parkland. These guidelines will address such items as; structure, content, size, location, duration and administration fee, if applicable.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:


J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.
Director of Public Works

All costs to be borne by the respective organization. No costs to the City of Hamilton.

BACKGROUND:

For previous festivals advertising signs have not been standardized and installation has been done on a random basis resulting in irritation and confusion for both participating organizations and city staff. The development of appropriate guidelines should overcome problems of a foreseeable nature to the benefit of the City and even organizers.

DA/pr

c.c.: R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

R. W. Chrystian, Manager
Parks Division

D. Arnott, Superintendent
Parks Maintenance

FOR ACTION

5(b)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

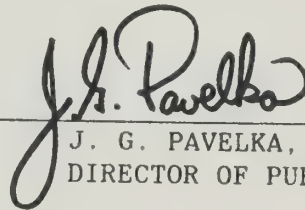
FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1990 July 09
COMM FILE: 1-2.3
DEPT FILE: 90-1070

SUBJECT: *Restructuring - Administration Section of Parks Division*

RECOMMENDATION:

That the position of Stenographer IV in the Parks Division be declared redundant; and, that the position of Stenographer II be created and approved to adjust the responsibilities and the workload more evenly within the Administrative Section of the Parks Division of the Public Works Department.



J. G. PAVELKA, P.ENG.
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The annual salary for a Stenographer II is \$23,209.16.
The annual salary for the Stenographer IV is \$21,154.05.
The increase to the annual operating budget is \$2,055.11
Sufficient funds are available to cover this increase as the result of "gapping" with another position.

BACKGROUND:

The approval of the new position during the budget process for the Parks Division has caused the restructuring of duties and responsibilities for the clerical staff in the Parks Administration Section. The creation of the new position through restructuring will ensure a more equitable work situation for the staff.

There had been no increase in staff complement in the Administrative Section of the Parks Division since 1981. Consequently, increasing responsibilities and duties were assigned indiscriminately. Continuing complexity and knowledge of Parks operations, policies and procedures along with computerization have necessitated a restructuring of the job responsibilities to more evenly distribute the workload.

The job description for this position has been completed and forwarded to Human Resources Center Staff who have reviewed it and subsequently rated it to be a Stenographer II position.

DF:jh

c.c. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
c.c. E. Bourns, Manager of Wage and Salary Administration, Human Resources
c.c. B. Chrystian, Manager of Parks, Public Works

FOR ACTION

6.

REPORT TO: Mrs. L. Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1990 July 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 50.18.274
(4506)

SUBJECT: Exchange of lands between Starward Homes Limited and City of Hamilton
required for Gourley Neighbourhood Park

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That an Option to Purchase executed by Starward Homes Limited on July 9, 1990 and scheduled for closing on or before October 9, 1990 for the purchase of lands required for the Gourley Neighbourhood Park be approved and completed.

The conditions set out below form part of this agreement:

It is understood and agreed that this Option to Purchase is conditional upon the simultaneous closing of the Offer to Purchase agreement between the City of Hamilton and Starward Homes Limited for the lands described as parts 1 and 8, Plan 62R-10500.

It is further understood and agreed that the City shall grant a "Parkland Credit" of exactly one (1) acre to Starward Homes Limited that may be used towards satisfying the 5% cash-in-lieu requirements of Section 41, 50 and 52 of the Planning Act for such future residential developments that Starward Homes Limited may undertake in the Gourley, Gilkson, Kernighan or Sheldon Planning Neighbourhoods.

It is further understood and agreed that the City shall grant an easement for storm and sanitary sewers to Starward Homes Limited over that part of the subject lands in the location shown on Schedule "C" hereto attached subject to the compensation payable for same being mutually satisfactory to the City and Starward Homes Limited.

The purchase price of \$1,074,500.00 is to be charged to account number 5X306 00201.

NOTE: The subject property contains 2.89 hectares (7.14 acres) and is composed of part of Lot 17, Concession 7, in the Geographic Township of Barton, more particularly described as Parts 1 and 2, on a plan prepared by A. J. Clarke and Associates Ltd. on June 15, 1990 and numbered E-10075. Consideration in the amount of \$1.00 has been paid to the owners and forms part of the purchase price.


Recommendation cont.....

- (b) That an Offer to Purchase executed by Starward Homes Limited on July 9, 1990 and scheduled for closing on or before October 9, 1990 for the purchase of City lands no longer required for the Gourley Park be approved and completed.

The conditions set out below form part of this agreement:

It is understood and agreed that this Offer to Purchase is conditional upon the simultaneous closing of the Option to Purchase agreement between the City of Hamilton and Starward Homes Limited for the lands described as part of Lot 17, Concession 7 in the Geographic Township of Barton, which are shown as parts 1 and 2, on a plan prepared by A.J. Clarke and Associated Ltd. on June 15, 1990 and number E-10075. The revenues of the sale in the one amount of \$495,775.00 are to be charged to Account No. 4X50100201.

NOTE: The subject property contains 1.013 hectares (2.502 acres) and is composed of part of Lot 17, Concession 7, in the Geographic Township of Barton, more particularly described as parts 1 and 8, Plan 62R-105005.


for D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

See above recommendations.

BACKGROUND:

In order to implement the approved Gourley Neighbourhood Plan, the 7.14 acres of land needed for the Gourley Park is to be purchased by the City from Starward Homes Limited for (a) \$1,074,500.00, and (b) a one acre "Parkland Credit". The 2.502 acres of land now owned by the City but no longer needed for the Gourley Park is to be sold to Starward for \$495,775.00. Both transactions are to be closed simultaneously.

This land exchange was necessitated by the re-alignment of the Gourley Park boundaries as a result of a neighbourhood plan review prior to the submission of the "Orchard Park Estates" draft plan of subdivision.

Both parcels have been valued at the same rate per acre, but Starward has elected to accept a one acre "Parkland Credit" instead of cash which can be used towards satisfying the 5% cash-in-lieu of cash requirements for Starward's future residential development in the vicinity. Provision for granting this Credit is in keeping with current City practise, and the one acre amount is reflective of Starward's existing parkland credit balance and the size of the lands now owned by Starward.

Council has previously considered this land exchange by the adoption of Section 9 of the 14th 1989 Report of the Planning & Development Committee which included the existing City lands with other Starward lands in zoning application 89-15, and also, by the adoption of Section 15 of the 4th, 1990 Report of the Planning & Development Committee which authorized Starward to make an application to have the existing City lands place under the Land Title.

Attch.

c.c. Mrs. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor

Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer

Mr. R. Douglas, Manager Field Surveys

7.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

DATE 1990 June 13

COMM. FILE

DEPT. FILE P5-2-34

P5-6-4-8

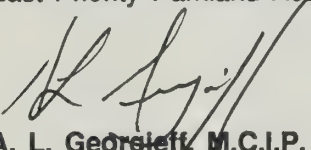
FROM CULTURE AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

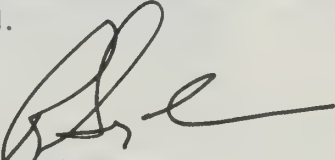
SUBJECT

Crown Point East Neighbourhood Park - Transfer of Funds.

RECOMMENDATION

That \$200,000 be transferred from the 5% Parkland Dedication Account CH00201 to the Crown Point East Priority Parkland Account No. CF5590628650001.


A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning


R. Sugden
Director, Culture and Recreation

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

No financial implications, since this is a transfer from one account to another.

BACKGROUND

- o There is about \$6.5 million in the General Fund for Priority Parks.
- o Crown Point East is a Priority One Park. The property at 109 Graham Avenue has recently become available, which is the fifth of the eleven properties required for this park. The City has an option on this property until July 3rd.
- o This property is listed at \$111,000.

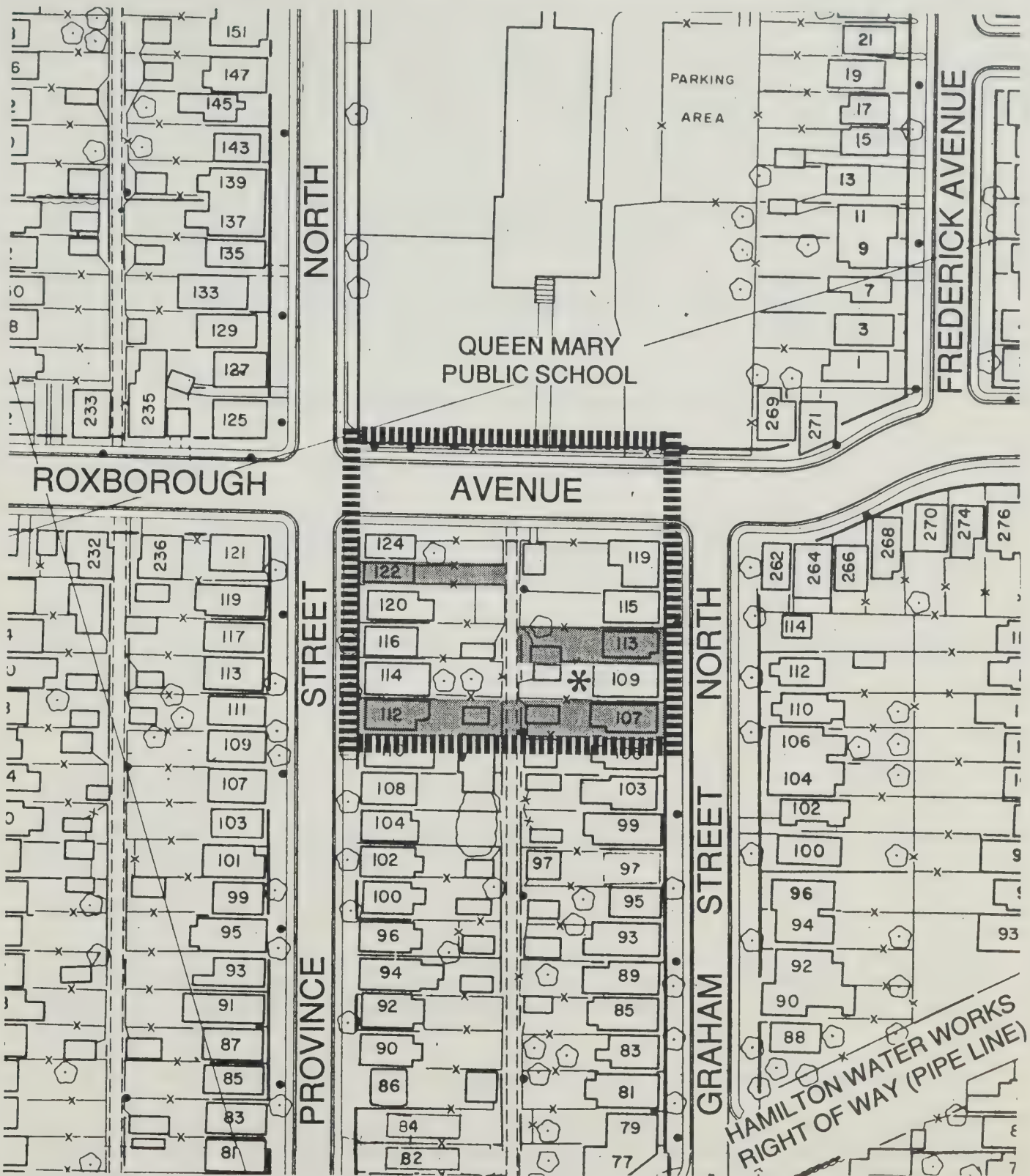
- o The remaining balance for the Crown Point East Park is about \$86,000. Additional funds are necessary to cover the costs of acquiring this property and to leave a balance to allow purchase of other properties as they become available.

CONCLUSION

An additional \$200,000 should be transferred from the general fund to the Crown Point East fund.

JA:CS

Neigh.Gen



Crown Point East

Priority 1 Park

Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth
Planning and Development Department

Legend

Scale : 1"=100'



Priority Designation



City of Hamilton Ownership

FOR ACTION

8 (a)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

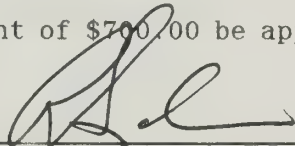
FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 July 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Floor Safe Installation - Norman Lewis Recreation Centre

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That approval be given for a floor safe installation at the Norman Lewis Recreation Centre, in accordance with the recommendation from the City Treasurer as it relates to cash controls and fiscal security.
- (b) That the estimated amount of \$700,000 be approved from account 56333-70020.



Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Funds available within the 1990 Culture and Recreation Operating Budget designated for security costs.

BACKGROUND:

As a result of a special audit report pertaining to cash controls at recreation centres conducted by Mr. D. King, Manager of Internal Controls, Treasury Department. It has been recommended that floor safes be installed at twelve recreation centres.

Funds will be recommended for all sites in the Departments 1991 budget projects.

The pilot installation at Norman Lewis Recreation Centre is a priority project to ensure both financial security and the safety of employees in conducting nightly bank deposits for amounts of money that cannot be left overnight at the facility, in accordance with the policy requirements of the Corporation.

Attachment (2)

c.c. E. Matthews
T. Daw
D. King

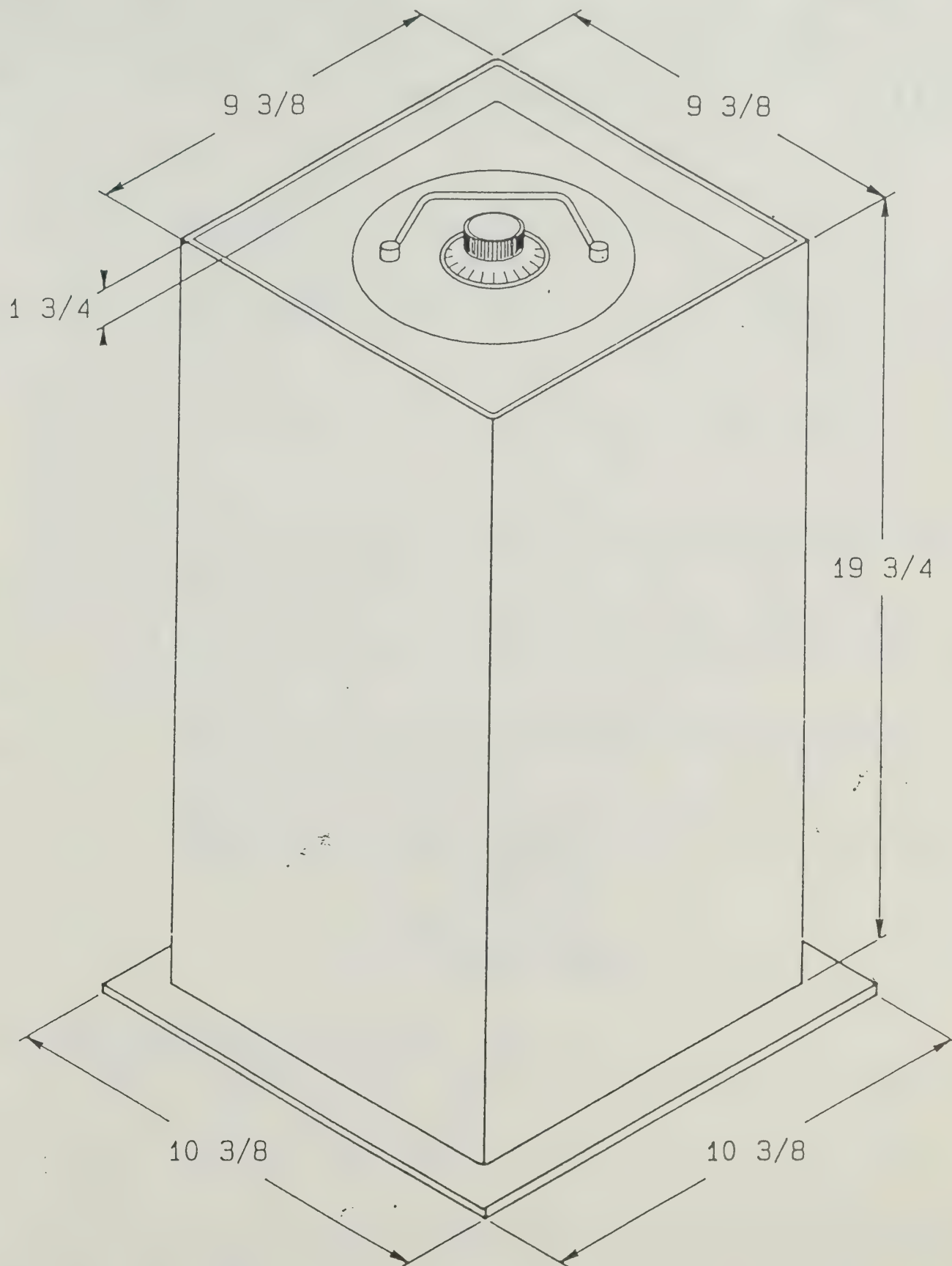
CITY OF HAMITLON

CHUBB SECURITY SAFES FOR RECREATION CENTRES

	<u>Unit Price</u>	<u>Price of 12 Units</u>
C-88 Tri-bolt in floor safe with anchors		
1 - 5	495.00	
5 or more	470.00	5,640.00
Optional deposit slot and baffle		
1 - 5	70.00	
5 or more	67.00	804.00

		6,444.00
Provincial tax 8%		515.52

Total Price		\$6,959.52
		=====
Installation	600.00	\$7,200.00
		=====
Amount to be financed		\$14,159.52
		=====



Clear Door Opening 6 1/2" Diameter
Inside Dimensions 9" Square x 15" Deep
Can Be Supplied With 1/2" x 6 1/4" Slot & Baffle
Door Fitted With Three Moving Locking Bolts,
Controlled By Three Number UL Listed Combination Lock

C-87 SAFE

 CHUBB

FOR ACTION

8(b)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

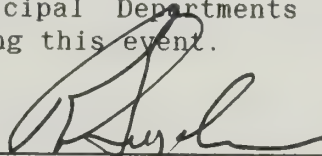
DATE: 1990 July 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Canadian Dairy Bureau Cycling Challenge - Friday, September 28, 1990

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Parks and Recreation endorse the hosting of the Canadian Dairy Cycling Challenge in the City of Hamilton on Friday, September 28, 1990, subject to the terms and conditions which include:

- (a) That proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured be provided.
- (b) That the event organizers, Hollis Communications Inc., meet all the requirements of the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth for a temporary street closure*.
- (c) That the applicant be responsible to make arrangements with the Regional and Municipal Departments for all technical support necessary in staging this event.



Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The services of the Public Works Department, Police Department, Fire Department have been requested by the event organizers.

The H.S.R. has indicated that there will be a loss of revenue due to the re-routing of bus services.

The downtown businesses will be effected both in a positive manner by drawing viewers to the race circuit, and in a negative manner by disrupting regular access to the downtown core.

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, July 17

BACKGROUND:

Hollis Communications has filed an application for street closure with the Department of Engineering for the temporary closure on the streets designated as the race route, Main Street East to Walnut Street South, Hunter Street West to Queen Street North.

The Engineering Services Committee will review the application and its documentation for the proposed event at its meeting of August 20th.

The race will be held from 11:30 a.m. - 1:00 p.m. on Friday, September 28, 1990, with road closures from 10:00 a.m. - 2:00 p.m.

* Conditions of the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police include barricading, signing, and traffic control. Applicants are subject to permit passage of vehicles for the proper and orderly access of traffic and emergency vehicles.

A number of meetings have been held with the Regional and City Departments which are most effected by the event and the normal circulation of the Special Event application form by the Department of Engineering Services is presently underway.

The race course has been subject to major discussions with the event organizers and appears to be the best compromise of circuits under consideration.

The Dairy Bureau of Canada is the major sponsor of the event along with support from H.E.C.F.I., Kraft and Air Canada.

The event is fully sanctioned by the International Federation of Professional Cyclists (F.I.C.P.) and the top 20 professionally ranked teams from over 35 countries will be challenged in this one day super criterium.

A one hour television program has been confirmed on T.S.N. to be aired on September 29th, 1990 (Saturday). Hamilton would gain national and international exposure from the positive association with such a popular healthful sporting event.

The event is free of charge to the public and has been staged in the noon hour to allow for best community participation.

The International Super Criterium Race will be included in the 20 country broadcast of the Montreal Grand Prix Cycliste des Ameriques schedule for Sunday, September 30th.

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, July 17

BACKGROUND CONTINUED...

This event is associated with Festitalia and has been assured of the appearance of Steve Bauer.

Attachment (1)

c.c. L. Sage
J. Pavelka
M. Main
T. Gill
Chief C. Millar
Chief G. Baker
D. Turvey
D. Carson
S. Merlo-Orzel
B. Snetsinger

FOR ACTION

8(c)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 July 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

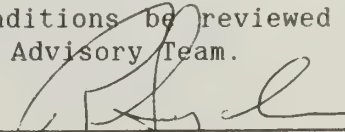
SUBJECT: Multiple Sclerosis Society Of Canada
- Globe Park, July 28th & 29th, 1990

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That permission be granted the Multiple Sclerosis Society of Canada to sell beer, in conjunction with the Hamilton Police Association tournament, scheduled at Globe Park on the following dates, 1990, July 28th and 29th, under the terms and conditions which include the following:
- i. That proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.
 - ii. That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.
 - iii. That the Concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.
 - iv. That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.
 - v. That Special Duty Officers, as may be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicants expense.

NOTE: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-Law 77-221.

- (b) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

FOR ACTION

8(d)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

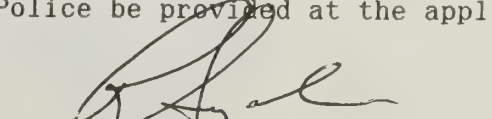
DATE: 1990 July 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Toronto School Of Business (Hamilton Campus) Barbecue
- Dundurn Park, September 22, 1990

RECOMMENDATION:

That the permission be granted to the Toronto School Of Business (Hamilton Campus) to serve food and alcoholic beverages in Dundurn Park on September 22, 1990, in conjunction with the Bach Elgar Western Barbecue, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be provided, same to be submitted 30 days in advance of the event and naming the City as co-insured.
- (b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.)
- (c) That alcoholic beverages be served in the confined area of the pavilion.
- (d) That the applicant adhere to all regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board in the provision of alcoholic beverages.
- (e) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

FOR ACTION

8(e)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

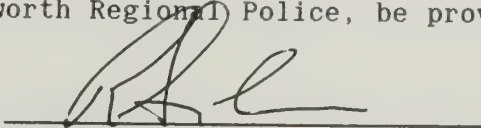
DATE: 1990 July 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Hostess Frito-Lay Company Slo-Pitch Tournament
- Globe Park - Saturday, July 21, 1990

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given of the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation, to allow the Hostess Frito-Lay Company to sell beer on the occasion of their Slo-Pitch Tournament to be held at Globe Park on Saturday, July 21, 1990, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.
- (b) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.
- (c) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.
- (d) That the concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.
- (e) That Special Duty Officers, as may be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicants expense.


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Company has agreed to all terms and conditions.

FOR ACTION

8(f)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

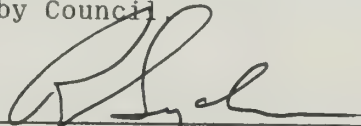
FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 July 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Playground Equipment Projects - Steele Park

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That approval be given for the allocation of funds, not to exceed \$5,500., for the purchase and installation of a metal playstructure at Steele Park.
- (b) That the Finance and Administration Committee to be requested to recommend the method of financing for this project in accordance with the policy approved by Council.


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The initial cost is \$5,500. and will incur on-going maintenance inspections estimated to be \$1,000. each year with additional costs for replacement parts as necessary.

BACKGROUND:

The estimated final cost for this project is \$16,500. with approximately \$11,000. being raised by the community organization and the Kiwanis Club of East Hamilton.

This project will be a fully accessible and integrated structure for the disabled, and will offer an extension of both municipal and agency services to the community.

c.c. Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. J. Thompson, Secretary, Finance & Administration Committee

FOR ACTION

8(g)

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

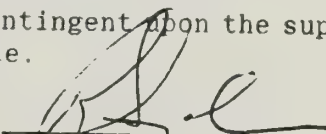
DATE: 1990 July 19
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Hamilton Red Birds

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Hamilton Redbirds, Hamilton Baseball Associates Inc., be granted permission to sell food and alcoholic beverages at Bernie Arbour Stadium for games of August 3, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 28 and 31, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That proof of \$2 million General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury naming the City as co-insured be provided.
- (b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the events (set-up, clean-up, etc.)
- (c) That alcoholic beverages be served in a fenced and confined area, in accordance with the L.L.B.O. regulations.
- (d) That the applicant adhere to all regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board in the provision of alcoholic beverages.
- (e) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.
- (f) That each date be contingent upon the supervision and orderly conduct of the previous date.


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

This request has been made by the Baseball Club and will not be held on dates which are promoted for children.

The designated area will be behind the first base dug-out, away from the street line.

This will be a provisional pilot period.

URBAN MUNICIPAL

Aug. 17 1990

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

9.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

DATE: 1990 July 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: THE CANADIAN ARTISTS CODE

RECOMMENDATION:

That the City of Hamilton endorse the proposed Act on the Professional Status of the Artist - The Canadian Artist's Code and that this resolution be forwarded to the Federal Communications Minister, The Honourable Marcel Masse.



Lynn Dale, Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Canadian Advisory Committee on the Status of the Artist (C.A.C.S.A.) recently drafted a proposed Act on the Professional Status of the Artist - the Canadian Artists' Code. The document was released in June 1988. It identified fundamental changes which should be made in significant levels of Canadian law and in areas of federal jurisdiction. An official government response has just been released and the combined document is attached for your reference. According to a recently published article in the Globe and Mail (attached), this proposed legislation is expected to be tabled in the Fall of 1990 by the Honourable Mr. Marcel Masse, Minister, Department of Communications.

After many years of work by a number of Committees on the status of the artist in this country, it is encouraging that this proposed legislation will at last come before our elected officials at the federal level.

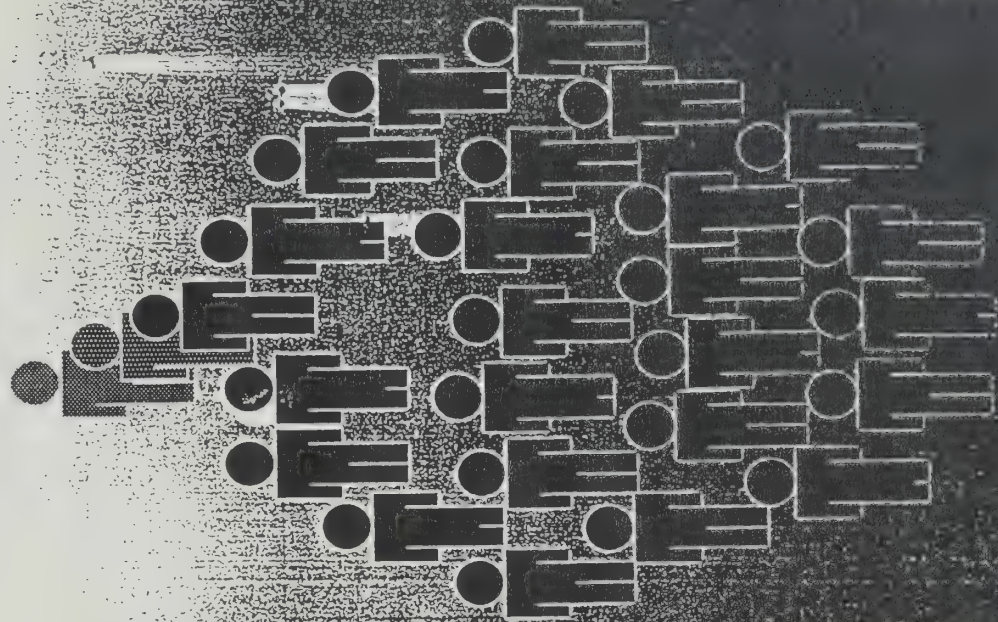
Since municipalities are now increasingly acknowledging the importance of their arts communities in the forms of official policies, it seems appropriate that municipalities also endorse the efforts and accomplishments of those working at other levels of government.


On 1989 November 07, City Council on the recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Committee and the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee endorsed the Ontario Arts Council's "Five Year Plan". This official support was communicated to Premier Peterson and the Minister of Culture and Communications. Following this precedent, the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee at its meeting held 1990 June 15 endorsed the Canadian Artists Code and approved the above noted recommendation.

Attach.

A Status for Artists in Canada

Show Your Support for the
Canadian Artists' Code





The Challenge

The Canadian Conference of the Arts (CCA) needs your assistance . . .
... to promote the Canadian Artists' Code . . .
... and help all artists.

Our Aim is to Define the Position of the Artist in Canadian Society

And that means action in all of the essential areas where the federal government can effect change for the better — taxation, bargaining rights, copyright (Phase II), and social benefits.

Are you a creator or performer?

Then issues like

- ownership of your work
- freedom of expression
- professional development and
- government policies and programs in the arts
- taxation

are important to you and to all of the people who love and appreciate your work.

A vital artistic community is an essential component in Canada's growth and development as a nation.

Recognition of those who create and perform, who are responsible for our artistic expression, depends on mobilizing your support **right now**.

The challenge is this . . . Speak out! Tell the federal government what it needs to hear. Exercise your right to influence the course and character of our national priorities. Indicate your unqualified support for the proposed legislation on the professional status of the artist — the Canadian Artists' Code — by completing the attached response card and returning it without delay.

A Beginning

In 1986, the Minister of Communications commissioned a **Task Force on the Status of the Artist**. Known as the Siren-Gélinas Report after its co-

chairpersons Paul Siren and Gratien Gélinas, the findings of the Task Force were endorsed by artists, the CCA and many other arts groups across Canada. The report provided the necessary impetus for the government to establish the Canadian Advisory Committee on the Status of the Artist (CACSA).

CACSA has achieved much. Made up of seven sitting members, seven alternates and three special advisors, each member of the Committee is a distinguished creative or performing artist, or an experienced arts administrator.

The purpose of the Committee is not only to advise the federal government on changes to policies and programs which will benefit artists, but also to keep artists and governments informed on the evolving status of the artist. This it has done throughout the vast bureaucracy of the federal government, its departments and agencies, urging change to better accommodate artists' needs. It acts as a dedicated advocate on behalf of artists at the very heart of the machinery of government.

The Canadian Artists' Code

CACSA's most important contribution has been to develop **A proposed Act on the Professional Status of the Artist** — the Canadian Artists' Code.

Released in June 1988, it is now before the arts community, the federal government and the country.

The CCA appeals to artists across the country to demonstrate support for the Code and its objective: to redefine the legal, economic and social status of the artist. Only your active support will ensure that the Code (or similar legislation on the status of the artist) will be introduced in the House of Commons.

The proposed Code will effect fundamental changes in significant areas of Canadian law at the federal level and in areas of federal jurisdiction.

The principle objective of the Code is to make it official federal government policy to:
... recognize the professional status of the artist (and his or her contributions) to the enrichment and continued development of the cultural, political, social and economic fabric of Canada as a nation.

The Code defines an "artist", in part, as someone who:

... practises an art and offers his/her professional services for remuneration as a creator, interpreter or performer in . . . fields of artistic endeavour (visual, performing, audio-visual, and literary arts).

In its introductory section, the Code defines terms, provides a statement of the fundamental principles governing the status of artists, and contains a section which deals with their professional recognition, economic and social rights.

An Evolving Federal Policy and Amendments to Legislation

Part II of the Code will be of particular interest to those who make their living as artists. It is divided into two parts. The first contains measures which aim to reshape the entire relationship between the government and artists.

Among other things, it provides that the government will amend all existing legislation and regulations (in consultation with artists) to promote and support the arts. And this will be true for future legislation as well. It provides for a base level of financial support for all artists.

Part II also sets out important changes. If the proposals contained in the Canadian Artists' Code become law, the **Income Tax Act** will be changed to recognise the unique circumstances which surround the artistic profession. Most importantly, losses and costs incurred by employed and self-employed artists will be allowed as deductions from all income. Project grants and travel allowances will be treated as income from "business".

Income averaging provisions will be allowed. All artistic organizations will be permitted to issue tax receipts for all donations.

All this will be planned and coordinated by a consultative committee made up of artists and representatives of the government.

Collective Bargaining, Freedom of Association and Recognition of Artists' Associations

Part III of the Code deals with collective bargaining and the freedom to organize professional artists' associations. It also describes the formation of a Recognition and Mediation Commission which would judge, administer and mediate questions arising from the collective bargaining process.

While this part of the Code will grant a strengthened legal status to existing guilds and unions, artists in disciplines which do not presently enjoy collective bargaining rights will be able to form bodies to represent them in negotiations concerning working conditions, fees and other areas. This measure is optional, and allows those who wish to do so, to organize for the right to recognition and negotiation.

Artists' associations will be empowered to defend and promote the economic, social and professional interests of their members, act as a collector and distributor for fees due to artists, and conduct research on their behalf and for their benefit.

The Federal Government and the Status of the Artist

Federal jurisdiction for collective bargaining in the arts is limited mainly to broadcasting. While the federal government can amend the Income Tax Act and the Unemployment Insurance Act, all other areas are under provincial jurisdiction. The Code would therefore serve as a guide to artists in each province, enabling them to lobby their provincial government for changes affecting the situation of artists, such as working conditions.

CACSA Committee Members

Paul Siren (Co-Chair), Henri-Dominique Paratte (Co-Chair), Serge Turgeon, Daphne Goldrick, Jean-Pierre Perreault, Pamela Hall, Linda Patterson Paley.

Alternates

Garry Neil, Sara Diamond, Joysanne Sidimus, Rudy Wiebe, Alex Pauk, Serge Demers, Claude Gauvin.

Special Advisors

Michelle d'Auray, Alex Pauk, Peter Weinrich.

General Secretary

Lise Legault

Response Card

- ☐ I support the Canadian Artists' Code
- ☐ I support the principle of legislation on social, economic and legal rights
- ☐ Please send me a copy of the Canadian Artists' Code
- ☐ Please send me more information on the Canadian Artists' Code and the Canadian Advisory Committee on the Status of the Artist

Mail to:

Lise Legault, General Secretary
Canadian Advisory Committee on the Status of the Artist
c/o Department of Communications
Journal Tower North
300 Slater Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0C8

Name _____

Address _____

Postal Code _____

- ☐ I would like more information on the Canadian Conference of the Arts

Mail to:

Canadian Conference of the Arts
126 York Street, Suite 400
Ottawa, Ontario
K1N 5T5



Proposed bill on status of artists called 'cause to celebrate'

BY SARAH JENNINGS
Special to The Globe and Mail

OTTAWA

WORK WILL begin immediately on a new bill to give artists in Canada professional legal status and rights to social benefits and collective bargaining that they now lack, Communications Minister Marcel Masse announced on Wednesday. If passed, the comprehensive legislation would be the first of its kind in the world. The project, which has been under study for 13 years, has the personal support of Prime Minister Brian Mulroney.

Last October in the House of Commons, the Prime Minister stated that the government would "move as quickly as we

can . . . to deal with the legitimate needs of the artistic community." This week, at a luncheon for members of the arts community who worked on the proposal, he said this was "the first of 15 rounds in the process."

Although still a long way from becoming law, spokesmen for the arts community called the proposed bill "a cause to celebrate."

The plan will give artists legal status that will allow them rights under the Canada Labour Code and the Unemployment and Income Tax Acts, which are now available to other Canadian workers. It also proposes to recognize the "different" nature of artists' work by establishing a separate Artists' Accreditation Board rather than compelling artists to come under the jurisdiction of the Canada La-

bour Relations Board. For the first time the question of self-employed versus employed artists will be addressed, with benefits designed for each. The act would also include a definition of "artist."

One benefit under the proposed law would be that artists represented by certified professional associations would have the right to be considered employees for unemployment insurance purposes, in certain circumstances.

The financial benefits for artists are not immediately apparent — employed artists will be able to deduct only \$1000 a year for expenses against income from their art. However, the proposed bill will "reflect the way artists actually make their living," according to Richard Stursberg, assistant deputy minister for arts policy. He added that "the complicated set of

arrangements under present laws don't fit their working patterns."

Garry Neill, secretary-general of the performers' union, ACTRA, called the announcement "an important building block for the future."

Paul Siren, President of the Canadian Conference of the Arts and a longtime arts activist, agreed that it was "a significant first step." He pointed out that the proposals dealt with artists "as human beings" and veered away from the preoccupation with property rights inherent in many current issues such as copyright. He cautioned, however, that "there is still much work to be done."

Masse has come in for widespread praise for his work on the bill, including favorable comment from his opposition opponents. At a press conference, Liberal

MP Ron Duhamel praised the minister's intentions. But he added "the minister is more progressive than his friends in cabinet in this regard and that's the concern."

So far, Masse has achieved few of his legislative goals for this session of Parliament. Asked when a bill on the status of artist could be expected, Masse jokingly passed the question to his bureaucrats. Skeptics who have observed the minister's poor batting average in getting his bills on to the house's jammed legislative schedule feel this new law could be a long time coming.

However, arts spokesmen such as Keith Kelly, executive director of the CCA, are more optimistic. Kelly predicts the bill will be tabled in the fall and should pass within a year.

**Government Response
to the Report of the
Standing Committee on
Communications and Culture
Respecting the Status of the Artist**

May 1990

Issues

Canadians are either employees or self-employed. However, this does not reflect the professional reality of artists, who can often exhibit characteristics of both at once. Legal recognition of the special working conditions of artists is one of the fundamental aims of the action we propose to take.

For some time, artists have grouped together in associations for the negotiation of minimum working conditions and rates. However, artists and their associations are vulnerable to investigation and prosecution under the Competition Act since only unions of employees have the right to negotiate collective agreements. Legal recognition of the right of self-employed artists to associate and to negotiate minimum employment conditions is the second objective of our initiative.

This double legal recognition has been the subject of many reports, research projects and analyses which led to many of the same recommendations: the Royal Commission on National Development in the Arts, Letters and Sciences (Massey-Levesque), the Canadian Advisory Committee on the Status of the Artist, the Federal Cultural Policy Review Committee (Applebaum-Hébert), the Disney Report (1978), the Task Force on the Status of the Artist (Siren-Gélinas) and numerous reports from the Standing Committee. These documents point out that, despite a growth in the arts of which Canadians can be proud, our laws do not always adequately reflect the essential contribution which artists make to the development of our society.

In response to many of these recommendations, and cognizant of the expectations of the arts community, the Government of Canada has undertaken since 1984 many initiatives and measures in co-operation with the arts community:

- 1) Amendments to the Copyright Act to allow creators and copyright holders to strengthen protection of their moral and economic rights.
- 2) Creation of the Public Lending Right Commission to compensate Canadian authors for the public use of their works held in libraries. This program is administered in large part by artists.
- 3) Increased funding to the Canada Council.
- 4) Creation of the Canadian Advisory Committee on the Status of the Artist. This committee was established to follow up on one of the major recommendations of the Report on the Status of the Artist. The committee advises the Government on measures it should take to promote and improve the situation of professional artists in Canada.

Issues

Canadians are either employees or self-employed. However, this does not reflect the professional reality of artists, who can often exhibit characteristics of both at once. Legal recognition of the special working conditions of artists is one of the fundamental aims of the action we propose to take.

For some time, artists have grouped together in associations for the negotiation of minimum working conditions and rates. However, artists and their associations are vulnerable to investigation and prosecution under the Competition Act since only unions of employees have the right to negotiate collective agreements. Legal recognition of the right of self-employed artists to associate and to negotiate minimum employment conditions is the second objective of our initiative.

This double legal recognition has been the subject of many reports, research projects and analyses which led to many of the same recommendations: the Royal Commission on National Development in the Arts, Letters and Sciences (Massey-Levesque), the Canadian Advisory Committee on the Status of the Artist, the Federal Cultural Policy Review Committee (Applebaum-Hébert), the Disney Report (1978), the Task Force on the Status of the Artist (Siren-Gélinas) and numerous reports from the Standing Committee. These documents point out that, despite a growth in the arts of which Canadians can be proud, our laws do not always adequately reflect the essential contribution which artists make to the development of our society.

In response to many of these recommendations, and cognizant of the expectations of the arts community, the Government of Canada has undertaken since 1984 many initiatives and measures in co-operation with the arts community:

- 1) Amendments to the Copyright Act to allow creators and copyright holders to strengthen protection of their moral and economic rights.
- 2) Creation of the Public Lending Right Commission to compensate Canadian authors for the public use of their works held in libraries. This program is administered in large part by artists.
- 3) Increased funding to the Canada Council.
- 4) Creation of the Canadian Advisory Committee on the Status of the Artist. This committee was established to follow up on one of the major recommendations of the Report on the Status of the Artist. The committee advises the Government on measures it should take to promote and improve the situation of professional artists in Canada.

5) Establishment of mechanisms, in co-operation with the Department of Employment and Immigration, to provide more resources to the cultural sector for training and integration into the labour market, as well as establishment of an interdepartmental committee with the same purpose.

6) Tax measures: Salaried musicians are allowed to deduct capital cost allowance and expenses incurred in respect of the purchase and maintenance of their instruments;

7) Original prints are exempt from federal sales tax;

8) Recognition of artists' special working conditions in the Interpretation Bulletin 504R, published in the Canada Gazette. This Bulletin allows for more flexibility in determining eligible expenses and reasonable expectation of profit. Moreover, Interpretation Bulletin IT-311 clarifies the right of musicians and other performing arts professionals who are self-employed to deduct certain expenses related to their professional activities.

These improvements in administrative practices were made in recognition of the real working conditions of artists. However, these improvements do not always completely and equitably satisfy the basic needs of artists.

The Government therefore intends to continue to pursue this course of action. Using the Standing Committee's report as a valuable frame of reference, we plan to base our initiatives on its recommendations.

Legal recognition of artists' special working conditions and their resulting professional status will be a landmark in the relationship between the Government and the arts community in Canada. This will place Canada at the forefront of the international community in this area.

The Government proposes two series of initiatives:

- a bill on the professional status of the artist which officially recognizes the specific working conditions of artists;
- a series of measures in response to the recommendations which need not be dealt with through the proposed bill.

The Government of Canada is aware of the leadership role it must play in the development of policies, principles and programs in arts and culture. We strongly hope that our concerns and our initiatives will be echoed by the provinces, which, in matters under their jurisdiction, can greatly improve the situation of artists - witness the adoption of two Quebec statutes, Bill 90 and Bill 78, on the status of the artist.

Recommendations of Standing Committee

Recommendation 1: Recognition of the specific working conditions of artists

Recognizing the important role that artists play in the development of our Canadian identity, culture and economy, and the unique conditions of work affecting them, that the federal Government improve the socio-economic condition of Canadian artists by adapting legislation and programs to the real circumstances of artists, thereby enabling them to assume their full role and contribution in society.

Government response

Culture is founded on the works of our creators and performers. Artists safeguard our identity, allowing us to comprehend more deeply our heritage and revealing us to one another by expressing our perceptions, beliefs, history and values.

Without our performers and creators, our cultural industries would convey only the expression of foreign culture. Film, theatre, television, radio, literature, painting, music - none of these would express our thoughts, psychology or experiences of Canadian life.

In the post-industrial age, the vitality of our society depends more and more on intellectual activity in the scientific, economic and cultural spheres. Our cultural successes affirm our specific identity. In turn, our goods and services have become unique and, therefore, more competitive in international markets characterized by increased homogeneity. It is therefore incumbent on the Government to create a cultural environment which specifically promotes creativity.

We must recognize, however, that although our artists are vital to our cultural identity and competitiveness, creators and performers are all too often poorly and irregularly compensated for their work. Their income does not reflect their high level of training, experience or the strict discipline they impose on themselves. Why? On the one hand, artists' working conditions do not correspond to those of most Canadians, for whom the tax laws and social programs were designed. On the other hand, these conditions are not taken sufficiently into account in the designing and application of our laws and programs.

The Government plans to table a bill on the status of the artist. By legally acknowledging the specific working conditions of artists and recognizing the right of artists to form associations and negotiate minimum conditions of work, the proposed bill will establish a place for artists in our labour relations legislation. Furthermore, legal recognition will emphasize the importance of their contribution to the

development of Canadian society.

Recommendation 2: Public awareness of the arts

That, in the context of global arts policy and in consultation with the arts community, the Minister of Communications initiate and promote policies and programs to develop arts awareness in Canada.

Government response

Artists derive the major share of their artistic income from the sale of works or from performances and not from Government subsidies. The viability of a work or creation depends on the recognition of a public which appreciates art, takes an interest in innovation and participates in artistic life.

Although the size of the public interested in the arts has increased at a remarkable rate for some years, this rate has not kept pace with the explosion of artistic activities. We are working to rectify this imbalance. For example, the Cultural Initiatives Program of the Department of Communications takes into account, more than ever, the increasing need for training and financial support towards the distribution and marketing of our cultural products.

Any arts awareness strategy must be based on an educational system that is open to the arts. In this regard, the Canadian Government encourages the provinces to adopt energetic measures which would increase the presence of the arts and artists in our schools.

The presence of the arts in broadcasting constitutes another important link in expanding the audience for the arts. To this end, we have, among other initiatives, established a committee on the arts and broadcasting which will develop the basic elements of a strategy aimed at making the arts more accessible to the public through broadcasting.

With regard to policies and programs to promote the arts, in the light of numerous consultations with the artistic community, we believe that we must first have useful data on the consumer. To this end, we are currently undertaking an exhaustive study, the Canadian Arts Consumer Profile, in co-operation with the provinces. The information it will yield on the profile of attitudes of Canadians toward the arts, including international comparisons, will be widely disseminated to arts organizations to enable them to target better their respective promotional campaigns.

In addition, the Department of Communications has committed itself, in co-operation with the artistic community and the Department of Revenue, to improve the

assessment practices of tax auditors across the country with respect to the specific professional conditions of artists.

In conclusion, the Government is in favour of this recommendation and will act accordingly.

Recommendation 3: Recognition of the professional status of the artist

That legislation on the status of the artist be established to recognize the professional status of the artist and to give certified professional associations representing self-employed artists working in areas of federal jurisdiction, the right of collective bargaining as allowed under the Canada Labour Code.

Recommendation 4: Recognition of the status of self-employed professional

That the proposed legislation on the status of the artist presume that, for income tax purposes, artists who are represented by certified professional associations are self-employed and that the Income Tax Act be amended accordingly.

Government response

We have combined recommendations 3 and 4 since they are related. Creative artists are, as a rule, self-employed professionals and this deprives them of access to unemployment insurance. Moreover, most of these artists, notably self-employed, non-members of associations, do not have access to private social benefit plans either. In addition, their professional expenses are high and this situation is made worse by the irregularity of their already small incomes.

For their part, performing artists must have a variety of jobs and do not enjoy regular income. They also incur professional expenses. For this reason, they wish to benefit from a tax status which allows them to deduct some of these expenses.

Various associations representing self-employed professional artists negotiate minimum conditions and rates for their members. However, artists negotiate in a labour relations context that, strictly speaking, has never been recognized by labour legislation even though existing administrative practices increasingly reflect their specific working conditions. Moreover, these associations remain vulnerable to investigations and prosecution under the Competition Act since only unions representing employees have the right to negotiate collective agreements.

With regard to taxation, there has also been an improvement in Government administrative practices. Through its interpretation bulletins, the Department of Revenue has made significant efforts to recognize in practice the specific professional conditions of artists.

However, there is still an uncertainty as to their fiscal treatment due to the lack of precise legislative measures. This reduces their capacity for long-term financial planning.

It is important to recognize officially the overall working conditions of artists.

Association membership status

The draft legislation will give an independent administrative board, the Canadian Artists' Association Certification Board, the mandate to certify associations representing self-employed professional artists to enable them to negotiate and implement work contracts setting out minimum employment conditions. The bill will ensure that artists can negotiate without fear of being prosecuted under the Competition Act. The Board will have jurisdiction over self-employed artists and not over employees as defined by the Canada Labour Code.

Tax status

The Government will also propose amendments to the Income Tax Act stipulating that employed artists will be eligible to deduct actual expenses incurred in the exercise of their artistic activity, up to a maximum of \$1,000 or 20% of their income from artistic employment.

The deductibility of expenses by an employed artist will not be tied to an artist's membership in a certified association. This represents a widening of the scope of recommendation No. 4 of the Standing Committee Report to the effect that only professional artists who are members of an accredited association be eligible for the tax status in question. If this type of relation were established, professional artists who are not members of a certified association (and there are many of them: writers, painters, sculptors, etc.) would not be able to take advantage of the provision.

Finally, an Advisory Council on the Status of the Artist will be created. It will have the mandate to advise the Minister on the professional status of the artist.

Recommendation 5: Legal employee status for unemployment insurance purposes

That the proposed legislation on the status of the artist give artists represented by certified professional associations the right to be an employee for unemployment insurance purposes on that part of the income generated from salaried employment and that the Unemployment Insurance Act be amended accordingly.

Recommendation 6: Private social benefit plans for creative artists

That the Minister of Communications explore the demand for and the viability of establishing private group benefits plans for creative artists.

Government response

The Government has closely examined these two recommendations. In its opinion, many problems would be raised by a formal provision deeming professional artists to be employees for the purpose of access to public social programs.

First of all, a number of major social programs, such as workers' compensation, fall under provincial jurisdiction. Consequently, it would be difficult for the Government of Canada to act.

The establishment of such a provision would also impose serious financial and administrative burdens on many engagers and even on artists: mandatory deductions and contributions, administrative forms, additional expenses for those who retain the services of Canadian artists which they would not incur if they had foreign artists under contract.

In view of these considerations, the Government prefers another approach. With regard to access to private social programs, there are two groups of artists: those belonging to associations that offer private social benefit plans; and self-employed, unaffiliated artists who have access only to universal health care and pension programs.

The Government recognizes that self-employed artists ought to be able to gain access to private social benefit plans in the same manner as other Canadians in a similar situation. However, the Government recognizes that there are a certain number of self-employed artists, notably those who are not members of professional associations, that do not have access to private benefit plans because they cannot afford the required premiums. The Government accepts the recommendation of the

Standing Committee on this issue and will give the Canadian Advisory Council on the Status of the Artist the mandate to propose options to solve this problem.

In addition, the Department of Communications is committed to working closely with the Department of Employment and Immigration to expand the cultural component of the Canadian Jobs Strategy (CJS) by improving access by artists to training and retraining programs associated with the CJS and the Labour Market Development Strategy. It will thus enable the artistic community to benefit further from training and retraining funds.

This will in no way affect the mandate of the working group on training that the Minister of Communications recently set up since it is broader. The working group will be kept informed regularly of developments on the issue of access to the Canadian Jobs Strategy.

Finally, Employment and Immigration Canada will continue to examine the eligibility criteria of the Unemployment Insurance Program with a view to expanding coverage to artists within the framework of the Unemployment Insurance Act.

Recommendation 7: Recognition of the principle of fair compensation for the public use of artists' works

That the proposed legislation on the status of the artist include a provision recognizing the principle that Canadian authors, translators and illustrators should receive fair compensation by the Government for the free use of their works in Canadian libraries.

Government response

The Government recognizes the principle that artists should receive fair compensation for the free use of artistic work, which is a testament to its recognition of the contribution which artists make to the development of society.

Recommendation 8: Donations of works of art to charitable organizations or the Crown

That the tax system provide financial incentives for visual artists to make charitable donations of their works of art to charitable organizations or to Her Majesty.

Government response

Under the Income Tax Act, artists who make a gift of their work from their inventory to a charitable organization or the Crown may claim a tax credit. The same applies to a bequest by a deceased artist. However, because the cost of the art work may have been deducted in an earlier year, the income inclusion associated with the gift may neutralize the beneficial impact of the tax credit.

In response to the Standing Committee's recommendation on tax incentives for artists, the Government will propose amendments to the Income Tax Act stipulating that the tax credit available to artists in respect of a gift from their inventory to institutions and public authorities designated under the Cultural Property Export and Import Act (during the lifetime of the artist, or as a bequest from his estate) will be computed based on the fair market value of the work as determined by the Canadian Cultural Property Review Board, without that value being included in income. In order to be eligible, the donation will have to be declared culturally significant by that Board.

Recommendation 9: Protection against bankruptcy

That the proposed legislation on the status of the artist provide for a bankruptcy protection program for self-employed artists.

Government Response

The Government is prepared to protect royalties flowing from the copyright of self-employed artists against bankruptcies of cultural industries with which they contract and to propose the best means to reach this objective.

Recommendation 10: Artists' accounts

That the proposed legislation on the status of the artist give self-employed artists the right to stabilize their income by setting aside a part of their artistic income in an "Artist Account" on which tax liability would be deferred, and that the Income Tax Act be amended accordingly.

Government Response

The Government recognizes that one of the most acute problems for artists has been the fluctuation in their income from year to year.

However, since the publication of the Siren-Gélinas report on the Status of the Artist, the Government has introduced important amendments to the Income Tax Act. For example, income tax reform, including the lowering of marginal tax rates and the decrease in the number of tax brackets from ten to three, can significantly reduce the adverse consequences of fluctuations in income which artists may experience. Moreover, pension reform has introduced a mechanism by which artists can average their incomes for retirement purposes by reducing their tax burdens in peak income years.

These changes have improved the fiscal status of artists, which is why the Government questions the necessity of artists' accounts at this time. In light of this, the Departments of Communications and Finance will review the beneficial impacts of income tax reform and pension reform on the tax situation of artists in order to determine the need for specific income averaging for artists.

Recommendation 11: Priority of the proposed legislation

That the Minister of Communications give the highest priority to the drafting and tabling of legislation on the status of the artist and to the other associated measures which are either recommended in this report or which were referred to in the Minister's statement before the Standing Committee on Communications and Culture.

Government Response

The Government is in agreement with the Standing Committee. In recognition of the contribution of artists to the economic, social, cultural and political development of our society and to ensure that our legislation better reflects the specific conditions of artists' working lives, the Government will table a bill on the professional status of the artist in the near future.

Conclusion

We believe that these legislative and administrative measures will not only improve the social and economic conditions of artists but will also provide artists with the means to help themselves and to earn a better living from their art.

The Government, which has been guided by the Canadian Artists' Code in developing its initiatives, intends to confer legal recognition on the professional status of the artist, a recognition that reflects the essential contribution of our creators and performing artists to the development of our society.



Ruth Greenwood
Urban/Municipal Collections
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

CA4 ON HBL A05
C 51P1
URBAN/MUNICIPAL
1990

1990 June 25

NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1990 June 26
7:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

A G E N D A:

1. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY/DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION/
MANAGER OF PURCHASING

Awarding of Contract - Twinning of Mountain Arena

2. OTHER BUSINESS

3. ADJOURNMENT.

FOR ACTION

1.

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director,
Culture and Recreation

Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1990 June 25

COMM FILE:

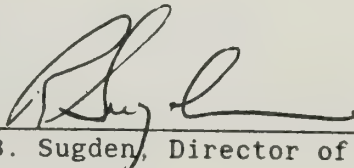
DEPT FILE: AD-90-007

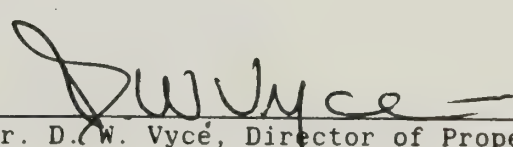
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager, Purchasing,
Treasury Department

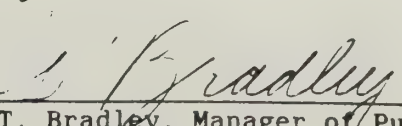
SUBJECT: Mountain Arena Twinning/Design Build

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That approval be given to enter into a contract, satisfactory to the City Solicitor, with Bestco Construction Corp. of Hamilton for \$1,761,586.00 to design and build a fully operational arena, subject to a completed set of working drawings and specifications produced by Bestco, and acceptable to the City.
- (b) That the total funding of \$2,011,586.00 for the project be approved, and that the Treasurer be requested to recommend the method of financing the additional \$511,586.00.
- (c) That the Mayor and the City Clerk execute the contract on behalf of the City, once the Community Recreational Capital Program 91-92 grant application has been deemed complete by the Province.


Mr. B. Sugden, Director of Culture & Recreation


Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property


Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

1. Bestco Construction Corp. Tender.....\$1,761,586.00
2. Other City Expenses approved by City Council May 29/90... 250,000.00
3. Total Funding.....\$2,011,586.00
4. Bestco Construction Corp. Tender.....\$1,761,586.00
5. Design-Build Contract Budget approved
by City Council May 29/90.....\$1,250,000.00
6. Additional Funding required.....\$ 511,586.00

7. Operational and Maintenance Costs:

We would draw to your attention that additional operational costs will be incurred by both the Culture and Recreation Department and the Property Maintenance Division of the Property Department as a result of the presence of this new building. These costs will commence on the day of opening November 3, 1990 and have not been budgeted for in our 1990 budgets. At the time of writing this report, the operating costs for the remainder of this year have not been quantified, but include all utility and caretaking expenses and staff programming related costs.

The 1991 Current Budget will of course reflect a full year increase in operating costs within both Departmental budgets, which the Council and the City Treasurer should be aware of at this time.

BACKGROUND:

1. Bestco's Design-Build Proposal was selected based on two important factors. First, the proposal as submitted on the June 13 closing date is a fully operational and function facility at the tendered price with no exceptions. Secondly, the proposal was the highest quality submission of the three firms. Bestco's design provides the City with a full 100' x 200' ice surface within a permanent "pre-engineered" steel and concrete block building of 30,100 sq. ft. The \$59.00 per sq. ft. cost which includes consultant fees, the building, and site development, represents a "basement budget price tag" for a facility of this type. At this low sq. ft. cost, the proponent, Bestco Construction, had to reduce the quality-performance of all the building systems to meet only the minimum required.

In recommending this design-build proposal, the Mountain Arena Twinning development team consider it only prudent and professionally responsible, to point out to the City, the higher costs (operating and maintenance), and the lower satisfaction level the end-user might experience due to the minimum quality standards of this building. Items 2 to 8 that follow provide additional information to our decision.

2. Three selected firms were requested to submit Design-Build Proposals to meet the approved cost estimate of \$1,250,000.00, and the time schedule of October 1, 1990 occupancy. It was emphasized to the proponents that this project is "COST DRIVEN" and "TIME-SCHEDULE DRIVEN", versus "PERFORMANCE DRIVEN". i.e. the firms' designs must meet City Council's approved cost and schedule, and that the performance (program, etc.) can be revised, if necessary, to meet the two mandatory criteria of cost and time.
3. Proposals were received from all three Hamilton firms, Falla Construction Ltd., Bestco Construction Corp., and James Kemp Construction.
4. All three firms failed to submit proposals that satisfied the mandatory cost and time factors mentioned in item no. 1 above.
5. James Kemp Construction's design-build proposal for \$1,237,000.00 is seriously incomplete. Additions with increased costs are necessary to make his proposal fully operational and therefore his proposal is unacceptable, e.g. washrooms were not included in the design.
6. Bestco Construction Corp.'s design (a pre-engineered steel building) at \$1,761,586.00 was the next lowest tender.
7. Falla Construction Ltd.'s design (Air-supported structure) at \$2,017,000.00 was the highest tender.
8. Bestco Construction Corp., has been contacted, and they have confirmed their design is complete at the tendered price without exceptions. The construction documents will have to be upgraded and be acceptable to the City before a contract is signed.

c.c. Mr. Lou Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Ms. P. Noe` Johnson, City Solicitor
Mr. E. C. Matthews, Treasurer
Mr. L. King, Building Commissioner
Mr. B. Loreto, Assistant City Solicitor
Mr. R. Martiniuk, Manager, Architectural Division
Mr. S. Chang, Senior Project Manager
Mr. R. Swan, Manager, Property Maintenance Division

ACCOPRES

25070	YELLOW/JAUNE	BY2507
25071	BLACK/NOIR	BG2507
25072	BLUE/BLEU	BU2507
25073	R. BLUE/BLEU R.	BB2507
25074	GREY/GRIS	BD2507
25075	GREEN/VERT	BP2507
25077	TANGERINE	BA2507
25078	RED/ROUGE	BF2507
25079	X. RED/ROUGE X.	BX2507

MADE IN CANADA BY/FABRIQUÉ AU CANADA PAR

ACCO CANADIAN COMPANY LIMITED
COMPAGNIE CANADIENNE ACCO LIMITÉE
TORONTO CANADA

HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 2022 21334391 2